This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

Google books

https://books.google.com

This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

Google books

https://books.google.com

Digitized by Google

817.1.65

Harvard College Library

FROM

The Publishers

27 Mar. 1899 - 25 Jun. 1900.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

D 713.30

Digitized by Google

No. 188] [*Price* 1*s*

D 43.30
(c VII.00)
(Box 20.ch.)

A CATALOGUE

OF

GEOGRAPHY

VOYAGES, TRAVELS

HISTORY OF AMERICA, AFRICA

AUSTRALASIA AND ASIA

WITH BOOKS ON THE LANGUAGES

OF AMERICA, AFRICA

OCEANICA

OFFERED AT THE NET PRICES AFFIXED, BY

BERNARD QUARITCH, 15 Piccadilly

LONDON, *May*, 1899

The printing and posting of my Rough Lists is a considerable expense to me. I therefore appeal to the recipients to favour me occasionally with an order, otherwise the sending of these Catalogues must be suspended.—B. Q.

Digitized by Google

AUSTRALASIAN LANGUAGES

£ s.

1840 MACDONALD (D.) Asiatic Origin of the Oceanic Languages: Etymological Dictionary of the language of the New Hebrides, with an introduction, 12mo. *cloth* 1894 0 3

1841 RIDLEY (William) Kamilaroi and other Australian languages (Wailwun, Kogai, Pikumbul, Tippil, Turrubul, Turruwul, language of George's River, Wodi-Wodi), second edition enlarged, with comparative Tables, Songs, Traditions, etc. Small 4to. *frontispiece; morocco extra* *Sydney*, 1875 1 10

1842 **Aneityum.** GOSPEL of St. Luke, in the *Aneiteum* language, by John Inglis, 8vo. *cloth* 1857 0 3

1843 **Australian.** MOORE (Geo. Fletcher) Descriptive Vocabulary of the language in common use among the Aborigines of Western Australia, 12mo. *pp.* xiii *and* 171; *cloth* 1842 0 2

1844 RAY (Sidney H.) and HADDON (Alfred E.) A Study of the languages of Torres Straits, Part I, 8vo. 154 *pp.*, *sd.* *R. I. Acad.*, *Dublin*, 1893 0 2

1845 TEICHELMANN and Schürmann, Outlines of a Grammar, Vocabulary, etc. of South Australia, 8vo. *pp.* xii, 24, *and* 76; *sd.* *Adelaide*, 1840 0 10

1846 VOCABULARY of Dialects spoken by aboriginal natives of Australia. Sm. 8vo. 6 *folding tables of words in the various dialects, including Tasmanian and New Caledonian; sd.* *Melbourne*, 1867 0 7

1847 **Fiji.** KERN (H.) De Fidjitaal vergeleken met hare verwanten in Indonesie en Polynesie, 4to. 242 *pp.*, *sd.* *Amsterdam*, 1886 0 6

1848 **Hawaian.** KAWAHINEOKALIULA, Ke Kaao o Laieikawai (Romance of Laieikawai, *in Hawaian*), 18mo. *hf. bd.* *Honolulu*, 1863 0 3

1849 **Maori.** TREGEAR (Edward) The Maori-Polynesian Comparative Dictionary, large 8vo., *cloth* *Wellington, N. Z.*, 1891 1 0

1850 NEW TESTAMENT, *in Maori*, 8vo. *calf* *Ronana*, 1852 0 6

1851 **Marquesan.** MOSBLECH, Vocabulaire Océanien-Français et Français-Océanien, 12mo. *sd.* *Paris*, 1843 0 2

1852 **Motu** (*New Guinea*) MARK's Gospel, *in Motu*, 12mo. *bds.* *Sydney*, 1882 0 2

1853 **Samoan.** PRATT (George) Samoan-English and English and Samoan Dictionary, with a short Grammar, 8vo. 223 *pp.*, *mostly in double columns; cloth* *Samoa*, 1862 1 0

PHILIPPINE LANGUAGES

1854 BERGAÑO (Diego) Bocabvlario de Pampango en Romance, y Diccionario de Romance en Pampango, sm. folio, *vellum* *Manila*, 1732 5 0

1855 CARRO (Andres) Vocabulario de la lengua Ilocana . . ultimamente añadido . . sm. folio, *vellum cover* *Manila*, 1849 1 5

1856 DOMINGO DE LOS SANTOS, Vocabulario de la lengua Tagala *Castellano-Tagalo y Tag.-Cast.; vellum* (*Manila*), *Tomas Oliva*, 1835 3 0

1857 FRANCISCO DE S. JOSEF, Arte y Reglas de la lengua Tagala, 12mo. 919 *pp.; vellum wrapper* (*Manila*), *Tomas Oliva*, 1832 1 0

1858 MENTRIDA (Alonso de) Diccionario de la lengua Bisaya Hiligueina y Haraya de la Isla de Panay, sm. folio, *vellum* (*Manila*), 1841 4 4 0

1859 TOTANES (Sebastian de) Arte de la lengva Tagala y Manval Tagalog, 2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *vellum* *Manila, Sampaloc, extra-muros de* 1745 3 0 0

Pp. 14, 140; leaf of second title; pp. 118, and 2 leaves of Tabla.

1860 VOCABULARIO DE LA LENGUA TAGALA trabajado por varios sugetos doctos y graves . . añadido . . por el P. Juan de Noceda y el P. Pedro de Sanlucar . . sm. folio, *vellum wrapper* *Valladolid*, 1832 2 10 0

1861 VILLACASTIN (Thomas de) Manga Panalanging Pagtatagobilin . . 12mo. *plates; vellum* *Manila*, 1760 2 16 0

A metrical Life of Christ, rendered into Tagala verses by Gaspar Aquino de Belem —24 preliminary leaves 127 numbered leaves of text; and 16 plates.

Digitized by Google

D43.30

BERNARD QUARITCH'S CATALOGUE

BERNARD COLLEGE LIBRARY
MAY 15 1899
OF
CAMBRIDGE, MASS.

GEOGRAPHY, VOYAGES AND TRAVELS

History and Topography of America, Australasia, Africa (excluding Egypt) and Asia (excluding India) Languages of America, Africa, and Oceanica

	£	s.	d.
1 [ABREU DE GALINEO (Juan de)] The History of the Discovery and Conquest of the Canary Islands translated from a Spanish MS. lately found in the Island of Palma . . to which is added a description of the Canary Islands . . by George Glas . . MDCCLXIV. 4to. 2 *maps; calf* 1764	0	18	0
The original was written in Palma in 1632.			
ACADIE—*see* REPRESENTATION (A fair)			
2 ACOSTA (Christoval de) *TRACTADO* Delas Drogas, y medicinas de las Indias Orientales, con sus Plantas debuxadas al biuo . . *EN BVRGOS. Por Martin de Victoria impressor de su Magestad.* M.D.LXXVIII. Con Priuilegio . . Small 4to. *portrait and a great number of woodcuts of plants; vellum* *Burgos*, 1578	2	10	0
A scarce book, corresponding for the East Indies, with that of Monardes for the West, but far better illustrated.			
3 ACOSTA (Ioseph de) HISTORIA NATVRAL Y MORAL DE LAS INDIAS, EN QVE SE TRATAN LAS COSA *(sic)* notables . . metales, plantas, y animales . . ritos, y ceremonias, leyes, y gouierno, y guerras de los Indios . . Año 1608 . . Impresso en Madrid . . Small 4to. *calf* 1608	1	10	0
4 —— HISTOIRE NATVRELLE ET MORALE des Indes, tant Orientalles qu' Occidentalles . . traduite en François par Robert Regnault . . Paris . . M.D.XCVIII. 12mo. *calf* 1598	1	12	0
5 —— *Derniere edition, reueue & corrigée* . . Paris . . M.DCVI. 12mo. *green morocco, gilt edges, fine copy* 1606	1	16	0
6 —— another copy *in crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by Petit, a charming binding* 1606	2	8	0
—— translated by Grimston, ed. by Markham 1873-79—*see* Hakluyt Society			
7 ACRELIUS (Israel). Beskrifning om de Swenska Församlingars forna och närwarande Tilstand, uti det sa kallade Nya Swerige, sedan Nya Nederland, men nu för tiden Pensylvanien . . De la Ware, Wäst-Yersey och New Castle County . . Small 4to. *fine copy in the original half calf* *Stockholm*, 1759	7	7	0
Nearly half the book is occupied by a description and History of Pennsylvania under Swedish, Dutch, and English rule. The remainder is a History of the Church and of the Missions among the Indians, etc.			
COLLATION: 10 preliminary leaves (*a* and *b* in fours, *c* in two); text A—Rrr in fours.			
The Barlow copy fetched 55 dollars.			
8 ADAIR (James) The History of the American Indians, particularly those nations adjoining to the Missisippi, East and West Florida, Georgia, South and North Carolina, and Virginia . . roy. 4to. *with map; some MS. notes in pencil; bds. uncut*, RARE 1775	3	5	0

Digitized by Google

	£	s.	d.
9 THE AFRICAN TRADE, the great Pillar and Support of the British Plantation Trade in America . . in a Letter to the Right Honourable * * . . sm. 4to. *hf. morocco, gilt edges* 1745	2	10	0
Twenty-three leaves signed by "A British Merchant," shewing that the decline of the Slave Trade, which he names the "African Trade" was the cause that French sugar and indigo had beaten English out of the market.			
10 AGOTE (Pedro) Report on the Public Debt, Banking Institutions, and Mint of the Argentine Republic, translated from the Spanish . . roy. 8vo. *sd,* *Buenos Ayres,* 1887	0	6	0
11 ALAMAN (Lucas) Historia de Mejico desde los primeros movimientos que prepararon su independencia en . . 1808 hasta la epoca presente . . 5 vols. large 8vo. *maps, and numerous full-page portraits, and other plates; calf* *Mejico,* 1849-52	6	6	0
This is really a great and valuable historical book.			
12 ALBOQUERQUE. *Title, within woodcut border:* Commentarios de Afonso Dalboquerque capitâo geral & gouernador da India, collegidos por seu filho . . das proprias cartas que elle escreuia . . *Colophon on last page:* Foram jmpressos . . na cidade de Lixboa, por Ioam de Barreyra . . mil & quinhentos & cincoenta & sete annos . . Small folio, *very fine copy in the original gilt binding (damaged) which was probably put on the book in Lyons or Paris* 1557	40	0	0
FIRST EDITION, EXCESSIVELY RARE, only some four or five copies being known. There was no copy in the British Museum at the time the translation published by the Hakluyt Society was undertaken and the work had to be done from the 1576 edition.			
13 ——— Commentarios do grande Afonso Dalboqverqve . . Nouamente emendados & acrescentados . . Em Lisboa . . *Ioão de Barrera* . . 1576 . . Small folio, *red morocco extra, gilt edges,* from the Salvá library 1576	7	0	0
This is generally considered the better edition of the two, and is probably little less rare than the first one.			
14 ——— Commentarios . . 4 vols. 12mo. *portrait and map; sd.* 1774	0	18	0
——— the same translated by Birch, 1875-84—*see* Hakluyt Society.			
15 ALCEDO (Antonio de) Diccionario geografico-historico de las Indias Occidentales ó America . . sus frutos y producciones . . describridores, Conquistadores . . sucesos mas notables . . hombres ilustres que han producido . . 5 vols. small 4to. *calf* *Madrid,* 1786-89	2	10	0
Anglo-America is included, though not mentioned on the title.			
16 ——— The Geographical and Historical Dictionary of America and the West Indies, an entire translation of the Spanish work, with large additions, by G. A. Thompson, 5 vols. 4to. *hf. russia* 1812	1	0	0
17 ALEGRE (Francisco Javier) Historia de la Compañia de Jesus en Nueva-España . . publicala . . Carlos Maria de Bustamante, 3 vols. small 4to. *three portraits; hf. bd.* *Mexico,* 1841-42	2	12	6
This history was left unfinished in 1767 when the Jesuits were expelled.			
17* ALEXANDER (W. D.) Brief History of the Hawaiian people, 8vo. *illustrations; cloth* *New York* (1891)	0	6	0
ALEXANDER (Sir William)—*see* STIRLING (Earl of)			
18 ALMANSA (Bernardino de) Memorial al Rey por los Indios del Péru y en particular de Potosi, sm. folio, *a pamphlet of ten leaves, printed without any title page, bds.* (*Lima about* 1620-30?)	1	5	0
This must be very rare: Spanish supplications for justice and mercy towards the natives were not in favour with the authorities.			
ALMEYDA (Manoel d')—*see* TELLEZ			
19 ALSEDO Y HERRERA (Dionysio de) Compendio historico de la Provincia . . de Guayaquil . . Small 4to. *with an engraved folding plate of the City and port; calf, Stuart de Rothesay arms on sides* *Madrid,* 1741	0	15	0
20 ——— Aviso historico, politico, geographico, con las noticias mas particulares del Peru, Tierra-Firme, Chile, y Nuevo Reyno de Granada . . por Dionysio de Alcedo y Herrera, sm. 4to. *calf* *Madrid* (1740)	0	8	0
20* ——— the same, *the King's dedication-copy, with the author's MS. inscription; green velvet, gilt edges* 1740	3	3	0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

21 ALVARADO (Pedro de) *Conquistador.* Proceso de Residencia contra Pedro de Alvarado . . [y Nuñez de Guzman] notas y noticias biograficas . . por D. Jose Fernando Ramirez. Lo publica paleografiado del MS. original . . Ignacio L. Rayon. Small 4to. *portrait, facsimile of autographs, and 3 coloured plates in facsimile from a Mexican MS. of the time; hf. bd.* *Mexico*, 1847 1 0 0

22 ALVAREZ (Francisco) Ho Preste Ioam das indias. *Here a woodcut.* Verdadera informaçam das terras do Preste Ioam segundo vio ꝛ escreueo ho padre Francisco Aluarez . . impresso . . em casa de Luis Rodriguez . . *Colophon on second last page:* A honra . . Acabouse no anno . . mil ꝛ quinhentos ꝛ quarenta annos. *On last page a woodcut of the printer's mark.* Small folio, gothic letter, *old calf gilt* 1540 25 0 0

VERY RARE. It was the first book devoted to Abyssinia, and by virtue of its intrinsic importance, it still ranks foremost in the literature of the subject.

136 leaves, with signatures A 2 leaves; B—R in eights; S 6 leaves. The foliation extends to leaf 130 which is marked 136 in consequence of a blunder by which the numeration was skipped between 14 and 23. Thus the first two leaves are not numbered, leaves 3-16 were numbered 1-14, leaves 17-130 are numbered 23-136, and leaves 131-136 are not numbered.

Alvarez accompanied a Portuguese embassy sent from India to Abyssinia in 1520-27.

23 ALVAREZ. Historia de las cosas de Etiopia, en la qval se cventa . . el estado . . del Emperador della (que es el que muchos an pensado ser el Preste Ivan) . . traduzido de Portugues en Castellano, por el Padre Fray Thomas de Padilla. En Anvers, En casa de Iuan Steelsio M. D. LVII. *At end* . . En casa de Iuan Latio, 1557.

12mo. *morocco extra, gilt edges, with a crest and motto on the sides (Lewis or Smith).* First Edition in Spanish *Anvers*, 1557 3 0 0

24 ——— Historia . . traduzida por Miguel de Selues . . Toledo. En casa de Pedro Rodriguez . . 1588 . .

12mo. *maroon morocco extra, gilt edges (Derome jeune or Bradel)* *Toledo*, 1588 5 10 0

Notwithstanding the change in the name of the translator, this version is the same as that in the Antwerp edition of 1557.

—— edition of 1561—*see under* JESUITS

—— translated by Lord Stanley 1881—*see* Hakluyt Society

25 ——— Historiale Description de l'Ethiopie . . 12mo. *olive morocco extra, gilt edges, by C. Smith* *Anvers, chez Iehan Bellere, au Faucon.* 1558 3 3 0

No translator's name is given. It may have been Bellero himself, who signs the dedication. He published the book, but was not the actual printer, as we see that the licence was given to Plantin. There is some matter in this translation which is not in the original. For instance the text is preceded by a *Discours sur la Premiere et Seconde Lettre de Andre Corsal, Lettre de la Royne Helene, Voyage d'Andre Corsal, Preface de Ramusio,* and at the end we find annexed *Lettres du serenissime David Roy d'Ethiopie.* There are also six woodcut plans of Temples.

26 ALVAREZ MALDONADO (Juan) Relacion de la Jornada y Descubrimiento del Rio Manu (hoy Madre de Dios) en 1567, publicala Luis Ulloa, 8vo. *pp. xxiii and 53 with map; sd.* *Sevilla*, 1899 0 7 6

The first publication of the narrative of one of the Conquistadores, who took an expedition into the heart of the continent, somewhere in the vicinity of the Middle Amazon.

27 AMERICAN ACADEMY. PROCEEDINGS of the AMERICAN ACADEMY of ARTS and SCIENCES. Vols. XII—XXII; XXIII, part 1; and XXV—XXXI; in all 18 vols. and 1 part, large 8vo., *with plates; sd. uncut* *Boston, Mass.* 1877-96 5 0 0

28 ——— the same. Vols. XI—XXII and XXIII, part 1; in all 12 vols. and 1 part, large 8vo., *with plates; hf. calf neat* *Boston, Mass.* 1876-87 2 10 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

29 THE AMERICAN MUSEUM or Repository of ancient and modern Fugitive pieces, prose and verse. *This title in the later volumes was changed to* THE AMERICAN MUSEUM Universal Magazine, containing Essays . . Sketches . . History and Biography . . Tales . . Poetry [edited by Matthew Carey], 12 vols. 8vo. *the title of Vol. I torn and defective; original binding* *Philadelphia*, 1787-92 6 0 0

No more of this interesting periodical was printed, and George Washington was one of the many who regretted its decease.

30 AMUNATEGUI (Miguel Luis) Vida de Don Andres Bello, 8vo. 678 *pp. hf. morocco* *Santiago de Chile*, 1882 0 14 0

Bello was regarded as the chief literary artist of the Spanish-American world.

ANDAGOYA (Pascual de) Narrative . . by Markham, 1865—*see* HAKLUYT SOCIETY

31 ANDREWS (William Loring) *The Bradford Map* The City of New York at the time of the granting of the Montgomerie Charter . . small 4to. *with a facsimile of the original Bradford map of* 1731, *and facsimiles of several old plans and views of the City of New York between* 1640 *and* 1840, *cloth* *New York*, 1893 2 12 6

Only 150 copies printed; all for private circulation. It is a monograph of the most interesting kind.

32 ANGAS (George French) THE NEW ZEALANDERS ILLUSTRATED, imp. folio, 60 SPLENDID COLOURED PLATES; *hf. bd.* 1847 16 0 0

Angas's best book; also the best book upon the decaying race of the gallant Maoris.

33 ——— SOUTH AUSTRALIA ILLUSTRATED, imp. folio, 60 SPLENDID COLOURED PLATES; *in* 10 *parts* 1847 0 0 0

34 ——— THE KAFIRS ILLUSTRATED in a series of Drawings taken among the Ama Zulu, Ama Ponda and Ama Kosa Tribes, also portraits of . . races inhabiting Southern Africa, imp. folio, *portrait*, 30 MAGNIFICENT COLOURED PLATES, *and* 11 *woodcuts; hf. morocco, gilt top, uncut* 1849 16 10 0

Among the Zulus are some of the historical personages of that famous race.

35 ANGLERIUS (Petrus Martyr) **Decades I—III** : *fol.* 1 : Ioannes ruffus . . | . . ad lectorē de orbe nouo. *Six lines of verse by this man, and eight by the author, follow. Beneath them is the intitulation* De orbe nouo Decades. *On the reverse, a dedication* CLARISSIMO PRINCIPI CA | ROLO REGI CATHOLICO | . . *Fol.* 2*a* : AELII ANTONII NEBRISSENSIS . . | . . | . . Præfatio . | . . *On the reverse:* OCEANE DECADIS . | . . *Fol.* 24*b*: CREDITI CONTINENTIS . | . . | de orbe nouo secunda decas . . *Fol.* 40*b* : CREDITI CONTINENTIS . | . . | . . de orbe | nouo tertiæ decadis. Liber primus . | . . *Fol.* 63*b* : . . FINIS. *Fol.* 64 *contains a list of Errata.* 65 *blank. On* 66*a begins a list chiefly of American words and names with explanations, which ends on the upper half of fol.* 68*a. Colophon beneath:* Cura & diligentia uiri celebris Magistri Antonii Ne- | brissensis . . fuerunt hæ tres protono | tarii Petri martyris decades Impressæ in | contubernio Arnaldi Guillelmi in | Illustri oppido . . | . . quod nulgariter dicitur Alcala . | . . | . . | 1516. Small folio, *red morocco, gilt edges, the arms of Charles Ashburnham on the sides, very large and fine copy* 1516 22 10 0

After the completion of this book and the circulation of some portion of the edition, it was thought expedient by some one to add to it a reprint of the author's diplomatic mission to Cairo in 1505, and accordingly this piece in 16 leaves was appended to such of the copies as still remained in the publisher's hands. It does not however properly belong to the book, which is complete in its genuine form as above.

Decade I had appeared in 1511; Decades II and III were not written by the author till 1514-16, and they appeared here for the first time.

Digitized by Google

ANGLERIUS, *continued* :— £ s. d.

36 ——— **Decade IV.** DE NVPER | SVB D. CAROLO REPER- | tis Insulis, simulqz incolarum | moribus, R. Petri Marty- | ris, Enchiridion, Domi- | næ Margaritæ, Dini | Max. Cæs. filiæ | dicatum . | BASILEÆ, ANNO M.D.XXI.

Small folio, *in a gilt Spanish binding, seventeenth-century work* 1521 4 0 0

36* ——— the same, *in a modern vellum binding* 1521 2 16 0

Twenty-two leaves with signatures a—d in fours, e six leaves.

First Edition of the fourth Decade of Peter Martyr, although there is nothing in the book to specify that fact. The back of the title is occupied by an address from the printer, Adam Petri, to Joannes Catenæus Salediensis of Benacum, physician of the princess, praying him to present it to her. As the text begins on the second leaf with "Ex mearum decadũ libellis in vulgus emissis colligere licet, Pater sancte . . " Adam Petri ought to have seen that this was dedicated to the Pope, and was only the continuation of a book; but it does not seem to have struck him. How the transcript came into his hands we are unable to form an idea; but here is the fourth Decade in its first published state, nine years earlier than the author's own edition.

37 ——— **Decades I—VIII.** DE ORBE NOVO PETRI MARTYRIS ANGLERII . . . Decades octo . . vtilissimis annotationibus illustratæ . . *industria* RICHARDI HAKLVYTI . . . PARISIIS . . M.D.LXXXVII . .

Small 8vo. (12mo.) *with the map in facsimile; in the original blackened vellum, with a monogram* (DNC) *and a tower on the back* 1587 10 0 0

The best edition of the text. The map was the most correct general representation of the world that had yet appeared.

——— English translation of Decades I—III, 1555—*see* EDEN

——— ——— Decades I—IV, 1577—*see* EDEN

38 ——— *De Nouo Orbe*, | OR | THE HISTORIE OF | the west *Indies*, Contayning the actes | *and aduentures of the* Spanyardes, *which have* conquered and peopled those Countries, | inriched with varietie of pleasant re- | *lation of the Manners, Ceremonies,* | *Lawes, Gouernments, and* | Warres of the Indians . | *Comprised in eight Decades* . | Written by *Peter Martyr*, a *Millanoise* of *Angleria*, cheife | secretary to the Emperour . . | . . | Whereof three, haue beene formerly translated in- | to English, by *R. Eden*, whereunto the other | fiue, are newly added by . . | . . *M. Lok* Gent. | . . | . . | LONDON | Printed for *Thomas Adams*. | 1612.

Small 4to. *fine copy in old russia* 1612 12 0 0

39 ——— the same, *another copy, having the name John Thelwall and some others written on the title, and the date altered by pen to* 1622; *calf* 1612 8 8 0

RARE: FIRST COMPLETE EDITION of the work in English. The Decades of Peter Martyr of Anghiera were the first, and, for many years, the only History of the New World. Hence its important position in American literature; this being indeed in many respects the sole source of information concerning the discovery and conquest of America.

Five preliminary leaves unnumbered, and 318 numbered leaves of text; with signatures A 3 leaves (the initial blank having been cut away); B—Z and Aa—Ss in eights.

40 ——— THE | HISTORIE OF | THE WEST-*INDIES*, | Containing the Actes and Aduentures | *of the Spaniards, which haue conquered* | and peopled those countries . . | . . | . . | . . | INDIANS . | Published in Latin by Mr. *Hakluyt*, | and translated into English by M. *Lok*, Gent. | . . | . . | LONDON, | Printed for *Andrew Hebb* . . | . .

Small 4to. *in the original calf* (*about* 1620) 8 8 0

This is the identical book which was printed in 1612, but when Hebb purchased the stock, he printed a new title, and cancelled the two leaves of Latin dedication to Sir Julius Cæsar. He reissued it again with the date of 1628.

41 ——— EXTRAICT OV RECVEIL DES | *Isles nouuellemẽt trouuees en la grand mer Oce-* | *ane* . . | . . faictpremierement en latin par | Pierre Martyr de Millan, & depuis translatee en | languaige francoys. | *Item* trois Narrations: dont la premiere est de | Cuba, . . | La seconde, qui est de la mer Oceane, . . | La tierce, qui est de la prinse de Tenustitan . . | . . | On les vend a Paris . . . | . , chez Simon de Colines an soleil dor . |

Digitized by Google

ANGLERIUS, *continued* :— £ s. d.

Cum priuilegio. *Colophon on last page : Imprime a Paris par Simon de Colines libraire iure* de | luniuersite de Paris, Lan de grace Mil cinq cēs trente- | deux, le douziesme iour de Ianuier.

Small 4to. *large and fine copy in old russia, gilt edges* *Paris*, 1532 70 0 0

41*——— another copy, *slightly wormed in the margin of a few leaves, in a beautiful old French binding in blue morocco* (*style Derome jeune*) 1532 60 0 0

This excessively rare volume is a kind of Collection of Voyages, which is not only the first in the French language, but is also antecedent to all other collections of the kind, with the one exception of the famous *Paesi* (*see* FRACANZO). It consists of Peter Martyr's first three Decades reduced to French ; followed by three Narrations, the first being a version of the *De Insulis noviter repertis* of Basle, 1521, which was the pirated first edition of Peter Martyr's fourth Decade ; and the second and third are derived from the two letters of Cortes printed at Nürnberg in 1524.

The three Decades are dedicated to Charles Duc of Angouleme, and the three Narrations to his sister Marguerite de France. They were the children of Francis I, and at that time only ten and nine years old, respectively.

Two hundred and fifteen leaves, with signatures a—z and A—D in eighths (of which the last leaf was blank). The leaves are numbered 1-207 preceded by 8 unnumbered leaves.

42 ——— Opus Epistolarum Petri Martyris Anglerii Mediolanensis . . Cui accesserunt Epistolæ Ferdinandi de Pulgar . . Amstelodami, typis Elzevirianis . . MDCLXX.

Folio, LARGE PAPER ; *old calf, rebacked* 1670 5 0 0

Valuable as supplying many interesting details which were omitted as unimportant in the Decades. The Spanish text of the Claros Varones of Pulgar is annexed at the end.

43 ANSON (George) A Voyage round the World in . . (1740-44) . . compiled from papers . . by Richard Walter, thick small 4to. 42 *plates and charts ; old calf* 1748 1 10 0

There are inserted two MS. orders issued and signed by Commodore George Anson in 1741, and addressed to Lieut. Peter Dennis, for the capture of the Spanish Manila fleet. This copy belonged to the same officer when he was Admiral Sir Peter Dennis.

44 ANTIQUITATES AMERICANÆ sive Scriptores Septentrionales rerum ante-Columbianarum in America . . edidit Societas Regia Antiqvariorum Septentrionalium (cum Præfatione C. C. Rafn), imp. 4to. *maps and plates, and facsimiles from MSS. and inscriptions ; sd.* *Hafn.* 1837 1 12 6

44*——— the same, *Large and Fine Paper ;* imp. 4to. *sd.* 1837 2 10 0

45 ——— the same, *ordinary paper, with a French title and a French Mémoire sur la Decouverte prefixed*, imp. 4to. *hf. morocco, with an autograph letter from Rafn to the Infante of Spain Don Francisco de Paula* 1837-1845 2 2 0

46 APIANUS. COSMOGRAPHI- | CVS LIBER PETRI APIANI MA- | THEMATICI, iam denuo integritati restitutus | per Gemmam Phrysium. | Item eiusdem Gemmæ Phrysij Libellus . . | . . | *Here a woodcut of an artificial globe.* Væneunt in pingui Gallina per Arnoldum Birckman. *Last leaf ;* Fol. LXVI . . . Ioan Grapheus typis cudebat Antverpiæ. | Anno. M.D.XXXIIII. | mense Febr. *Here the printer's device of a hand writing, with the motto* Scrutamini scripturas.

Small 4to. *numerous woodcut diagrams with movable pieces, two of them being mappemondes with the outline and name of* AMERICA ; *hf. green morocco, gilt top* *Antwerp*, 1534 3 16 0

Sixty-six leaves, with signatures A—P in fours and Q in six leaves.

This is an indispensable item in the list of the earliest maps bearing the name which has become permanently attached to the New World.

47 ——— Libro de la COSMOGRAPHIA De Pedro Apiano . . . augmētado por . . . Gemma Frisio . . con otros dos libros . . traduzidos en Romāce Castellano. *Here the woodcut of a globe.* M.D.XLVIII. Vendese en Enveres . .

Small 4to. *with a large cordiform map of the world bearing the name America, in addition to all the maps and diagrams which appeared in the* 1534 *edition; a little soiled, hf. bd.* 1548 2 10 0

47*——— a large and fine copy in the original Antwerp *binding, stamped with figures* 1548 8 8 0

Digitized by Google

	£	s.	d.
48 APIANUS. COSMOGRAPHIA | Petri Apiani, per gemmam | Frisium . . | . . ab o- | mnibus vindicata mendis ac nonnul- | lis quoque locis aucta . . *At foot, under a woodcut globe:* PARISIIS. | Vænenunt apud Viuantium Gaultherot . . | . . | 1551. Roy. 8vo. *folding map of the world, besides all the diagrams of the* 1534 *edition; fine copy in bds.* *Paris*, 1551	2	10	0

The woodcuts and diagrams are improved copies of those in the 1534 edition, and the large map is a faithful copy of the one which appeared at Antwerp in 1548. There are some slight modifications in the text, as for instance in substituting French illustrations for Flemish or German ones here and there. The Usus Annuli Astronomici is added at the end. Besides the map, there are 72 leaves in signatures of A—H, K—T, in fours.

49 —— *COSMOGRAPHIA | PETRI APIANI, PER GEMMAM FRISIVM | apud Louanienses Medicum & Mathematicum insignem | iam demum . . | . . | aucta . . | . . | Here a woodcut of a globe, and under it the date M.D.LIII. | Veneunt Antuerpiæ* Gregorio Bontio . . | . . Small 4to. *with all the woodcut diagrams of the preceding edition, and (in addition) a folding woodcut map of the world in heartshape* Charta Cosmographica *which gives the full delineation of the known world and bears the name* AMERICA; *hf. bd.* 1553	2	2	0

The signatures are A—H in fours, I a single sheet of two leaves bearing the large map, K—R in fours, and S in three leaves.

50 —— COSMOGRAPHIA . . . COLONIÆ AGRIPPINÆ, *Apud Hæredes* Arnoldi Birckmanni. M.D.LXXIV. Small 4to. *limp vellum* 1574	1	16	0

With the same diagrams, map, and letterpress as the edition of 1553.

The signatures are A—H in fours, I a single sheet of two leaves containing the map, K—S in fours.

51 —— LA COSMOGRAPHIA . . . El Sitio y Descripcion de las Indias y Mũdo Nueuo, sacada de la Historia de Francisco Lopez de Gomara, y de la Cosmographia de Ieronymo Giraua Tarragonez . . (*Woodcut of a globe.*) M.D.LXXV. | EN ANVERS . . Impresso por Iuan Withagio . . Small 4to. *with the same diagrams, woodcuts and map as in the* 1574 *edition; calf gilt* 1575	2	16	0

The last twelve leaves are occupied with extracts from Gomara and Girava, and an alphabetical table of American ports and towns.

52 —— Cosmographia, sine Descriptio *vniuersi Orbis, Petri Apiani & Gemmæ Frisij, Mathematicorum insignium* . . . Anno 1584. Antuerpiæ, ex Officina Ioannis Withagij. Small 4to. *with the same map and diagrams as in the* 1575 *edition, and several additional cuts in the additional text; fine copy in limp vellum* 1584	3	0	0

With signatures *, **, A—I in fours, K a single folded sheet containing the map and counting as 8 pp.; L—Z, AA—ZZ, and Aaa—Mmm in fours; and Nnn in six leaves.

More than half the book is additional in this edition; the additions comprising Gemma Frisius de Usu Globi, Radii Astronomici Structura, Peurbachii Tabulæ Gnomonicæ, Gemma de Astrolabo Catholico.

53 APUNTES para la Historia de la Guerra entre Mexico y los Estados-Unidos, large 8vo. *numerous portraits and plates; calf* *Mexico*, 1848	0	10	0
54 ARBOUSSET. Narrative of an explanatory Tour to the North-East of the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope, by T. Arbousset and F. Daumas, translated by John Croumbie Brown, 8vo. *cloth* *Cape Town*, 1846	0	15	0

One of the first important books on the Zulus and their neighbours. There are vocabularies on it.

ARCHIVO MEXICANO—*see* CORTES

55 ARGENSOLA. CONQVISTA DE LAS ISLAS MALVCAS . . Escrita por el Licen^do. Bartolome Leonardo de Argensola . . *En Madrid por Alonso Martin, año M.DC.IX.* Small folio, *engraved title; the first two leaves slightly wormed; bd.* 1609	1	5	0

A book full of romantic interest. It contains much matter relating to Sir Francis Drake and to American voyages.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

56 ARLEGUI (Joseph) Chronica de la Provincia de N. S. P. S. Francisco de Zacatecas . . Small 4to. *fine copy in limp vellum* *Mexico, Joseph Bernardo de Hogal*, 1737 4 4 0

A rare book of Mexican history, undescribed by Rich, Brunet, Salvá, and the author of the Nuggets. It consists of 15 preliminary leaves, pp. 1-412, and 9 leaves of Tabla.

57 ASHLEY (John) Memoirs and Considerations concernining the Trade and Revenues of the British Colonies in America, 2 vols. 8vo. *calf, with the autograph of Bryan Fairfax* 1740-43 0 17 6

58 ASPLUND (John) The Annual Register of the Baptist Denomination in North-America to the First of November, 1790. Containing an Account of the Churches . .

Sm. 4to. *in the original stitched and uncut condition* (*Virginia*) 1791 2 0 0

A very curious religious Directory, giving particulars of all the congregations throughout the States, with the name of the minister and the number of members, given in each instance. To do this the author says he had travelled 7000 miles in eighteen months. He was a Swede by birth, but had his residence in Southampton County, Virginia.

59 ASTLEY'S VOYAGES. A New General Collection of Voyages and Travels: consisting of the most esteemed Relations which have been hitherto published in any language . . 4 vols. thick 4to. *nearly* 3000 *pp. with numerous maps and plates; calf, fine copy* *Thomas Astley*, 1745-47 2 16 0

This collection is known under the name of the publisher; but the editor, whose name does not appear, was John Green, an able and industrious scholar. The French collection by the Abbé Prévost was to a large extent translated from this work

60 ATKINSON (James) An Account of the state of Agriculture and Grazing in New South Wales, 8vo. 4 *plates, of which three are* COLOURED; *bds.* 1826 0 18 0

61 AUSTRALIA DIRECTORY (The) Vol. I containing directions for the Southern Shores of Australia . . including Bass' Strait and Van Diemen's Land, 8vo. *hf. russia* 1830 0 5 0

62 AUSTRALASIAN SKETCHES with pen and pencil [*a weekly illustrated paper*], from the beginning April 15, 1873, to March 17, 1877, 4 vols. in 2, large folio, *with a couple of thousand large illustrations in the style of the Illustrated London News; hf. bd.* *Melbourne*, 1873-77 2 10 0

63 AUSTRALASIAN RECORD. The South Australian Record and Australasian and South African Chronicle, *a weekly newspaper;* Vol. II, Jan.-June, 1840; Vol. III, July-December, 1840; Vol. IV, Jan.-July, 1841, *in which the title was changed first to* The Australian Record, *and finally to* The Australasian Record.

3 vols. in 1, sm. folio, 2 *maps; hf. bd.* 1840-41 1 0 0

64 AN AUTHENTIC REGISTER of the British Successes . . from the Taking of Louisbourgh, July 26, 1758, by Admiral Boscawen and Gen. Amhurst, to the defeat of the French Fleet . . Nov. 21, 1759, by Sir Edward Hawke . . Account of M. Thurot's Defeat by Captain John Elliott, sm. 8vo. *hf. morocco, gilt top,* UNCUT 1760 2 16 0

A rare and interesting little volume. Pp. vi and 126.

65 AUTO DE FE. RELACION completa y exacta del Avto publico de Fe qve se celebro en esta civdad de Lima a 20. de Diziembre de 1694 . . dedicala . . Ioseph del Hoyo . . Small 4to. *calf gilt* *Lima*, 1695 1 10 0

It will distress many pious people to learn that not one of the fourteen victims was burnt.

66 AVEZAC (M. d') Notice des Découvertes faites au Moyen-Age dans l'Océan Atlantique, 1845—Note sur la première Expédition de Béthencourt aux Canaries, 1846—Note sur la véritable situation du Mouillage marqué au Sud du Cap de Bugeder, 1846—3 parts in one vol. large 8vo. *blue morocco extra, gilt edges* *Paris*, 1845-46 0 12 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

67 AZARA (Felix de) Voyages dans l'Amérique Méridionale . . depuis 1781 jusqu' en 1801 . . publiés d'après les manuscrits de l'auteur . . par C. A. Walckenaer . . 4 vols. 8vo. *with an* impl. 4to. ATLAS *of maps and plates; hf. bd. neat* *Paris*, 1809 2 0 0

68 ——— another copy, Papier Vélin, *with the plates of Birds and Beasts* COLOURED; *hf. red morocco, uncut* 1809 3 10 0

This was the first book of scientific value on the subject of Paraguay and the populations round the La Plata river; and it has remained one of the highest authority. Azara was a captain in the Spanish service, but much of his work was done against the desire and without the knowledge of the colonial authorities.

AZURARA's Conquest of Guinea—*see* HAKLUYT SOCIETY, 1896

69 BACK (Captain) Narrative of the Arctic Land-Expedition to the mouth of the great Fish River, 1833-35, 8vo. *map and* 14 *plates; calf* 1836 0 12 0

70 ——— Narrative of the Arctic Land Expedition . . 1823-35, 8vo. *map, hf. bd.* *Paris*, 1836 0 4 0

71 BACKHOUSE (James) A Narrative of a Visit to the Australian Colonies, 8vo. *pp.* xviii, 560, *and* cxliv, *with* 3 *maps and* 24 *illustrations; cloth, a little soiled* 1843 0 10 0

72 ——— the same, *a fine copy, cloth* 1843 0 18 0

73 BACKUS (Isaac) A History of New England, with particular reference to the denomination of Christians called Baptists, 2 vols. 8vo. *original calf* *Boston*, 1777—*Providence*, 1784 3 0 0

The headline in Vol. I is: "History of the Baptists in New England"; the title and headline in Vol. II "A Church History of New England."

BADGER's Imams of Oman, 1871—*see* HAKLUYT SOCIETY

BAFFIN (William) Voyages, by Markham, 1880—*see* HAKLUYT SOCIETY

74 BAILLIERE's Queensland Gazetteer and Road Guide, compiled by Robt. P. Whitworth, 8vo. *map, cloth* 1876 0 6 0

75 BALBI (Gasparo) Viaggio dell' Indie Orientali . . dal 1579 . fino al 1588 . . IN VENETIA, MDXC . . 12mo. *the last* 4 *leaves mended and some words deficient on the last leaf; vellum cover* 1590 1 0 0

Balbi was a jeweller, and spent over nine years in Siam, Burma, and Cochin-China. His Relation is a rare book.

BARBARO and CONTARINI, Travels, by Stanley, 1873—*see* HAKLUYT SOCIETY

BARBOSA, Coasts of Africa and Malabar, transl. by Stanley, 1866—*see* HAKLUYT SOCIETY

76 BARCIA. HISTORIADORES PRIMITIVOS DE LAS INDIAS OCCIDENTALES, QUE JUNTO, TRADUXO EN PARTE, y sacò à luz . . ANDRES GONZALEZ BARCIA . . 3 vols. sm. folio, *Spanish calf* *Madrid*, 1749 8 8 0

77 ——— another copy, *in morocco extra, gilt edges, by Niedrée* 1749 10 0 0

CONTENTS: I. Historia de Colon por su hijo; Quatro Cartas de Cortes; Dos Relaciones de Alvarado; Relacion de Godoy; Relacion sumaria de Gonzalo Fernandez de Oviedo; Ardoino, Examen de la narracion de Cabeza de Vaca; Naufragios y Comentarios de Cabeza de Vaca; II. Lopez de Gomara, Historia de las Indias y Conquista de Mexico; III. Zarate, Conquista del Peru; Xerez, Conquista del Peru; Schmidel, Descubrimiento del Rio de la Plata; Barco Centenera, Argentina; Perez de Torres, Viage del Mundo; Viage a Moka.

This is a great and important collection of narratives, which in their original issues would be extremely costly.

78 BARCIA. Another copy, *to which is added* Viage de Jerusalem, de D. Fadrique Enriquez de Ribera, Marquès de Tarifa (en 1518) *the prose text of this narrative being followed by Juan del Enzina's poetical account of the same pilgrimage;* 53 leaves; *Madrid*, 1733——3 vols. sm. folio, *bds.* UNCUT 1733-49 9 0 0

79 BARKER (Lady) A Year's Housekeeping in South Africa, sm. 8vo. *plates, cloth* 1879 0 2 6

80 BARLÆI (Casparis) Rervm per octennivm in Brasilia et alibi nuper gestarum . . Historia. Anstelodami, ex typographeio Ioannis Blaev MDCXLVII. Large folio, *with a great number of fine large plates; hf. bd.* 1647 4 10 0

One of the most sumptuously illustrated books in the whole range of Americana.

Digitized by Google

	£	s.	d.
81 BARRANTES (Vicente) Guerras Piraticas de Filipinas contra mindanaos y joloanos, sm. 4to. *calf extra, gilt edges* *Biblioteca Hispano-Ultramarina, Madrid*, 1878	0	7	6
Printed from old MSS. found in the Philippines relating the history of the Pirates from 1720 to 1800.			
82 BARREDA (Francisco de) Puntual . . Descripcion . . de la Habana . . sm. 4to. *hf. morocco* *Sevilla (about* 1760)	0	7	6
83 BARRETO. RELACAM DIARIA DO SITIO, E TOMADA da forte praça do Recife, recuperação das Capitanias Itamaracà . . por Francisco Barreto Mestre de campo general do estado do Brasil . . LISBOA . . 1654. Sm. 4to. *bds.* 1654	1	5	0
This was the final scene of the war between the Portuguese and the Dutch in Brazil.			
BARRI—*see* BORRI			
84 BARRINGTON (George) A Voyage to New South Wales, with a description of the country, the manners, customs, religion, etc. of the natives in the vicinity of Botany Bay, by George Barrington, now Superintendent of the convicts at Paramatta, 8vo. 140 *pp.; hf. calf* 1795	1	5	0
85 ——— A Voyage to Botany Bay, with a description of the country, manners, customs, religion, etc. of the natives by the celebrated George Barrington, 8vo. *frontispiece, engraved title, letterpress title which bears* "the fourth edition," *and text (pp.* 13-140), *sd. uncut* 1796	1	10	0
86 ——— An Account of a Voyage to New South Wales . . to which is prefixed a Detail of his life, trials, speeches, etc. 8vo. 5 preliminary leaves and 472 *pp.; with portrait, map, and* 10 *coloured plates* 1803			
The History of New South Wales . . and an account of the English Colony from its foundation to the present time, by George Barrington, 8vo. 25 *preliminary leaves and* 505 *pp. with* 14 *plates*, COLOURED 1802			
—— the two vols. 8vo. *calf, uniform* 1802-3	2	16	6
86*——— The History . . 27 *preliminary leaves and* 505 *pp.* 14 *coloured plates; calf extra, gilt edges* 1802	2	2	0
Of the two extra preliminary leaves (27 instead of 25) one is a list of the prints which ought to be in the book, and the second is Directions to the Binder which was intended to be cancelled.			
87 ——— An Account of a Voyage . . [second edition] *title,* 472 *pp. and* 2 *leaves of index, with portrait, map, and* 9 *coloured plates* 1810(-11)			
The History of New South Wales . . [second edition] 7 *preliminary leaves, pp.* 7-544 *and* 2 *leaves of index, with* 16 *coloured plates* 1810			
—— 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. calf, uniform* 1810(-11)	2	2	0
In this edition there was a redistribution between the books of the 24 plates (10×14) and one new one (The Crossing of the Line) added. Some few additions were made to the text but the reprint is mostly page for page with the original.			
87*——— the same, 2 vols. 8vo. *wanting only Barrington's portrait in the Voyage; calf* 1810(-11)	1	16	0
The modern Australian bibliographers are inclined to think that the eminent pickpocket Barrington never wrote a line of these works.			

88 BARROS and COUTO, HISTORY OF THE PORTUGUESE IN ASIA.

A complete set of the original editions, consisting of

(BARROS I) ASIA DE JOAM DE BARROS, DOS FECTOS QUE OS PORTUGUESES FIZERAM NO DESCOBRIMENTO ꝛ CONQUISTA DOS MARES ꝛ TERRAS DO ORIENTE . . gothic letter *Germão Galharde em Lixboa . .m.V.lii* (1552)

(BARROS II) Segunda decada da Asia de Joã de Barros . . . gothic letter *Germão Galharde em Lixboa . . M.D.L.iij* (1553)

These two volumes are of full folio size.

(BARROS III) Terceira decada da Asia . . . *Lisboa Por Ioam de Barreira . . M.D.LXIII* (1563)

This and all the succeeding volumes (except Dec. X, XI) are in small folio size.

(BARROS IV) Qvarta Decada da Asia de Ioaõ de Barros . . . *Em Madrid na Impressão Real . . M.DC.XV.* (1615)

With a fine engraved title and three engraved maps.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

BARROS AND COUTO, *continued*:—

(COUTO IV) Decada Qvarta da Asia . . por Diogo do Covto . .
Lisboa . *Pedro Crasbeeck* . *M.DCII* (1602)
When Couto wrote this Fourth Decade as the first volume of his continuation of Barros, he was unaware that Barros had left his own Fourth Decade in MS.

(COUTO V) Decada Qvinta da Asia . . por Diogo do Covto . .
Em Lisboa . . *Pedro Crasbeeck* . *Anno* 1612
Woodcut portrait of Couto on the back of the title.

(COUTO VI) [Decada Sexta] [*Lisboa*, 1614]
Almost all the copies were burnt, and the preliminary leaves had not yet been printed when the fire took place. Consequently this volume consists of the text complete, foliated 1—236, without any title. The deficiency was never supplied afterwards.

(COUTO VII) Decada Setima . . .
Em Lisboa, por Pedro Crasbeeck . *Anno* 1616
Woodcut portrait of Couto on the back of the title.

(COUTO VIII) Decada Ovtava . . . *Lisboa* . *A custa de Ioam da Costa, & Diogo Soarez* . *M.DC.LXXIII* (1673)

(COUTO IX) Decada Nona da Asia (*inserted here from the edition of Couto's Decadas, printed in* 1736, *in which Decade IX was published for the first time*) *Lisboa* . . *Domingos Gonsalves* . . *M.DCC.XXXVI*

(COUTO X) Da Asia de Diogo de Couto . . Decada Decima . . 2 vols. 12mo.
Lisboa . . *MDCCLXXXVIII* (1788)
This Decade was never printed except as part of the small edition in 24 vols. Lisboa, 1788.

(DECADA XI) Decada Undecima da Asia . . .
Lisboa . . *MDCCLXXXVIII* (1788)
This is added from the small edition of 1788. The text is not Couto's (which was lost) but a later compilation made to replace it in 1788.

(COUTO XII) Cinco Livros da Decada Doze . . Tirados a luz pello Capitão Mel. Frz. de Villa Real . . Small folio
Em Pariz . *Anno M.D C.XLV* (1645)
Only five books of the twelfth Decade were recovered by Manoel Fernandez de Villa-Real, who published them for the first time in 1645, at Paris, where he was then residing as Portuguese Consul and Minister. (He was rewarded seven years later by being put to death at an Auto-da-Fe for supposed Judaical heresy.)

——— together, 11 vols. folio and small folio, *uniformly bound in olive morocco, gilt edges*, and 3 vols. 12mo. *bound in red morocco, with royal arms on the sides; from the Salvá library* 1552-1788 90 0 0

89 ——— ANOTHER SET OF FIRST EDITIONS OF THE SAME: Decades I—IV, IV—VIII, XII in 10 vols. folio, *calf* 1552-1673 70 0 0
This collection purposely omitted Decades IX, X, and XI, as they were not published in separate form but only as parts of later collective editions.
A set similar to the second one above-mentioned was made up by Richard Heber at a cost of over £400.

90 BARROS AND COUTO. FIRST EDITION OF UNIFORM SIZE. Decadas I—IV, IV—VIII, XII (*to which are added* IX and XI *in their first printed form, the Eleventh being inlaid to the size of the rest*), together 12 vols. in 11, small folio, *vellum* 1628-73 (1602-16 *and* 1788) 24 0 0

CONSISTING OF

(I) Decada Primeira da Asia de Ioão de Barros: dos Feitos qve os Portvgvesces fezerão no descobrimento & conquista dos mares & terras do Oriente
Em Lisboa . . *Impressa por Iorge Rodriguez* . *Anno de* 1628
Second Edition of Decade I.

(II) Decada Segvnda . . *Em Lisboa* . . *Iorge Rodriguez* . . 1628
Second Edition of Decade II.

(III) Decada Terceira . . *Em Lisboa* . . *Iorge Rodriguez* . . 1628
Second Edition of Decade III.

(IV Barros) First Edition, as described in the Salvá copy, *ante*. . . 1615
(IV Couto) First Edition 1602
V, VI, VII, VIII. First Editions, as described in the Salvá copy 1612-14-16-73
IX First Edition (from the edition of Couto printed in 1736) 1736
XI First Edition (from the first complete edition printed in 1788) inlaid 1788
XII First Edition *Paris*, 1645

91 BARROS, Decadas, 4 vols. sm. folio, *calf, one of the vols. not uniform* 1628-28-28-15 3 16 0

Digitized by Google

	£	s.	d.
92 COUTO (Diogo do) Decadas da Asia (IV—IX) *Nesta ultima impressaõ accrescentadas com Indices* . . POR IAYME DOMINGOS DE LATE E SAGAU, 3 vols. in 2, small folio, *calf* *Lisboa* . . M.DCC.XXXVI (1736)	2	16	0
In this edition Decade IX was printed for the first time.			
93 BARROS E COUTO, Decadas . . *first uniform edition of the whole book*, 24 vols. 12mo. *maps and plates; sd. uncut*, £4. 4*s*; *or bound* *Lisboa*, 1778-88	5	0	0
94 BARROW (John) An Account of Travels into the interior of Southern Africa, 1797-98, 2 vols. 4to. *maps and plate ; bds. uncut* 1801-04	2	2	0
94*——— Travels in China, 4to. *plates, some of them coloured; hf. calf*, 9*s*; *or in bds. uncut* 1804	0	12	0
95 ——— A Voyage to Cochin China, 1792-93 . . to which is annexed an account of a Journey, 1801-2, to the residence of the chief of the Booshuana nation in the interior of Southern Africa, 4to. *coloured plates, and map; bds. uncut* 1806	0	18	0
96 BARTH (Henry) Travels and Discoveries in North and Central Africa, being a journal of an expedition . . 1849-55, 5 vols. 8vo. *numerous maps and coloured plates ; hf. calf neat* 1857-58	2	16	0
96*——— the same, 5 vols. *hf. morocco gilt ; a very fine copy* 1857-58	3	5	0
The field of Dr. Barth's explorations extended from Tripoli to Adamawa and from the Senegal to Darfur. He holds high rank among African travellers, and was one of the few who have been able to describe Timbuktu with exact knowledge.			
97 BARTON (G. B.) BRITTON, and BLADEN. History of New South Wales from the records, Vols. I, II (1783-94), 2 vols. 8vo. *portraits and facsimiles of charts, maps, and autographs, hf. morocco* *Sydney*, 1889-94	1	5	0
98 BASANIER-HAKLUYT. L'HISTOIRE | NOTABLE DE LA FLO- | RIDE SITVEE ES INDES | Occidentales, contenant les trois voya- | ges faits en icelle par certains Capitaines | & Pilotes François, descrits par le Capi- | taine Laudonniere, qui y a commandé | l'espace d'vn an trois moys : à laquelle a | esté adiousté vn quatriesme voyage fait | par le Capitaine Gourgues. | *Mise en lumiere par M.* BASANIER . . A PARIS, | Chez Guillaume Auuray . . | . . | M.D.LXXXVI. | . . Small 8vo. *fine copy in green morocco, gilt edges* 1586	75	0	0

Dedicated to Sir Walter Raleigh by Basanier, who says that he had with the help of "Monsieur Hakluit, homme certainement bien versé en l'histoire geographique" drawn the suppressed narrative of Laudonniere into light from the tomb in which it had been lying for twenty years. In the same dedication he refers to Raleigh's discovery of *some islands and firm land between Florida and Cape Breton, named at present (in honour of your most virtuous and illustrious Queen) Virginea, where the Lord Greenvill has established your colony.*

One of the preliminary pieces of Latin verse, by I. Auratus, contains these lines:

Et quæ Reginæ nunc læta sub Elisabetæ
Auspiciis, Waltere Ralegh, tibi terra reperta
Nomine Virginia est, Regina à Virgine dicta

Another which is by "Richardus Hakluit Anglus" has—

Olim magnanimis concessit Florida Gallis,
VIRGINIA et sceptro nuper Elisa tuo.

This precedes by two years the date of Hariot's celebrated tract, and the Basanier above described is therefore THE FIRST PRINTED BOOK THAT CONTAINS THE NAME OF VIRGINIA. It is now extremely rare.

8 preliminary leaves ; 123 numbered leaves, and 1 unnumbered ; with signatures *a* and A—P in eights, Q in four leaves.

This tragical story of the Huguenot attempt to found a colony in Florida forms the second narrative of De Bry's *Grand Voyages*.

Hakluyt who helped to produce this French original, brought out an English translation of it the following year. That English translation is very rare : a copy of it was sold at the recent Ashburnham sale, and was bought (against my competition) by an American agent for £390.

99 BASTIAN (A.) Indonesien oder die Inseln des Malayischen Archipel : die Molukken, Timor, &c., Sumatra, &c., Borneo und Celebes, 4 parts, roy. 8vo. 12 *plates ; sd.* *Berlin*, 1884-89	0	16	0
100 BATEMAN (Ch. S. L.) The First Ascent of the Kasai, being some records of service under the Lone Star [in the Congo state], 8vo. 2 *maps ; 5 chromolithographs, 6 etchings, 6 full-page engravings ; and 40 other illustrations* (pub. 21*s*) ; *cloth* 1889	0	9	0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

101 BEAUCLERK (Lord Charles) Lithographic Views of Military operations in Canada under Sir John Colborne during the late Insurrection, with notes, imp. 4to. *a plan and 6 large coloured plates ; sd.* 1840 3 10 0

Papineau's insurrection of 1837, stamped out in blood. Lord Charles died in 1861 in a nobler attempt to save life.

102 BEAVER (Philip) African Memoranda: relative to an attempt to establish a British settlement in the Island of Bulama on the Western coast of Africa, 1792, 4to. *map, bds. uncut* 1805 0 15 0

Bulama is north of Sierra Leone, and at the mouth of the Rio Grande. England has not reoccupied it.

103 BEECHEY (Capt. F. W.) Narrative of a Voyage to the Pacific and Behring's Strait to co-operate with the Polar Expeditions: performed in the Blossom, 1825-28, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps and plates ; calf* 1831 0 9 0

104 BEECKMAN (Daniel) A VOYAGE To and From the Island of Borneo in the East Indies. With a Description of the said Island . . With the Re-establishment of the English Trade there, An. 1714 . . 8vo. *with 7 maps and plates ; calf* 1718 1 5 0

105 BEHR. *Leaf* 1, *an engraved portrait ; leaf* 2, *engraved title :* Tagebuch der neun Jährigen Ost Indianischē Reise. IOH. vō der Behr. In Verlegung Urbanj Spaltholtzēs Buchhändlers in Breslau 1669. *Leaf* 3, *letterpress title :* DIARIUM, Oder Tage-Buch, über Dasjenige, So sich Zeit einer neun-jährigen Reise zu Wasser und Lande . . zugetragen. Worbey Der Innwohner Glauben, Leben, Sitten . . auffgeschrieben . . von Johann von der Behr . . JENA, In Verlegung Urbani Spaltholtzens . . 1668.

Small 4to. *with plates ; calf gilt, from the Hamilton library* 1668-69 3 0 0

88 leaves, with signatures a, b, and A—U in fours (the engraved title and frontispiece forming part of sheet a). Besides these 88 leaves, there are 15 separate plates, placed in the following order: at pp. 7, 9, 17, 26, 31, 40, 49, 51, 54, 75, 102, 114, 134, 140, 144.

Johann von der Behr was, from 1643 to 1650, in the Dutch service, and spent most of those eight years in Java, Ceylon, and India, and the adjacent seas.

106 BENEZET (Anthony) Some Historical Account of Guinea . . the Slave Trade, 8vo. *bds.* 1788 0 3 0

107 BENNETT (George) Wanderings in New South Wales, Batavia . . being the Journal of a Naturalist . . 1832, 1833, 1834, 2 vols. 8vo. *plates, bd.* 1834 0 10 6

108 BENOIT (P. J.) Voyage à Surinam, large folio, 49 *fine plates ; hf. morocco, gilt edges* *Bruxelles*, 1839 2 10 0

108*——— the same, *plates on India paper ; hf. morocco* 1833 3 3 0

BENT (Theod.) Early Voyages in the Levant—*see* Hakluyt Society

109 BENZONE (Girolamo) NOVAE NOVI ORBIS HISTORIÆ, *ID EST*, Rerum ab Hispanis in India Occidentali hactenus gestarum . . LIBRI TRES, *VRBANI CALVETONIS opera ex Italicis Hieronymi Benzonii . . commentarijs descripti . . .* adiuncta est, De Gallorum in Floridam expeditione . . Breuis Historia. Apvd Evstathivm Vignon. M.D.LXXVIII. 12mo. *vellum* (*Geneva*), 1578 1 1 0

The first printed narrative of Ribauld's unfortunate expedition to Florida.—Bound up with *De vero Novi Orbis Inventore . . auctore J. Fr. Stüvenio. Francofurti*, 1714.

BENZONE, translated by Smyth, 1857—*see* Hakluyt Society

110 [BERGERON (Pierre).] TRAICTÉ DE LA NAVIGATION ET DES VOYAGES DE DESCOVVERTE & Conqueste modernes, & principalement des François. Avec vne exacte et particuliere description de toutes les Isles Canaries . . & la Genealogie des Bethencourts . . Paris . . M.DC.XXIX . . 5 *leaves and* 303 *pp. besides a separate slip of Errata.*

HISTOIRE DE LA PREMIERE DESCOVVERTE et Conqueste des Canaries. Faite des l'an 1402, par Messire IEAN DE BETHENCOURT . . Escrite du temps mesme par F. Pierre Bontier . . et Iean le Verrier . . et Mise en

Digitized by Google

BERGERON (Pierre) *continued*:— £ s. d.

lumiere par M. Galien de Bethencourt . . Plvs vn Traicté de la Navigation . . Paris . . M.D.C.XXX. 10 *leaves*, 208 *pp.*, *and* 6 *leaves of table.* 2 vols. in 1, small 8vo. *fine portrait of Bethencourt; red morocco, silk linings, and gilt edges, from the Beckford library* 1629-30 6 6 0

111 ——— another copy, 2 vols. in 1, small 8vo. (12mo.) *portrait; old calf* 1629-30 3 3 0

Bergeron first wrote and printed his Traicté; then printed the old narrative of Bontier and Le Verrier, and in giving it a title, mentioned his Traicté as an Appendix. His own name does not appear anywhere.

—— the Histoire translated by Markham 1872—*see* Hakluyt Society

112 BERISTAIN DE SOUZA (Jose Mariano) Biblioteca Hispano-Americana Septentrional ó catalogo y noticia de los literatos que ó nacidos ó educados ó florecientes en la America Septentrional Española, han dado á luz algun escrito . . 3 vols. small folio, *hf. bd. with Brasseur de Bourbourg's and Pinart's bookplates* *Mexico*, 1816-21 55 0 0

A COPY OF UNIQUE IMPORTANCE by reason of the many hundreds of MS. corrections and additions it contains, which were written by Juan Evangelista Guadalajara, who was the first owner of the book. "Ces annotations," says Brasseur, "faites par un homme parfaitement au courant des hommes et des choses de son pays, en font un exemplaire non seulement précieux mais unique." There are 14 portraits inserted. Guadalajara admired the knowledge of Beristain, but not his character; for he speaks of him as "el hombre mas servil que parió madre."

113 BERISTAIN. Biblioteca Hispano Americana Setentrional . . segunda edicion publicala Br. Fortino Hipolito Vera, 3 vols. small 8vo. *sd.* *Amecameca* (*Central Mexico*), 1883 2 10 0

An exact reprint of the original folio, and therefore a very useful and valuable book.

114 BERMUDEZ DE LA TORRE Y SOLER (Pedro Joseph) Trivnfos del Santo Oficio Pervano . Relacion . . del Avto . . 23 de Diziembre . . 1736 . . small 4to. *limp vellum* *Lima*, 1737 2 2 0

The Sermon preached on the occasion by Juan de Gazitua is bound up as a second volume with the Relacion. Only one poor Jewess, and two effigies, were burnt at this glorious ceremony.

30 preliminary leaves, and 179 numbered leaves.

115 BERNALDEZ (Andres) Historia de los Reyes Catolicos D. Fernando y Dª Isabela, 2 vols. in 1, small 4to. *hf. morocco, uncut* *Granada*, 1856 1 2 0

First Edition of the celebrated Chronicle of the "Cura de los Palacios" which is indispensable to students of the history of Columbus and of the foundation of the Spanish Empire.

116 BERNARD (J. Fr.) *Collection of Voyages.* RECUEIL DES VOIAGES Qui ont servi à l'établissement & aux progrès *DE LA* COMPAGNIE *DES INDES* ORIENTALES, *Formée dans les* PROVINCES-UNIES DES PAÏS-BAS . . Seconde Edition reveue, & augmentée . . A AMSTERDAM, chez *J. FREDERIC BERNARD*, MDCCXXV. 5 vols. in 10, 12mo. *with frontispieces, maps, and plates; red morocco extra, gilt edges, from the Lamvignon library* 1725-10-25-16 4 4 0

A pretty set of a valuable collection of Voyages and Travels, including accounts of California, Virginia, the Mississippi, Central Asia, China, Japan, and the Arctic Regions.

117 BEST (Elsdon) Waikare-Moana, the Sea of the Rippling Waters, the lake; the land; the legends, with a tramp through Tuhoe land, 8vo. *plates and* 2 *maps; hf. calf* *Wellington, New Zealand*, 1897 0 7 6

BETHENCOURT—*see* BERGERON

118 BIBLIOTECA DE LOS AMERICANISTAS, 4 vols. 8vo. *half blue morocco neat, gilt tops* *Madrid*, 1882-5 2 10 0

CONTENTS:—Historia de Guatemala ó Recordación Florida, escrita el siglo XVII por el capitán D. Francisco Antonio de Fuentes y Guzman, que publica por primera vez D. Justo Zaragoza, 2 vols. 1882-3;—Historia de la Conquista y Población de Venezuela, por D. José de Oviedo y Baños, ilustrada con notas por Cesareo Fernandez Duro, 2 vols. 1885.

119 BIBLIOTECA HISPANO-ULTRAMARINA, vols. I-VI, 6 vols. in 5; small 4to. *hf. morocco gilt* *Madrid*, 1876-82 3 16 0

The detail of contents will be found under CIEÇA and QUIROS, and BARRANTES.

Digitized by Google

	£	s.	d.
120 BIBLIOTECA PERUANA. Apuntes para un Catalogo de Impresos, 2 parts, large 8vo. *pp. viii and* 558; *sd.* *Santiago de Chile,* 1896	0	6	0
121 BIBLIOTHECA AMERICANA; or a chronological Catalogue of the most interesting Books, pamphlets . . upon the subject of North and South America . . in print and manuscript, 4to. *hf. bd.* 1789	1	0	0
A MS. note on the title attributes the authorship to A. Homer.			
122 BIET (Antoine) VOYAGE DE LA FRANCE EQUINOXIALE EN L'ISLE DE CAYENNE . . M.DC.LII . . Avec un Dictionnaire de la Langue . . Small 4to. *bound* *Paris,* 1664	1	10	0
123 BISCHOFF (James) Sketch of the History of Van Diemen's Land . . 8vo. *map and* 2 *plates; bds.* 1832	0	9	0
124 BISHOP (George) New England Judged, Not by *Man's,* but the *Spirit* of the LORD: And The *SUMME* sealed up of *NEW-ENGLAND'S* PERSECUTIONS. Being A *Brief* Relation of the *Sufferings* of the *People* called *Quakers* in *those* Parts of *AMERICA,* from the *beginning* of the *Fifth* Moneth 1656 . . to the *later* end of the *Tenth* Moneth, 1660 . . . *London,* Printed for *Robert Wilson,* in *Martins Le Grand,* 1661. Small 4to. *fine copy in the original calf, rebacked* 1661	6	15	0
This is a striking portion of New England history. Bishop afterwards printed an Appendix and a second part, but this is the main work, and is now a very rare book.			
125 BLAUW'S GREAT ATLAS. GEOGRAPHIA, qvæ est Cosmographiæ Blavianæ pars prima [et reliquæ] 11 vols. roy. folio, *hundreds of coloured Maps and Views; fine copy in vellum, gilt edges* *Amstelodami,* 1662-65	17	0	0
This is the grandest atlas ever given to the world. In this illuminated copy, it is a magnificent example of Dutch work. It contains the bookplates of Charles Low Halifax, 1702, and of John Towneley.			
126 BLEEKER (P.) Reis door de Minahassa en den Molukschen Archipel . . 1855 . . 2 vols. in 1, roy. 8vo. *hf. morocco* *Batavia,* 1856	0	7	6
127 BLIGH (William) A Narrative of the Mutiny on board H.M.'s ship Bounty and the subsequent voyage of part of the crew in the ship's boat from Tofoa to Timor, 4to. 3 *maps and* 1 *plate; hf. calf* 1790	2	2	0
128 BLONDUS. De Ventis et Navigatione, libellvs avttore Michaele Angelo Blondo . . *Colophon: Venetij's Apud* Cominum de Tridino Montisferrati. M.D. XLVI. Small 4to. *diagrams; bds.* *Venet.* 1546	1	10	0
One of the chapters is intituled "De nauigatione oceani ad nouum orbem."			
129 BLUNDEVILLE. A Briefe Description of Vniversal Mappes and Cardes, and of their vse . . Newly set foorth by Thomas Blvndeville . . *diagrams,* 1589—GELLIBRAND. A Discovrse Mathematical on the Variation of the Magneticall Needle . . by Henry Gellibrand . . *diagrams,* 1635—BLUNDEVILLE. A very brief and most plaine description of Maister Blagraue his Astrolabe . . *Iohn Windet* (*about* 1588)—BLAGRAVE. Astrolabium Vranicum Generale. A Necessary and Pleasaunt solace and recreation for Nauigators . . Compyled by Iohn Blagrave . . *Thomas Purfoot,* 1596—Baculum Familliare . . A Booke of the making and vse of a Staffe . . By Iohn Blagrave . . *woodcuts.* Hugh Iackson . . 1590—COLLINS. The Mariner's Plain Scale new plain'd . . by Iohn Collins . . *diagrams,* 1659—The Antiquity & Excellency of Globes . . Printed by M. S. . . 1652 7 pieces in 1 vol. small 4to. *calf* 1588-1659	8	8	0
130 [BLUNT (Sir Henry)] A Voyage into the Levant . . by Master H. B. . . Dalmatia, Sclavonia, Bosnah, Hungary, Macedonia, Thessaly, Thrace, Rhodes, and Egypt . . small 4to. *hf. bd.* 1636	1	0	0
Title and pp. 1-126. On p. 126 the author's name appears in full as "Henry Blovnt."			
131 BOGAERTS (A.) Historische Reizen dvr d'oostersche Deelen van Asia, small 4to. *frontisp. portr. and numerous plates, slightly wormed in inner margin; vellum* *Amsterdam,* 1711	0	5	0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

132 [BOILEAU DE BUILLON (Gilles)] LA SPHERE des deux mondes, composée en François, par Darinel . . Auec vn Epithalame . . sur les nopces . . de . . Don Philippe Roy d'Angleterre . . Par G. B. D. B. . En Anvers, chez le . richart. Auec Priuilege . 1555. Small 4to. 63 *leaves, with numerous cosmographical diagrams and* 18 *full-page maps; a beautiful copy in crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by Joly* 1555 6 0 0

A rare book which ought to find a place in as many American libraries as can acquire it, since it contains American maps; in English libraries because it celebrates the marriage of Mary and Philip, and in Spanish libraries because the epithalamium is in that language.

The Sobolewski copy fetched about £17. Inferior copies have been priced by Leclerc and Muller at about £8. 8s.

Collation: title and preliminaries, 4 leaves; followed by A—O in fours and P in three leaves. It is a scientific treatise on the globe, fantastically intermingled with mythological pieces of French verse. The name Darinel by which the author calls himself is taken from the Amadis romance, and he uses it on the title, and in dedicating his work to the Queen of Hungary, sister of Charles V and Governor of the Low Countries. But his real name appears in the colophon on the last page: fin de la sphere des deux Mondes, composée en François par Darinel pasteur des Amadis, & glosee par Gilles Boilleau de Buillon. Imprimée en Anvers; par Iehan Richard, an Soliel d'or. l'an M.D.LV.

The maps include a heart-shaped Map of the World, and a map of the entire new World so far as known, which bears for heading "Perv" and is stated to be by Bellero. It is the same map which he used for his editions of Gomara and Cieza.

133 BOMBAY GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY. Transactions of the Bombay Geographical Society. A complete set from the beginning in 1836 to its close in 1870, being Vols. I—XVIII and XIX parts 1 and 2, with General Index to the first seventeen volumes;—19 vols. and 2 parts 8vo. *numerous plates and maps, some coloured; one vol. half calf, the rest in parts, nearly all* uncut, *as published,* scarce *Bombay, etc.* 1836-71 6 10 0

134 ——— Transactions of the Bombay Geographical Society. A series from May, 1844, to its close in 1870, being Vols. VII—XIX part 2, with General Index;—13 vols. and 2 parts, 8vo. *three vols. half bound, the rest in parts,* scarce *Bombay,* 1846-71 2 10 0

135 Bonaparte (Roland) Le premier Etablissement des Néerlandais à Maurice, 4to. 61 *pp. with* 5 *plates; sd.* *Paris,* 1890 0 6 0

135* ——— la Nouvelle Guinée, IVe notice; Le Golfe Huon, sm. 4to. *maps; sd.* 1888 0 2 6

Bontier and Le Verrier, Bethencourt—*see* Bergern

136 Bonwick (James) Curious Facts of old Colonial Days, 12mo. *cloth* 1870 0 6 0

137 BOOTHBY (Richard) A Breife Discovery or Description of the most Famous Island of Madagascar or St. Lavrence in Asia neare unto East-India . . London, Printed by E. G. for John Hardesty . . 1646. Small 4to. *the marginal notes slightly cut into; old calf gilt* 1646 3 0 0

Rare. The heading of Chap. XV is "The valour of the English Nation against the Salvages in Virginia and New England"—this being adduced as a reason for planting a colony in India for the purpose of subduing the whole of it in time. The author also mentions an enterprise for settling a plantation in Madagascar, whither Prince Rupert was to have gone as Viceroy.

Consisting of 6 preliminary leaves, 72 pp., and a final leaf of Errata.

138 BORDONE. LIBRO DI BENE- | detto bordone | Nel qual si ragiona de tutte l'Isole del mon- | do . . | . . | . . | . . | . . | . . | con il breve di papa | Leone . Et gratia & priuilegio della | Illustrissima Signoria com' | . . | m.d.xxviii. *Fol.* 83 *marked* lxxiii *reverse, line* 11 : . . quello di chi ui le manda. | Registro . | . . | . . | . . | ¶ Impresso in Vinegia per Nicolo d' Aristotile, detto Zoppino, nel mese di Giu | gno, del m.d. xxviii . . | . .

Small folio, 83 *leaves, with numerous woodcut maps; hf. russia* 1528 5 5 0

First Edition. Besides a general map including the New World, there is a view of Mexico, and some maps of the West Indian Islands.

139 ——— another issue. *Fol.* 83 *verso* (*marked on the obverse* lxxiii) *line* 7 . . di chi ui le manda. | copia delle lettere del prefetto della in- | dia la noua Spagna detta, alla Cesarea Maesta rescritte. | . . *Fol.* 84

Digitized by Google

ORDONE, *continued*:— £ s. d.

obverse (*marked* LXXIII) : . . Impresse in Vinegia per Nicolo d'Aristotile, detto Zoppino, nel mese | di Giugno, del M.D.XXXIIII.

Small folio, 84 *leaves, with the same maps as in the preceding edition; hf. morocco neat* 1534 4 4 0

The only addition in this edition is the "Lettere del Prefetto," in which there is an account of the conquest of Peru occupying two pages.

40 ——— another edition. ISOLARIO | DI BENEDETTO BORDONE | . . *Fol.* 84 (*marked* LXXIIII) *obverse*: . . In Vinegia ad instantia & spese del Nobile huomo | M. Federico Toresano, M.D.XLVII.

Small folio, *containing precisely the same matter as the edition of* 1534; *old calf* 1547 2 16 0

This copy ,which has the bookplate of Lord Carteret, is bound up with "L'Isole piv famose del Mondo descritte da Thomaso Porcacchi . . Venetia MDLXXVI," which is illustrated with copper-engravings of the islands.

BORGIA MAP—*see* RIBERO.

141 BORRI. COCHIN-CHINA: Containing many admirable Rarities and Singularities of that country. *Extracted out of an Italian Relation*, lately presented to the POPE by CHRISTOPHER BARRI, that lived *certaine yeeres there*. And published by ROBERT ASHLEY. Small 4to. *calf* *London*, 1633 2 10 0

——— the same, sm. 4to. *the title a little soiled, but the copy very large and fine, hf. morocco* 1633 2 10 0

Borri was a Jesuit, and an excellent narrator. He gives an account of Tea drinking. Title 1 leaf, followed by signatures A—H in fours and I in three leaves.

142 BOS. Leeven en Daaden der doorluchtigste Zee-Helden . . beschreven door V. D. B. LARGE PAPER, 4to. 29 *beautiful plates and portraits; vellum* *Amsteldam*, 1683 1 10 0

Lives and deeds of great Dutch Seamen from the thirteenth century to the death of De Ruyter.

The author V.D.B. was L. van den Bos, who had already published a smaller but more general work in 1670. This is one of the most exquisitely illustrated books ever produced in Holland.

143 BOSMAN (Guillaume). VOYAGE DE GUINÉE . . 12mo. *portrait, frontispiece, and* 15 *folding plates; fine copy in russia, gilt edges, from the Hamilton Palace library* *Utrecht*, 1705 1 12 0

144 BOSMAN (William) A new and accurate Description of the Coast of Guinea, divided into the Gold, the Slave, and the Ivory Coasts . . done into English . . sm. 8vo. *map, and several plates; calf gilt* 1721 0 12 0

145 BOTELER (Capt. Thomas) Narrative of a Voyage of Discovery to Africa and Arabia, 1821-26, under the command of Capt. F. W. Owen, 2 vols. 8vo. *plates; calf gilt* 1835 0 7 6

146 BOUCHER (Jonathan) A View of the causes and consequences of the American Revolution preached . . between . . 1763-1775 (with a dedication to George Washington). 8vo. *bds. uncut* 1797 1 1 0

An interesting volume, in which Washington is allowed to be a *great and good man*, but not, of course, so great and good a man as George III. Not even the nearest friends of Washington would venture to assert this!

147 BOUCHER (Pierre) Canada in the seventeenth century, from the French by Edward Louis Montizambert, sm. 8vo. *portrait; cloth* *Montreal*, 1883 0 7 6

148 BOURGES (Jacques de) Relation dv Voyage de Monseignevr l'Eveqve de Beryte Vicaire Apostoloqve dv royavme de la Cochin chine, par la Turquie, la Perse, les Indes, &c. jusqu' au Royaume de Siam & autres lieux. Small 8vo. *calf, arms on sides* *Paris*, 1666 0 7 6

Siam occupies the largest place in the narrative, which is highly interesting.

——— *see* Continuation *under* RELATION des Missions des Eveques.

149 BOURINOT (John George) Historical and Descriptive Account of the Island of Cape Breton, roy. 4to. *maps and other illustrations; bds.* 1892 0 15 0

150 ——— Bibliography of the members of the Royal Society of Canada, 4to. *sd.* (*Canada*) 1894 0 5 0

A valuable record of the work of Canadian writers during the past fifty years.

150* ——— Canada during the Victorian era, a historical review, roy. 8vo. *map and* 20 *plates; cloth* (*Canada*) 1897 0 7 6

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

151 BOURNE (William) Fol. 1: ¶ A REGIMENT | for the Sea: | Conteyning most profitable Rules, | *Mathematical experiences, and perfect* | knowvledge of Nauigation, for all Coastes and | *Countreys; most needefull and necessary for all Seafaring* | men and Trauellers, as Pilotes, Mariners, | Marchants. ꝛc. Exactly deuised and | made by William | Bourne. *Under this the woodcut of a Sea-astrolabe.* Imprinted at London for Thomas Hacket, and | are to be solde at his shop in the Royall Exchaunge, at the Signe of the Greene Dragon.

Small 4to. *First Edition, with diagrams; a leaf slightly mended, and a leaf or two a little water-stained; nevertheless a fine copy in gilt russia, with the bookplate of John Duke of Newcastle* (1694) *and that of George Wilbraham* (1574) 15 0 0

On the title page is written "Denzell Hollys booke"—in the autograph of the celebrated Parliamentarian, who was great uncle to the Duke of Newcastle above mentioned.

On the back of the title, there is a large woodcut representing a three-masted Elizabethan war-ship of 30 guns.

COLLATION: A—C, and A—Q, in fours = altogether 76 leaves.

152 ——— ¶ A REGIMENT FOR THE | SEA, CONTEINING VERY NECESSARY MAT- | ters for all sorts of Sea-men and Trauailers . . *On reverse of last leaf*: 1580. *Here a woodcut enclosing a figure of John Wight encircled by a motto* Welcome the Wight that bringeth such light. *Below it, the imprint* Imprinted at London by T. East for Iohn Wight.

Small 4to. *with woodcuts and diagrams; calf extra, gilt edges* 1580 12 12 0

COLLATION: A—C, and A—V, in fours, X one leaf = 93 leaves.

153 BOVALLIUS (Carl) Nicaraguan Antiquities, roy. 4to. 2 *maps and* 41 *plates of Nicaraguan carved figures; bds.*

Swedish Society of Anthropology and Geography, Stockholm, 1886 0 17 6

154 BOWRING (Sir John) The Kingdom and People of Siam with a narrative of the Mission in 1855, 2 vols. 8vo. *map and illustrations (some coloured); cloth* 1857 0 10 0

155 BOYCE (W. B.) Notes on South African Affairs, 8vo. *cloth* 1839 0 5 0

156 BOYER (Paul). VERITABLE RELATION DE TOVT CE QVI S'EST FAIT ET PASSÉ au voyage que Monsieur de Bretigny fit à l'Amerique Occidentale . . Le tout fait sur les lieux, par Pavl Boyer . . Paris, Chez Pierre Rocolet . . M.DC.LIV . .

12mo. (small 8vo.) *the first six leaves slightly water-stained, and one leaf mended; red morocco extra* 1654 4 4 0

First Issue, with 13 preliminary leaves, and 463 numbered pages.

157 ——— the same, *Second Issue with* 15 *preliminary leaves; very fine and large copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Hardy-Mennil* 1654 6 6 0

In the second issue, the Epistle of dedication to Colbert was reprinted in a larger Italic type than in the first, and a long passage was introduced in it for the purpose of modifying the original statement that Colbert was descended from the illustrious Scottish family of *Cuthbert*. This name is changed in the second issue to *Colubert*, and the Epistle is made to occupy 8 pp., instead of 10; besides which a leaf "Av Lectevr" is added.

Pp. 393-433 contain a small French-Carib. Dictionary.

158 BRABOURNE PAPERS . . Summary of the Contents, 8vo. 48 *pp. sd.*

Sydney, 1886 0 3 6

159 BRADFORD (Alexander W.) American Antiquities and Researches into the origin and history of the Red Race . . 8vo. *cloth* *New York*, 1841 0 12 0

159* ——— the same, *with the title reprinted*, 8vo. *cloth* 1843 0 10 0

He cited as authorities Higgins and O'Brien; he believed in the necessity of ascribing American civilisation to an Asiatic origin; but his book is a useful one.

160 BRADFORD (William) History of the Plimoth Plantation containing an account of the Voyage of the "Mayflower" . . now reproduced in facsimile from the original MS. with an introduction by John A. Doyle, impl. 4to. 533 *pp. of facsimile and* 17 *pp. of letterpress introduction; bds.* 1896 4 4 0

This valuable document, preserved till recently in the library of the Bishop of London, has been restored to its proper place in the archives of New England. It was not identified till a few years ago, and was supposed to have been lost except in so far as Nathaniel Morton and some others had printed extracts from it. Bradford died in 1657. 350 copies of the book were printed.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

161 BRAHE COLLECTION OF VOYAGES. Een kort Beskrffning (*sic*) Vppa Trenne Reesor . . Tryckt pa Wijsindzborg, aff . . Johann Kankel. MDCLXXIV. Small 4to. *hf. morocco gilt, top uncut, with Dr. Burnell's bookplate* 1674 4 0 0

Printed at Count Peer Brahe's private press at Wijsingsborg in Sweden. There are four parts in it. I, *pp.* 1-162 : Nils Matson Kiöping's Voyage round Africa and travels through Arabia, Persia, India, Ceylon, Burma, Malacca, Siam, Java, Moluccas, Formosa, &c. 1647-56. II, *pp.* 163-233 : Erichszon Willman's Voyage to India and Japan, 1647-52. III, *pp.* 234-289 : Oloff Willman's Description of Japan (1643). IV, *pp.* 290-304 : Russian Explorations of the North East Passage to China.

162 BRAIM (Thos. Henry) A History of New South Wales from its settlement to the close of 1844, 2 vols. sm. 8vo. *frontispieces and woodcuts ; cloth* 1846 1 5 0

163 BRAINERD (David) An Account of the Life of . . David Brainerd . . Missionary to the Indians . . Chiefly taken from his own Diary . . By Jonathan Edwards . . To which is annexed . . Brainerd's Journal . . 2 parts in 1 vol. 8vo. *calf* *Edinburgh*, 1765 0 14 0

164 BRASSEUR DE BOURBOURG (L'Abbé) Histoire des Nations civilisées du Mexique et de l'Amérique-Centrale durant les siècles antérieurs à Christophe Colomb, écrite sur des documents originaux et entièrement inédits . . 4 vols. large 8vo. *hf. calf gilt* *Paris*, 1857-59 2 10 0

The only available collection and digest of the native traditions which represent the pre-Columbian history of the races of Central America.

165 BREYDENBACH'S PILGRIMAGE, *First Edition. Fol.* 1 *a blank ;* 1 *b contains the large and beautiful woodcut symbolising the city of Mentz. Fol.* 2 *a :* [R] Euerendissimo in xpo patri et dno dno Bertholdo sancte Magūtiñ. sedis Archiepiscopo . . Bernhardus de Breydenbach . . *Fol.* 4 *b :* Prefatio in opus transmarine peragrinationis . . *Fol.* 8 *a :* Sequitur inicium huius peregrinationis . . *Colophon on the second last leaf :* Sanctarū peregrinationū in montem Syon ad venerandū xpi sepulcrū in Ierusalem . atq3 in montē Synai ad diuā virginē et mātirē Katherinā opusculum hoc cōtentiuū p Erhardū reuwich de Traiecto inferiori impressum In ciuitate Moguntina Anno salutis . M. cccc. lxxxvj. die. xj. Februarÿ Finit feli'ter. *Under this a small armorial woodcut. Last leaf blank.*

Small folio, *with numerous large woodcuts as particularised below ; old red morocco gilt, gilt edges, with the bookplate of George Wilbraham* *Mentz*, 1486 30 0 0

The large woodcuts are as follows : 1 frontispiece ; 2 Panorama of Venice, 65 inches by 11¾, a little broken and patched ; 3 View of Corfu ; 4 Parentum ; 5 Candia, 31 × 10 inches ; 6 Modon, 31½ × 10¾ inches ; 7 Rhodes, patched and slightly defective, 31½ × 10¾ inches ; 8 View of Jerusalem and Map of the Holy Land, 48½ × 10½ inches, patched and slightly defective. Throughout the book and on the back of the Jerusalem view there are several smaller woodcuts. In the view of Venice two of the sections have been supplied from the Spires issue of the book, as we learn only from the type of the printed matter which occupies the back of those two sections, the woodblocks themselves being identical in both issues. The text relating to Venice is therefore partially missing.

166 ——— the same, *in German. Fol.* 1 : Dis buch ist innhaltend die heiligē reysen gein Iherusalem zu dem heiligen grab und furbasz zu der hochgelobten jungfrowen vnd merteryn sant katheryn. *This title stands above a woodcut of the Church of the Sepulchre. Fol.* 76*a :* . . Hie endet sich das erst theyll disz buchs. *Fol.* 77*a :* In die ander reysz von Hierusalem durch die wüsteney . . *Fol.* 112*a :* . . Ere sey gott in der hohe. *Foll.* 113–142 *consist of united and folded views of Venice, Parentun, Corfu, Modon, Candia, Rhodes, and the Holy Land, with letterpress on the backs of some of them ; bds.*

S. n. (*Strassburg about* 1488-89) 10 0 0

This is a complete edition of Breydenbach, only different from the original in omitting the allegorical figure of Mentz.

167 BRIGHAM (W. T.) Guatemala the Land of the Quetzal, 8vo., 4 *maps and* 105 *other illustrations* (pub. 21*s*) ; *cloth* 1887 0 9 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

168 BRINTON (Daniel G.) American Hero-Myths. A study in the native Religions of the Western Continent. 8vo. *cloth* *Philadelphia*, 1882 0 17 6

Dr. Brinton's work in relation to the history and mythology of the races of America has not been surpassed in critical value and importance.

169 [BROSSES (Charles de)] Histoire des Navigations aux Terres Australes . . 2 vols. 4to. 7 *maps; calf* *Paris*, 1756 2 2 0

An account of all the voyages (beginning with the second expedition of Vespucci, and ending with 1747), in which navigators touched upon the supposed great Southern continent of Magallanica which is now only represented by Australia and some scattered islands in Antarctic regions.

170 ——— Terra Australis Cognita: or Voyages . . [*the dedication signed by* John Callander]
3 vols. 8vo. *old calf gilt* *Edinburgh*, 1773 3 0 0

171 BRUCE (William) GVILIELMI BRVSSII SCOTI DE TARTARIS Diarivm. Ad illustrem Georgivm Talbottum Anglum . . Francofvrti . . M.D.XCVIII. Small folio, 6 *leaves; russia extra, gilt edges, the Buccleuch arms on the sides* 1598 1 16 0

RARE AND LITTLE KNOWN. The substance is given in English by Purchas. Bruce was in the Polish service, and in Russia, when an embassy arrived from the Prince of the Crim Tartars, headed by Ant. Spinola, a man of Genoese extraction. This work was the result of conversations between the Scot and Spinola.

172 BRY'S COLLECTION OF VOYAGES. COLLECTIONES PEREGRINATIONUM in Indiam Occidentalem et in Indiam Orientalem, XXV partibus comprehensæ, a Theodoro et Joan. Theodoro de Bry, et a Math. Merian publicatæ. **All the 25 parts and the Elenchus; a complete set of the First Edition of the Latin "Grands et Petits Voyages"** (*with two or three very slight exceptions which have been supplied from other issues, and are all mentioned in the list of contents below*), with some Parts of the SECOND AND THIRD EDITIONS besides; together 34 parts in 11 vols. folio and small folio; *fine impressions of the numerous maps and plates, many being in duplicate; very fine copy in blue morocco extra, gilt edges, by Derome, from the Hamilton Palace library*
Francofurtii et Oppenheimii, De Bry et Merian, 1590-1634 670 0 0

In describing this copy of De Bry I have followed Lord Crawford's collation, which is the best as well as the latest authority.

CONTENTS:

GRAND VOYAGES **in Latin,** the COMPLETE SET of 13 PARTS, many in two states, with the Elenchus:—

Elenchus. Original Edition.

Part 1. Genuine first edition, but with title-page of the second issue of this edition. The plates are, according to Lord Crawford, of the first and second issues of the first edition mixed, but this would seem to be the case with every copy.

Part 2. First edition.

Part 3. Genuine first edition, and third edition.

Part 4. Two issues: Genuine first edition, with the exception of the first title, which is of the second issue; and second issue.

Part 5. Two editions: First edition, but the text of the second edition; and second edition with the page of Preface containing the portrait of Columbus both of the first and second editions.

Part 6. First edition.

Part 7. First and Second editions.

Part 8. Two editions: First edition, with the two small maps not always found; and second edition, with the rare plate of Adam and Eve on page 58, marked "Jo. Theodore de Bry fe." This copy contains the piece *Historiæ Antipodum, etc.*, paged 129-160, which according to most bibliographers belongs to part IX.

Part 9. First edition; and second edition with the piece paged 129-60 at the end.

Parts 10, 11, 12, and 13. These last four parts were only published once, and in much smaller numbers than the others. Consequently they are very rare, and are most valuable acquisitions. A map of the Philippines in Part 10 is usually repeated in Part 11 likewise. Such is not the case here.

Digitized by Google

BRY'S COLLECTION OF VOYAGES, *continued*:— £ s. d.

PETITS VOYAGES in Latin, the complete set of 12 Parts, some in two states:

Part 1. Two editions: the first with the very rare Appendix, and a duplicate set of plates; and the second.
Part 2. First and Second editions. The plates to the First are in duplicate.
Part 3. First edition, with the plates in duplicate. The map of Nova Zembla is not here on a separate leaf, but is engraved on the back of plate 58. In the duplicate set the back of this plate is blank. A map entitled "Delineatio cartæ trium navigationem per Batavos ad Septentrionalem plagam" in Latin and German), has been inserted from the German edition.
Part 4. Sole edition.
Part 5. Sole edition, with a duplicate set of plates.
Part 6. Sole edition.
Part 7. Sole edition, with the Swichard coat of arms on leaf of dedication. The plates are in duplicate.
Part 8. Sole edition, with the plates in duplicate. Plate 13 is in two states. with and without letterpress on the back.
Part 9. Sole edition.
Part 10. First edition, with a duplicate set of plates.
Parts 11 and 12. Sole editions.
Only one edition was issued of Parts 4-9, 11 and 12 of the "Petits Voyages."

There is probably no other copy so complete as this but the one in the library of the Duke of Devonshire.

173 BRY. ZIEGLER'S ABRIDGMENT. America, Das ist, Erfindung vnd Offenbahrung der Newen Welt . . in dreyssig vornemste Schiffahrten kürtzlich zusammen . . gefasset . . Durch M. Philippum Ziglerum . . mit vielen Newen vnnd nohtwendigen Landtaffeln vnd Kupfferstücken . . in Truck gegeben von Iohan-Theodoro de Bry . . Anno M.DC.XVII. 2 parts in 1 vol. folio, 4 *folding maps, besides numerous plates which are printed with the text, the first title slightly mended and the letterpress part of the second title a little defective; vellum wrapper* *Frankfurt*, 1617 5 5 0

Lord Crawford, in the collation of his own copy which contains no maps, says that he has seen copies with maps, but regards them as not properly belonging to the work. However, the phrase on the title is enough—"mit nohtwendigen Landtaffeln." The four maps are The World, Virginia, New Spain, and one which comprises Florida, Central America, the West Indies, and part of South America.

174 BULLER (James) Forty years in New Zealand, a personal narrative, account of Maoridom, and of the Christianization and colonization of the country, 8vo. *portrait, map and plates; cloth* 1878 0 7 6

175 BULLOCK. VIRGINIA Impartially examined . . *By* WILLIAM BULLOCK, Gent. . . LONDON: Printed by *John Hammond* . . 1649
Small 4to. *the title soiled; red morocco extra, gilt edges, by* BEDFORD 1649 10 10 0

Six preliminary leaves; pp. 1-66; and a blank leaf.—One of the indispensable books in an Anglo-American library.

176 BURCHELL (William J.) Travels in the interior of Southern Africa. 2 vols. 4to. *map*, 20 *fine coloured plates, and* 96 *woodcuts; hf. calf gilt* 1822-24 5 5 0

RARE. One of the best illustrated books on the subject. The large panoramic coloured plates are very fine.

177 BURCKHARDT (John Lewis) WORKS, *as detailed below*, 5 vols. 4to. *maps and plates; calf gilt* 1819-22-29-30-30 8 8 0

178 ——— another set, 5 vols. 4to. *in which the first vol.* (*Nubia*) *is of the second edition; hf. calf gilt* 1822-22-29-30-30 8 0 0

179 ——— (I.) Travels in Nubia, 4to. *portrait and* 3 *maps; bds. uncut* 1819 1 0 0

180 ——— (II.) Travels in Syria and the Holy Land, 4to. *portrait and* 6 *maps; bds. uncut* 1822 1 0 0

181 ——— (III.) Travels in Arabia comprehending an account of those territories in Hedjaz which the Mohammedans regard as sacred, 4to. *map and* 3 *plans; hf. russia*, RARE 1829 3 10 0

182 ——— (IV.) Notes on the Bedouins and Wahabys collected during his travels in the East. 4to. *map*; *bds. uncut*, RARE 1830 1 4 0

183 ——— (V.) Arabic Proverbs on the Manners and Customs of the Modern Egyptians illustrated from their Proverbial Sayings [collected by Ibn Asad] translated and explained, 4to. *neatly bound* 1830 1 5 0

Digitized by Google

	£	s.	d.
184 BURGOYNE (Lieut. Genl. J.) A State of the Expedition from Canada as laid before the House of Commons . . with a collection of authentic documents . . by himself . . 4to. *map and 5 large plans of military movements; bds. uncut, an exceptionally fine copy* 1780	3	16	0
185 BURNEY (James) A Chronological History of the Discoveries in the South Sea or Pacific Ocean . . commencing with an Account of the earliest Discovery . . [continued down to 1764, and including a History of the Buccaneers] 5 vols. roy. 4to. *numerous maps and plates; bds. uncut* 1803-17	7	0	0
186 ——— another copy, *calf gilt* 1803-17	8	8	0

This is in every way a great and valuable work. Well written, in a calm and impartial spirit, and executed on a clear and definite plan, it must always rank as one of the chief authorities upon the history of Geographical Discovery.

187 BUSTAMANTE (Carlos Maria de) Collection of works written or edited by him:

GALERIA de antiguos Principes Mexicanos, 2 parts, 30 *and* 22 *pp. Puebla*, 1821

CRONICA MEXICANA Teoamoxtli redactado de un antiguo Codice, 12 letters, *each containing* 16 *pp. except the fourth, which has* 24 *Mexico*, 1821-22

LA ABISPA DE CHILPANCINGO (Tom. I), 30 *Nos. with Suplementos to Nos.* 8, 24, 30, *and Respuesta to No.* 20; Tomo II Nos. 1, 5, 6, 7, 8. *In one vol.* *ib.* 1821-(26)

CUADRO HISTORICO de la Revolucion . . Primera Epoca, 30 *Letters;* Segunda Epoca, 35 *Letters;* Tercera Epoca, 35 *Letters and Suplemento;*—in 3 vols. 1823-26

—— Suplemento al Cuadro de la Segunda Epoca y de la Tercera, *pp.* 118, 20, 52, *and* 12 *ib.* 1826

—— Continuacion del Cuadro Historico, Epoca de la Independencia, Tomo VI, *pp.* 187 . 1832

VEGA (Manuel de la) Historia del Descubrimiento de la America Septentrional por Cristobal Colon . . *ib.* 1826

VEYTIA (Mariano) Tezcoco en los ultimos tiempos de sus antiguos Reyes, relacion tomada de los MSS. de Boturini *ib.* 1826

LOPEZ DE GOMARA (Francisco) Historia de las Conquistas de Hernando Cortes . . con Suplemento, 3 vols. in 1 *ib.* 1826-27

Original additions by Chimalpain (who supplemented Gomara about the beginning of the seventeenth century) and by the editor are intercalated in the work. The Supplement consists of 39 extra pages printed in 1827.

CAMPAÑAS DEL GENERAL CALLEJA, (con Suplemento) *plates* *ib.* 1828

The Suplemento has a distinct pagination.

SAHAGUN (Bernardino de) Historia general de las cosas de Nueva España, 3 vols. 1829-30; SAHAGUN, Historia de la Conquista de Mexico, 1829; Suplemento: Horribles Crueldades de los Conquistadores, 1829. 5 vols. in 3, *with plates and a MS. note added by J. F. Ramirez* *ib.* 1829-30

VOZ DE LA PATRIA, *a periodical*, Tom. II—V y Suplemento, 5 vols. *ib.* 1830-31

LEON Y GAMA (Ant. de) Descripcion historica y cronologica de las dos Piedras que se hallaron en la Plaza en 1790, *plates* 1832

MAÑANAS DE LA ALAMEDA. 2 vols. *plate* *ib.* 1835-36

CAVO (Andres) Los Tres Siglos de Mexico durante el gobierno Español, 4 vols. *ib.* 1836-38

ALEGRE (Francisco Javier) Historia de la Compañia de Jesus en Nueva España. 3 vols. *plate* *ib.* 1841-2

EL GABINETE MEXICANO . . hasta la entrega del mando á Ant. Lopez de Santa Anna, 2 vols.—Analisis de la Constitucion—3 vols. in 1 *ib.* 1842

APUNTES para la Historia del gobierno de Santa Anna *ib.* 1845

CONTINUACION DEL CUADRO HISTORICO: Historia de D. Augustin de Iturbide *ib.* 1846

—— together 39 vols. in 27, 8vo. *in various bindings, two vols. sewed* *Puebla and Mexico*, 1821-46 | 18 | 0 | 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

188 BYFIELD (Nathaniel) An Account of the Late Revolution in New-England. Together with the Declaration of the Gentlemen, Merchants, and Inhabitants of BOSTON and the Country adjacent. April 18. 1689. *LONDON:* Printed for Ric. Chiswell . . MDCLXXXIX.
Small 4to. 10 *leaves; red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Rivière* 1689 10 0 0

A very rare pamphlet on the crisis which ended with the accomplishment of the English Revolution.

The Americans usually debit Governor Andross with a conspiracy against their libraries.

189 BYRON. Voyage of H.M.S. Blonde to the Sandwich Islands 1824-25, Captain Lord Byron commander. 4to. *map and plates* 1826 0 10 6

Edited from the papers of the officers, especially of the chaplain Mr. Bloxam.

CABEZA DE VACA—*see* NUÑEZ

190 CABOT. DAWSON (Samuel Edward) The Discovery of America by John Cabot in 1497 . . and the Voyages of the Cabots. *Pp.* xiv *and* 30, *with* 5 *illustrations* 1896 ;—The Voyages of the Cabots, latest phases of the Controversy. 130 *pp. bearing many illustrations, with three separate folding maps,* 1897 ;—Appendix to Section II. The Cabot Legends. 24 *pp. with one illustration,* 1897.
3 parts large 8vo. *sd.* *Trans. of the Roy. Soc. of Canada, Ottawa,* 1896-97 0 8 0

By virtue of its clear and ample demonstration, and of the great quantity of illustration (chiefly facsimiles from rare old maps) this is the weightiest work on the subject of the Cabot voyages which has ever appeared.

"In this erudite pamphlet Dr. Dawson recapitulates and reiterates his reasons for holding that the 'landfall' of John Cabot in his voyage of 1497 was on the east coast of Cape Breton. By some authorities, as is well known, it is contended that the place of Cabot's disembarkation was in Newfoundland, while others will have it to have been on the shores of Labrador, and one of the latest utterances on the subject gives expression to the sceptical conclusion that the exact, and even the approximate, locality can never be determined. The theory here expressed is mainly founded on the fact that 'the landfull of the voyage of John Cabot in 1497 was first definitely located in the year 1544' in Cape Breton, or, in other words, that 'the indication of the Cape Breton landfull rests upon the evidence of Sebastian Cabot, reduced to graphic form in his lifetime.' This fact, long forgotten, was re-discovered in 1843 after other theories had replaced it, and Dr. Dawson does not pretend to have done anything 'beyond vindicating the first—the original—and the almost contemporary statement.' His theory is certainly supported with great learning and ingenuity, and the reader who desires to test his arguments and to master the general question will find plenty of helpful and valuable material in the numerous maps and charts, ancient and modern, with which his pages are illustrated."—*The Glasgow Herald,* April 22, '98.

191 THE CABOT ROLL . . The Customs Roll of the Port of Bristol 1496-1499 translated from the original MS. recently discovered at Westminster Abbey, with an introduction by Alfred E. Hudd, roy. folio, *consisting of three leaves of Facsimile, three of transliteration, and three of translation, with one leaf of introduction* *Bristol,* 1897 0 12 6

The value of the discovery consists in the proof it gives of a fact hitherto unknown, that John Cabot returned from his second voyage and was surviving in Bristol in 1499.

192 CAILLIÉ (René) Travels through Central Africa to Timbuctoo and across the great Desert to Morocco 1824-28, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps and plates; bd.* 1830 0 7 6

——— the same, *in blue morocco extra, gilt edges* 1830 0 18 0

CALCOEN—*see* GAMA (Vasco)

194 CALIFORNIA. NOTICIAS DE LA NUEVA CALIFORNIA . . (Reports of the Spanish Missions in San Diego and Monterrey from 1767 to 1782, transcribed from the original documents, by or for the historian Manuel de la Vega; and preceded by a Recopilacion de Noticias de la Antigua California).
3 vols. small folio, *MS. of over* 2000 *pp.; in vellum wrapper, from the Ramirez collection* *Mexico and California,* 1767-82 60 0 0

This important historical collection ought to be preserved in San Francisco. Very little of the material which it comprises has been printed; yet upon this foundation all the history of modern California is mainly based.

The collection fetched £65 at the Ramirez sale.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

195 CALVERT. Narrative of an expedition into the interior of N.W. Australia by Alb. Fred. Calvert, *with portraits of John Calvert and the author*, 1892—WALLACE (Albert) Jottings referring the early discovery of Gold in Australia, *portrait of John Calvert, Sydney*, 1890—2 8vo. tracts 1890-92 0 7

Memorials of an extraordinary man. The second tract mentions his ancestor "Van Cal Verte" who was the first Dutchman that landed in Western Australia!

196 CALVO (Carlos) Coleccion completa de los Tratados, convenciones capitulaciones, armisticios, y otros actos diplomaticos de todos los Estados de la America Latina . . desde el año de 1493 hasta nuestros dias, 13 vols. 8vo. *hf. red morocco gilt* *Paris*, 1862-66 10 0

A very valuable and important corpus of Treaties and diplomatic documents concerning Spanish and Portuguese America from 1493 to 1791; and the states of Mexico, Colombia (Nueva Granada, Venezuela, Ecuador), Peru, Chile, The Argentine, and Paraguay, and Brazil, from 1808 to 1818. The former period is in 9 vols.; the latter advanced no further than its fourth volume.

197 CAMPANIUS. Kort Beskrifning om Provincien Nya Swerige uti America som nu förtjden of the Engelske kallas Pensylvania . . of Thomas Campanius Holm.

Small 4to. 7 *plates, besides many woodcuts in the text; in modern stamped vellum* *Stockholm*, 1702 11 10

198 ——— the same, *a fine copy in the original hf. sheep binding* 1702 12 12

COLLATION: *a*, *b*, A—Aa, all in fours; with 7 separate plates.

The plates are 1, Frontispiece shewing the meeting between William Penn and the Indians, and bearing the title *NOVÆ SVECIÆ seu PENSYLVANIÆ IN AMERICA* DESCRIPTIO; 2, map of America; 3, View of the Falls of Niagara; 4 map of Nova Svecia, after Visscher; 5, map of Nova Svecia by Lindstrom; 6, map of Virginia, New England, New Holland, New Sweden; 7, a group of three Indians (man, woman, and child).

Book III deals with the Indian people and their language, and gives Vocabularies.

199 CAMPBELL (John) Travels in South Africa, 8vo. *plates; hf. bd.* 1815 0 6

200 ——— Travels in South Africa, being a narrative of a second Journey in the interior, 2 vols. 8vo. *map and many coloured plates; bd. 7s.*; or *in hf. russia gilt* 1822 0 10

201 CAMPBELL (Rev. John) Treatises and Tracts:

1. The Affiliation of the Algonquin languages, 41 *pp.*
2. The Khitan languages; the Aztec and its relations, 25 *pp.*
3. Aboriginal American Inscriptions in phonetic characters, 11 *pp. and* 3 *plates* 1894
4. The Present Position of American Anthropology, 13 *pp.* 1895
5. The Origin of the Salishan tribes of British Columbia and Washington, 12 *pp.* 1897
6. Origin of the Haidaks of Queen Charlotte Islands, 22 *pp.* 1897
7. The Dénés of America identified with the Tungus of Asia, 57 *pp.* 1897

7 pieces 8vo. and roy. 8vo. *sd.* 18(75?)77 1 0

An interesting and learned collection of tracts, mostly from Canadian periodicals.

201* ——— the same, Nos. 1, 3, 5, 6, 7, *sd.* 1875?-97 0 10

202 CANADA. CONSIDERATIONS OF THE EXPEDIENCY of Procuring an Act of Parliament for the Settlement of the Province of Quebec. London: Printed in the year M.DCC.LXVI. 4to. 35 *pp. calf* 1766 4 10

This anonymous treatise comprises the text of the suggested Act which was to enable the state to tolerate legally the Catholic religion in Canada, at least until the six hundred Protestants should multiply to an equality with the French-speaking inhabitants. It is bound up with other rare pieces, including—W. Efford's Scheme for supplying the Metropolis with sweet and wholesome water from the Colne . . 1764;—Roger Fisher's Heart of Oak, the British Bulwark . . 1763 *on the plantation of trees for the purposes of the Navy*;—The Attorney General's Report of Sir Edward Seymour's title to the Dukedom of Somerset 1750, *with an engraved pedigree*.

203 CANCELADA (Juan Lopez) Vida de J. J. Dessalines gefe de los Negros de S. Domingo trad. del Frances por D. M. G. C. 1805 reimprimese . . 8vo. 10 *engraved portraits of Toussaint l'Ouverture, Dessalines (the first Negro Emperor) Biassou and others; hf. morocco* *Mexico*, 1806 3 0

A curious volume, the portraits and plates in which are original, having been specially procured and engraved for the Mexican editor.

CANTINO MAP of 1502—*see* CORTE REAL

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

204 ÇAPATA Y SANDOVAL (Ioannis) de Ivstitia distribvtiva . . disceptatio. Pro Noui Indiarum Orbis rerum Moderatoribus . . elaborata, sm. 4to. *limp vellum wrapper* *Vallisoleti*, 1609 0 7 6

Chiefly devoted to inculcate the execution of exact and impartial rule in the Indies, with many allusions to the prevalence of a contrary practice.

205 THE CAPE MONTHLY MAGAZINE (and CAPE QUARTERLY REVIEW). From the beginning in 1857 to its end in April, 1883. 36 vols. and 2 parts, 8vo. *with numerous portraits and views, eighteen vols. in thirteen, half bound, one vol. cloth, the rest as published,* VERY RARE *Cape Town*, 1857-83 12 0 0

Cape Monthly Magazine [FIRST SERIES] 11 vols. (all published), 1857-62 ; South African Magazine, 36 nos. forming 3 vols. 1867-69 ; Cape Monthly Magazine, New Series, 110 nos. forming 18 vols. (wanting nos. 49 to 54, or vol. IX, and no. 64 in vol. XI), 1870-79 ; NEW SERIES (*i.e.* Third Series), 24 nos. forming 4 vols. July, 1879, to June, 1881 ; The Cape Quarterly Review, with which is incorporated The Cape Monthly Magazine, 7 nos. forming vols. I and II nos. 1, 2 and 3, October, 1881, to April, 1883.

With the exception of the seven numbers mentioned above as wanting, this is a COMPLETE SET from the beginning to the end.

206 CAPEL (Rudolff) Norden, oder zu Wasser und Lande . . zu Wege gebracht . . Erfahrung und Vorstellung des Norden . . Sm. 4to. *engraved map of the Polar regions ; vellum cover* *Hamburg*, 1678 0 10 0

An intelligent summary and digest of all the voyages attempted for the discovery of the Northeast and Northwest Passages.

207 CAPPER (Henry) South Australia, 12mo. 3 *leaves and* 118 *pp. map, cloth* 1838 0 1 6

208 ——— South Australia, containing the history of the Colony etc. 12mo. 2 *leaves and* 243 *pp. with* 2 *maps different from the one in the preceding edition, cloth* (1839) 0 3 6

209 CARBAJAL ESPINOSA (Francisco) Historia de Mexico desde los primeros tiempos de que hay noticia hasta mediados del siglo XIX, 2 vols. 8vo. *map and numerous plates ; a leaf torn ; hf. bd.* *Mexico*, 1862 1 0 0

210 CARDENAS. DE LOS PROBLEMAS y secretos marauillosos de las Indias. . . por el doctor Iuan de Cardenas, Medico . . . con Licencia. En Mexico, en casa de Pedro Ocharte. Año d. 1591
Small 8vo. (12mo.) 1591 0 0 0

A volume of the greatest rarity, of which it is supposed that only two other copies are extant (one in Mexico and one in Madrid). In the literature of Tobacco it takes a very important place ; as the author, although he disliked the smell of the weed, was an enthusiastic admirer of the virtues of the *sancta yerva ;* and he gives a very large space to it in his book. He even describes the method of making and enjoying cigars.

8 preliminary leaves, and 246 numbered leaves of text.

211 CAROLINA. AN ACCOUNT OF THE PROVINCE OF CAROLINA IN AMERICA. Together with An Abstract of the PATENT, and several other Necessary and Useful Particulars, to such as have thoughts of Transporting themselves thither . . . [by SAMUEL WILSON] *LONDON:* Printed by *G. Larkin* for *Francis Smith* . . 1682.
Small 4to. *hf. red morocco gilt* 1682 5 5 0

The author's name appears at the foot of the Dedication to the Earl of Craven. Barlow's copy of this rare tract fetched 35 dollars.

212 CAROLINA. A Collection of all the Acts of Assembly of the province of North-Carolina, now in force and use. Together with the titles of all such Laws as are obsolete, expired, or repealed . . 2 vols. in 1, 4to. *in the original binding, with the device of the great Lord Shelburne stamped in gold on the back* *Newbern* [*Carolina*] 1765 7 7 0

VERY RARE. This collection or revisal of all the public and private Laws of Carolina, was undertaken by James Davis, printer to the Commons House of Assembly, in default of the action of authority. It is dedicated to Governor Tryon. This copy, which must have been sent immediately to Lord Shelburne, is one of the few that survive the ravages of the Revolutionary War.

COLLATION : pp. xvi (including the first title) 176 ; second title, 393 pp. and 11 leaves of table.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

213 CARON and SCHOUTEN. Rechte—Beschryvinge *Van het Machtigh Koninghrijck van IAPPAN* . . des selfs Regiering, Coophandel, maniere van Leven, strenge Justitie &c. Bestaende in verscheyde Vragen . . voorgestelt door den Heer *Philips Lucas* . . ende door . . *FRACOYS CARON*, . . beantwoort inden Iare 1636 . . door den selven Autheur obersien, vermeerdert en uytgelaten is de Fabuleuse aentekeningen van Hendrick Hagenaer . . . *Fol.* 45: Beschryvinghe van de Regheringhe, Macht, Religie . . des Koninghrijcks *Siam:* Gestelt in den Iare 1636 . door *Ioost Schouten* . . *Fol.* 52 *b*: . . FINIS .

Small 4to. *map and engravings; hf. russia, gilt edges, from the Hamilton library In's Gravenhage, by Iohannes Tongerloo* (about 1662) 2 10 0

This is the edition described by Tiele under the letter *i*.—Besides the 52 leaves of letterpress, there is an engraved folding map of Japan, a plate of Capital punishments, and a plate of an Audience in the Emperor's palace.

214 ——— A true Description of the mighty Kingdoms of Japan and Siam. Written originally in Dutch by Francis Caron and Joost Schorten (*sic*): And now rendered into English by Capt. Roger Manley, 12mo. *large map and* 3 *plates* (*the corner of one of them torn*) *; in the original sheepskin* *London*, 1663 1 12 0

Mr. Hazlitt says *five* plates, but erroneously. Since, as he informs us, they were simply inserted from the Dutch edition, there could not have been more than the three in that book.

215 CARTAS de Indias publicalas por primera vez el Ministerio de Fomento, folio, *about* 900 *pp. of letterpress*, 66 *leaves of facsimile reproductions from unpublished documents*, 22 *leaves containing some hundreds of facsimile Autographs, and* 4 *maps reproduced in facsimile from unique originals in MS.* *Madrid*, 1877 4 0 0

216 ——— the same, *divided into* 2 *vols. and bound in Spanish morocco extra* *Madrid*, 1877 7 10 0

One of the most important collections ever made of documents illustrating the early history of America. They include precious original letters and other pieces by Columbus, Vespucci, Las Casas, Bernal Diaz, and many of the first Conquistadores.

217 CARTWRIGHT (George) A Journal of Transactions and Events, during a residence of nearly sixteen years on the Coast of Labrador, containing many interesting particulars, both of the Country and its Inhabitants . . 3 vols. in 2, roy. 4to. *portrait and maps; calf Newark*, 1792 4 10 0

VOL. I: 12 preliminary leaves; First Voyage (1770-73) pp. 1-267; Second Voyage (1773) pp. 269-287; Third Voyage (1773-76) pp. 1-219. With portrait and 2 large maps.—VOL. II: 5 preliminary leaves; Fourth Voyage (1777-79) pp. 221-505. —VOL. III: 5 preliminary leaves; Fifth Voyage (1783-84) pp. 1—38; Sixth Voyage (1785-86) pp. 39-248; Labrador, a poetical epistle, pp. 1-15.

218 CARTWRIGHT (John). THE PREACHERS TRAVELS. Wherein is set down a true Iournall to the confines of the East INDIES, . . Containing a full suruew of the Kingdom of Persia . . Also a true relation of Sir ANTHONY SHERLEYS entertainment there: and the estate that his Brother M. ROBERT SHERLEY *liued in* . . Penned by I. C. [John Cartwright] . . LONDON, Printed for Thomas Thorppe . . 1611.

Small 4to. *a MS. list of contents added on the blank reverse of title; fine copy in olive morocco, with the bookplate of Dr. Burnell* 1611 4 10 0

219 ——— another copy, *the title slightly soiled and mended; calf extra* 1611 2 2 0

Three preliminary leaves and 107 numbered pages; with signatures A 3 leaves, B—O in fours, and P two leaves.

In the first copy above, the last printed leaf and two leaves inserted after it contain contemporary MS. additions: "Out of Mr. John Eldred his Voyage by sea to Trypolis in Syria and from thence by land and ryuer to Babylon and Balsara an. 1583."

220 CARVAJAL (Jacinto de) Relacion del descubrimiento del Rio Apure hasta su ingreso en el Orinoco, sm. 4to. *with illustrations, two of them coloured; calf* *Leon*, 1892 1 1 0

Printed for the first time; from the autograph MS. dated 1647.

——— *see also* CARBAJAL

221 CASALIS (Eugene) My Life in Basuto land [1833-55] translated by J. Brierley, 12mo. *cloth* 1889 0 2 6

Digitized by Google

£ s. d

222 CASAS. TRATADOS, *original editions.*

1. ¶ Breuissima rela | cion de la destruycion de las In- | dias: colegida por el Obispo dō | fray Bartolome de las Casas, o | Casaus de la orden de Sācto Do | mingo. | Año. 1552. *Fol.* 50*a*: . . Fue impressa la presente o- | bra enla muy noble ꝛ muy leal ciudad de Seuilla | en casa de Sebastian Trugillo impressor de | libros. A nuestra señora de Gracia. | Año de . M. D. Lij. *Fol.* 51*a*: ¶ Lo que se sigue es un peda- | co de vna carta yrelacion que escriuio cierto hombre: | . . refiriē- | do las obras que hazia ꝛ consentia hazer el capitā por | la tierra que ādaua . . *Fol.* 54*b*: . . . | todas las yndias.
2. ¶ Entre los re- | medios q̄ dō fray Bartolome delas casas: | . . refirio | por mandado del Emperador . . | . . | . . | . . | . . para reforma- | ciō delas Indias. El octauo en ordē es el | siguiēte . . *Fol.* 53*b*: Fue impressa . . en | la ciudad | de Seuilla, en las casas de Jacome Crō | berger . . | . . mill | ꝛ quinientos ꝛ cinquen- | ta y dos años. *Fol.* 54 *blank.*
3. ¶ Este es vn tratrado q̄ | . . dō | fray Bartholome de las Casas . . | compuso . . | . . sobre la materia de los yn- | dios que se han hecho . . esclauos . . . *Fol.* 36*a*: . . Fue impressa . . | . . Seuilla, en casa | de Sebastian Trugillo . . | . . | . . | . . | . . mil ꝛ qui | nientos y cincuē | ta y dos.
4. ¶ Tratado cōpro | batorio del Imperio soberano y | principado vniuersal que los Re | yes de Castilla y Leon tienen so- | bre las indias: compuesto por el | Obispo . . Bartholome d | las Casas . . | . . Año. 1552. *Fol.* 80*b*: . . Seuilla en casa d Sebastiā Tru | gillo . . | . . | . . Año. | 1552
5. ¶ Aqui se cōtienē tre | ynta proposiciones . . en | las quales . . se | tocā muchas cosas perteneciētes al de | recho q̄ la yglesia y los prin- cipes chri- | stianos tienen . . sobre los | infieles . . *On the twelfth line below this:* Colijo las dichas treynta p | posiciones . . Bartho | lome de las Casas . . | . . | . . | Año. 1552. *Fol.* 10*b*: . . Impresso en seuilla en casa de sebastiā trugillo.
6. ¶ Aqui se contiene | vna disputa, o controuersia: entre el | Obispo . . Bartholome de las | Casas . . | . . | . . | . y el doctor Gines de Sepulueda | . . | . . el doctor contendia: q̄ las | conquistas . . | . eran licitas: y el obispo por | el cōtrario . . affirmo auer si | do . . tiranicas . . *Fol.* 69*b*: . . Seuilla: | en casa de Sebastian Trugillo . . | . . | . . | . . mil ꝛ quinien | tos ꝛ cincuenta y dos. *Fol.* 70 *blank.*
7. ¶ Aqui se cōtienē vnos | auisos y reglas para los confessores q̄ | oyeren confessiones de los Españo | les . . en cargo a | los Indios . . | . . colegidas por | . . | fray Bartholome dlas | casas . . *Fol.* 16*a*: . . Seuilla, en casa | de Sebastian Trugillo . . | . . | . . | . . | mil ꝛ quinientos ꝛ cin | cuenta y dos.
8. ¶ Principia quedā ex quibus | procedendum est . . ad- | . . defend- endam iusticiam Yndorum: | Per . . Bartholomeū a Ca | saus . . *Fol.* 10 *b*: Impressum Hispali in edib⁹ Sebastiani Trugilli.

8 parts in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *crimson morocco extra, tooled to a Grolieresque pattern, by Pratt* 1552-53 22 10 0

223 ——— the same, 8 parts in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *a very large copy in old russia, from the Crofts, Grafton, and Heber libraries* 1552-53 24 0 0

224 CASAS. Destruccion de las Indias . . sm. 4to. *bds.* *Puebla*, 1821 0 15 0

This is a reprint of the Brevissima Relacion, published in 16 numbers of four leaves each, except the last, which has three.

225 CASAS. NARRATIO REGIONVM INDICARVM PER HISPANOS QVOSDAM deuastatarum verissima: prius quidem per Episcopum Bartholomæum Casaum . . Hispanice conscripta . . Anno vero hoc 1598 Latine excusa. *FRANCOFVRTI*, Sumptibus Theodori de Bry, & Ioannis Saurii typis. *Anno M.D.XCVIII.*

Small 4to. *with* 18 *fine engravings by De Bry and Jod. a Winghe;*

Digitized by Google

CASAS, *continued*:— £ s. d.

with some MS. notes by an early possessor; in the original stamped pigskin 1598 4 4 0

On several sheets of paper inserted at the beginning there are 16 pages of closely-written Latin notes; others fill the blank reverse of the title and the blank reverse of the last page. These notes all refer to Spanish rule in America, and are neatly written, apparently by a Scandinavian hand.

226 ——— *NARRATIO* . . . OPPENHEIMII, Sumtibus JOHAN-THEOD. de BRY, *Typis* HIERONYMI GALLERI MDCXIV.

Small 4to. *a re-issue of the preceding treatise, with the same* 18 *illustrations; brown morocco, gilt edges* 1614 2 16 0

This work is chiefly an abridged translation from the *Brevissima Relacion*, with extracts from the *Entre los Remedios*.

227 CASTELL (William) A SHORT DISCOVERIE of the Coasts and Continent of AMERICA . . Whereunto is prefixed the Authors Petition to this present Parliament, for the propagation of the Gospell in *America* . . London, Printed in the yeer 1644.

Small 4to. *with the autograph of* "Daines Barrington" *on the fly-leaf; blue morocco extra, gilt edges* 1644 24 0 0

6 preliminary leaves; the first book, 44 pp., numbered 1-48; second book, 54 numbered pages—altogether 55 leaves, of which the first two have no signatures and the others are marked *** and B—F in fours, G in two leaves; Aa—Gg in fours (of which the last is a blank).

The text is preceded by the Ordinance of Parliament appointing the Earl of Warwick as Governor in Chief and Lord High Admirall of all the Ilands and other Plantations in America, with several Assistant Commissioners including Oliver Cromwell.

The Sunderland copy fetched £46. There was no copy in the famous Barlow library.

228 CASTELLANOS (Juan de) *PRIMERA PARTE* DE LAS ELEGIAS DE VARONES ILLVSTRES DE INDIAS . . En Madrid, En casa de la viuda de Alonso Gomez . . 1589. Small 4to. *woodcut portrait; a wormhole on twelve or fifteen leaves; vellum wrapper* 1589 5 0 0

RARE. Although divided into separate Eulogies upon the early conquistadores, it forms in the whole a sort of Epic upon the Spanish conquest of the New World. No more of the text was published till the present century. Pp. 11-89 are devoted to the career of Columbus. The whole book is in *ottava rima*.

229 CASTELNAU (Francis de) Expédition dans les partiés centrales de l'Amérique du Sud, de Rio de Janeiro à Lima et de Lima à Para, exécutée par ordre du Gouvernement Français 1843-47. 6 vols. 8vo. and 9 vols. in 4to. and folio, *with about* 500 *maps and plates plain and* COLOURED (pub. 1450 fr.); *hf. morocco, h. r. s. m.* *Paris*, 1850-61 30 0 0

Land and river journeys made twice across South America for the study in every respect of the course of the Amazon. 350 of the plates illustrate the Natural History; but a large share is also given to Archæology, Views, and Ethnology.

230 CATHERWOOD (F.) Views of ancient Monuments in Central America, Chiapas, and Yvcatan, impl. folio, *ornamental title, map, and* 25 *large tinted plates; the paper foxed throughout; hf. morocco* 1844 3 16 0

This serves as a Pictorial Atlas to Stephens' work on the country. The plates are devoted entirely to the mysterious architectural and sculptured monuments of the region, and give a better idea of what they are like than perhaps any other work on the subject.

231 CATLIN (Geo.) Letters and Notes on the Manners, Customs, and condition of the North American Indians, written during eight years' travel 1832-39, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps and* 312 *outline plates; calf neat* 1841 1 16 0

The original edition of this celebrated work.

232 ——— Portfolio of Hunting-Scenes and Amusements of the American Indians, impl. folio, 25 *large plates, lithographed; hf. morocco, lettered,* Catlin's Indians 1844 4 4 0

233 ——— Catlin's North American Indian Portfolio, impl. folio, 25 *large and spirited plates,* FINELY COLOURED, *illustrating the Hunting Scenes, Amusements, Scenery, Costumes of the Indians of the Rocky Mountains and Prairies of North America, with descriptive text, half morocco, or portfolio* 1844 15 15 0

EARLY COLOURED COPIES have become very scarce.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

234 CATLIN'S NORTH AMERICAN INDIAN PORTFOLIO, *plates of Hunting Scenes and Amusements of the Rocky Mountains and Prairies,* **coloured and mounted on cardboard, resembling drawings,** *in a portfolio, scarce* 1844 10 10 0

Twenty-five plates form the complete work; this copy has 6 additional plates.

"Catlin—one of the most admirable observers of manners who ever lived among the aborigines of America."—*Humboldt's Cosmos, vol. II, p.* 602 (*Bohn's edition*).

"Mr. Catlin is the historian of the red races of mankind; of a world fast fading away, and leaving hardly a trace or a wreck behind. With his pen and pencil he has brought the existence of these wild and uncivilized beings as vividly before our eyes, that we seem to have accompanied him in his wanderings, seen them, mixed with them, and impressed the recollection of their forms and features, their costume, strange customs, feasts, ceremonies, religious rites, wars, dances, sports, and other modes of life, distinctly upon our minds."—*Literary Gazette.*

235 CAUCHE (François). Relations veritables et cvrievses de l'Isle de Madagascar, et dv Bresil . . Paris . . M.DC.LI . . Small 4to. *old calf* 1651 1 10 0

This volume was edited by Morisot. It contains Cauche's Voyage to Madagascar, 1638-44, and the Voyage to Brazil in 1647 of Roulox Baro, Interpreter of the Dutch West India Company. The Egyptian and Persian relations which, according to the title, should follow, are not in this copy.

236 CAULIN (Antonio) Historia coro-grafica natvral y evangelica de la Nveva Andalvcia; provincias de Cumana, Guayana, y vertientes del Orinoco, sm. folio, *title engraved, 3 plates, and large map; fine copy in blue morocco extra, gilt edges, by Niedrée* (*Madrid*) 1779 2 10 0

237 CAVO (Andres) LOS TRES SIGLOS DE MEXICO . . publicala con notas y Suplemento . . Carlos Maria de Bustamante, 4 vols. 8vo. *bd.* *Mexico*, 1836 2 0 0

A good history of Mexico, from the Conquest down to 1766, written by an exiled Jesuit in Rome. Bustamante printed it from the MS. in two volumes, and added to it vols. III and IV as a continuation from 1766 to 1821.

238 CENTENO (Amaro) Historia de Cosas del Oriente . . Small 4to. *the last three leaves slightly wormed in the margin; calf, with the Wilbraham bookplate* *Cordoua*, 1595 1 0 0

A description of the regions of Asia, history of the Tatars, of Egypt, and of Jerusalem.

239 CEPEDA, y CARRILLO. RELACION VNIVERSAL LEGITIMA, Y VERDADERA DEL SITIO EN QVE ESTA FVNDADA la muy noble . . Ciudad de Mexico . . Forma con que se a auctuado desde . . 1553 hasta . . 1637 . . Dispuesta . . por . . Don Fernando de Cepeda . . Y Don Fernando Alfonso Carrillo . . Corregida, ajustada, y concertada con . . Iuan de Albares Serrano . . *Colophon on last page:* . . MEXICO . . En la Emprenta de Francisco Salbago . . M.DC.XXXVII.

4 parts in 1 vol. small folio, *fine copy in citron morocco, gilt edges* 1637 7 0 0

240 ——— another copy, *calf extra, gilt edges* 1637 5 5 0

VERY RARE. Copies are usually imperfect, and for that reason a collation is annexed.

COLLATION: Title; Address by the editor, Juan Albares Serrano, to the Viceroy, dated 12th January, 1637, and the Viceroy's note in reply, dated 14th January; with the dedication by the two authors on the reverse. Text foliated 1-31; 1-38; 40-42; 1-18; 17-39, having the colophon on the reverse of the thirty-ninth leaf. Supplement (or Part IV): Title; text foliated 1-11, 11. The book, therefore, consists altogether of 128 leaves. The description by signatures is as follows: Two preliminary leaves; signatures A—P in twos, Q one leaf; Aa—Uu in twos, Xx one leaf; Aaa—Iii, and Iii—Ttt, in twos, Vvv one leaf; Title; A—F in twos.

241 CHAMPLAIN. LES VOYAGES DV SIEVR DE CHAMPLAIN XAINTONGEOIS, CAPITAINE ordinaire pour le Roy, en la marine . . . *IOVRNAL TRES-FIDELE DES OBSERVA-tions faites és descouuertures de la Nouuelle France* . . . A PARIS, Chez IEAN BERJON . . M.DC.XIII . . Small 4to. *maps and plates; vellum* 1613 12 0 0

A very rare book, and a valuable text. This copy, which is generally large and fine, wants the larger of the two maps specified on the title; it also wants a small chart at p. 176, and a plate at p. 136.

Digitized by Google

£ s.

242 CHAMPLAIN. LES VOYAGES DE LA NOVVELLE FRANCE OCCIDENTALE, DICTE CANADA, FAITS PAR LE SR DE CHAMPLAIN Xainctongeois . . | . . Descouuertes qu' il a faites en ce païs depuis l'an 1603, iusques en l'an 1629 . . . A PARIS. Chez PIERRE LE-MVR . . M.D.C.XXXII . .
Small 4to. *with the rare folding map; fine and large copy in old calf, with the bookplate of Lord Chancellor Hardwicke* 1632 45 0

243 ——— another copy, *also large and fine, and having the rare map mounted on linen, but the title a little soiled; red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Zaehnsdorf* 1632 42 0
This is the complete record of Champlain's Canadian Explorations; comprising, as it does, narratives of all the expeditions made between 1603 and 1629, as well as the great map which he drew up in Canada in 1631.
Most of the copies of this book have a reprinted title dated 1640.

—— Voyage to the West Indies 1599-1602, translated by Wilmere, 1859—*see* HAKLUYT SOCIETY.

244 CHARDIN. Voyages de Monsieur le Chevalier Chardin en Perse et autres lieux de l'Orient, 3 vols. 4to. *with a map and a great number of fine large plates; calf* *Amsterdam*, 1711 1 16
FIRST COMPLETE EDITION, published for the author himself. The previous edition printed in London had only contained a part of the work.

245 ——— nouvelle edition, augmentée d'une notice de la Perse par L. Langlès, 10 vols. 8vo. *hf. calf gilt;* with roy. folio Atlas, *containing the plates, bds.* *Paris*, 1811 2 0

246 ——— the roy. folio Atlas, *separately; bd.* 1811 1 4

247 ——— CHARLEVOIX (Pierre Fra.-Xav. de) LA VIE DE LA MERE MARIE DE L'INCARNATION, *Institutrice & première Supérieure des Ursulines de la Nouvelle France.* A Paris; Chez P. G. Le Mercier . . M.DCC.XXXV . . Small 8vo. *with a copperplate portrait of the lady; fine copy in light brown morocco extra, gilt edges, by Petit* 1735 3 10
Portrait; xl preliminary pages; pp. 412; two leaves of Errata and Privileges. The signatures are a 4 leaves, e 8, i 8; A—Z, Aa—Cc, in eights; altogether 228 leaves not including the portrait.
Marie Guyard-Martin, the Mère de l'Incarnation, sailed from Dieppe on May 4, 1639, and arrived in Quebec on the 1st August following. From that time till her death in 1672, her life forms part of the history of Canada. This is a rare little volume, and contains the first printed record of her career.

248 ——— Histoire et Description generale de la Nouvelle France, avec le Journal historique d'un Voyage fait par ordre du Roi dans l'Amérique Septentrionale, 3 vols. 4to. *with 50 maps and plates; old calf, gilt backs* *Paris*, 1744 3 10
The best of Charlevoix's works—a book of standard authority and permanent value.

249 ——— Histoire du Paraguay, 6 vols. 12mo. *with folding maps; fine copy in veau fauve extra, gilt edges* *Paris*, 1757 1 16

250 CHASE (John Centlivres) The Cape of Good Hope and the Eastern province of Algoa Bay, 12mo. *map and illustrations; cloth* 1843 0 2

251 CHAUNCY (Charles) Seasonable Thoughts on the State of Religion in New-England . . With a Preface giving an Account of the Antinomians, Familists and Libertines . . 8vo. *calf* *Boston*, 1743 1 5
The intrinsic value and interest of this book (consisting of pp. xxx, 18, and 424) are amply shown by the list of subscribers. Over 1000 copies are recorded as subscribed for, and the list is stated to be unfinished. Yet the volume is now a rare one.

252 CHRISTIAN HISTORY (The) Containing accounts of the revival and propagation of Religion in Great-Britain & America for the year 1743 (and 1744), 2 vols. 8vo. *original calf*
Boston, N. E., S. Kneeland and T. Green, 1744-45 2 10
This was printed in 104 weekly Nos. under the editorship of Thomas Prince, Jr. It came to an end in No. 104.

253 ——— the same, vol. I (for 1743) 8vo. *calf, fine copy* 1744 1 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

254 CHURCHILL'S COLLECTION of Voyages and Travels, some now first printed from original MSS., others now first published in English, with History of Navigation from its original to this present time. 6 vols. *Awnsham and John Churchill*, 1704-32

THE HARLEIAN COLLECTION: Voyages and Travels of Authentic Writers in Our Time, etc., which have not before been collected in English, published by Osborne, 2 vols. 1747

—— together 8 vols. folio, *numerous maps and plates, calf* 1704-47 3 0 0

For anyone wishing to study the advance of geographical knowledge no better or more entertaining collection exists.

255 CHIMALPAIN. Annales de Domingo Francisco de San Anton Muñon Chimalpahin Quautlehuanitzin, Sixième et septième Relations (1258-1612) publiées et traduites sur le MS. original, par Rémi Siméon, Nahuatl et Français, 8vo. *sd.* *Paris*, 1889 1 5 0

256 CIEZA DE LEON. *Title, under a woodcut of the imperial arms, and within a woodcut border:* PARTE PRIMERA | Dela chronica del Peru. Que tracta la demarca- | cion de sus prouincias: . . | fundaciones de las nueuas ciudades . . | costumbres de los indios. Y otras cosas estrañas | . . por Pedro d'Cieça | de Leon vezino de Seuilla. | 1553. | . . *Colophon on last page:* Impressa en Seuilla en casa de Martin | de montes doca. Acabose a quinze de | Março de mill y quinientos y | cinquenta y tres años.

Small folio, gothic letter, *printed in double columns, with numerous woodcuts; some leaves slightly waterstained; Dutch vellum binding, stamped in gold with the arms of Lord Stuart de Rothesay* 1553 12 12 0

A VERY RARE VOLUME. The original edition of one of the best of the early Spanish-American histories. Nothing more was printed at the time; and it was not till 1880 that the Second Part was printed at Madrid in the Bibliotheca Hispano-Ultramarina.

144 leaves, with signatures ✠ 6, ✠ ✠ 4, a-q in eights, and r 6 leaves.

257 —— La Chronica DEL PERV, NVEVAMENTE ESCRITA, POR *Pedro de Cieça de Leon* . . EN ANVERS, *En casa de Martin Nucio*, M.D.LIIII . . Con preuilegio Imperial.

Sm. 8vo. (12mo.) *with woodcuts; the first five leaves slightly waterstained; purple morocco extra, gilt edges* 1554 3 15 0

258 —— Segunda Parte de la Cronica del Perú que trata del Senorio de los Incas Yupanquis . . la publica Marcos Jimenez de la Espada, 1880—Tercero Libro de las Guerras Civiles del Peru el cual se llama la Guerra de Quito, hecho por Pedro de Cieza de Leon . . 1877—2 vols. small 4to. *hf. morocco gilt* *Madrid*, 1877-80

—— These are two volumes of the BIBLIOTECA Hispano-Ultramarina, 6 vols. in 5, 3 16 0

529 —— The Seventeen Years Travels of Peter de Cieza, Through the Mighty Kingdom of PERU, and the large Provinces of Cartagena and Popayan . . Now first Translated from the Spanish . .

Small 4to. *a map and a view on separate plates, and four engravings printed with the text at pp.* 20, 29, 99, 102; *bound* *London*, 1709 1 5 0

Some copies are found without the engravings which were printed in the text. Mr. Barlow's was one of that kind and also wanted the map, but it fetched 13 dollars.

—— the same, translated by Markham, 1864-83—*see* HAKLUYT SOCIETY

260 CISNEROS (Diego de) Sitio, Natvraleza y Propriedades de la Civdad de Mexico . . Small 4to. *with an engraved title, and a portrait, but without the map; vellum wrapper* *Mexico* (1617) 2 2 0

261 CISNEROS (Joseph Luis de) Descripcion exacta de la Provincia de Benezuela . . Small 4to. *slightly wormed in the margins and having the dedication supplied in MS.; limp vellum* *Valencia*, 1764 3 16 0

Probably the first book printed in Valencia, which is, next to Caracas, the chief city of Venezuela. It is to be hoped that this book was considered by the arbitrators in the Venezuela-Guyana dispute.

Digitized by Google

	£	s.	d.
262 CLADERA (Christobal) Investigaciones Historicas sobre los principales Descubrimientos de los Españoles en el Mar Oceano en el Siglo XV y principios del XVI . . small 4to. *folding facsimile of part of Beham's Globe, and 5 engraved portraits ; hf. bd. gilt back* *Madrid*, 1794	1	16	0
263 CLARKE (E. D.) Travels in various countries in Europe, Asia, and Africa, 11 vols. 8vo. *portrait, numerous maps and plates, and many woodcuts ; calf gilt* 1817-24	2	0	0
264 CLINTON-CORNWALLIS CONTROVERSY. The Campaign in Virginia 1781. An exact Reprint of Six rare Pamphlets on the Clinton-Cornwallis Controversy with very numerous important unpublished MS. notes by Sir Henry Clinton and the omitted and hitherto unpublished portions of the Letters in their Appendixes added from the original MSS. . . compiled collated and edited by Benjamin Franklin Stevens, 2 vols. roy. 8vo. *cloth* 1888	1	12	0
A model of careful and exact editing.			
266 CLODORÉ. RELATION DE CE QUI S'EST PASSÉ dans les Isles & Terre-Ferme de l'Amérique, pendant la derniere Guerre avec l'Angleterre . . *AVEC UN JOURNAL* Du dernier Voyage du Sr. de la Barre en la Terre-Ferme, & Isle de Cayenne . . *Le tout recueilly . . Par I. C. S. D. V.* Où est joint le Journal d'un nouveau Voyage fait en Guynée [par le Sieur Delbée] . . A PARIS, Chez GERVAIS CLOIZIER . . M.DC.LXXI . . 2 vols. 12mo. *bds.* 1671	1	16	0
A work of considerable importance for the history of the English colonies in the West Indies, and that of the English navy. The initials on the titles are said to be those of Iean Clodoré, Secrétaire de Vaisseaux; the book is consequently attributed to "The Sieur de Clodoré" who is one of the principal figures in the narrative, the best Lieutenant of La Barre, and Governor of Martinique.—A map is said to have been issued with the book, but only a single copy is known which has it.			
267 CLUTTERBUCK (James Bennett) Port Phillip in 1849, 12mo. *map, cloth* 1850	0	3	6
COATS' Geography of Hudson's Bay, by Barrow 1851—*see* HAKLUYT SOCIETY			
268 CODICE FERNANDEZ LEAL, publicado por el Dr. Antonio Peñafiel, folio, *the unique MS. on maguey-paper reproduced in facsimile in 12 large tinted plates with 4 pp. of letterpress description by Peñafiel* *Mexico*, 1895	4	15	0
The editor assigns the picture to Zapoteca at a period anterior to the Spanish invasion.			
269 CODRINGTON (R. H.) The Melanesians: studies in their Anthropology and Folk-lore, 8vo. *map and numerous illustrations ; cloth* *Oxford*, 1891	0	10	0
The Solomon Islands, New Hebrides, etc. This book affords a banquet for Anthropologists.			
270 COGNÉ (F.) Views of Melbourne and its neighbourhood, 12 *large tinted lithographic plates, each* 14½ × 10½ *inches*, in 1 vol. oblong roy. fol. *hf. morocco* *Melbourne*, 1863	8	8	0
This collection of views must be extremely rare now. It has no small historical importance.			
271 COGHLAN (T. A.) Statistical Account of the Seven Colonies of Australasia, sm. 8vo. *map, sd.* *Sydney*, 1890	0	2	0
272 ——— Statistics showing the relative position and importance of each of the Australasian colonies, 8vo. *sd.* *ib.* 1890	0	1	6
273 ——— The Wealth and Progress of New South Wales, Vol. I, 8vo. 491 *pp. cloth* *ib.* 1897	0	5	0
274 COLECCION DE DOCUMENTOS PARA LA HISTORIA DE MEXICO publicada por Joaquin Garcia Icazbalceta, Tomo Primero, impl. 8vo. *hf. morocco* *Mexico*, 1858	1	10	0
CONTENTS :—Motolinia (Toribio de) Historia de los Indios de Nueva España (written 1541) and his Carta al Emperador ; Grijalva, Itinerario de Yucatan ; Vida de Cortes, fragmento anonimo ; el Conquistador anonimo ; Cartà de Diego Velazquez ; Carta de Cortes, etc.			
275 ——— Tomo Primero y tomo Segundo, 2 vols.; (Tomo Tercero) *divided into* 2 vols.; together 4 vols. impl. 8vo. LARGE PAPER ; *hf. bound* 1858-66-70	10	0	0
Although Mandieta's History was promised in Vol. II as intended to be Vol. III			

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

of the Coleccion,—when the editor reached the time of publication he dropped the general title and only announced in the preface that the work was a continuation of the Coleccion. The ordinary issue in roy. 8vo. formed a single vol.; in this Large Paper issue it was divided into two volumes.

CONTENTS of Vol. II of the Coleccion: 9 pieces relating to Cortes; Cartas de varios al Emperador 1526-41; Cartas de Betanzos etc.; Leyes y Ordenanzas del 1544; Memorial de Las Casas etc.; Relacion de Nuño de Guzman; Conquista de los Teules Chichimecas; Cuatro Relaciones sobre Nuño de Guzman; Relacion de Acazitli; Memorial de Zurita; Tello, Hist. de la Nueva Galicia; Informe por el Cabildo de Guadalaxara; Carta de Mendieta etc.; Andres de Tapia sobre la Conquista de Mexico.

CONTENTS of Vol. III: Historia Eclesiastica Indiana obra escrita á fines del siglo XVI por Fray Geronimo de Mendieta; la publica por primera vez J. G. Icazbalceta.

276 COLECCION DE LIBROS QUE TRATAN DE AMERICA RAROS Ó CURIOSOS [con notas bibliograficas], 15 vols. 12mo. *calf neat* *Madrid*, 1891-97 2 16 0

Contents: Xerez, Peru, 1534; Acuña, Rio de las Amazonas, 1641; Rocha, Origen de los Indios, Lima, 1681, 2 vols.; Colon (Fern.) Historia del Almirante, 2 vols.; Ruiz Blanco, Conversion de Indios Cumanagotos, 1690, etc.; Vargas Machuca, Milicia de las Indias, 1599, 2 vols.; Palafox, Virtudes del Indio, etc.; Merisalde, Cuenca, and two other pieces; Fernandez, Misiones de Chiquitos, 2 vols.; Roman y Zamora, Republicas de Indias, 1575, 2 vols.

277 COLECCION DE VARIOS DOCUMENTOS para la Historia de la Florida y tierras adyacientes, Tomo I, sm. folio, *portrait of King Ferdinand; cloth* *Londres* (*Madrid*, 1857) 0 15 0

Unpublished MS. documents dating from 1516 to 1794 selected and edited by Buckingham Smith.

278 COLENSO. Langalibalele and the Amahlubi Tribe, with remarks upon the official record of the trials . . by the Bishop of Natal, 8vo. xii *and* 357 *pp., cloth* *Privately printed*, 1874 1 0 0

279 COLLINGRIDGE (George) The Discovery of Australia: a critical, documentary, and historical investigation, roy. 4to. *with numerous woodcuts and* 12 *large maps; cloth* *Melbourne*, 1895 0 10 0

280 COLLINS (David) An Account of the English Colony in New South Wales, with remarks on the dispositions, customs, manners, etc. of the native inhabitants of that country. To which are added some particulars of New Zealand compiled from the MSS. of Lieut. Governor King [and an account of a Voyage performed by Capt. Flinders and Mr. Bass], 2 vols. 4to. *maps and numerous plates, those of Natural History coloured; calf gilt* 1798-1802 7 7 0

The earliest History of Australia as an English settlement.

281 THE COLONIAL MAGAZINE . . edited by Robert Montgomery Martin [P. L. Simmonds, and W. H. G. Kingston], Nos. 14, 18-21, 53, 61, 63, 64, 97-102, from 1841 to 1852, 8vo. *all but one volume in parts* 1841-52 1 0 0

282 THE COLONIAL MONTHLY from Sept. 1867 to Febry. 1868, Vol. I, 8vo. *portrait of Prince Alfred; hf. bd.* *Melbourne*, 1867-68 0 7 6

283 COLONIAL AND ASIATIC REVIEW, Nos. 1-6, in six monthly numbers, 8vo. *sd.* 1852 0 2 0

COLUMBUS (Christopher)

284 SCRITTI DI CRISTOFORO COLOMBO publicati ed illustrati da Cesare de Lollis (con Supplemento), 4 vols. in 3, atlas 4to. *with facsimiles of all the autograph documents; sd.* *Rome*, 1892-94 5 15 0

The best critical book on the subject of the documents which exist for a history of the life and labours of Columbus. On p. 125 of Vol. I, there is a small error in the Latin text which has been pointed out elsewhere by the writer of this note. Lollis thinks that there must have been a lacuna in the Spanish texts which give *algodon filado* (line 15) as the Latin translation below (line 13, 14) has *bombicis . . quod ipsi iam noverant*. He has failed to observe that the last four words are a translation of the one word *filado*, and that he ought to have corrected *noverant* into *neverant*, as was done in Silber's edition of the Latin Columbus letter.

285 AUTOGRAFOS DE CRISTOBAL COLON y Papeles de America los publica La Duquesa de Berwick y de Alba, small folio, *with numerous facsimiles; sd.* *Madrid*, 1892 0 14 0

A highly valuable collection, in which are printed the autograph and other MS. documents about 60 in number, preserved in the archives of the Dukes of Alva. Facsimiles are given of all those which are specially interesting.

Digitized by Google

£ s.

286 COLUMBUS. FIRST LETTER ANNOUNCING THE DISCOVERY OF AMERICA, *in Spanish.* Senor por que se que aureis plazer . . sm. folio, *a facsimile reprint of the unique original in 2 leaves small folio with an English translation and preface; hf. morocco* (1493) 1891 1 1

287 ——— the same, *reissued in a reduced facsimile with translation, preface, and notes*, sm. 4to. *sd.* 1893 0 2

The unique original, printed in Barcelona in 1493 in 2 leaves folio, is now in the Lenox library.

288 ——— Lettera in lingua Spagnuola . . a Luis de Santangel . . riprodotta a fac-simile . . per cura di Gerolamo d'Adda, dall' unico esemplare . . nella Biblioteca Ambrosiana, 4to. 4 *leaves of facsimile and* XXXII *pp. of introduction and notes* *Milano*, 1866 1 16

This was reproduced from a unique second edition printed in 4 leaves 4to. no one knows where, but perhaps in Naples, or Rome. It is now in the Ambrosian library.

289 ——— FIRST LETTER, of 1493: *a facsimile of the Ambrosian 4to. produced by means of types fabricated in imitation of those in the original.* [S]enor por que se que aureis plazer de la grand | victoria . . sm. 4to. 4 *leaves* [*Rome or Naples*, 1493] *Italy, about* 1892 25 0

Only 5 copies were printed of this typographical forgery. The intention was evidently to reproduce exactly the Ambrosian 4to., but the forgers were unable in several instances to make the text run line for line. Although the breadth of the lines is greater by the size of an "m," than that of the lines in the original several devices had to be practised so as to secure complete conformity at the beginnings and endings. One point may be noted for the guidance of others. In the *Nyma* on the last page, the original has the words "maranilla del mūdo" while in the forgery this phrase appears by oversight as "merauilla del mudo" (*me* in the first word being an Italianisation, and the stroke omitted over *u* in the third word which indicated *mundo* instead of *mudo*). There were two other distinct forgeries of the same Epistle, in which perhaps the same mistake may not have been made.

290 ——— Primera Epistola del Almirante . . dando cuenta de su gran descubrimiento a D. Gabriel Sanchez . . Acompaña al texto original castellano el de la traduccion latina . . de 1493, y precede la noticia . . por el editor D. Genaro H. de Volafan [*i.e.* Varnhagen], 8vo. *sd.* *Valencia*, 1858 0 8

Privately printed from a MS. of the sixteenth century which may not have been derived from the printed folio (of Barcelona 1493) now in the Lenox library. This remains therefore a work of some intrinsic value. It contains an introduction, the two texts, notes and variants.

291 ——— Carta de Cristobal Colon enviado de Lisboa á Barcelona en Marzo de 1493. Nueva edicion critica . . por el Seudonimo de Valencia [*i.e.* Varnhagen], 12mo. *bds.* *Viena*, 1869 1 2

292 ——— the same, *green morocco extra, uncut edges* *ib.* 1869 1 12

Privately printed; in Spanish only. It was an attempt to construct a critical text from the Ambrosian edition, the Valencia MS. and the Latin version.

293 ——— FIRST LETTER, *in Latin.* Epistola Christofori Colom: cui etas nostra multū debet: de Insulis Indie supra Gangem nuper inuētis . . small 4to. 4 *leaves*, 33 *lines per full page; purple morocco with a lining of crimson morocco* (*Rome, Stephan Planck, May* 1493) 310 0

294 ——— the same, reproduced in facsimile, with a bibliographical introduction, sm. 4to. *sd.* 1893 0 1

295 ——— the same text, photolithograph of an edition printed at Paris about 1493 (Archbishop Laud's copy in the Bodleian), with an introductory note by E. W. B. Nicholson, sm. 4to. *sd.* *Oxford, about* 1895 0 1

——— Select Letters, translated and edited by Major, 1847, and 1860—*see* HAKLUYT SOCIETY

——— Journal during his first Voyage, 1893—*see* HAKLUYT SOCIETY

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

296 COLUMBUS. *Account of his first Voyage.* PSALTERIUM Hebreum, Grecũ, Ambicũ & Chaldeũ . . *at end:* Petrus Paulus Porrus, genuæ . . millesimo quingentesimo sextodecimo. Folio, *fine copy; early stamped binding* *Genoa*, 1516 6 0 0

Bishop Giustiniani who edited this book has inserted as a marginal note to Psalm XIX, an account of the first voyage of Columbus, which is continued over five pages.

297 ——— FERDINAND COLUMBUS. HISTORIE Del S. D. Fernando Colombo; *Nelle quali s'ha particolare & vera relatione della vita, & de' fatti dell' Ammiraglio* D. CHRISTOFORO COLOMBO, *suo padre . . di lingua Spagnuola tradotte nell' Italiana dal S. Alfonso Vlloa . .* VENETIA MDLXXI . . 12mo. *fine copy in vellum binding, with the Wilbraham bookplate* 1571 5 0 0

FIRST EDITION; RARE. One seldom sees the first edition of this celebrated book. The MS. original in Spanish which has never been found was in 1571 in the possession of Baliano di Fornari, to whom the dedication is addressed; and it seems to have been intended to print it after the issue of the translation. But this was never done.

298 ——— HISTORIE DEL SIG. DON FERNANDO COLOMBO . . relatione della Vita, & de' fatti dell' Ammiraglio Don CHRISTOFORO COLOMBO suo Padre . . 12mo. *fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges* *In Milano* (1614) 3 10 0

298* ——— CANCELLIERI (Francesco) Notizie storiche e bibliografiche di Cristoforo Colombo . . 8vo. *portrait on title; beautiful copy in citron morocco extra, gilt edges* *Roma*, 1809 1 5 0

299 ——— [HARRISSE (Henry)] Notes on Columbus, sm. folio, *pp.* viii *and* 227, *with* 13 *plates, consisting of a portrait of Columbus, and facsimiles of autograph notes by him, and of pages of rare books; hf. morocco, uncut,* VERY RARE *New York*, 1866 7 10 0

Only ninety-nine copies were printed of this extremely interesting and valuable book; all for private distribution. Mr. Barlowe's library furnished M. Harrisse with the material, and the expenses were defrayed by him. This copy is No. 68.

300 ——— Fernand Colomb sa vie ses œuvres essai critique par . . [Harrisse] impl. 8vo. *hf. morocco, gilt top* *Paris*, 1872 1 15 0

Ferdinand Columbus left his library of 15,370 books to his nephew, Luis Colon, on condition that the latter should supply 100,000 maravedis yearly for the cost of their maintenance in proper order, and the salary of a caretaker.

301 ——— Christopher Columbus. His own Book of Privileges, 1502. Photographic facsimile of the Manuscript in the Archives of the Foreign Office in Paris, now for the first time published, with expanded text, translation into English, and an historical introduction, the transliteration and translation by George F. Barwick, the introduction by Henry Harrisse, compiled and edited by Benjamin Franklin Stevens, small folio, *boards half covered with pigskin, anchor clasps* 1893 4 15 0

An interesting set of documents—the originals being one of the legalised transcripts which Columbus caused to be made for transmission to Genoa.

302 ——— CODICE COLOMBO-AMERICANO. La Tavola di Bronzo, il Pallio di seta, ed il Codice Colombo-Americano illustrati per cura di Giovanni Banchero, impl. 8vo. *map, portrait, and facsimiles; green morocco, Savoy arms on sides* *Genova* (1857) 1 15 0

The Cedules of Privileges granted to Columbus, and other original documents, preserved at Genoa are here printed in Spanish and Italian.

303 ——— LOS RESTOS DE COLON. Informe de la Real Academia de la Historia sobre el supuesto hallazgo . . en la Iglesia Catedral de S. Domingo. 12mo. 6 *illustrations, cloth; 7s 6d,* or *hf. morocco* 1879 0 9 0

304 THE COMMERCIAL CONDUCT of the United States of America considered and the true interest thereof attempted to be shewn by a citizen of New York. *New York.* Printed by S. and J. Loudon for the Author, and given to the Public gratis MDCCLXXXVI. 8vo. 12 *leaves, the last one a blank, uncut, bound in Spanish morocco* *Privately printed*, 1786 2 0 0

An extremely curious treatise recommending amity and trade with Britain, but a complete commercial avoidance of all other countries outside of America.

305 COMMON PRAYER. The Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other rites and ceremonies as revised and proposed to the use of the Protestant Episcopal Church, at a Convention

Digitized by Google

	£	s.	d.
. . held in Philadelphia, from September 27th to October 7th, 1785. 12mo. *with 4 leaves of engraved Music; in the original red morocco gilt* *Philadelphia, printed by Hall and Sellers*, 1786	9	9	0

FIRST EDITION OF THE AUTHORISED PRAYER-BOOK for the use of the American people.

COLLATION: 18 preliminary leaves; Prayer 73 leaves; Psalter, in prose, 32 leaves; 57 leaves; title of the Tunes, 1 leaf; the tunes, engraved, 4 leaves.

306 COMMON PRAYER (AMERICAN). THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER . . *As revised and proposed to the Use* OF The Protestant Episcopal CHURCH, At a Convention . . in the States of NEW-YORK, NEW-JERSEY, PENNSYLVANIA, DELAWARE, MARYLAND, VIRGINIA, AND SOUTH-CAROLINA, Held in *Philadelphia* . . 1785. 12mo. *bound* *Philadelphia, Printed* [1786]: *London, Re-printed* . . 1789 — 2 0 0

The first reprint of the first received American Common Prayer, as issued in Philadelphia in 1786.

307 CONANT (Thomas) Upper Canada Sketches, 8vo. *pp.* viii *and* 243, *with map, portraits, and other illustrations, some coloured; cloth* *Toronto*, 1898 — 0 15 0

308 CONCILIOS PROVINCIALES primero y segundo, celebrados en . . Mexico . . 1555, y 1565. Dalos a luz . . Francisco Antonio Lorenzana . . 2 parts in 1 vol. *Mexico*, 1769—CONCILIUM MEXICANUM provinciale III celebratum Mexici anno MDLXXXV . . typis mandatum cura . . Fr. Ant. a Lorenzana . . Mexici anno MDCCLXX— 3 parts in 2 vols. small folio (4to.) *vellum binding* 1769-70 — 1 0 0

309 CONCILIUM 1585. Sanctvm Provinciale Concilivm Mexici celebratvm Anno Dni Millessmo. quingentessmo. octvagessimo qvinto . . ad instantiam . . Ioannis de la Serna Archiep. Mexican. . . . editvm. sm. folio (4to.) *engraved title by Samuel Stradanus; vellum binding* *Mexici*, 1622 — 1 1 0

310 CONCISE HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH COLONY in New South Wales . . 8vo. *pp.* xcvi *and* 40; *sd.* (1804) — 1 1 0

311 CONGRÈS INTERNATIONAL des Américanistes. Comptes rendus: première session, Nancy 1875, 2 vols.; seconde session, Luxembourg 1877, 2 vols.; septième session, Berlin 1888, 1 vol; together 5 vols. 8vo. *portraits, maps and plates; sd.* 1875-90 — 3 0 0

CONSIDERATIONS—*see* CANADA

312 CONSTANCIO (Francisco Solano) Historia do Brasil, 2 vols. 8vo. *map; hf. calf gilt* *Paris*, 1839 — 0 6 6

313 CONSTITUTIONS of the several Independent States of America; the Declaration of Independence; the Articles of Confederation . . ; the Treaties between His most Christian Majesty and the United States . . , 12mo. *in the original calf* *Philadelphia*, 1781 — 2 2 0

FIRST EDITION; VERY RARE. The book was compiled, and two hundred copies printed, by order of Congress dated 29 December, 1780.

314 CONSTITUTIONS of the several independent States of America, the Declaration of Independence, the Articles of Confederation . . and the definite Treaty between Great Britain and the United States . . 12mo. *calf* *New York*, 1786 — 1 0 0

315 CONTARINI. *Fol.* 1 *blank. Fol.* 2*a*: Questo e el Viazo de misier Ambrosio contarin ambasador de | la illustrissima signoria de Venesia al signor Vxuncassam Re de | Persia . | eSsendo sta ellecto . . *Fol.* 24*b*: . . . Deo gratias. Amen. | Impressum Venetiis per Hānibalem Fosium parmensem anno | incarnationis domini. Mcccclxxxvii. die xvi. Ianuarii. Small 4to. *olive morocco extra, gilt edges* *Venice*, 1487 — 15 15 0

RARE. First edition of a very celebrated book of Travel.

316 ——— *Fol.* 1*a*: Itinerario del Magnifico ꝛ Clarissimo | messer Ambrosio Cōtarini . . | . . mādado nel | anno 1472 . ad Vsuncassan Re de Persia: | chiamado modernamente Sophi. | . . . *Fol.* 23*b*: . . Vineggia per Fran | cesco Bindoni, & Mapheo Pasini, com | pagni . . M.D.XXIIII . | . . Small 4to. *some of the signatures cut-into; olive morocco extra, gilt edges* *Venice*, 1524 — 5 0 0

An interesting account of Persia at the time (1472-76), with notices also of Armenia, Georgia, Russia, and Poland. This has been translated for the Hakluyt Society.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

317 COOK (Captain James) *the great Navigator.* Charts of Newfoundland, 1766, 1767, 1768, *three very large engraved maps from actual Surveys taken by order of Commodore Pallisser, mounted on linen and folded in a roy. 4to. case, with two 4to. pieces of* 12 *and* 32 *pp. intitled* DIRECTIONS for Navigating . . *Printed for the author* . . 1766 1766-68 7 10 0

The three Charts were separately printed, but form a squence, and may be distinguished by their intitulations as follows :—

(I) A Chart of the Straights of Bellisle with part of the Coast of Newfoundland and Labrador *measuring* 36 × 24 *inches* 1766

(II) A Chart of part of the South Coast of Newfoundland, including the islands of St. Peter's and Miquelon 70 × 27 *inches, with two separately engraved pieces of extension glued on the margin* 1767

(III) A Chart of the West Coast of Newfoundland 72 × 20½ *inches* 1768

The two pamphlets of Directions are those which were issued to accompany the first and the second Charts. These Charts were the earliest printed work of the famous Captain Cook.

318 ——— VOYAGES, THE THREE SERIES. (I) An Account of the Voyages undertaken by the order of his present Majesty for making Discoveries in the Southern Hemisphere, and successfully performed by Commodore Byron, Captain Wallis, Captain Carteret, and CAPTAIN COOK (1764-71) . . drawn up from the Journals . . and from the Papers of JOSEPH BANKS, by John Hawkesworth, 3 vols. *with a great number of charts, maps, and plates,* 1773—(II) A Voyage towards the South Pole and round the World performed in the Resolution and Adventure 1772-75, written by James Cook . . in which is included Captain Furneaux's Narrative, 2 vols. *all the maps and plates bound in a separate folio Atlas,* 1777—(III) A Voyage to the Pacific Ocean in the years 1776-80, in three volumes, Vols. I—II written by Cook, Vol. III by Capt. James King, 3 vols. *maps and plates, all those which are of large size being bound in a separate roy. folio Atlas,* 1784

8 vols. large 4to. *with the Mulgrave bookplate* (*about* 1790) *calf gilt,* and 2 vols. roy. folio of Atlases, *one of these Atlases in old calf, the other in calf gilt uniform with the set* 1773-84 8 8 0

Science and art combined to render the volumes of Cook's Voyages a noteworthy item in any library.

319 ——— another copy. (I) 3 vols. *with all the plates bound in ;* (II) 2 vols. *with all the plates bound in ;* (III) 3 vols. 4to. *with a separate Atlas of maps and plates ;* together 8 vols. 4to. and 1 vol. roy. folio, *hf. calf neat* 1773-84 6 10 0

Marked in Vol. I as "The gift of Capt. Cook to J. Walker 1773."

320 ——— [BANKS (Joseph) ?] A Journal of a Voyage round the World in the Endeavour 1768-71, with a concise Vocabulary of the language of Otaheite, 4to. *sd.* 1771 0 12 0

——— *see* Historical Records of New South Wales

321 ——— THE HISTORY OF BOTANY BAY in New Holland, *a chapbook of* 24 *pp. printed in London about* 1799 *mainly derived from Cook and others ; forming one article in a vol. of Chapbooks of the same period,* 12mo. *calf gilt* *About* 1770-1810 3 3 0

The story of Moll Flanders is also found in the volume.

322 COOK (Samuel) The Jenolan Caves, an excursion in Australian Wonderland, 4to. *map and* 24 *plates ; cloth* 1889 0 9 0

COOKS (Richard) Diary in Japan 1615-22, by Thompson 1882—*see* HAKLUYT SOCIETY

322* COOLEY (William Desborough) Inner Africa laid open . . 8vo. *map, bds.* 1852 0 4 6

323 COPPINGER (R. W.) Cruise of the Alert. Four years in Patagonian, Polynesian and Mascarene Waters (1878-82), impl. 8vo. 18 *full-page illustrations ; cloth* 1883 0 10 6

324 CORDEYRO (Antonio) Historia Insulana das Ilhas a Portugal sugeytas no Oceano Occidental, sm. folio, *bd.* *Lisboa,* 1717 0 15 0

An interesting and scarce book on Madeira and the Azores, Cape Verde Islands, and the Canaries (these last being included as they ought to have been Portuguese).

Digitized by Google

£ s.

325 CORNU (Jacques) IAC. CORNVTI . . *CANADENSIVM PLANTARVM aliarumque nondum editarum* HISTORIA . . PARISIIS . . M.D.XXXV . . 4to. *with* 68 *fine etchings; calf extra, gilt edges* 1635 2 16

First Edition of the first Canadian Herbal.

326 CORREA (Gaspar) Lendas da India publicadas de ordem da . . Academia Real das Sciencias de Lisboa . . desde o primeiro descobrimento da India até [1550] . . 4 vols. in 7, 4to. *with portraits of the Viceroys given in facsimile from the MS.; hf. red morocco, gilt tops, uncut* *Lisboa*, 1858-64 3 3

Correa wrote this Chronicle about 1560, but it remained unprinted until its issue in the above form as Vols. I—IV of the Collecção de Monumentos Ineditos para a historia das Conquistas dos Portuguezes. Vol. I. includes with other matter the lives of Vasco da Gama, and of Pedralvarez Cabral who discovered Brazil.

327 CORTEREAL. HARRISSE (Henry) Les Corte-Real et leurs Voyages au Nouveau-Monde . . suivi du texte inédit d'un récit de la troisième expédition de Gaspar Corte-Real, roy. 8vo. *text sewed; with* ATLAS *in portfolio* *Paris*, 1883 1 16

The Atlas is a facsimile coloured and in full size of so much of Cantino's World Map (1502) as represented Transatlantic discovery.

328 CORTES (Hernan) Historia de Nueva-España . . aumentada con otros documentos y notas, por . . Don Francisco Antonio Lorenzana, sm. folio, 2 *maps*, 3 *plates*, 31 *facsimiles of Mexican Paintings; neatly bound* *Mexico*, 1770 0 18

The Second, Third, and Fourth Cartas, with introduction and preliminary notes. The facsimiles are from a Mexican MS. called "Cordillera de los pueblos que pagaban tributo a Muctezuma."

329 ——— the same, *in marbled calf extra, gilt edges*, by Niedrée 1770 1 5

330 ——— CARTAS y Relaciones al Emperador Carlos V colegidas é ilustradas por Pascual de Gayangos, impl. 8vo. *sd.* 10*s.* 6*d.*; or *hf. red morocco, gilt top* *Paris*, 1866 0 12

The best and the most ample edition of the Letters of Cortes; in fact, the only complete edition of all the extant materials. The contents are: 3 letters of others dated 1519, and 1520, to supply the loss of the first Carta of Cortes; the Second Carta of Cortes; a letter of Cortes to the Emperor 15 May 1522; the Third Carta of the same date; the Fourth Carta, and accompanying letter, 15 Oct. 1524; two Relacions by others 1526; Carta and accompanying letter of Cortes 11 Sept. 1526; a Statement 1526; Cortes to the Emperor Sept. 1526; Cortes to the Bishop of Osma 1526; Mandate from the Queen to Cortes; Cortes to the Emperor Oct. 1530; Cortes to the Queen 1531; Accusation against Nuño de Guzman; Cortes to the Emperor 1532, 1533, 1534, 1535, 1537, 1544; Cortes to the Council 1533, 1535, 1536; to the Mexico Audiencia 1533; letter of Nuño de Guzman June 1535.

331 ——— CARTAS del famoso Conquistador Hernan Cortes al Emperador . . ESCRITOS SUELTOS . . para servir de complemento a las Cartas . . 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. bd.* *Mexico*, 1870-72 1 16

These are Vols. I and XII of the Biblioteca Historica de la Iberia. They comprise: I Canta del Ayunt. de la Vera Cruz 10 Jul. 1519; II, III, IV (the second, third, and fourth) Cartas de relacion de Hernan Cortes 1520, 1522, 1524; V Carta de Cortes 1526. The second volume (Escritos sueltos) contains a number of Letters to the Emperor and others, and several Ordenanzas, dating from 1522 to 1544; besides the Will of Cortes dated 1547.

332 ——— ESTA ES VNA CARTA que . . Don Hernando Cortes . . escriuio a la S. C. C. M. dl Emperador . . 16mo. gothic letter; *brown morocco extra* *Mexico*, 1865 2 5

Only 70 copies privately printed for J. G. Icazbalceta. The original MS. letter, dated from Mexico 15 October 1524, is in that gentleman's possession; the text given by Gayangos was taken from a transcript made for Muñoz.

This appears in the Obras Sueltas of 1872 (see above).

——— the Fifth Letter of Cortes, by Gayangos 1868—*see* HAKLUYT SOCIETY

333 ——— La preclara Narratione di Ferdinando Cortese della Nuoua Hispagna . . . al splēdore della lingua volgare p Messer Nicolo Liburnio . . tradotta . . *At end:* . . Venetia per Bernardo de Viano de Lexona . . M.D.XXIIII . .

Small 4to. *without the plan of Mexico, for which there is substituted a facsimile of the large map of the city of Mexico from the Nürnberg Latin edition; vellum cover* 1524 6 0 0

Only two copies seem to be known which contain the woodcut plan.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

4 CORTES (Hernan). SUMARIO DE LA RESIDENCIA tomada á D. Fernando Cortes Gobernador y Capitan General de la N.E . . y a otros . . paleografiada del original por et Lic. Ignacio Lopez Rayon, 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. bd.* *Mexico*, 1852-53 1 12 0

This work forms Vols. I and II of the Archivo Mexicano. It is printed from the original MS. document used by the judges in their enquiry into the conduct of Cortes.

335 OROZCO Y BERRA (Manuel) Noticia historica de la Conjuracion del Marques del Valle 1565-68, large 8vo. *hf. bd.* *Mexico*, 1853 0 10 0

36 CORTES (Martin). *Title:* Breue compendio de la sphera y de la arte de | nauegar, con nueuos instrumentos y reglas, exemplificado | con muy subtiles demonstraciones: compuesto por Martin | Cortes . . . *Colophon on the last leaf:* . . . 1551 . años . Impresso en la muy noble y muy leal | ciudad de Seuilla en casa de Anton Al- | narez . . .

Small folio, gothic letter, *with woodcuts and diagrams, some of them having movable pieces, and* A MAP OF THE WORLD *including the Western Hemisphere; the last leaf having its margin mended; fine copy in green morocco extra, gilt edges, with the Salvá library mark on the sides* *Sevilla*, 1551 36 0 0

EXTREMELY RARE FIRST EDITION. It is a book of grand and sumptuous appearance, printed in very large Gothic type with 32 lines to the page. This work revolutionised the science of Navigation, and was the first to point out the deflection of the needle. The date at which it was written appears in some of the passages of the earlier part of the book as 1545, but a few years probably elapsed before the author could finish it and get it ready for the press.

The instructions for map-making are not the least interesting part of the text, and would be found useful by many persons who are unable to understand the principle of the wind-roses and rhumb-lines which cover the surface of old hydrographic charts. But even here the acute intelligence of Cortes indicated the defects of the plane system long before Mercator.

——— The Art of Navigation 1630—*see, bound up with*, DAVIS (John)

337 CORYAT (Thomas) Coryat's Crudities reprinted from the edition of 1611, to which are now added his Letters from India, &c., 3 vols. 8vo. *plates and an engraved title; fine copy in old calf gilt* 1776 3 10 0

338 COSA (Juan de la) Estudio biografico por Enrique de Leguina, 12mo. *hf. morocco* *Madrid*, 1877 0 5 0

339 COSMAS INDICOPLEUSTES. The Christian Topography, translated from the Greek and edited, with notes and introduction by J. W. McCrindle, 8vo. *with some illustrative designs copied from the MS., cloth* *Hakluyt Society*, 1897 0 12 6

A Græco-Egyptian monk who was also a trader familiar with Abyssinia and the shores of the Red Sea, and visited India. This book is a description of the world as known to him, and is full of curious particulars valuable as aids to modern criticism. He acted and wrote in the sixth century, and has been called "the first of the medieval Geographers" or "the last of the old Christian Geographers."

His work was first published in extracts by Thevenot.

340 COSMOGRAPHIÆ INTRODUCTIO, *the St. Dié book which gave the name of America to the New World. Fol.* 1*a:* COSMOGRAPHIAE | INTRODVCTIO | CVM QVIBVS | DAM GEOME | TRIAE | AC | ASTRONO | MIAE PRINCIPIIS AD | EAM REM NECESSARIS | Insuper quattuor Americi | Vespucij nauigationes . | . . *On the reverse:* DIVO MAXIMILIANO . . | . . GYMNASIVM | VOSAGENSE . . . *Fol.* 22*a:* Finis introductionis. *Fol.* 23*a:* QVATTVOR AMERICI | VESPVTII NAVI | GATIONES | . . . *On the reverse:* Philesius Vogesigena | Lectori | Rura papirifero . . *Fol.* 24: Illustrissimo renato Iherusalem & Sicilie | regi . . . Ame | ricus Vespucius . . *Fol.* 54*a*, line 7: mendans Americus

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

Vesputius in Lisbona . | *Under this is a printer's mark wood-engraved white on black, bearing the double cross accompanied by the letters* S.D. G.L. N.L. *and a monogram of* M I. *Below the woodcut and on each side of it is a letterpress colophon to be read thus:* Vrbs Deodate tuo clarescens nomine præsul | Qua Vogesi montis sunt iuga pressit opus | Pressit, & ipsa eadē Christo monimēta fauēte | Tempora venturo cætera multa premet. | Finitū . iiij. kl. Septē | bris Anno supra ses | quimillesimū. vij. *The reverse of fol.* 54 *blank.*

Small 4to. *a large and sound copy, hf. bd. with the bookplate of George Wilbraham St. Dié in Lorrainé,* 1507 115 0 0

COLLATION: A, B, C in sixes (the so-called Mappemonde forming the two inner leaves of C) and D in four leaves; a in eight; b and c in fours; d in eight; e and f in fours.

The date—29 August 1507—shows that this is the second issue (the first having appeared on April 25) of the famous book which invented the word "America" and stamped it on the New World for all time. The Gymnasium of St. Dié was a collegiate institution, which started a press for itself in 1507. The combination of letters in the mark above mentioned, represent: S.D., St. Dié; G L, Gauthier Lud; M I, Martinus Ilacomilus (Hylacomylus = Waltzemüller). These two men, and Nicolas Lud (N L), were members of the Gymnasium. Hylacomylus was the author of the above book, and he added to it the four Voyages of Vespucci, translated into Latin from a French version of the Italian original.

On the back of the globe, which has been called a Mappemonde, there is a statement in 15 lines on the subject of the proposed terrestrial globe and flat world-map which it was intended to produce.

On the reverse of leaf Biii it is said that *the greatest part of the still unknown land lately discovered by Americus Vespucius is inhabitable.* On the obverse of Ci, *the fourth part of the world, which since Americus discovered it, may be called Amerige (as it were the land of Americus) or America, is in the sixth climate.*

On the back of C 5 we find it said: *Now however those parts are more widely investigated, and another quarter has been discovered by Americus Vespucius (as will be heard in the sequel) and I do not see how any one can lawfully forbid that it should be named, after its sagacious and ingenious discoverer, Amerige (as it were Americo's land) or America.* In the verses of Ringmann (Philesius) on the back of the second A 1, the geographical name *Amerige* is added by the side of the lines referring to Spanish and Portuguese discovery.

341 COSMOGRAPHIÆ INTRODUCTIO. *Title:* Cosmographie intro | ductio: cum quibusdam Geome- | trie ac Astronomie princi | pijs ad eam rem | necessarijs. | Insuper quattuor Americi Ve | spucij nauigationes | . . . *On the reverse:* Maximiliano Cesari | Augusto. Philesius | Vogesigena. | . . *Fol. 2a:* Anteloquium | Diuo Maximiliano | Cesari Augusto Martinus | Ilacomilus . . *Fol. 14b, under a diagram of a sphere:* Hacten⁹ exequuti capita pposita, h' ipsas expaciatio | nes sequēter introducam⁹ Vesputij, singulo4 facto4 exitū circa | institutū tradentes. Finis introductionis. *Foll.* 15-16 *are united as one leaf, on the front of which is the diagram of a Globe (the so-called Mappemonde), and on the reverse fourteen lines of letterpress beginning:* Propositu est hoc libello quandā Cosmographiae | introductionē scribere: quā nos tam in solido q3 plano depinximus . . *Fol. 17a:* Quattuor Americi

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

vespu- | tij Navigationes. | Philesius Vogesigena | Lectori | *Fol.* 34*a* : . . Pressit apud Argentora- | cos hoc opus Ingeniosus vir Ioannes | grüniger. Anno post natū sal- | uatorē supra sesquimil- | lesimū Nono. | Ioanne Adelpho Mulicho Argentineñ Castigatore.

Small 4to. Gothic letter; *old calf* *Strassburg*, 1509 40 0 0

The 34 leaves of which this edition consists bear signatures, thus : A and B in four, C 8 leaves (of which the double leaf containing the so-called Mappemonde, forms two) ; D 4, E 6, and F 8.—The particular value of the edition of 1509 lies in the circumstance that it was the first to reveal the name of the compiler and editor of this famous geographical work—the *Cosmographiæ Introductio*. In the editions of 1507 his personality had been concealed under the vague appellation of the *Gymnasium Vosagense*. But now he claimed his rights as author, and turned the *ve* into the *I*, besides making some other small modifications. This copy is bound up with CARBEN (Victor) de Vita et Moribus Iudæorum. Paris, 1511 ; Clichtoveus de laudibus Sci Ludovici et Sanctæ Ceciliæ. Paris, 1516—The autograph of Baluze appears at the beginning of the volume.

342 COTTON. *Abel being Dead yet speaketh;* OR, THE LIFE & DEATH Of that deservedly Famous Man of GOD, Mr. John Cotton, Late TEACHER of the Church of CHRIST, at *BOSTON* in NEW-ENGLAND. By *JOHN NORTON*, Teacher of the same Church . . *LONDON*, Printed by *Tho. Newcomb* for *Lodowick Lloyd* . . 1658. Small 4to. *fine copy in black morocco extra, gilt edges* 1658 6 15 0

51 pp. of text including the title, and 5 pp. of a Catalogue of books printed by Lodowick Lloyd.

This is a rare book of which there was no copy in the Barlow library. Cotton's name ranks deservedly high in the annals of New England, but the two poems which he left in MS. and which are printed in this volume, are not the choicest flowers of New English literature.

The inscription "Rowland Cotton his Book" at the top of the second leaf may have been written by a relative of the Saint. John Cotton was born at Derby in 1585.

——— *see* NEW ENGLAND CHURCH

343 COVERTE (Capt. Rob.). A | TRVE AND | ALMOST INCRE- | dible report of an Englishman, that | (being cast away in the good Ship called | the *Assention* in *Cambaya* the farthest part of | the *East Indies*) Trauelled by Land through | *many unknowne Kingdomes, and* | *great Cities.* | *The eighth line lower down :* WITH A DISCOVERY OF A GREAT | Emperour called the Great *Mogoll*, a Prince | not till now knowne to our Eng- | glish Nation. | By Captaine *Robert Couerte.* | LONDON | Printed by WILLIAM HALL, for *Thomas* | *Archer* and *Richard Redmer.* | 1612.

Small 4to. *hf. bd.* UNCUT, *from the Beckford library* 1612 10 10 0

FIRST EDITION ; RARE. This is one of the most entertaining, amusing, and simple-minded records of its kind. There is little waste of literary effort ; in fact, the narrator was plainly an uneducated man, but he wrote with a clearness and directness of language which carries conviction as to his perfect sincerity, and presents more vivid pictures than could have been drawn by an author of far loftier rank in literature. Those who are interested in the history of the Mogul Empire and of Persia at the beginning of the seventeeth century will fine valuable pieces of information in Coverte. The period covered is 1608-11.

38 leaves, consisting of 3 preliminary, pp. 1-68, and a leaf of imprint.

344 ——— *the second Impression*, newly corrected. *LONDON* Printed by *N. O.* for *Thomas Archer* . . 1614.

Smallest 4to. the title soiled ; *crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by Riviere* 1614 5 0 0

3 preliminary leaves ; B—I in fours ; K 3 leaves (of which the third is blank).

345 CRANZ (David) Historie von Grönland . . Beschreibung des Landes und der Einwohner . . 12mo. *maps and plates ; a little foxed ; bds.* *Barby*, 1765 0 7 0

345* ——— The History of Greenland . . translated from the High-Dutch, 2 vols. 8vo. *map and plates ; hf. bd. uncut, very fine copy* 1767 1 8 0

CRAWFORD (Ludovic, Earl of) FACSIMILES OF THREE MAPPEMONDES—*see* MAPS

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

346 CRAWFURD (John) History of the Indian Archipelago, containing an account of the manners, arts, languages, religions, institutions, and commerce of the inhabitants, 3 vols. 8vo. *large folding map and numerous plates; hf. russia gilt* *Edinburgh*, 1820 1 0 0

346*——— the same, *a fine copy in whole russia extra* 1820 1 8 0

347 ——— A Descriptive Dictionary of the Indian Islands and adjacent countries, 8vo. *map; cloth* 1856 0 8 0

This remains a useful book, never to be consulted without profit.

348 CRESPEL (Emmanuel) Voiages . . dans le Canada et son Naufrage . . mis au jour par . . Louis Crespel . . 12mo. *in the original gilt binding* *Francfort sur le Meyn*, 1742 4 0 0

A work almost unknown in American libraries. Crespel joined the band of missionaries and went to Quebec in 1724. After a journey beyond *Chicagou* to Wisconsin, he returned to Montreal, Niagara, and Frontenac, and was thence sent to Lake Champlain where he arrived in 1735. The following year he returned to Quebec, and thence set out for France, but was wrecked at the mouth of the St. Laurence on the island of Anticosti. For several months he and his companions were unable to get away, and most of them died, but the survivors were at last rescued and returned to Quebec, whence Crespel sailed for France in October, 1738.

348*——— Voyage au Nouveau-Monde . . 12mo. *calf extra, gilt edges* *Amsterdam*, 1757 3 3 0

In this edition several explanatory footnotes are added, which render it more useful than the original of 1742.

349 CREUXIUS. HISTORIÆ CANADENSIS, SEV NOVÆ-FRANCIÆ *LIBRI DECEM Ad Annum vsque Christi MDCLVI.* Auctore P. FRANCISCO CREVXIO, è Societate IESV. PARISIIS, Apud SEBASTIANVM CRAMOISY, Et SEBAST MARBRE-CRAMOISY . . M.DC.LXIV . .

4to. *with large folding map of Canada and 13 plates (including the very large one of Martyrdom; fine copy in green morocco extra, gilt edges by Chambolle-Duru* 1664 17 10 0

The condition of the plates is unexceptionable. They are splendid examples of the art of Engraving, especially the big one which is the size of a full sheet, spread out.

350 CREVAUX (T.) Voyages dans l'Amérique du Sud, 1876-81, atlas 4to. *maps and 253 woodcuts; sd.* *Paris*, 1883 0 12 0

A scientific investigator, who was killed by Indians in 1882.

351 CROOKALL (L.) British Guiana, work and wanderings, sm. 8vo. *plates; cloth* 1898 0 3 0

352 CUBERO SEBASTIAN (Pedro) Breve Relacion de la Peregrinacion qve ha hecho de la mayor parte del Mvndo . . small 4to. *gilt russia* *Madrid*, 1680 1 4 0

He travelled across Europe to Moscow, from Russia through Armenia and Persia to Ormuz, thence by ship to Ceylon and Southern India, thence to the Philippines, from Manila by sea to Central America, thence through Mexico, and finally from Vera Cruz to Cadiz.

353 CUMMING (R. Gordon) Five Years of a Hunter's Life in the far interior of South Africa, 2 vols. sm. 8vo. *map, and numerous engravings; calf gilt* 1850 1 7

354 CUMMING (C. F. Gordon) At Home in Fiji, sm. 8vo. *map and plates; cloth* 1882 0 5

355 CUNNINGHAM (P.) Two Years in New South Wales, second edition, 2 vols. sm. 8vo. *map; bds. uncut* 1827 0 14

356 CURR (Edward M.) The Australian Race: its origin, languages, customs, place of landing, and the routes by which it spread itself, 4 vols.

——— Vol IV, roy. folio, 45 *pp. of a Comparative Vocabulary, with large Map; cloth* *Melbourne*, 1887 1 1

Sixty-three chosen words are here given in nearly 200 Australian dialects; and on the map the localities are indicated in which certain rites are used by the natives.

357 CURWEN (Samuel) Journal and Letters of the late . . an American refugee in England from 1775 to 1786 . . with biographical notices of American loyalists, 8vo. 2 *portraits; cloth* *New York*, 1842 0 7

358 DALRYMPLE (Alexander) An Historical Collection of the several Voyages and Discoveries in the South Pacific Ocean, 2 vols. in 1, 4to. 16 *maps and plates; the title soiled and mended; calf* 1770 1 16

359 ——— a *fine large copy, calf* 1770 3 3

Everything that Dalrymple wrote was valuable. This collection is a critical

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

account gathered from Spanish writers of the voyages of Magellan; Grijalva and Alvarado (towards the Moluccas); Mendana (Solomon Islands); Juan Fernandez; Mendana's second; Quiros; —and of the voyages of Le Maire and Schouten; Tasman, and Roggeween, from Dutch sources.

360 DALZEL (Archibald) The History of Dahomy . . compiled from authentic memoirs, 4to. *map and plates; bds. uncut* 1793 0 10 0

361 DAMBERGER (Christ. Fred.) Travels in the interior of Africa from the Cape of Good Hope to Morocco, 1781-97, 2 vols. in 1, 8vo. *map and 3 coloured plates; hf. bd.* 1801 0 6 0

362 DAMPIER'S VOYAGES:

(I) A New Voyage round the World [1679-91] . . second edition corrected. *With 5 engraved maps* *James Knapton*, 1697

(II) Voyages and Descriptions. Vol. II in three parts, *viz.* 1. A Supplement . . [1688-90]—2. Two Voyages to Campeachy [1674-78] . . —3. A Discourse of Trade-Winds . . A General Index to both volumes. *With 4 maps* *James Knapton*, 1699

(III) A Voyage to New Holland, &c. in the Year, 1699 . . Vol. III. *With 5 maps and 10 plates* *James Knapton*, 1703

(III pt. 2) A Continuation of a Voyage to New Holland . . 1699[-1700]. 13 *maps and 5 plates* *W. Botham for James Knapton*, 1709

(IV) A Voyage round the World containing an Account of Captain Dampier's Expedition into the South Seas in the year 1703 and 1704 . . Together with the Author's voyage from Amapalla to East India . . [1704-06] . . By William Funnell, Mate to Captain Dampier. 7 *maps and 8 plates* *W. Botham for James Knapton*, 1707

—— 4 vols. in 5, small 8vo. 57 *maps and plates; old calf, not quite uniform* 1697-1709 5 0 0

This is the complete Dampier, comprising the four Voyages (1674-78, 1679-91, 1699-1700) which he described with his own pen, and the fifth which was written by his mate Funnell.

363 ——— another edition. Vol. I, 1703; II, 1705; III (2 parts in 1), 1709-09; IV (5 parts in 1 vol. of which 1 is Funnell's Narrative reprinted; 2. Capt. Cowley's Voyage round the Globe; 3. Capt. Sharp's Journey over the Isthmus . . ; 4. Capt. Wood's Voyage through the Straights of Magellan; 5. Mr. Roberts's Adventures in the Levant, 1729. *With Funnell's 15 plates, and 3 additional maps in the Supplement* 1729

4 vols. small 8vo. 60 *maps and plates; calf (repaired), gilt edges, with the name and crest of Francis Egerton on the sides* 1703-29 4 0 0

363* ——— A Collection of Voyages in four volumes. 4 vols. 8vo. 63 *maps and plates; bound* *James and John Knapton*, 1729 4 10 0

This was a uniform reimpression of Dampier's Voyages (1674-1700) as written by himself and published in 1697-99-1703-09; and of Fennell's account of Dampier's last voyage as printed in 1709. As supplementary matter were added in Vol. III: Lionel Wafer's New Voyage and Description of the Isthmus of America . . with a map and three plates, 1729. The three plates are new, but the map is simply transferred from its original place in Vol. I of Dampier in the earlier editions. In Vol. IV, the narratives of Cowley, Sharp, Wood, and Roberts were annexed (as above specified) to Funnell's account, and three plates added to illustrate them.

364 DAPPER (O.) Description de l'Afrique . . traduite du Flamand; folio, *titles engraved and letterpress, with maps and numerous fine plates of Views, monuments, natural history, costumes, etc.* *Amsterdam*, 1686 2 16 0

365 [DAULIER DES LANDES (A.)] LES BEAUTEZ DE LA PERSE . . *Par le Sieur A.D.D.V.* Avec une Relation de quelques avantures maritimes de L.M.P.R.D.G.D.F. [Louis Marot] A Paris . . M.DC.LXXIII . . Small 4to. *map, frontispiece and 7 other fine etchings of Views, etc. maroon morocco extra, gilt edges* 1673 2 16 0

At the foot of the frontispiece we find the author's name as designer of all the plates *au naturel*. It is "le Sr Daulier Deslandes, Vandomois." He was a good artist and has consequently given better pictures than other travellers.

DAVENPORT (John)—*see* NEW ENGLAND CHURCH

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

366 DAVILA PADILLA (Avgvstin) Historia de la Fvndacion y Discvrso de la Provincia, de Santiago de Mexico, de la Orden de Predicadores, Por las vidas de sus varones insignes y casos notables de Nueua España . . Edicion segvnda . En Brvsselas . . MDCXXV,
Small folio, *old gilt calf, with the Skeen bookplate* 1625 2 10 0

367 ——— *Laî Stuart de Rothesay's copy in old citron morocco gilt, his arms on the sides* 1625 3 0 0

This is a book of considerable importance for the information it gives concerning the aborigines at the time of the conquest. It is likewise important for Bibliography, as Davila Padilla treats upon the establishment of the press in Mexico and specifies the first work produced there. No other writer had mentioned the subject before him.

DAVIS (John) *the Navigator.* Voyages and Works 1878—80—*see* HAKLUYT SOCIETY

368 DAVIS (John) *the Navigator.* THE SEAMANS SECRETS. Divided into two parts, wherein is taught the three kindes of Sayling . . Also an Horizontall Tyde-Table . . the fifth time Imprinted. 54 *leaves with diagrams; and an extra folded leaf containing the woodcut Horizontall Tyde Table* *London, Printed by John Dawson,* 1633

The folded woodcut was missing in the copy (of 1607) which was reprinted by the Hakluyt Society.

WRIGHT (Edward) The Description and Vse of the Sphaere . . 52 *leaves* *Printed by B. A. and T. Fawcet, for Iohn Tap* . . 1627

Mr. Coote has shown that it was Wright who designed the large map for the 1599 Hakluyt.

NORMAN (Robert) The Safeguard of Sailers, or Great Rutter . . Translated out of Dutch into English. 85 *leaves with numerous woodcuts of coast outlines, etc.* *B. A. and T. F. for Ioseph Hurlocke* . . 1632

Norman was the author of the "New Attractive."

[CORTES (Martin)] THE ART OF NAVIGATION. First Written in the Spanish Tongue by . . Martine Curtis . . Translated into English by Richard Eden . . newly Corrected and inlarged . . By Iohn Tap . . 90 *leaves instead of* 91 (*leaf* I 5 *missing*); *with numerous diagrams in the text and a separate folding map of the New World* *B. A. and T. Fawcet for I. Tap,* 1633

ASPLEY (John) Speculum Nauticum. A Looking Glasse, for Sea-Men: Wherein they may behold a small Instrument called the Plaine Scale . . 36 *leaves, with diagrams* *Printed by Thomas Harper,* 1632

—— 5 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *in an English seventeenth-century calf binding* 1627-33 12 0 0

In the volume there is also bound up a slightly defective copy of John Tap's Seaman's Kalendar (wanting the title).

369 DAVIS (N.) Carthage and her remains, 8vo. *map and many plates, some* COLOURED; *cloth* 1861 0 6 0

The remains of ancient art and writing here reproduced give the book a permanent value.

370 DAVISON (Simpson) The Gold Deposits in Australia, their discovery, development and geognosy, 8vo. 2 *maps; cloth* 1861 0 5 0

DE BROSSES—*see* BROSSES

371 DECKER (Adolf). *Engraved title, with view of the fleet, human figures, and a map of the World:* Diurnal vnd Historische Beschreybung der Nassawischen Flotten So vnder dem Admiral Iacob l'Heremite vmb die gantze welt gefahren ist, Im 1623 . 1624 . 1625 . vnd 1626. Iahr. Ordentlich in hochteutsch beschrieben . . Durch Adolph Decker von Strasburg. Gedruckt zu Strasburg in verlegung Eberhard Zetzners MDCXXIX. *Letterpress title:* Diurnal der Nassawischen Flotta, Oder Tagregister . . einer gewaltigen mächtigen Schiffahrt . . Welcher auch von anfang biss zum end beygewohnet Adolph Decker, Bürtig vnd Burger zu Strassburg. Vor niemalen vollkömlich in Truck gegeben, nvn aber alles ausz Flammischer Spraach . . vbersetzet . . . 1629. *Dedication to the city-authorities of Strassburg,* 3 *leaves; Beschreibung*

Digitized by Google

	£	s.	d.
der Flotta, 1 *leaf; text*, 68 *numbered pages;* Bericht an den Leser vnd Buchbinder, 1 *leaf.* Small 4to. *with* 8 *plates* (*exclusive of the engraved title*) ; *fine copy in olive morocco extra, gilt edges* 1629	12	0	0

This is the original narrative which was afterwards used by De Bry and Hulsius. Decker, while still in the Dutch service, published in 1629 a Dutch account of his voyage, but the German one is fuller and more correct, and contains an addition of his experiences during 1627-29.

Copies containing the last leaf and all the plates are very rare.

372 DE CLERCQ (F. S. A.) *and* SCHMELTZ (J. D. E.) Ethnographische Beschrijving van de West en Noordkust van Nederlandsch Nieuw-Guinea . . mit bijvoeging eener Schets der Ethnographie von Duitsch en Britisch Nieuw-Guinea, imp. 4to. *map*, 42 *plates* (*most of them* COLOURED), *and* 51 *woodcuts in the text ; cloth* *Leiden*, 1893 — 1 16 0

An elaborate work of the highest anthropological importance.

373 DE COSTA (B. F.) Inventio Fortunata. Arctic Exploration with an account of Nicholas of Lynn, large 8vo. 36 *pp. with numerous facsimiles from old maps ; sd.* *New York*, 1881 — 0 3 6

374 DE GUIGNES, Voyages à Peking, Manille, et l'Ile de France 1784-1801, 3 vols. 8vo. *calf gilt, with a* folio Atlas *containing* 6 *maps, and* 92 *fine engravings on* 60 *plates ; hf. calf* *Paris*, 1808 — 1 0 0

375 ——— TALLEYRAND'S COPY, 3 vols. large 8vo. and a large folio Atlas, *containing a double set of the plates, one set* COLOURED BY DE GUIGNES' OWN HAND, *the other set being plain impressions* AVANT LA LETTRE, *with one additional unpublished plate, likewise given coloured and plain ; hf. morocco,* UNCUT 1808 — 10 10 0

The autograph letter of presentation from De Guignes to the Prince is inserted at the beginning of the Atlas, and informs him that, so far as the coloured plates go, this copy is precisely similar to the one given to Napoleon, while as a collection of plates before letters it is UNIQUE. Beckford bought it at Talleyrand's sale for £16. 16*s*.

376 DELAFIELD (John) An Inquiry into the origin of the Antiquities of America, large 4to. 9 *plates* (*of which* 5 *are coloured*) *and a folded facsimile of a Mexican Picture-codex ; green morocco gilt* *New York*, 1839 — 2 5 0

377 DELLA VALLE. Viaggi di Pietro della Valle . . Diuisi in tre parti, cioè LA TVRCHIA, LA PERSIA, e L'INDIA . . 3 parts in 4 vols. small 4to. *portrait ; blue morocco extra, gilt edges* (*by Hering*) *a fine piece of binding* *Roma*, 1650-58-63 — 3 3 0

One of the most celebrated travellers of the seventeenth century.

378 ——— Les famevx Voyages de Pietro della Valle . . Avec vn denombrement tres exact des choses les plus curieuses . . dans la Turquie, l'Egypte, la Palestine, la Perse, & les Indes Orientales . . 4 vols. 4to. 2 *plates ; calf gilt* *Paris*, 1663-64 — 1 5 0

——— Travels, translated by Havers, ed. by Grey, 1892—*see* HAKLUYT SOCIETY

379 DEL MONTE Y TEJADA (Antonio) Historia de Santo Domingo, desde su descubrimiento . . small 4to. 10 *maps and* 6 *plates ; calf* *Habana*, 1853 — 0 15 0

380 DELLON, Nouvelle Relation d'un Voyage fait aux Indes Orientales . . *frontispiece and* 5 *plates, Amsterdam*, 1699—FRVGER, Relation d'un Voyage fait en 1695. 1696. & 1697. aux Cotes d'Afrique, Détroit de Magellan, Bresil, Cayenne et Isles Antilles . . par M. de Gennes . . 11 *maps or plans and* 15 *plates, Amsterdam*, 1699—2 vols. in 1, 12mo. *calf gilt* 1699 — 2 2 0

381 DENHAM, CLAPPERTON, OUDNEY, Narrative of Travels and Discoveries in Northern and Central Africa 1822-24, 4to. *map and plates ; calf neat* 1826 — 0 10 6

381* ——— the same, 2 vols. 8vo. *map and plates ; bd.* 1828 — 0 5 0

382 DENNY (N. B.) A Descriptive Dictionary of British Malaya, roy. 8vo. 8 *and* 423 *pp. ; cloth* 1894 — 0 17 6

A most useful and valuable book of reference.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

383 DEPONS (F.) Travels in South America, 1801-04, with a view of the manners and customs . . 2 vols. 8vo. *map of Caracas and Guiana; hf. calf* 1807 0 6 0

384 DIAZ DEL CASTILLO (Bernal) *Engraved title:* HISTORIA VERDADERA DE LA CONQVISTA DE LA NVEVA ESPAÑA . . Sacada a luz. *Por el P.M. Fr. Alonso Remon . . Con Priuilegio, En Madrid . .*
Small folio, **the original edition**; *calf, very rare* (1632) 5 5 0
Engraved title, 1 leaf; licences dated 1632, 1 leaf; dedication to the King, 1 leaf; Al Letor, 1 leaf; A Don Lorenzo Ramirez de Prado etc., 1 leaf. Text Chapters I—CCXI, consisting of leaves 1-254 ending with "Conclusion y Epitome." Leaves 255, 256 contain a chapter numbered CCXXII (*sic* for CCXII) "Este capitulo que es el vltimo del original . . "—which was added after the completion of the book; six leaves of Tabla (in which the additional chapter is not mentioned.) The engraver whose name appears at foot of the title "I de Courbes F," i.e. Isaac de Courbes, was working at Madrid in 1630.

385 ——— HISTORIA VARDADERA DE LA CONQVISTA DE LA NUEVA-ESPAÑA . . *En Madrid en la Imprenta del Reyno. Año de* 1632.
Small folio, *fine and large copy in russia* 1632 (*probably* 1680-90) 2 10 0
Letterpress title and other preliminaries, 6 leaves; Text, leaves 1-254; Tabla, 6 leaves.—The chapters are I—CCXI. The two leaves which were inserted in the original edition at the end must have been missing in the copy reprinted, or else were intentionally rejected. The word NUEVA on the title in capitals, and the word *Nueva* in Italics in the running headline of the book, are sufficient to prove the date of the volume, but there are many similar instances throughout the book. In 1632, the first word was NVEVA and the second word *Nueua*.

386 DIAZ DEL CASTILLO (Bernal) Historia verdadera de la Conquista de la Nueva España, 4 vols. 12mo. *sd.* *Madrid*, 1795-96 1 2 0
With the bookplate of "El Lord Vizconde MacDuff."

387 DICCIONARIO UNIVERSAL DE HISTORIA Y DE GEOGRAFIA (historia, biografia, mitologia, geografia) . . obra dada a luz en España por una Sociedad de Literatos . . refundida y aumentada para su publicacion en Mexico con noticias . . sobre la Republica Mexicana por Aleman, Andrade, Icazbalceta, OROZCO, y otros, 10 vols. sm. folio, *hf. calf* *Mexico*, 1853-56 5 0 0
Vols. VIII, IX, X, form the special Appendix on Mexican subjects, edited by Manuel Orozco y Berra.

387* ——— Apendice al Diccionario Universal . . coleccion de articulos relativos á la Republica Mexicana, por los Sres Andrade, Icazbalceta, Orozco [y diez y ocho otros], recogido y coordinado por Manuel Orozco y Berra, 3 vols. sm. folio, *hf. morocco, J. M. Andrade's copy* *Mexico*, 1853-56 1 7 0
An Encyclopædia of History, Biography, ancient and modern Geography, and Mythology. The Mexican part is especially valuable.

388 DICKINSON (James) The Wreath, a Gardener's Manual, arranged for the climate of Tasmania, edited by John Morgan, 8vo. *portrait, bds.* *Tasmania*, 1855 0 7 6

389 DIEFFENBACH (Ernest) Travels in New Zealand, with contributions to the Geography, Geology, Botany, and Natural History, 2 vols. 8vo. *plates; hf. calf* 1843 1 13 0

390 ——— the same, 2 vols. 8vo. *cloth, uncut* 1843 2 0 0

391 DIEREVILLE. Relation du Voyage du Port Royal de l'Acadie, ou de la Nouvelle France . . les Manieres des differentes Nations Sauvages, leurs Superstitions & leurs Chasses . . Detail d'un combat donné entre les François & les Acadiens contre les Anglois, 12mo. *bd.* *Rouen*, 1708 2 5 0
A curious and interesting book written in an extraordinary compound of prose and verse.

392 DIEZ DE LA CALLE (Juan). *First title* (*under the royal escutcheon*): MEMORIAL | Y NOTICIAS | SACRAS Y REALES | DEL IMPERIO | DE LAS INDIAS | occidentales. *Second title:* MEMORIAL | Y NOTICIAS SACRAS | . . . COMPREHENDE Lo Eclesiastico, Secular, Politico, y

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

Militar, que por su Secreteraria de la Nueua-España se prouee . . Escriuiale por el año de 1646, Iuan Diez de la Calle . .

Small 4to. *fine copy in green morocco extra, gilt edges* *Madrid*, 1646 2 10 0

This was an official summary made for the King of the exact state and form of his government in all the departments of the Indies. It was intended to be more ample and more useful than the Notitia Dignitatum of the old Roman Empire.

12 preliminary leaves and 172 numbered leaves.

93 ——— another copy, *modified and augmented issue; purple morocco extra, gilt edges* 1646 5 5 0

A thirteenth preliminary leaf is added containing Erratas. Some leaves of the text (ff. 10, 11, 22, 23, 33, 36) were reprinted for the purpose of making changes, and an Appendice added which is foliated 173-183. Besides, there is a further addition concerning the Religious Orders, 4 leaves paged 1-8; and 5 leaves of Noticias Importantes de la Edad . . numbered 1-5.

Dobbs (Arthur)—*see* Ellis (Henry) and Middleton (Christopher)

94 DOBRIZHOFFER (Martin) An Account of the Abipones, an equestrian people of Paraguay, from the Latin [by Sara Coleridge]. 3 vols. 8vo. *bd.* 1822 0 18 0

The Abipones are the people of the great plains lying west of the Paraguay river, called the Gran Chaco.—Dobrizhoffer was one of the Jesuits who civilized Paraguay and who were expelled from it by the Spanish monarch a few years before the date at which he printed his Latin text in Vienna (1784). He had lived for eighteen years in Paraguay. This translation was made by the daughter of the poet Coleridge.

95 DOMENECH (Em.) Manuscrit Pictographique Américain précédé d'une notice sur l'Idéographie des Peaux-Rouges. 8vo. *pp.* viii *and* 119 *of letterpress, and* 228 *pp. of Facsimile of the wonderful MS.; hf. red morocco* *Paris*, 1860 1 10 0

The MS. was certainly not the work of "a dirty-minded German boy", but of an Indian who had received some education in a Moravian school. The nature of the designs will render this book one of permanent commercial value.

96 DONKIN (Major) Military Collections and Remarks . . New-York . . M,DCC,LXX,VII. 8vo. UNCUT, *bound with the original blue-paper wrappers in hf. morocco* 1777 6 6 0

Barlow's copy, with cut edges, fetched 35 dollars.

Published by subscription for the purpose of raising a fund towards the relief of the widows and children left by British soldiers slain in "the present unnatural rebellion." £290 was the outcome after the payment of all expenses. The text is diversified with occasional abuse of the rebels, and remarks upon various actions during the conflict. It is therefore more interesting than a book of purely military science, but it is still worth reading as a set of notes upon military duties.

On p. 190 a footnote is cut out; which seems to be the case with all the known copies but one only. It was a proposition to inoculate the Americans with the small-pox.

97 Dorsey (George A.) Tracts: Crania from the Necropolis of Ancon, Peru, 1894; The Lumbar Curve in some American races, 1897; A Peruvian Cranium, 1897; Numerical variations in the molar teeth of fifteen New Guinea crania, 1897; A Maori skull, 1897; A Ceremony of the Quichnas; Character and Antiquity of Peruvian Civilization; Study of Anthropology at Harvard—8 opuscula, 8vo. *sd.* *Chicago, Ohio, etc.*, 1894-97 0 9 0

98 DRAKE. Sir Francis Drake Revived, Who is or may be a Pattern to stirre up all Heroicke and active Spirits of these Times, to benefit their Countrey and eternize their Names by like Noble Attempts. Being a Summary and true Relation of foure severall *VOYAGES* made by the said Sir Francis Drake to the *WEST-INDIES* . . . Collected out of the Notes of the said Sir *Francis Drake;* Master *Philip Nichols*, Master *Francis Fletcher*, Preachers; and the Notes of divers other Gentlemen (who went in the said Voyages) . .

Small 4to. *with fine impression of the portrait by Vaughan; beautiful copy in russia extra, gilt edges (by Charles Lewis)* *London* . . *Nicholas Bourne* . . 1653(-52) 9 0 0

99 ——— another copy, 4 parts in 1 vol. sm. 4to. *having the portrait mounted and slightly defective, and the first title soiled; brown morocco extra, gilt edges* 1653-52 6 0 0

First collective edition of Drake's Voyages.

Collation: Engraved portrait "Ro. Vaughan sculp."; general title; preface to

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

the Reader, signed by R. D., 2 leaves; pp. 1-87 (Voyage of 1572-3); title: THE WORLD ENCOMPASSED, with imprint dated 1652; pp. 1-108 (Voyage 1577-80); title: A SUMMARIE AND TRUE DISCOURSE OF SIR FRANCIS DRAKE'S WEST-INDIAN Voyage, with imprint 1652; pp. 3-41 (Voyage 1585-86); *title:* A Full RELATION . . with imprint 1652; pp. 45-60 (Voyage of 1595-6 in which Drake died).

——— Voyage 1595, by Thomas Maynarde, edited from the MSS. by Cooley, 1849—*see* HAKLUYT SOCIETY

——— World Encompassed, edited by Vaux, 1854—*see* Hakluyt Society

400 BARROW (John) The Life, Voyages, and Exploits of Admiral Sir Francis Drake, with numerous original letters, 8vo. *with facsimile of an autograph letter; calf* 1843 0 7 6

401 DRAKE (Francis S.) The Indian Tribes of the United States, their history, antiquities, customs, religion, arts, language, traditions, oral legends, and myths. 2 vols. imp. 4to. 100 *large steel-engravings (some coloured); cloth* *Philadelphia*, 1884 2 0 0

It is an abridgement or digest of Schoolcraft.

402 DUDLEY (Robert) DELL' ARCANO DEL MARE, di D. Rvberto Dvdleo Dvca di Northvmbria e Conte di Warvick, Libri I—IV in 1 vol. *originally small folio, here inlaid to* large folio *size with* 15 *large maps, and a great number of fine plates of scientific instruments for use in Navigation, designs of Shipbuilding etc.; wooden boards covered with the original black calf rebacked, the letter* P *surmounted by a Ducal crest on the side* *Firenze*, 1646 5 0 0

These four parts contain I: the author's scientific studies in connexion with Navigation, the finding of the Longitude, and the use of instruments. II, On Errors in maps and instruments for their rectification, illustrated by 14 Portolani with 15 maps. These Portolani include the work of Abraham Kendal and John Davis (whom he describes as the best mariners England ever had) and of several others, with a general map, 5 maps of Europe, 1 of Africa, 4 of Asia and Australasia, and 4 of America. One of the American maps represents Canada and the English possessions; one of the Australasian shows Pepua as separated from New Guinea (this last being Australia). Book III contains Maritime Discipline in warfare; and IV gives the author's designs and rules for Ship-building.—The two concluding parts were issued separately in a larger size, and comprised Navigation in grand circles, and special maps.

403 [VAUGHAN (Rev. Thomas)] The Italian Biography of Sir Robert Dudley Knt. known in Florentine history as Il Duca di Nortombria . . some biographical notices of Dame Alice Dudley his wife as also of their four daughters. Roy. 8vo. *with* 5 *portraits and another plate; cloth* *Privately printed*, 1849 1 0 0

404 LEADER (John Temple) Life of Sir Robert Dudley Earl of Warwick and Duke of Northumberland. Large 8vo. *portrait, plates, and other illustrations; cloth* *Florence*, 1895 1 10 0

405 DU JARRIC. R. P. PETRI IARRICI THOLOSANI SOCIET. IESV *THESAVRVS RERVM INDICARVM* . . Ortus, Progress'; Incrementa . . Ad Annum vsq3 M.D.CXI . . a Matthia Martinez e gallico in latinum sermonem translatum . . COLONIÆ . . MDCXV. 4 divisions in 3 vols. 12mo., *engraved titles, very slightly wormed; vellum* 1615 3 10 0

Vol. I contains 794 pp. and 26 leaves of Index; Vol. II 8 preliminary leaves, 808 pp., and 12 leaves of Index; Vol. III, part 1, 9 preliminary leaves and pp. 653; III, part 2, 621 pp., and 15 pp. of Index.

406 DUNTON (John) A TRVE IOVRNALL OF THE SALLY FLEET, with the proceedings of the voyage. *Published by* IOHN DVNTON, *London* Mariner, Master of the Admirall call'd the LEOPARD . . Small 4to. *with the rare folding map; calf, gilt edges* 1637 4 10 0

The map which was drawn by Richard Simson and engraved by Ralph Hall is exceedingly rare; being found in very few copies of the work.

407 DURAN (Diego) Historia de las Indias de Nueva-España, y Islas de Tierra Firme . . la publica con un Atlas de Estampas, notas é ilustraciones José F. Ramirez. 3 vols. sm. folio (*of which the third vol. is the Atlas of* 66 *coloured plates from Mexican MSS.*); *hf. bd. Mexico*, 1867-80 6 16 6

The author of the three important treatises which constitute this work was born in Mexico in 1538, son of a Spanish father and a Mexican mother. The publication,

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

commenced by Ramirez, was interrupted after the appearance of Vol. I, by the fall of Maximilian, and was only resumed and completed several years later.

From the nature of the composition, and the writer's exceptional possession of sources of information, closed to others,—Fray Diego Duran's history must take a foremost place among books of its kind. It is an indispensable companion to Sahagun, Torquemada, and Ixtlilxochiti.

407 DURAN (Antonio) Cercos de Mocambiqve defendidos por Don Estevan de Atayde, small 4to. *a short copy having some leaves mended, and a few words of the title made up in facsimile; vellum* *Madrid*, 1633 2 0 0

A very rare book by an old soldier, recording two investments, in 1607 and 1608, in which the Portuguese governor at Mozambique foiled the attempts of a large Dutch fleet.

408 DUREAU DE LA MALLE (A.) Géographie physique de la Mer Noire, de l'intérieur de l'Afrique, et de la Méditerranée, 8vo. 2 *maps, hf. calf* *Paris*, 1807 0 5 0

DUTCH EAST INDIES: RARE SCIENTIFIC PERIODICALS, FROM THE COLLECTION OF THE LATE J. R. LOGAN

409 TIJDSCHRIFT VOOR INDISCHE TAAL-, LAND-, EN VOLKENKUNDE, uitgegeven door het Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen (from the beginning in 1852 down to 1897) Vols. I—XXXIX, 8vo. *with numerous plates and maps; thirty-two vols. hf. calf, the rest in parts* *Batavia*, 1853-97 16 0 0

410 VERHANDELINGEN VAN HET BATAVIAASCH GENOOTSCHAP VAN KUNSTEN EN WETENSCHAPPEN (*from the beginning in* 1781 *down to* 1897) *with numerous plates; Vols.* I—L, *vols. I—XXI in* 22 *vols.* 8vo., *XXII—XXXIV in* 13 *vols.* 4*to.*, *and XXXV—L in impl.* 8vo.—altogether 45 vols. *hf. morocco gilt, and the rest in* 15 *parts* *Batavia*, 1781-1897 40 0 0

A publication of the greatest rarity and value, quite complete.

411 TIJDSCHRIFT VOOR NEERLAND'S INDIE (*in the later volumes* Tijdschrift voor Nederlandsch Indie van Dr. W. R. Baron van Hoevell voortgesetzt onder redactie van eener Vereeniging van Staatslieden en Geletterden) *from the beginning in* 1838 *down to* 1896, (115 vols. 8vo. and roy. 8vo., in 107 vols. *hf. calf, and* 55 *parts*, 8vo. and roy. 8vo. 1838-96 40 0 0

The first 27 vols. are in 8vo. and were printed in Batavia; all the rest (of which Vols. 28-73 are in roy. 8vo., and 74 to the end in 8vo.) were printed in Holland, at Groningen, Zalt-Bommel, and Bussum.

412 BIJDRAGEN TOT DE TAAL-, LAND-, EN VOLKENKUNDE VAN NEERLANDSCH INDIE (*from the beginning in* 1853 *down to* 1897) Vols. I—XLVII of the whole set, 8vo. *plates;* 35 *volumes bound in half morocco gilt, the rest in parts* *'s-Gravenhage*, 1853-97 21 0 0

This is the Tijdschrift of the Koninklijk Instituut voor de Taal Land en Volkenkunde van Nederlandsch Indie. It is arranged in Series, of which the First has 4 vols., the Second 8, the Third 11, the Fourth 10, the Fifth 10, and the Sixth vols. I-III.

——— the four collections (Nos. 409-412), if taken together, will be sold for £100. But if not so disposed of within three months, the articles will be sold separately at the prices affixed.

There is hardly any library, public or private, in England that can boast the possession of all the above valuable periodicals. They are absolutely necessary for the study of scientific men who cannot afford to let even the Dutch language exclude them from a whole world of knowledge. But, unfortunately, sets are very scarce, and the opportunities of gathering them are very few.

DUTCH VOYAGES:

413 **Claesz Collection** (HOUTMAN'S VOYAGE.) Premier Livre de l'Histoire de la Navigation aux Indes Orientales, par les Hollandois . . Par G. M. A. W. L. 54 *leaves, with maps and plates in the letterpress* 1598

VAN NECK AND WARWIJK) Le Second Livre, Iovrnal ov Comptoir contenant le vray discovrs et narration historiqve, dv Voyage fait par les huit navires d'*Amsterdam* . . 1598 . . description des lieux . . Molucques . . 30 *leaves, including a Malay Vocabulary, with maps and plates in the text* 1609

(MAREES) Description et Recit historial dv riche Royavme d'Or de Gvnea . . MVIC.V. 56 *leaves; with plates in the text* 1605

Digitized by Google

DUTCH VOYAGES, *continued* :— £ s.

(BARENTS) Vraye Description de Trois Voyages de Mer . . faicts en trois ans (1594-96) . . av Nord par derriere Norwege . . Par Girard Le Ver. MVIC ; 44 *leaves with maps and plates in the text* 1600

(OLIVIER VAN NOORT) Description dv penible Voyage fait en tovr de l'Vnivers . . par Sr. Olivier du Nort . . 1598 . . 1601 . 32 *leaves with maps and plates in the text* 1610

—— in 1 vol. small folio, *old French blue morocco extra, gilt edges, by Padeloup or Duseuil, a beautiful example of binding*
Amsterdam, Cornille Nicolas, 1598-1610 8 8

414 —— **Commelin's Collection.** Begin ende Voortgangh, van de Vereenighde Nederlantsche Geoctroyeerde Oost-Indische Compagnie, Vervatende De voornaemste Reysen . . Gedruckt in den Jaere 1646. 2 vols. oblong 4to. *engraved and letterpress titles, with* 229 *maps and plates ; vellum* (*Amsterdam*) 1646 6 6

VOL. I.—Engraved title ; printed title ; Inleydinge, 11 leaves ; Voyage of Barentz and Veer (1594-97) 71 pp. and 32 plates ; Eerste Schipvaert naer Ost Indien (1595-97) 112 pp., 50 plates ; Schipvaerd op Ost-Indien van Neck ende Warwijck (1598-1600) 56 pp., 25 plates ; Voyage to Magellan's Strait (1598-1600) 31 pp., 8 plates ; Olivier van Noort's Voyage round the World (1598-1609) 56 pp. and 25 plates ; Reyse naer de Oost Indien onder Pieter Both (1599-1601) 51 pp. and 4 plates ; Voyagie naer de Oost-Indien onder Steven van der Haeghen etc. (1599-1602) 31 pp. ; Voyagie onder Harmansen naer de Ooost-Indien (1601-03) 27 pp. ; Spilbergen's Voyage to the East Indies (1601-04) 62 pp., 10 plates ; Reyse in de Oost-Indien van Warwijck ende Sebaldt de Weert (1602-07) 88 pp. and 6 plates ; Contents etc. 5 leaves.

VOL. II.—Engraved and letterpress titles, 2 leaves ; Van der Hagen's Second Voyage (1603-08) 91 pp. 13 plates ; Matelief's Voyage to the East Indies and China (1605-08) 191 pp. and 10 plates ; Voyagie op Oost-Indien onder Paulus van Caerden (1606-08) 48 pp. ; Voyage to the East under Pieter Willemsz Verhoeven (1607-11) with recounts of Borneo, Amboyna etc. (1609-27) 214 pp. 1 plate ; Pieter van den Broecke's voyages to Africa and the East Indies (1605-30) 110 pp. 12 plates ; Beschrijvinghe van Indien door Iohan van Twist, title 1 leaf ; text 112 pp. ; Spilbergen's Voyage to the Moluccas through Magellan's Straits (1614-16) and Le Maire's Voyage (1615-17) 118 pp. 25 plates ; L'Heremite's Voyage round the World (1623-26) 79 pp. 5 plates ; Schram's Voyage to the East (1626) and Rechteren's Voyage (1629-32) 94 pp. 3 plates ; Hagenaer's Voyages (1631-38) pp. 1-133 ; descriptions of Japan and Siam, pp. 134-217 ; Contents etc. 8 leaves.

415 —— **Three Northern Voyages 1594-97.** VEER (Gerrit de) Waerachtighe Beschryvinghe Van drie seylagien, ter werelt noyt soo vreemt ghehoort, drie jaeren achter malcanderen deur de Hollandtsche ende Zeelandtsche schepen by norden Noorweghen . . na de Coninckrijcken van Catthay ende China . . Gedaen deur Gerrit de Veer . . *Here a large engraving in* 8 *compartments.* Ghedruckt t' Amstelredam, by Cornelis Claesz . . 1598.

Oblong small folio, *with several fine copperplate engravings and maps* 1598 5 5

First edition of the narrative of Barents' three celebrated Voyages in search of the Northeast Passage. There are 5 maps and 26 designs giving vivid pictures of the perils of the last expedition, in which Barents died.

416 —— —— the same, *second issue, with a Latin text:* Diarivm Navticvm . . Auctore Gerardo de Vera . . M.D.XCVIII. sm. folio, *with the same maps and plates as in the Dutch issue ; sd.* 1598 2 16

417 —— THE True and perfect Description of three Voyages, so strange and wonderful that the like hath neuer been heard of before . . . Imprinted at London for T. Pauier, 1609.

Small 4to. *slightly cut into ; maroon morocco, gilt edges, with a bookplate* 1609 20 0

EXTREMELY RARE. This is the book of Barents' three Voyages to the Arctic Regions (1594, 1595, 1596), in the last of which he died ; and has been known since 1598 under the name of Gerrit de Veer, who was in the last voyage, and wrote the Dutch narrative. This is the only English translation, and was made by WILLIAM PHILLIP (who signs the dedication to Sir Thomas Smith) at the request of "Mr.

Digitized by Google

DUTCH VOYAGES, *continued:—* £ s. d.

Richard Hakluyt (a diligent obseruer of all Proceedings in this nature)." It has been twice printed for the Hakluyt Society, a fact which attests the extraordinary interest of the work.

82 leaves, with signatures: A 2 leaves, B—X in fours, of which the final leaf is blank.

——— the same, edited by Beke 1852—*see* HAKLUYT SOCIETY

——— ——— second edition by Beynen 1876—*see* HAKLUYT SOCIETY

418 ——— ——— Vraye Description de Trois Voyages . . Amstelredam par Cornille Nicolas . . M.VI^C IIII. sm. folio, *with the same engravings as in the Dutch and Latin editions, a small wormhole in the lower margin; sd.* 1604 1 10 0

This edition was unknown to Tiele.

419 ——— ——— Vraye Description . . sm. folio, *a reissue of the preceding; sd.* 1609 1 10 0

420 ——— ——— Tre Navigationi fatte dagli Olandesi . . Descritte in Latino da Gerardo di Vera, e Nuouamente da Giouan Giunio Parisio Tradotte nella lingua Italiana.

Small 4to. 30 *engravings printed with the text, copied from those of the Dutch edition; limp vellum* *Venetia*, 1599 1 16 0

421 ——— **First Voyage to India** (HOUTMAN) THE DESCRIPTION of a voyage made by certaine Ships of Holland into the East INDIES . . . Who set forth on the second of Aprill 1595. and returned on the 14. of August, 1597. *Translated out of Dutch into English by W. P.* (*Here a woodcut of a ship.*) LONDON Imprinted by *Iohn Wolfe.* 1598. *The narrative ends on the forty-fourth leaf; numbered* 40, *with the word:* FINIS.

—— An Addition TO THE SEA IOVRNAL Or nauigation of the Hollanders vnto *Iaua* . . . with a dictionary of the language of *Malacca: Compiled by Cornelius Geraldson of Zuidland. Whereunto are annexed the true portraictures* . . . LONDON Imprinted by *Iohn Wolfe.* 1598. *This Addition ends on its twenty-first leaf with the word* FINIS *on the obverse, and three lines headed* Errata *on the reverse.*

2 vols. in 1, small 4to. *with numerous woodcuts and maps forming part of the foliation, and one separate folding map engraved of the Island of Bali; in early limp vellum wrapper, from the Hopetoun library* 1598 30 0 0

VERY RARE. This is a direct translation by W. PHILLIP (in which form the name is given at foot of the dedication to Sir James Scudamore) from the Dutch original which appears in a Latin paraphrase in Part 3 of De Bry's *Petits Voyages.*

This was the first Voyage of the Dutch to India, and is known under the name of Cornelis Houtman, who sailed in the chief of the four vessels. The Dutch editor was Bernardt Langhenez, whose name is attached to the dedication addressed to the authorities of Middelborgh.

The English translation is so rare that I can find no description of any other copy than this and the two in the British Museum.

422 ——— ——— Caerte . . A Map of the principal Voyages and Discoveries made by the Hollanders, with the chief lands, places, and factories in their possession, large folio size bordered with a set of Views and portraits (New Amsterdam, Batavia, the Cape etc. and Oliv. van Noort, Linschoten, Spilbergen, Le Maire, *pbd. in small folio form* (*Amst.* 1895) 0 2 0

423 DU TERTRE (I. B.) Histoire generale des Antilles habitées par les François . . par le R. P. dv Tertre, 4 vols. 4to. *maps and plates; old calf* *Paris*, 1667-71 2 2 0

This book, by a man who possessed original knowledge and mastery of his subject, was plagiarised by Rochefort—*see that name.*

424 DUTREIL DE RHINS (J. L.) L'ASIE CENTRALE (Thibet et régions limitrophes) ATLAS; *consisting of one large map* (65 × 46 inches) *and* 12 *maps* (36 × 23 inches) *without the quarto text* *Paris*, 1889 1 5 0

——— ——— *see post* LINSCHOTEN, *and* VALENTYN

425 DUTTON (Francis) South Australia and its Mines, with an historical sketch of the colony, 8vo. *plates and cuts, map in pocket; cloth* 1846 0 12 0

Digitized by Google

	£	s.	d.
426 EARL (G. Windsor) Enterprise in Tropical Australia, sm. 8vo. 2 *maps; cloth* 1846	0	7	6
427 ——— The Native Races of the Indian Archipelago: Papuans, sm. 8vo. *maps and coloured plates; cloth* 1853	0	6	0
428 EDDIS (William) Letters from America, historical and descriptive . . from 1769 to 1777, 8vo. *bds. uncut* 1792	1	1	0

An Englishman, resident in Maryland in an official position, and strongly attached to his American home, the author saw the birth and growth of disaffection among the colonists, and its ultimate success, in the midst of a society which afforded ample means of observation. So early as page 30, in a letter dated 1770, he mentions an intention to have paid a visit to Major Washington.

429 EDEN'S VOYAGES, *First Edition.* THE DECADES of the newe worlde or west India, Conteynyng the nauigations and conquestes of the Spanyardes . . Wryten in the Latine tounge . by Peter Martyr, of Angleria, and translated into Englysshe by Rycharde Eden, LONDINI, In ædibus Guilhelmi Powell, ANNO. 1555, [*with a number of other works extracted and translated so as to form the First English Collection of Voyages, arranged by Eden*].

Small 4to. *hf. russia* 1555 — 16 0 0

THIS BOOK IS EXTREMELY RARE. The preliminary leaves are as follows: title, 1 leaf; table of the contents of leaves 149-361 (i.e. of the portion not included in the Decades) 2 leaves; The interpretacion of certeyne woordes, 1 leaf; dedication in Latin to Philip and Mary, 4 leaves (of which the fourth is wanting here); Eden to the Reader, 29 pp; Epistle of Peter Martyr, 3 pp. Then the text follows in signatures A—ZZZz in fours; and AAAAa in 6 leaves (of which the first, the second, and the sixth are wanting here).

Thus the book ought to contain in the whole 398 leaves, of which we have here 394.

The Huth catalogue mentions rather vaguely a duplicate leaf, Iiii ij, for which there would certainly be no place in the sheets marked IIIi, or Ii. There is no other book which gives a collation: even Mr. Hazlitt's Collectanea leave the work unmentioned.

The material contents of the volume are as follows:

1. Decades I—III of Peter Martyr, leaves foliated 1-166.
2. The Bull of Alexander VI, 1493 Latin and English, 167-173.
3. The Summarie History of Fernandez de Oviedo, 173-214.
4. Magellan's Voyage, from Maximilian, 215-232.
5. Prices of precious stones, etc. from the *Paesi*, 233-239.
6. Strife with regard to the Moluccas, from Lopez de Gomara, 240-244.
7. On the Pole Antartike, from Vespucci and Corsali, 244-248.
8. Of Moscovie and Cathay from Butrigarius, and Sebastian Cabot, 249-263.
9. Of the North regions, from Ziegler, 263-277.
10. Paulus Iovius on Moscovia, 277-306.
11. Letters of Edward VI, 306-309.
12. Notable things touchyng the Indies, from Lopez de Gomara, 309-325.
13. Biringuccio on Metals, 325-342.
14. Viages from England to Guinea, 1553-54, 343-359.
15. Maners of finding Longitude, 360-61.

Contents of the Decades, 13 leaves.

430 EDEN'S VOYAGES. *Title*: THE | *History of Trauayle* | in the | West and East Indies, and other | countreys lying either way, towardes the fruitfull and ryche | *Moluccaes* . | . . | . . | . . | . . With a discourse of | the Northwest pas- | sage. | . . | . . | Gathered in parte, and done into Englysshe by | *Richarde Eden.* | Newly set in order, augmented, and finished | by Richarde Willes. | ¶ *Imprinted at London* | by Richarde Iugge. | 1577. | *Cum Priuilegio.*

Small 4to. *Utterson's copy in old russia, his arms on the sides, the bookplate of Dr. Burnell inside the cover* 1577 — 16 0 0

431 ——— the same, *a very fine and large copy in the original binding (re-backed) done for* W R (Walter Raleigh ?) *whose initials are on the sides, with the bookplate of the great Lord Hardwicke* 1577 — 25 0 0

One of the most important works in English Geographical literature. In its first issue of 1555 it had come into the world as the first English Collection of Voyages. In 1577 it was re-edited by Willes with the following additions:

Fourth Decade of Peter Martyr.

Instructions by Willes for Frobisher, then starting on his voyage for the discovery

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

of the Northwest Passage, addressed to the Countess of Warwick, by whom Frobisher was employed. 7 leaves.

Reports on China and Japan (chiefly drawn from the Jesuit Letters). 24 leaves.

Accounts of Persia (chiefly from information supplied by English merchants in 1561-68). 16 leaves.

Vartema's Navigation and Voyages translated by Eden in 1576. 68 leaves.

A briefe Rehearsal of the contents of Peter Martyr's Decades 1-3. 12 leaves.

Abridgment by Willes of the Decades V—VIII.

Otherwise the contents of the work agree with those of the 1555 edition, save that some extracts from Corsali, Cadamasto, and Biringuccio were omitted, as well as a translation of Vespucci's Latin letter.

Thus the volume comprises: Peter Martyr, Decades 1-4; Oviedo's Sumario; Notable Things (from Gomara); the Instructions and Reports mentioned above; Of the North East Frostie Seas, with Edward VI's letter; Two English Voyages to Guinea; Accounts of Persia, and Vartema's Travels, as mentioned above; Prices and weights and measures in the east; Magellan's Voyage; Strife for the Moluccas, out of Gomara; the Papal Bull of 1493; Conquest of Mexico from the Decades V—VIII, mentioned above. Besides these, there are a preliminary Epistle and a Preface by Willes, as well as Certayne Preambles by Eden which have considerable interest.

432 [EDEN (William) *afterwards* Lord Auckland.] The History of New Holland from its first discovery in 1616 to the present time, with a . . description of Botany Bay, also . . an introductory discourse on Banishment by . . William Eden, 8vo. *pp.* xxiv *and* 254, *with two folding maps; hf. bd.* 1787 3 3 0

432* ——— second edition, 8vo. *pp.* xxxv *and* 254, *with* 2 *maps; hf. bd.* 1787 2 2 0

433 EDER (Franc. Xav.) Descriptio provinciæ Moxitarum in regno Peruano . . adnotatiunculis illustravit Abb. . . Mako. 8vo. *Fine Paper, with a map and* 7 *plates; calf* *Budæ*, 1791 0 9 0

Eder was a Jesuit who returned to Europe after the suppression of the order, having spent fifteen years among the Moxos of the Pampas.

434 EDGE-PARTINGTON (James) AN ALBUM of the Weapons, Tools, Ornaments, Articles of Dress, etc. of the Natives of the Pacific Islands, drawn and described from examples in public and private collections in England, 2 Series, forming 2 vols. oblong folio, 391 *leaves in the first vol. and* 238 *leaves in the second, the first vol. whole bound in pigskin, the second in sheets enclosed in a box*

Issued for Private Circulation by James Edge-Partington and Charles Heape, Manchester, 1890-95 6 6 0

One of the most elaborate and useful works of its kind ever performed in any country. Its value to the student of Anthropology is immense.

Only 150 copies were produced. The second Series is a supplement to the first, not a new departure of any kind. The number of designs in both is probably about 2500 to 3000. There is a table of contents at the beginning of each vol., and on each page there is a column of observations.

435 EDWARDS (Jonathan) Narrative (A faithful) of the . . Conversion of many hundred Souls . . 12mo. *calf* 1738 1 0 0

The account of an "Awakening" somewhat similar to the performances of the Salvation Army.

435* ——— An Expostulatory Letter from the Rev. Mr. Edwards of Northampton to the Rev. Mr. Clap, Rector of Yale College, In Reply to . . what he reported concerning the Rev. Mr. Whitefield . . 12mo. 16 *pp.; maroon morocco, uncut* *Boston, Kneeland and Green*, 1745 2 10 0

436 EGEDE (Hans) Omstændelig og udförlig Relation angaaende den Grönlandske Missions Begyndelse og Fortsættelse . . Small 4to. *the last leaf strengthened; hf. bd.* *Kjöbenhavn*, 1738 0 7 6

437 ——— Description of Greenland with historical introduction and life of the author, 8vo. *map and woodcuts; calf* 1818 0 6 0

438 EGUIARA Y EGUREN. Bibliotheca Mexicana, sive Eruditorum historia virorum qui in America Boreali nati, vel . . in ipsam . . asciti . . scripto aliquid tradiderunt . . authore D. Joanne Josepho de Eguiara et Eguren . . Tomus primus exhibens litteras A B C (*all published*) small folio, *bound* *Mexici* . . MDCCLV (1755) 4 4 0

A work of considerable value and importance for Mexican biography and literary history. The author's notes are full of useful matter.

439 ELLIS (A. B.) The Yoruba-speaking peoples of the Slave-Coast of West Africa . . 8vo. *cloth* 1894 0 6 0

Digitized by Google

	£	s.	d.
439* ELLIS (A. B.) The Ewe-speaking peoples of the Slave Coast . . 8vo. *cloth* 1890	0	5	0

Both works deal chiefly with Folklore, customs, and languages.

440 ELLIS (Henry) A Voyage to Hudson's-Bay by the *Dobbs Galley* and *California*, in the Years 1746 and 1747, For Discovering a North West Passage . . prefixed, An Historical Account of the Attempts hitherto made for the finding a Passage . . 8vo. *map and 9 plates; calf* 1748	1	4	0
441 ——— the same, large 8vo. LARGE AND THICK PAPER; *calf* 1748	2	10	0

This important voyage contributed largely towards a better knowledge of the region in which so many attempts have been made for a North-west passage.

442 ELLIS (William) Narrative of a tour through Hawaii or Ohwyee with observations on the natural history of the Sandwich Islands, and remarks on the manners . . of their inhabitants, second edition, 8vo. *portrait, plates, and maps; hf. calf* 1827	0	6	0
443 ——— Three Visits to Madagascar, 1853-56. 8vo. *map, plates, bd.* 1858	0	5	0
443* ——— the same, 8vo. *cloth* 1859	0	5	0
444 EMANUEL. Copia de vna littera del Re de Portugallo mãdata al Re de Castella del viaggio et successo de India . . The Italian Version of a Letter from Dom Manuel to King Ferdinand Written in 1505 . . reprinted from the copy in the Marciana, with notes by A. C. Burnell, impl. 8vo. *cloth* *Only 25 copies privately printed*, 1881	1	1	0

This was an account of the expeditions to India in 1500-1504, the first being Cabral's Voyage, during which he discovered Brazil.

Only some four or five copies of the edition of 1505 are known to exist.

445 ——— Obedientia Potentissimi Emanuelis Lusitaniæ | Regis &c. per clarissimum Iuris. V. consultum | Dieghum Pacettũ Oratorem ad Iuliũ. II. Pont. | Max. Anno Dni. M. D. V. Pridie No. Iunii. Small 4to. 4 *leaves, Roman letter*, 28 *lines to the page*, ending on the eighth line of p. 8 with the word DIXI. *bds.* *S. n.* (*Rome*, 1505)	2	2	0

The orator briefly recapitulates the conquests of the Portuguese during the previous decade, and offers the whole world to the Pope. America is vaguely alluded to under the phrase "Oceanum ipsum."

ENCISO—*see* FERNANDEZ

446 AN ENQUIRY into the causes of our ill success in the present War, 8vo. *hf. morocco* 1757	0	10	0

Chiefly relating to the successes of the French on the Canadian borders and on the Ohio.—The author wished for more executions than that of Admiral Byng.

ENRIQUEZ DE GUZMAN (Alonso) Life—*see* HAKLUYT SOCIETY

446* ERMAN (Adolph) Travels in Siberia . . translated from the German by W. Desborough Cooley, 2 vols. 8vo. *map; cloth* 1848	0	8	0
447 ESCALANTE. A Discourse of the na- | *uigation which the Por-* | *tugales* doe make to the Realmes | and Prouinces of the East partes of | the worlde . . | . . | . . | . . | . | written by Barnardine of Escalanta, of | . . | Translated . . | by *Iohn Frampton* | . . | . . | . . Thomas Dawson . | 1579. Small 4to. *title and last leaf inlaid, and some corners mended; russia, gilt edges* 1579	8	8	0

Of excessive rarity. It is no less rare in the Spanish original.

448 ESQUEMELING (John) BUCANIERS OF AMERICA: Or, a True ACCOUNT OF THE MOST Remarkable Assaults Committed of late Years upon the Coasts of the West-Indies, By the BUCANIERS of *Jamaica* and *Tortuga*, Both *ENGLISH* and *FRENCH*. Wherein are contained more especially, The unparallel'd Exploits of *Sir Henry Morgan* . . Written originally in *Dutch*, by *John Esquemeling*, one of the *Bucaniers* . . and Translated into *Spanish* by Alonso de *Bonne-maison* . . The Second EDITION, Corrected and Inlarged with two Additional Relations, *viz.* the one of Captain *Cook*, and the other of Captain *Sharp*. Now faithfully rendered into English. *LONDON*: Printed for *William Crooke* . . 1684. 4 parts in 1 vol. small 4to. *maps, portraits, and plates; old calf, fine copy* 1684(-85)	11	0	0

The so-called second, is the first complete edition. It is made complete by the addition (as a second volume, or fourth part) of Ringrose's account of Sharpe's exploits. The name of Captain Cook on the title is a farce.

This copy was "The gift of Mr. Warham to Timo. Leftwiches Sept. 12 1716."

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

449 ESTANCELIN (Louis) Recherches sur les Voyages et Découvertes des navigateurs Normands en Afrique, dans les Indes Orientales, et en Amérique, *Paris*, 1832 — ESTANCELIN, Etudes sur l'Etat actuel de la Marine et des Colonies Françaises, *ib.* 1849—2 vols. 8vo. *green morocco extra, gilt edges* 1832-49 0 15 0

This was the first book to reveal the importance of the services rendered to Navigation by the sailors of Dieppe and of Brittany.

450 ETHICUS, et les ouvrages cosmographiques intitulés de ce nom . . appendice contenant la version Latine . . une cosmographie supposée écrite en Grec par . . Ethicus . . par M. d'Avezac, 4to. *hf. morocco* 1852 0 12 6

451 EVANS (George William) Geographical, Historical, and Topographical Description of Van Diemen's Land, 8vo. *with the view of Hobart Town but without the chart; many MS. Notes by J. P. Scott apparently for a new edition; bds. uncut* 1822 1 0 0

452 EVANS (Lewis) *Geographical, Historical, Political, Philosophical and Mechanical* ESSAYS. THE FIRST, CONTAINING AN ANALYSIS of a GENERAL MAP of the MIDDLE BRITISH COLONIES IN *AMERICA;* And of the COUNTRY of the *Confederate Indians* : . . | . . | . . | Maritime and Inland NAVIGATIONS of the several RIVERS and LAKES contained therein . | . . | *PHILADELPHIA:* | Printed by B. FRANKLIN, and D. HALL. MDCCLV | . .

4to. *with large folding map mounted on linen; calf Philadelphia*, 1755 9 9 0

Pp. iv, and 32, besides the large map. This map was engraved by James Turner in Philadelphia, and is a remarkable performance for the time, notwithstanding Evans' expression of regret that it was produced somewhat prematurely.

453 EXPEDITION SCIENTIFIQUE EN RUSSIE. UJFALVY DE MEZÖ-KOVESD, Le Kohistan, le Ferghanah, & Kouldja, avec un Appendice sur la Kashgharie. Vol. II. Le Syrdaria, le Zerafchane, etc.; Vol. V—VI: Atlas des Etoffes, Bijoux . . etc. 4 vols. in 3, roy. 8vo. *maps and numerous plates, some coloured; hf. morocco* *Paris*, 1878-80 1 8 0

454 EXPOSÉ STATISTIQUE du Tunkin, de la Cochinchine, du Camboge, du Tsiampa, du Laos, du Lac-Tho, par M. M—N, sur la relation de M. de la Bissachere, 2 vols. in 1, 8vo. *hf. russia, uncut* *Londres*, 1811 0 14 0

455 FALKNER (Thomas) A Description of Patagonia, and the adjoining parts of South America containing . . some particulars relating to Falkland's Islands, 4to. *pp.* viii *and* 144, *and 2 large folding maps; bound* *Hereford*, 1774 1 12 6

456 —— the same, *a large copy in hf. calf*, 36*s*; or *in old gilt russia* 1774 1 17 6

Notwithstanding its date, this book has not been superseded, and still remains the chief authority on the subject of the Falkland Islands.

457 FANCOURT (Ch. St. John) History of Yucatan . . to the close of the seventeenth century, 8vo. *with map; cloth* 1864 0 7 6

458 FAREWELL (Christopher) AN EAST-INDIA COLATION; OR A Discourse of Travels; set forth in sundry observations . . *Collected by the Author in a* Voyage he made unto the East-*Indies*, of almost foure yeares continuance. Written by C. F. *Imprint below:* LONDON Printed by *B. A.* and *T. F.* 1633

12mo. *fine copy in the original limp vellum gilt* 1633 7 15 0

RARE AND LITTLE KNOWN. The author professes to have been a great traveller but here he made choice for publication of his East Indian experiences only, which extended over 1613-16 and are related in 64 pp. Next comes an Address to the Reader, in 5 pp., on the writing of books, and then follow 24 pp. of adventures in Spain and Ireland.

52 leaves consisting of 4 preliminary leaves, pp. 1-64, 65-69, 3 blank pages, and 1-24; with signatures A 4 leaves, B—E in eights, F in four leaves (of which the last is a blank), F repeated 8 leaves, and G 4 leaves.

The full name of the author is given as a signature to the Address to the Reader, on p. 69.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

459 FARIA Y SOUSA (Manuel de) Works:
EVROPA PORTUGUESA, 3 vols. *copperplate portrait* 1678-79-80
ASIA PORTUGUESA, 3 vols. *woodcut plans and portraits* 1703-1674-1675
AFRICA PORTUGUESA, 1 vol. 1681
—— altogether 7 vols. sm. folio, *bound* *Lisboa*, 1674-1703 4 10 0
To the last volume is annexed: Moreno Porcel (Francisco) Retrato de Manuel de Faria y Sousa, Lisboa, 1733, which is a biography of the author.

460 ——— Asia Portuguesa, 3 vols., sm. folio, *portraits of the Viceroys of India and plans of fortresses; bd.* *Lisboa*, 1703-1674-1675 2 0 0

461 FARIA Y SOUSA. The Portugues Asia: or, the History of the Discovery and Conquest of India by the Portugues . . Written in Spanish by *Manuel de Faria y Sousa* . . Translated . . by *Cap. John Stevens.* 3 vols. sm. 8vo. *calf neat, with the bookplate of W. E. Frere* 1695 5 5 0
This book is rare. It is the only English form in which a book of great celebrity and reputation can be studied.

462 FARMER (John S.) Americanisms, Old and New: a Dictionary of Words, Phrases, and Colloquialisms, peculiar to the United States, British America, the West Indies, etc. Small 4to. *pp.* xx, *and* 564, *double columns; bds. uncut* *Privately printed*, 1889 0 12 6
A *readable* Dictionary, so well compiled and so aptly illustrated that it can be read like a volume of literature. It is full of anecdotes and folk-lore.

463 FASTOS de la Dictadura del Peru, y Refutacion á Brandsen y Riva-Aguero por A. G. 12mo. *calf gilt* *Arequipa*, 1826 0 12 0
The first book printed in Arequipa.

464 FEDRICI. VIAGGIO DI M. CESARE DE I FEDRICI NELL' INDIA ORIENTALE, ET OLTRA L'INDIA . . in venetia, MDLXXXVII . . 12mo. *vellum* *Venetia*, 1587 2 0 0

465 ——— another copy, *morocco extra, gilt edges, with the engrossed bookplate of Hieron. Venerius* 1722 2 5 0
A rare book of remarkable interest. This Venetian spent eighteen years in India and Burma, and gained such a knowledge of the people and their languages as few other travellers have ever had.

466 FERNANDEZ (Alonso) Historia Eclesiastica de nvestros tiempos, qve es compendio de los excelentes frvtos qveen ellos el estado Eclesiastico . . han hecho y hazen, sm. folio, *Spanish morocco* *Toledo*, 1611 3 3 0
Chiefly concerned with America, and giving accounts of the friars who studied the native languages and wrote books in them for the instruction of the Indians.

467 FERNANDEZ (Diego) PRIMERA, Y SEGVNDA PARTE, DE LA HISTORIA DEL PERV, QVE SE MANDO ESCRE-uir à Diego Fernandez . . Cõtiene la primera, lo succedido en la Nueua España y en el Perù, sobre la execucion de las nueuas leyes: y el allanamiento, y castigo. que hizo el Presidente Gasca, de Gonçalo Piçarro y sus sequaces. *LA SEGVNDA, CONTIENE, LA TYRANNIA Y AL-çamiento de los Contreras . . . Seuilla en Casa de Hernando diaz* . . 1571
2 vols. in 1, small folio, *fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Gruel* 1571 25 0 0
The publication of this rare book was prohibited by the Spanish Council for the Indies soon after it was printed; the prohibition was revoked in 1729, but again put in force in 1731. It is a vivid relation of the events of fifteen or sixteen years (1543-1556) which forms the most striking and remarkable period in the history of the Conquest. The author went out with Hurtado de Mendoza in 1555.

468 FERNANDEZ (Juan Patricio) Relacion Historial de los Indios que llaman Chiquitos . . sacada á luz por . . Geronimo Herran, small 4to. *limp vellum wrapper* *Madrid*, 1726 3 3 0
VERY RARE. It is an account of the people occupying one of the Jesuit Missions in Paraguay.
Title and other preliminaries, 10 leaves; text pp. 1-452; Tabla, 2 leaves.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

469 FERNANDEZ DE ENCISO. *Title (within a woodcut border and under the figure of a celestial globe):* Suma de geographia q trata de todas las partidas ꝛ prouin- | cias del mundo: en especial de las indi | as. ꝛ trata largamēte del arte del mare | ar: juntamēte con la espera en romāce: | con el regimiēto del sol ꝛ del norte: nue | namente hecha. | Con preuilegio real. *On the back of the title:* Preuilegio real. | El rey. | Por quāto por parte de vos el bachiller Martin fernādez de | enciso alguazil mayor de castilla del oro . . *Colophon (on the reverse of folio 75):* Fenece la suma de geographia . . . Fue impressa en la nobillissima ꝛ muy leal ciudad de Seuilla por Jacobo crōberger alemā en el año dla encarnacion de nuestro señor . de mil ꝛ quinientos ꝛ diez ꝛ nueue.

Small folio, gothic letter; *having a few MS. marginal notes, nevertheless a fine copy in vellum binding* *Sevilla*, 1519 42 0 0

First Edition of a book which was not only a new and important treatise upon Geography in general, but also was of extraordinary interest and value as an original contribution to the history of the New World. It was the second publication in the Spanish language on the subject of the Indies, the first being the letter of Columbus which is now in the Lenox library.

76 leaves, of which the last was a blank, cut away here. The signatures are: a, b, fourteen leaves each; c—h in eights.

The peculiar story which begins on the reverse of leaf 72 must have helped to make the work obnoxious to all civil and religious authorities, and consequently rare. The author in his official capacity required the submission of two Venezuela caciques, informing them that the King of Spain was their master, the land having been bestowed upon him by the Pope, who was lord of the Universe as God's lieutenant. They agreed with him that there was only one God, and that he was Lord of the Universe, but as for the Pope's lieutenancy, and his gift to the King of Spain, the Pope must have been drunk when he made a present of what was not his to give, and the King who asked and accepted such a gift was an idiot.

470 FERNANDEZ NAVARRETE (Domingo) Tratados historicos, politicos, ethicos, y religiosos de la Monarchia de China . . y cosas singulares de otros reynos, y diferentes Navegaciones . . sm. folio, *bound* *Madrid*, 1676 1 0 0

471 ——— the same, *russia extra, gilt edges, by Hering, with the bookplate of Edward Shipperdson* 1676 1 10 0

The author recounts his voyages to New Spain, the Philippines, Macassar, China, Malacca, India, Madagascar, beginning in 1646. He reached Madrid finally in 1674.

472 FERNANDEZ DE NAVARRETE (Martin) Coleccion de Opusculos . . 2 vols. in 1, 8vo. *hf. red morocco, gilt top* *Madrid*, 1848 1 0 0

These *Opusculos* consist of separate biographies of navigators, explorers, and other distinguished men; including Vespucci and Alonso de Ojeda.

473 ——— Coleccion de los VIAJES y Descrubrimientos que hicieron los Españoles desde fines del Siglo XV, con varios documentos ineditos concernientes á la historia de la Marina Castellana y de los establecimientos Españoles en Indias, 5 vols. sm. 4to. *maps and portraits* *Madrid*, 1825-37 0 0 0

473* ——— the same, 5 vols. sm. folio, LARGE PAPER; *Spanish morocco gilt* 1825-37 6 6 0

A work of indispensable importance for those who would study the history of maritime discovery in its most remarkable period.

474 FERNANDEZ DE OVIEDO (Gonzalo) *Title (within a handsome woodcut border and beneath the imperial escutcheon):* O Viedo de la natural hy | storia delas Indias. | ¶Con preuilegio dela S. C. C. M. *On the reverse:* S V mario de la natural y general | istoria delas Indias . que escri- | uio Gōçalo Fernādez de Ouie | do alias de Valdes . . | . . vezino y regidor dela | cibdad d'santa Maria del antigua del Da | rien: en tierra firme . . *Fol. 52a:* S. C. C. R. M. | YO he escripto eneste breue sumario o relacion . . *Fol. 52b—54b contain the Tabla. At the bottom of the second column of 54b is the colophon:* El psente tratado in | titulado Ouiedo de la natural hystoria | dlas indias se imprimio a

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

costas del au | tor Gõçalo Fernandez de Ouiedo al's de | Valdes. Por industria de maestre Re | mõ de petras: ꝛ se acabo enla cibdad de | Toledo . . | de . M.D.xxvj . años.

Small folio, Gothic letter, *with a few woodcuts* *Toledo*, 1526 0 0 0

Oviedo went to the Indies in 1513 as inspector of the gold-works, and returned upon business to Spain in 1525, leaving his wife and children in one of the grand stone houses of which he describes San Domingo as built. Before he returned he gave this work to the press as earnest of the larger work which he had in MS. in San Domingo, and which he brought to Spain eight years later to get printed. *See below.*

475 FERNANDEZ DE OVIEDO. *Title* (*under the imperial escutcheon, and within a graceful border*): La historia general | delas Indies. *Beneath the border:* Con priuilegio imperial. *On the reverse:* PRimera parte dela historia natural y gene | ral delas indias yslas ꝛ tierra firme del mar oceano: escripta por el capi | tan goncalo hernandez de Ouiedo ꝛ valdes: alcayde dela fortaleza de- | la ciudad de sancto Domingo dela ysla Española . . | . . | . . | . . | . . segũ lo vi | do ꝛ supo en veynte ꝛ dos años ꝛ mas que ha que biue ꝛ reside en aquellas partes . . *Fol.* 166 (*numberêd* clxij) : . . Fin del libro dezinueue. *Fol.* 167 (*numbered* clxiij) : Libro vltimo delos infortunios y naufragios . . *Fol.* 190*a* (*numbered* clxxxvj) : . . Deo gratias. *On the reverse begins the* Tabla *which ends on* 195*a*. *Fol.* 195*b:* Fin dela primera parte . . *Nine lines lower down:* La qual se acabo ꝛ imprimio enla muy noble | ꝛ muy leal cibdad de Seuilla, enla emprẽ | ta de Iuam Cromberger, el postre- | ro dia del mes de Setiembre, | Año de mil y quinientos y treynta y cinco | Años. *Fol.* 196 (*numbered* Fo cxcij) Epistola . | Siguese vna carta missiua con que el cronista y auctor destas historias embio este volumen . . *This epistle to Cardinal Loaisa ends on fol.* 197*a* (*numbered* cxciij) *and beneath its printed date is the written* signature addressing it to "D. Ls de montesino Rmo. & illmo. Señor las manos de V. S. Rma Besa Go. fernandez de oujedo" On the reverse is the *woodcut escutcheon of the author.*

Small folio, Gothic Letter, *with over* 20 *woodcuts; some MS. notes on the margins; red morocco extra, gilt edges* *Sevilla*, 1535 25 0 0

476 ——— another copy, *large and fine, but having the back of the title mended* 1535. *Bound up with the first book of the Second Part:* Libro . xx . Dela segunda parte dela general historia de las Indias . . | . . | . . | . . | Que trata del estrecho de Magallans . | En Valladolid. Por Francisco Fernandez de Cordoua, | Impressor de su Magestad. Año de. M.D.Lvij. 64 *numbered leaves including this title.*

2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *purple morocco, gilt edges, by Capé* 1535-57 40 0 0

This copy forms the entire original edition of Oviedo's history so far as it was printed.

477 ——— another copy of the same, 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *four leaves a little stained and damaged; Spanish calf* 1535-37 12 12 0

478 ——— *with* XEREZ. *Title* (*within a woodcut border*): Coronica delas Indias . | (*Here is impressed the woodcut imperial escutcheon*) ¶ La hystoria general de | las Indias agora nueuamente im | pressa corregida y emendada . | 1547 | *Here is impressed the bottom transverse of the woodcut border, and beneath it the words:* Y con la conquista del Peru. *On fol.* 166 (*numbered* clxij) *the nineteenth book ends, and on* 167 (*marked* clxiij) *begins the* Libro vltimo delos infortunios ꝛ naufragios. *On fol.* 190 (clxxxvj) *there is a colophon:* . . se acabo ꝛ Imprimio enla muy noble Ciudad | de Salamanca en casa de Iuan de Iun | ta, a dos dias del Mes de | Mayo Año de mil | y quinientos | ꝛ quaren | ta ꝛ sie | te Años. *On the reverse follows the* Tabla *which ends on the obverse of* 195 (cxcj). *On the reverse of* 195 *and both pages of* 196 (cxcij) Siguese vna carta missiua . . *Fol.* 197 *is a new title within a woodcut border:* Conquista del Peru . | *Here a woodcut of martial display*, and under it: Verdadera relacion | dela conquista del Peru ꝛ prouincia del Cuzco lla | mada la nueua Castilla . Conquistada por Fran- | cisco piçarro . . | . . Embiada a su magestad por | Francisco de Xerez . . | . . secretario del sobredichio capi- | tan . . | . . y vno de los primeros con-

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

quistado- | res della . | . . *The narrative ends on fol.* 218 (*marked* xxij) *On the obverse of* 219 : Dirige el auctor sus metros al Emperador Rey nuestroseñor | . . *and on the reverse, under the concluding octave of the poem, is a colophon* : A gloria . . | . . | . . Fue Impreso en Salamanca | por Iuan de Iunta : acabose a cinco dias | del mes de Iulio año . . | . . | de Mil ꝛ Quinientos ꝛ | quarenta ꝛ sie- | te años .

2 vols. in 1, small folio, Gothic Letter, *with woodcuts ; brown morocco gilt, by Zaehnsdorf* *Salamanca*, 1547 22 0 0

480 ——— the same, 2 vols. in 1, small folio, *a very fine copy in green morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford* 1547 27 0 0

Oviedo is one of the chief authorities for the history of the Spanish Conquest of America. Born in 1478, he died in Spain in 1557, after having spent about forty years of his life in an important official position in the New World.

This edition of his Chronicle, printed in 1547, can hardly be regarded as equal in value to the one of 1535, notwithstanding the words on the title ; but the Appendix is the First Edition of the celebrated narrative of Xerez.

481 ——— *Title, under a woodcut of the royal escutcheon :* ¶ Libro . xx . Dela segunda parte dela general | historia delas Indias . Escripta porel Capitan | Gonçalo Fernandez de Ouiedo . . | . . | . . | Que trata del estrecho de Magallans . | En Valladolid . Por Francisco Fernandez de Cordoua, | Impressor de su Magestad. Año de. M.D.L.vij.

Small folio, 64 *leaves*, Gothic Letter ; *limp vellum wrapper Valladolid*, 1557 14 0 0

This twentieth book of his Historia was the first book of his Segunda Parte which was to have ended with a thirty-eighth book, and to have been succeeded by a Tercera Parte in twelve books. But at the end of this volume it is stated Nose imprimio mas desta obra porque murio el autor. He was residing in Valladolid, and had evidently sent this part to the press himself.

The complete work was printed for the first time in 1851-55.

482 Fernandez de Oviedo. **Historia**, *the modern complete edition.* Historia general y natural de las Indias, Islas y Tierra-Firme del Mar Oceano . . publicala la Real Academia de la Historia, cotejada con el codice original . . por D. José Amador de los Rios, 4 vols. sm. folio, *plates ; hf. red morocco, gilt tops* *Madrid*, 1851-55 4 4 0

In this edition the whole fifty books of the Historia are given, of which XXII—L appeared here for the first time.

483 ——— Las Quinquagenas de la Nobleza de España . . publicadas por la Real Academia de la Historia bajo la direccion de Vicente de La Fuente, Tomo I (*all published*), impl. 4to. *pp.* xxxvi *and* 559, *with four facsimiles from the MS. ; Spanish morocco extra* *Madrid*, 1880 1 16 0

A work never published before, written by Oviedo in his old age, in San Domingo, to record the lives and acts of the famous men he had known in his youth. It is full of entertaining gossip, including remarks upon some of the Conquistadores, and was finished in 1556. He then brought the MS. to Spain for publication, being in his eightieth year, but died before any part of it was begun.

484 FERNANDEZ DE PIEDRAHITA. *Fol.* 1, *letterpress title :* HISTORIA | GENERAL | DE | LAS CONQVISTAS | DEL | NUEVO REYNO | de | GRANADA . | Amberes . | Por Juan Baptista Verdussen. Fol. 2, *engraved title, within a border containing medallion portraits of native princes :* HISTORIA | GENERAL | DE LAS CONQVISTAS | DEL NVEVO | REYNO DE GRANADA . | . . | . . | . . | *POR EL DOCTOR D. LVCAS FERNANDEZ* | *Piedrahita . . . Fol.* 11, *engraved title, within a border of medallion portraits of native princes :* PRIMERA PARTE | DE | LA HISTORIA | . . . *On the twelfth leaf, numbered Pag.* 1, *the text begins. On leaf* 42 *ends Part II. Fol.* 43, *engraved title, within a border containing medallion portraits of Spanish military leaders* : Libro tercero | *TRATASE DE LAS PRIMERAS* | *conquistas de Santa Marta . . On fol.* 312*a the text ends,* 312*b*—315*b contain the* Indice.

Small folio, *calf, large and fine copy* *Antwerp* (1688) 4 4 0

485 ——— the same, small folio, *Dutch vellum* (1688) 3 3 0

This first part ends with the year 1563 ; and nothing more was published by the author.

In the address *Al Lector* he admits ingenuously that his chief source of information was a MS. memoir left by Gonçalo Ximenez de Quesada. His account of Lope de Aguirre, whose deeds are told in one of the Hakluyt Society volumes, is full of interest.

Digitized by Google

	£	s.	d.
FERNANDEZ DE QUIROS (Pedro)—*see* QUIROS			
486 FERRER MALDONADO (Lorenzo) Viaggio del Mare Atlantico al Pacifico per la via del Nord-Ovest . . MDLXXXVIII Tradotto dor un manoscritto Spagnuolo inedito da Carlo Amoretti, 4to. 5 *maps on three plates; bds.* *Milano*, 1811	0	18	0
487 FEYERABEND'S *Collection of Voyages.* Neuwe Welt : Das ist, Warhafftige Beschreibunge aller schönen Historien von erfindung viler vnbekanten Königreichen, Landschafften . . Durch Vlrich Schmid von Straubingen und andern mehr, so in eigner Person gegenwertig gewesen. Small folio, *in the original stamped pigskin.* Getruckt zu Franckfurt am Mayn, bey Martin Lechler, in verlegung Sigmund Feirabends vnd Simon Hüters. Anno M.D.LXVII (1567)	4	4	0
This Collection, of which the preface is signed by Feyrabend, consists of two parts. In the first part there are the first five Portuguese expeditions to India (1497-1504) under Da Gama, Cabral, Da Nova, Da Gama, and Suarez de Meneses. The second part contains the Adventures of Schmidel who went out with the Spaniards in 1534, reached the Plata in 1535, helped to build Buenos Ayres, and after many experiences on and about the Parana, succeeded in returning to Antwerp in 1554. This is followed by Hans Staden's adventures (1547-55) in Portuguese and Spanish services—chiefly in Brazil. This work is bound up with Goltwurm's Wunderzeichen, printed by the same printer in the same year.			
488 FEYJOO (Miguel) Relacion descriptiva de la Ciudad, y Provincia de Truxillo del Peru, small folio, 3 *folding plates or maps; the dedication-copy bound in red morocco for the King Carlos III, with his arms on the sides* *Madrid*, 1763	4	4	0
489 FEYNES (le Sieur de) Voyage faict par terre depuis Paris Jusques a la Chine . . Auec son retour par mer, 12mo. *title engraved with compartments of figures, but having date cut off; 6 leaves unnumbered, and pp.* 1-212; *calf* *Paris* (1630)	1	1	0
The words "par terre" on the title are not to be too rigidly scrutinised.			
490 FIELD (Barron) Geographical Memoirs of New South Wales by various hands . . edited by Barron Field, 8vo. *maps and plates; hf. calf* 1828	0	9	0
490*——— the same, *bds. uncut* 1828	0	10	0
491 FILET (G. J.) Plantkundig Woordenbock voor Nederlandsch - Indie, 8vo. *cloth* *Leiden*, 1876	0	2	0
492 FISHER (Richard Barnard) The Importance of the Cape of Good Hope as a Colony . . Further Considerations of the subject, 2 vols. in 1, 8vo. 2 *coloured plates; bds. uncut* 1816	0	9	0
An interesting picture of the early friction between English and "Africane" ideas. He wanted English laws to be introduced.			
493 FISCHER (Theobald) Sammlung mittelaltlicher Welt- und Seekarten Italienischen Ursprungs . . large 8vo. *sd.* *Venedig*, 1886	0	6	0
494 FITZROY (Robert) Narrative of the Surveying Voyages of H.M.S. Adventure and Beagle between 1826 and 1836, describing their examination of the Southern shores of South America, in three volumes [with Appendix to Vol. II], 4 vols. 8vo. *four maps in pockets and numerous plates; calf* 1839	4	4	0
Captain P. Parker King (who was Commander) and the late Charles Darwin (who was Naturalist) co-operated with the late Admiral Fitzroy in the production of this work.			
495 FLACOURT (Etienne de) Histoire de la Grande Isle Madagascar, composée Par le Sieur De Flacovrt . . Auec une Relation de ce qui s'est passé és années 1655. 1656. & 1657. non encor veue par la premiere Impression. A TROYES . . & se vendent A PARIS, Chez Gervais Clovzier . . M.DC.LXI . . Small 4to. *with* 14 *maps and plates; vellum* *Troyes*, 1661	2	10	0
To Flacourt, and to his patron the Surintendant Fouquet, France owes her dominion in one of the finest and largest islands in the world.			

Digitized by Google

	£	s.	d.
496 FLEMING (Francis) Kaffraria and its inhabitants, sm. 8vo.; *map and many illustrations; cloth* 1853	0	2	6
497 ——— second edition (with a Supplementary chapter) sm. 8vo. *map and illustrations; cloth* 1854	0	5	0
497* ——— Southern Africa, a Geography and Natural History . . sm. 8vo. *map and many plates; cloth* 1856	0	5	0

A valuable resumé of scattered facts; it will save the reader from many difficulties.

FLETCHER (Giles) Russe Commonwealth—*see* HAKLUYT SOCIETY, 1856

498 [FLEURIEU] Discoveries of the French in 1768 and 1769 to the South East of New Guinea, with the subsequent visits to the same lands by English navigators . . prefixed an historical abridgement of the Voyages and Discoveries of the Spaniards in the same seas, by M. . translated from the French [by Archdeacon Nares], roy. 4to. *many maps; bds. uncut* 1791	2	10	0
499 ——— the same, roy. 4to. *calf* 1791	2	0	0

A work of great historical value in regard to the islands lying eastward of Australia and New Guinea. The maps are arranged with consummate skill.

500 FLINDERS (Matthew) A Voyage to Terra Australis . . 1801, 1802, and 1803, in His Majesty's Ship The Investigator, and subsequently in the armed vessel Porpoise and Cumberland schooner, 2 vols. roy. 4to. *hf. bd. with the* folio Atlas *of maps and plates folded in an impl. 4to. case* 1814	6	10	0
501 ——— another copy, 2 vols. impl. 4to. *text, calf neat;* and impl. folio Atlas, *sd.* 1814	7	15	0
502 ——— another copy, 2 vols. impl. 4to. and 1 vol. impl. folio, *bds. uncut* 1814	10	0	0

No Australian library can be considered full or well-furnished without a copy of Flinders, whose voyage was one of the most important ever accomplished in those latitudes.

503 FLINT (Timothy) The History and Geography of the Mississippi Valley . . 2 vols. in 1, 8vo. *bd.* *Cincinnati*, 1832	0	10	0
504 ——— Recollections of . . journeyings in the Valley of the Mississippi, 8vo. *bds. uncut* *Boston*, 1826	0	10	0
505 FORBES (Edwin) Life Studies of the Great Army [1862-65] 40 *large copperplate Etchings of persons and incidents in the course of the Civil War; in an imperial portfolio, cloth* *New York* (*about* 1870)	3	10	0
506 FORMOSA, 't VERWAERLOOSDE FORMOSA of waerachtig Verhael . . Aert en Eygenschap deses Eylants, en Discipline des selfs Inwooners . . van der Chinesen vyantlijcke overkomste op . . Formosa . . vergadert door C.E.S. . . sm. 4to. *frontispiece and 7 plates; hf. morocco* *Amsterdam*, 1675	1	10	0

Formosa is now a place of greater interest than it was in the days of Psalmanazar.

507 FORSTER (Anthony) South Australia, its progress and prosperity, 8vo. *map; hf. morocco gilt* 1866	0	8	0
507* FORSTER (George) A Voyage round the World in the Resolution commanded by Capt. James Cook 1772-75, 2 vols. 4to. *map; calf* 1777	0	15	0

This is really a necessary Supplement to Cook's Second Voyage. It is chiefly scientific in character.

508 FOX (William) A Brief History of the Wesleyan Missions on the Western Coast of Africa . . 8vo. *map and 6 coloured plates; cloth* 1851	0	4	6

509 FOXE (Luke). *First leaf bears signature* A *on the obverse, and the figure of a globe on the reverse. The second leaf is the title:* NORTH-WEST FOX, | OR, FOX *from the North-west passage* | BEGINNING | With . . | . . | Following with briefe Abstracts of the Voyages of *Cabot,* | *Frobisher, Davis, Waymouth, Knight, Hudson, Button, Gib-* | *bons, Bylot, Baffin, Hawkridge* | *Six lines lower down:* Mr. IAMES HALL'S three Voyages to *Groynland . . six lines lower: Demonstrated in a Polar Card* . . | . .

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

With the Author his owne Voyage, being the XVIth | *Six lines lower down: By Captaine* LVKE FOXE, *of* Kingstone *vpon* Hull . . *Imprint below:* LONDON, | Printed by B. ALSOP and THO. FAWCET . | 1635.

Small 4to. *with a fine and perfect impression, carefully mounted, of the very rare map with the Fox in the corner; the book itself a little wormed in the inner margin; original calf* 1635 18 18 0

510 ——— another copy, *in good condition, the map equally fine with the preceding one, and unmounted; calf neat* 1635 22 0 0

In the edition published a few years ago by the Hakluyt Society, the editor dwells upon the great intrinsic value of Foxe's text and map, and upon the rarity of the book when complete. Henceforward the North-west Fox must rank among the chief of the early English books relating to the Hudson's Bay region; and the value of the original edition ought to increase proportionately.

COLLATION: 6 preliminary leaves and pp. 1-168; four pages of which the first three are marked 172, 170, 171; and pp. 169-(272); with signatures A in 4, A in 2, B—T in fours, V 4 leaves with two other leaves marked u 3 and u 2 inserted between V 2 and V 3; X, Y, Z, and Aa—Ii in fours; and Kk 2 leaves. The leaves u 3 and u 2, were evidently printed at the end of the book to supply a deficiency which would have made V four instead of six leaves.

Some of the accounts of anterior voyages given by Foxe are not to be found elsewhere; including the important expedition of Sir Thomas Button in 1612.

FOXE and JAMES, edited by Christy, 1894—*see* HAKLUYT SOCIETY

511 FRACANZO'S COLLECTION OF VOYAGES. *Title (printed in red ink): under the words* CVM PRIVILEGIO *a woodcut of a globe entwined and encircled by flowing ribands, on the lengths of which appear in broken arrangement this legend* ✠ Paesi | No | ua | mente | retro | uati. | Et | Nouo | Mondo | da | Alberico | Vesputio | Florentino | intitulato | *Fol. 2a:* Tabula Cōmunis. *This table ends on fol. 6a. Fol. 6b:* Montalboddo Fracan. al suo amicissimo Ioānimaria | Anzolello Vicentino. S. *Fol. 7a:* PRIMO | In comenza el libro de la prima Nauigatione per loc- | ceano a le terre de Nigri . . *Fol. 125b:* ☾ Stampato in Vicentia cū la impensa de Mgro | Henrico Vicentino: & diligente cura & indu | stria de Zāmaria suo fiol nel. M.CCCCCVII. a | di. iii. de Nouembre. Cum gratia & | priuilegio p āni . x. como nella | sua Bolla appare: che p | sōa del Dominio Ve | neto nō ardisca īprimerlo | ✠ | *Here follows the register of quires in two lines, and under it the printer's woodcut mark.*

Small 4to. *fine copy in brown morocco, gilt edges, by Hardy-Mennil* 1507 225 0 0

This rare and celebrated volume was the precursor of all the Collections of Voyages.

According to Mr. Harrisse, the copies in American libraries are all of the second issue,—that is of the issue which contains 143 chapters; which omits the specification of privilege for ten years in the colophon; and which only came out in 1508, notwithstanding its retention of 1507 in the imprint.

The above has 142 chapters, likewise the prohibition against reprinters,—and is consequently the first edition of the book.

The best proof that copies with 143 chapters came out in 1508 *at the earliest* is this: that the Latin translation ("Itinerarium Portugallensium") printed in 1508 contains only the 142 chapters of the Paesi of 1507.

The text of Cabral's voyage, whoever its author was—perhaps Vaz de Caminha—was printed here for the first time, and differs *toto cœlo* from the brief sketch contained in the Letter of Manoel to Fernando,

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

which was printed in 1505 at Rome, and which Mr. Harrisse confounds it with. It occupies no less than 40 pp. of the Paesi (chapters 63-78) being the greater part of Libro II.—The other contents of the volume are—

Books I—II. Voyages of Cadamosto and Pedro de Cintra along the West Coast of Africa, 1454-63.

These had never been published before and occupy here capp. 1-50.

Book II. Voyage of Vasco da Gama round the Cape to India, 1497-1500.

Never published before. It occupies capp. 51-62.

Books II—III. Voyage of Cabral to India, with the discovery of Brazil, 1500-1501.

Never published before. It occupies capp. 63-83.

Book IV. Abridgment of Peter Martyr's yet unpublished first Decade, giving an account of Columbus, Alonso Niño, and Pinzon, 1492-1500.

This had already been printed in the Libretto at Venice in 1504. Here it occupies chapters 84-113.

Book V. Vespucci's Voyage of 1501-2.

This occupies chapters 114-124.

This was a retranslation into Italian of the single Letter already printed in Latin.

Book VI. Five letters from Venetians in Lisbon, dated 1501-2-3, giving accounts of Portuguese expeditions to the East and the West (Corte-Real included). Chapters 125-128.

Never published before.

Book VI. Accounts of India, by Joseph of Cranganor (who had been brought home to Europe by Cabral in 1501). Chapters 129-143.

Never published before.

This list of contents offers a curious contrast to Mr. Harrisse's extraordinary statement that the *Paesi* "was composed of accounts already in print at the time." He has no doubt altered his opinion since 1872.

512 FRACANZO'S COLLECTION OF VOYAGES, SECOND EDITION. *Title:* Paesi nouamente retrouati. & Nouo Mõdo da Alberico Vespu | tio Florentino intitulato. *Under this a large woodcut of Florentine character representing the return of ships to Lisbon, and Vespucci kneeling before the the King. On the reverse:* TABVLA . . *this table ending at the top of fol.* 4*b*, *the remainder of that page being occupied with the dedication of* Montalboddo Fracan *to his friend* Ioanne maria Anzolello. *Fol.* 5*a:* LIBRO PRIMO | Incomenza el libro de la prima Nauigatione . . *Fol.* 83*b:* . . Stampato in Milano con la impensa de Io. Iacobo & fratelli da | Lignano: & diligente cura & industria di Ioanne Angelo scinzen | zeler: nel M.ccccyiii. a di. xyii. di Nouembre. *Under this the* Registro *in two lines. Fol.* 84 *blank.*

Small 4to. *Roman letter,* 84 *leaves,* 40 *lines to the page, with woodcut initials; the last two leaves in facsimile; crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by Lortic* 1508 25 0 0

This edition, like the Princeps of 1507, and the Latin translation, consists of 142 chapters; and must therefore have preceded the Vicenza reissue with 143 chapters. It is of excessive rarity; as may be imagined from the fact that I have never had a copy except this one; and that Harrisse was unable to specify more than two copies, in one of which the title was a facsimile. Moreover, he describes the book as consisting of 79 unnumbered leaves. The copies he saw wanted probably the four preliminary leaves, although in one of them a facsimile title was inserted, which was a great drawback, as one of the chief merits of the book is its fine woodcut on the title.

Inserted in the beginning of the volume is an original Passport or Licence on a strip of vellum, written and signed by "Antonius Vespuccius Cancell' Exu'act'"; giving to Laurentius de Cambis, son of Antonius Bernardus de Cambis, the right, as *Gonfalonerius vexilli unicorni* of Florence, to pass to and fro with his company, with or without lights, and with or without arms, throughout the city and its suburbs, for four months, namely from 7 January 1513(-14) to 7 May 1514.

There is no difference between the editions of 1507 and 1508, except that some small corrections here and there are made in the latter, where there had been obvious faults easily remedied. This included the transfer of cap. 128 to its proper place: it had previously been put between 125 and 126. The note of erratum on this subject which occupies the last three lines of 125*a* in the 1507 edition (beginning "Item sappie che in nel. vi. lib. p incuria . . ") is consequently suppressed.

——— Milan edition of 1512—*see post under* VESPUCCI.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

513 FRACANZO'S COLLECTION. ITINERARIŪ Portugaltesiū e Lusitania in Indiā ꝛ in | de in occidentem ꝛ demum ad aquilonem. *This intitulation in large Gothic letters above a woodcut map of Africa with the adjacent parts of Europe and Asia. On the reverse* Presbyteri Francisci Tantii . . | . . | De Itinerario Portugallensium . Ab Archāgelo Carenalensi Latinitate donato . | . . *Fol. 98b :* . . FINIS | Operi suprema manus imposita est kalendis quintilibus . Luduoico gal | liaꝝ rege huius urbis īclite sceptra regēte . . | . . M.D.VIII

Small folio, *Roman letter; fine large copy in gilt russia, the arms of Stuart de Rothesay on the sides* *Milan*, 1508 22 0 0

This Latin translation of the *Paesi* was made by Archangelo Madrignano, a Cistercian monk, from the first issue of the Vicenza book, as appears from the circumstance that the translation did not even transpose cap. 128 to its proper place, but simply called attention to the error in his *Ad lectorem*. (In the Italian edition published a few months later and described above, the transposition was duly made.)

The first compiler's name appears in the form of Montaboldus Francanus.

COLLATION: title and introductory matter, 8 leaves; index, 2 leaves; text 88 numbered leaves (the last two numbered erroneously as 77 and 78). The signatures are A 8 leaves; a 2; and B—N, of which D, G, I and N are in sixes, the rest in eights. The Index is frequently wanting: it seems to have been printed for insertion in copies after the book had already gone into circulation.

514 FRANCISCAN LETTERS FROM MEXICO. *Title:* DE INSVLIS NVPER INVENTIS FERDINANDI CORTESII . . Narrationes . . His accesserunt Epistolæ duæ, de felicissimo apud Indos Euangelij incremento, quas superioribus hisce diebus quidam fratres Mino. ab India in Hispaniam transmiserunt . . M.D.XXXII. *At end:* Coloniæ, Impensis . . Arnoldi Birckman . . M.D. XXXII Mense Septembri.

Small folio, 82 *leaves; calf* 1532 3 3 0

The main contents of the book are Peter Martyr's fourth Decade, and the Second and Third Letters of Cortes. But the special feature of importance is the two Epistles which are found on leaves 76 and 77, and which were printed here for the first time. The one is an Epistle from Martin de Valencia dated 12 June 1531; the other is by Bishop Zumarraga; both from Mexico, and giving an account of the educational work of the Franciscans among the natives.

515 ——— another copy, *bound up with a copy of the* Novus Orbis *of Basel* 1532 *which has the rare map, but wants two of the preliminary leaves; old calf* 1532 4 4 0

516 FRANKLIN (Benjamin) Political, Miscellaneous, and Philosophical Pieces . . Now first collected, with . . notes. 8vo. *portrait and other engravings; calf* 1779 1 0 0

517 ——— The Interest of Great Britain considered with regard to her colonies and the acquisitions of Canada and Guadaloupe . . Small 8vo. *hf. morocco* 1760 1 5 0

Rich says that this was written by Dr. Franklin at the time when he was resident in London as agent for Pennsylvania.

518 ——— M. T. CICERO'S *CATO MAJOR*, OR HIS DISCOURSE OF OLD-AGE: With Explanatory NOTES. *PHILADELPHIA:* Printed and Sold by B. FRANKLIN, MDCCXLIV.

Small 4to. *fine copy in brown morocco extra, gilt edges, enclosed in a case* 1744 22 10 0

519 ——— the same; A MATCHLESS COPY IN THE ORIGINAL BLUE-PAPER WRAPPERS, UNCUT; *enclosed in two cases, the outer one being of red morocco* 1744 100 0 0

THE MOST CELEBRATED PRODUCTION OF BENJAMIN FRANKLIN'S PRESS.

The translation was made in 1734 by Chief Justice James Logan, who was the second of the three famous worthies of Pennsylvania: Penn, Logan, Franklin. Copies were circulated in manuscript among friends, and Franklin got one, which he determined to give to the press. In his preface he calls the book "this first translation of a *Classic* in this *Western World*," and he wishes it may prove "a happy omen that Philadelphia shall become the seat of the *American* Muses."

Digitized by Google

	£	s.	d.
520 FRANKLIN (*afterwards* Sir John) Narrative of a Journey to the shores of the Polar Sea 1819-22, 4to. 4 *maps and* 30 *plates, some coloured; hf. bd.* 1823	0	12	0
521 FREITAS (Seraphinus de) de Ivsto Imperio Lvsitanorvm Asiatico . . Small 4to. *limp vellum wrapper* *Vallisoleti* . . M.DC..XXV. (1625)	1	0	0
RARE. A defence in legal form of Portuguese rights in Asia as against the accusations of the Dutchmen.			
522 FRENCH (George) The History of Col. Parke's Administration whilst he was Captain-General and Chief Governor of the Leeward Islands; with an account of the Rebellion in Antegoa: Wherein he, with several others, were Murther'd on the 7th of December, 1710 . . Sm. 8vo. *with portrait engraved by Vertue; calf* 1717	0	10	0
523 FREERE (Sir H. Bartle E.) Eastern Africa as a field for missionary labour: four letters to the Archbishop of Canterbury, sm. 8vo. *map, cloth* 1874	0	2	0
524 FREYCINET (Louis) Voyage de Découvertes aux Terres Australes: Navigation et Geographie, THE ATLAS *separately*, impl. folio, 32 *maps; bds.* *Paris*, 1812	1	10	0
Some interesting English maps of Australia done in 1827, 1834, etc., are inserted.			
525 FREYRE DE ANDRADA (Iacinto) Vida de Dom. Joas de Castro qvarto Viso-rey da India, small folio, *engraved title, letterpress title, a fine full-page portrait; 3 unnumbered leaves; pp.* 1—443; *and* 24 *unnumbered leaves; calf* *Lisboa*, 1651	1	16	0
526 ——— the same, *a very fine and large copy in limp vellum* 1651	2	16	0
A fine example of typography and illustration; first edition of the work.			
527 ——— agora terceira vez impressa, sm. folio, *in the original stamped calf* *Lisboa*, 1703	1	0	0
528 ——— Vida de Dom Joaõ de Castro quarto Visorey da India, 12mo. *with 4 engravings; calf* *Paris*, 1759	0	18	0
529 ——— the same, *Beckford's copy, a very fine one in red morocco extra, gilt edges* 1759	2	8	0
530 FREZIER, Relation du Voyage de la Mer du Sud aux côtes du Chily et du Perou 1712-14, 4to. *numerous maps and plates; old calf gilt Paris*, 1716	0	17	6
531 FROBISHER (Martin) Historia Navigationis Martini Forbisseri . . 1577 . . jussu Reginæ Elisabethæ . . in Septemtrionis & Occidentis tractum susceptæ . . à Joh. Thoma Freigio translata . . small 4to. *engraved frontispiece; bds.* *Hamburgi*, 1675	1	16	0
The frontispiece has three compartments, 1. Frobisher's men fishing in Arctic Waters; 2. map of Frobisher's Strait; 3. figure of a Unicorn.			
——— Three Voyages, edited by Collinson, 1867—*see* HAKLUYT SOCIETY			
532 FROGER (F.) Relation du Voyage de MR. DE GENNES au detroit de Magellan, small 8vo. GRAND PAPIER, 29 *maps and plates; veau fauve, with the Soubise badge on the back* *Paris*, 1698	2	10	0
533 FROUDE (James Anthony) The English in the West Indies, 8vo. *woodcuts from Froude's own sketches; cloth* 1888	0	7	0
534 FRYER (John) A New Account of East India and Persia in eight letters, being of Nine Years' Travels 1672-1681, sm. folio, *frontispiece, maps, and plates; calf* 1698	0	18	0
A book full of curious information, and intrinsically valuable.			
535 FULGOSUS. Baptistæ Fulgosi de dictis factis- | q3 memorabilibus col | lectanea Camil | lo Gilino lati | na fa | cta. *Last leaf:* . . Iacobus Ferrarius Medio | lani . . M.D.VIIII. impres- | sit . . small folio, *vellum gilt* 1509	2	2	0
On leaf 11 ii there is a notice of Columbus, and also a notice of Gutenberg: the one being praised for his discovery of a shorter way to India than the Portuguese had found; the other for his invention of typography.			

Digitized by Google

	£	s.	d.
536 FUNES (Gregorio) Ensayo de la Historia Civil del Paraguay, Buenos-Ayres y Tucuman, 3 vols. in 2, small 4to. *portrait; calf extra, gilt tops, uncut* *Buenos Ayres*, 1816-17	2	10	0

An important and judicious work upon a little known department in history.

537 FUNNELL (William) A Voyage round the World. Containing an Account of Captain *Dampier's* Expedition Into the *South-Seas* . . 1703 and 1704 . . Together with the *Author's Voyage* . . To EAST-INDIA . . Small 8vo. *maps and plates; calf gilt, Beckford's copy* 1707	2	2	0

This is a necessary complement of Dampier's Voyages, as it contains the only original account of that navigator's last voyage, which he never wrote himself.

538 FÜRER. CHRISTOPHORI FÜRERI ab Haimendorf . . ITINERARUM ÆGYPTI, ARABIÆ, PALÆSTINÆ, SYRIÆ, ALIARUMQUE REGIONUM Orientalium . . *NORIMBERGÆ* . . CIↃ IↃ CXX. Small 4to. *fine portrait and plates; in a seventeenth-century vellum binding* 1620	2	2	0

He went on a pilgrimage to the Holy Land in 1565, being then twenty-four years of age; returned in 1566, and then went to Hungary to fight the Turks; and died in 1610.

The plates are: Portrait of Fürer; interior of the chapel on Mount Calvary, with tombs; plan of the same; Mounts Sinai and S. Katherine; view of Jerusalem; interior of the Church of the Sepulchre; exterior of the same.

539 GAGE (Thomas) *The English-American his Travail by Sea and Land:* or, a new survey of the West-India's . . his Voyage from Spain . . to Mexico . . from Mexico through . . Guaxaca, Chiapa, Guatemala . . With a Grammar . . of the Indian Tongue, called, *Poconchi*, or *Pocoman* . . Small folio, *old calf, with the bookplate of the Rev. Arthur Young* *London*, 1648	1	16	0

First Edition of a noteworthy book.

Gage was a Dominican monk who spent a good many years in Mexico, passing as a Spaniard. In 1639-40 he made his way to England after twenty-four years' absence, and almost immediately joined the English Church.

540 [GALLOWAY (Joseph)] Letters to a nobleman on the Conduct of the War in the Middle Colonies . . *with the large military plan* 1780—a Reply to the Observations of Sir William Howe . . to which is added an Appendix . . 1780—2 vols. 8vo. *calf* 1780	1	2	0

A powerful attack upon Sir William Howe, well followed up in the Reply.

541 GALVAO. *Title printed with an ornamental border:* THE | DISCOVERIES | of the World from their | first originall vnto the | *yeere of our Lord* | 1555. | Briefly written in the Por- | tugall tongue by ANTONIE | GALVANO, Gouernour of | Ternate, the chiefe Island | *of the Malucos:* | Corrected, quoted, and now | *published in English by* Richard | Hakluyt, *sometime student* | of Christchurch in *Oxford.* | *LONDINI*, Impensis G. Bishop . | 1601. Small 4to. black letter; *blue morocco extra, gilt edges* 1601	24	0	0

One of the rarest of Hakluyt's books; so rare indeed that the Hakluyt Society was obliged to make use of a transcript in publishing the edition which it produced in 1862; just as Hakluyt himself had been unable to get a sight of the Portuguese original printed at Lisbon in 1563. If he had succeeded in getting access to that volume, he would probably have done no more than correct the visible errors of the English MS. (lying in his hands from about 1588); but since he found that course impracticable, he did better, and carefully investigated the whole of the matter, leaving us a work which is nearly as much Hakluyt's as Galvao's. He describes the treatise as one which "though small in bulke, containeth so much rare and profitable matter, as I know not where to seeke the like . . . it was first done into our language by some honest and well affected marchant of our nation whose name by no meanes I could attaine vnto."

55 leaves consisting of 6 preliminary and 97 numbered pages; with signatures A—N in fours, O three leaves.

——— the same, translated 1862—*see* HAKLUYT SOCIETY

542 GAMA (Vasco da). Roteiro da Viagem que fez Dom Vasco da Gama em 1497, segondo un Manuscripto . . publ. por Diogo Kopke e Antonio da Costa Paiva, 8vo. *portrait, map, and facsimile; hf. calf Porto*, 1838	0	7	0

——— Three Voyages translated by Lord Stanley 1869—*see* HAKLUYT SOCIETY

——— Journal of the First Voyage, by Ravenstein, 1898—*see* HAKLUYT SOCIETY

Digitized by Google

		£	s.	d.
543	GAMA (Vasco da). Galeria de varones illustres por T. M. Latino Coelho: Precursores de Vasco da Gama, 8vo. *portrait, sd.* *Lisboa*, 1882	0	2	6
544	——— CALCOEN. A Dutch Narrative of the second Voyage of Vasco da Gama to Calicut, sm. 4to. *facsimile of the original printed at Antwerp about* 1504, *and translation by Berjeau; cloth* 1874	0	6	0
544*	——— BOOKS PUBLISHED BY THE COMMISSION for the celebration of Vasco da Gama's Quatercentenary:			
	1. Castanhoso (Miguel de) Dos Feitos de D. Christovam da Gama, 200 *pp.* 1898			
	2. Chronica dos Reis de Bisnaga, MS. inedito do Seculo XVI, publ. por David Lopes. 175 *pp. with plates* 1897			
	3. Cordeiro (Luciano) Batalhas da India: como se perdeu Ormuz, 312 *pp.* 1896			
	4. Costa (Fernandes) Hymno do Centenario 1897			
	5. Leite de Vasconcellos (T.) Religiões da Lusitania, Vol. I, 481 *pp. with illustrations, chiefly referring to pre-Christian times* 1897			
	6. Lopes (David) Textos em Aljamia Portuguesa. documentos. 158 *pp.* 1897			
	7. Loureiro (Adolpho) No Oriente: de Napoles a China, 2 vols. 1896-97			
	8. Moraes (Wenceslau de) Dai-Nippon (o grande Japao), 319 *pp.* 1897			
	9. Vida do Abba Daniel *Etiopico e Portugues* . . 80 *pp.* 1897			
	10. Vasco da Gama e a Vidigueira, estudo historico por Teixeira de Aragão, 340 *pp. with portrait and other illustrations* 1898			
	11 vols. in 10, large 8vo. *sd.* *Lisboa*, 1896-98	1	16	0
	Since the above were printed, the following have also appeared, and can be obtained:			
	11. Brito-Aranha, A Imprensa en Portugal nos sec. XV, XVI, *with facsimiles* 1898			
	12. Dalgado (D. G.) Flora de Goa e Savantvadi 1898			
	13. (Camoens) Episodio de Adamastor 1898			
	14. Fabulas de Logman—15 Costa Godolphin, As Misericordias 1898			
	16. Trabalhos Nauticos dos Portuguezes nos Seculos XVI e XVII; Parte I: Marinharia . . por Sousa Viterbo, small folio, *sd.* (*a Dictionary of Cosmographers, Cartographers, Pilots, etc.*) *a valuable book* 1898			
545	GARCIA (Estevan) El Maximo Limosnero . . S. Thomas de Villanueva . . small 4to. *bds.* RARE *Mexico*, 1657	1	1	0
546	GARCIA (Gregorio) Origen de los Indios de el Nuevo Mundo . . segunda impresion añadida . . sm. folio, *vellum* *Madrid*, 1729	0	15	0
	Barcia was probably the editor of this reimpression of the text first published in 1607.			
547	GARCIA DE CESPEDES. *Engraved title with illustrations*: REGIMIENTO DE NAVEGACION | MANDO HAZER EL REI NVES | TRO SEÑOR | POR ORDEN DE SV CONSEIO | REAL DE LAS INDIAS | A ANDRES GARCIA DE CES | PEDES SV COSMOGRAFO MAIOR | . . *Fol.* 6 (*marked* Fol. 1) *the text begins* . . *Fol.* 189 (*marked* 184) *the text ends, on the reverse with a colophon:* EN MADRID, | En casa de Iuan de la Cuesta. | Año M.DCVI.			
	Small folio, *with many diagrams in the text, and with two separate engraved leaves of maps; fine copy in green morocco extra, gilt edges* (*Niedrée*) *Madrid*, 1606	3	3	0
	An important book. The two maps are two duplicate representatives of a mappemonde arranged for cutting out as gores to form the outer surface of a metal globe. The ship which is drawn under the intitulation on the engraved title is the Victoria which returned from Magellan's expedition.—Bound up with this book is the following: Ordenanzas Reales para la Casa de la Contratacion de Sevilla . . Sevilla 1647. 2 parts consisting of ff. 85 and 24.			
548	GARCIA DE ORTA. Colloquios dos Simples e drogas e cousas medicinaes da India . . 2a ediçao feita . . pela primeira impresa em Goa . . 1563. Small 4to. *sd.* 9*s*; *or hf. bd.* *Lisboa*, 1872	0	10	6
	This exact reprint, made for F. Ad. de Varnhagen, from one of the rarest books in the world, ought to attract many students.			

Digitized by Google

£ s. d

548 GARCIA DE PALACIO (Diego) Carta dirijida al Rey . . 1576. Being a description of the ancient Provinces of Guazacapan, Izalco . . in . . Guatemala, with . . a description of the Ruins of Copan, *Spanish and English*, by Squier, small 4to. *map; vellum, gilt edges* *New York*, 1860 1 16 0

549 GARCIE. *Title:* Le grant Routtier, Pillo- | tage, & Encrage de Mer. | Tant des Parties de France, Bretaigne, Angleterre, que haultes Almaignes . | . . | . . | . . | . . | Les iugemens D'oleron Touchant le faict des Nauires. | Composé par Pierre Garcie, dict Ferrande. || *Here a woodcut of a Pelican.* | A Poictiers, | Au Pelican, par Ian de Marnef. *On the reverse:* C Y commence le pillotage, Routier & Encrage . . *Fol. 2a:* Pierre Garcie, alias Ferrande, a Pierre ymbert mon fillol . . *Fol. 78b:* . . Finis.

Small 4to. Gothic letter, *with numerous rude woodcuts of coasts and promontory-outlines, striking objects on the headlands, etc.; green morocco extra, gilt edges, by Duru* *Poitiers, about* 1535 10 0 0

78 leaves, with signatures ✠ 4 leaves, A—I in eights, K 2 leaves. The title is in Roman letter, the rest of the book in Gothic.

Although this has only to do with the Western coasts of Europe, it was an important Mariner's Guide in its time, and is still one of the most celebrated books on Navigation. The cuts seem to be unchanged from the old designs made by Garcie about 1480. The book was printed for the first time about 1520.

550 GARCILASO DE LA VEGA. PRIMERA PARTE DE LOS | COMMENTARIOS | REALES, | QVE TRATAN DEL ORI- | GEN DE LOS YNCAS, REYES QVE FVE- | RON DEL PERV, DE SV IDOLATRIA, LEYES, Y | gouierno . . | . . | . . antes que los Españo- | les passaran a el . | *Escritos por el Ynca Garcilasso de la Vega . . Imprint at foot of the title:* EN LISBOA: | En la officina de Pedro Crasbeeck. | Año de M.DCIX. *Imprint at end of the book:* Impresso en casa de Pedro Crasbeeck. | Año de M.DCVIII.

Small folio, *old French red morocco, bound for Fabry de Peiresc, whose monogram is stamped on the sides in gold* 1609-08 2 10 0

RARE FIRST EDITION of this volume. A second volume appeared in Cordova in 1617 under the title of Historia General del Peru.—10 preliminary leaves unnumbered, and 264 numbered leaves; with an engraved escutcheon on a separate leaf.

551 ——— the same PRIMERA PARTE . . 1609-08—HISTORIA | GENERAL DEL | PERV. | TRATA EL DESCVBRIMIENTO DEL; | y como lo ganaron los Españoles . . . En Cordoua . . M.DC.XVII.—2 vols. sm. folio, *not uniform in size but uniform in binding, old English green morocco gilt, from the Sunderland library* 1609-08-17 5 5

552 ——— the same work, *Barcia's edition*, 2 vols. sm. folio, *vellum* *Madrid*, 1723-22 1 16

553 ——— the same, 2 vols. 1723-22; LA FLORIDA del Inca: historia del Adelantado Hernando de Soto, 1723; ENSAYO chronologico para la historia general de la Florida, por Gabriel de Cardenas [*i.e.* Barcia] 1723;—4 vols. sm. folio, *vellum* *Madrid*, 1722-23 4 8

——— Royal Commentaries translated by Markham, 1869 — *see* HAKLUYT SOCIETY.

554 ——— Histoire des Yncas, Rois du Perou . . Traduite de l'Espagnol de l'Ynca Garciilasso de la Vega . . *On a joint* . . l'Histoire de la Conquete de la Floride, Par le méme Auteur . .

2 vols. 4to. *map, and numerous exquisite plates by Picart le Romain; calf* *Amsterdam*, 1727 1 4

555 GARDEN (Alexander) Anecdotes of the American Revolution . . (both series reprinted) 3 vols. 4to. *bds.* (*Charleston*, 1822-28) *Brooklyn, New York*, 1865 1 12

A work of extraordinary interest for its details of the minor facts which are always omitted by deliberate historians. Only 150 copies were printed.

556 GARDINER (Allen F.) Narrative of a Journey to the Zoolu Country . . 8vo. 2 *maps and many plates, of which two are coloured; cloth* 1836 0 12

The first work of importance on the Zulu armed monarchy.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

557 GARDINER (Richard) An Account of the Expedition to the West Indies, against Martinico, Guadelupe, and the Leeward Islands . . 1759 . . second edition, *with maps*, 1760—A LETTER from a Merchant of the city of London to W[illiam] P[itt] Esq.; upon the Affairs and Commerce of North America and the West Indies . . 1757—REMARKS upon a Book entitled The Present State of the Sugar Colonies 1731—THE IMPORTANCE of the Sugar Colonies stated 1731—HOUSTON (James) Observations on the Coast of Guinea . . 1725—5 vols. in 1, 8vo. *bds.* UNCUT 1725-1760 2 0 0

558 GARDNER (George) Travels in the interior of Brazil, 8vo. *map and frontisp., cloth* 1846 0 6 0

559 GASPAR DE S. BERNARDINO. *Title, Under a symbolical figure with a religious motto:* . . ITINERARIO DA INDIA POR TERRA | ATE ESTE REINO | *De Portugal Com A Discripcam De Hierusalem* | *Dirigido A Raynha de Espanha Margarita* | *De Austria Nossa Senhora* | [*Here the royal arms flanked by the letters* I P] | *COMPOSTO POR FREI GASPAR DE SAO BERNARDINO DA* | Ordem do Seraphico Padre San Francisco . . | . . | *Em Lisboa Na Officina de Vicente Aluares Anno* 1611

Small 4to. *limp vellum, large copy with many uncut leaves, with the bookplate of W. E. Frere* 1611 3 10 0

VERY RARE. It consists of 7 preliminary leaves (the eighth, a blank, cut away); and 130 numbered leaves.

The voyager left Goa for Portugal 30 December, 1605. His ship and its partner were wrecked on the coast of Madagascar. The Friars landed in Africa, then in another ship went northwards towards the Red Sea, landed in Socotra and Qrmuz, went through Persia, saw the ruins of Nineveh and Babylon, got to Aleppo by land, and sailed thence to Cyprus which he reached in February, 1607.

560 GASTAÑETA (GAZTAÑETA) YTURRIBALZAGA (Antonio de) Norte de la Navegacion hallado por el Quadrante de Redvccion . . sm. folio, *plates (including maps and Quadrants), vellum* *Sevilla*, 1692 1 12 0

Half title; engraved title; letterpress title; 12 leaves unnumbered; text, leaves 1-185; tabla 1 leaf. There are many diagrams in the text. The separate plates are between foll. 3 and 4, 45-46, 121-122, 125-6, 136-7, 142-3, 143-4, two between 155-156, two between 156-7, and one between 161-162. Besides these, there are also some separate tables.

561 GEOGRAPHIÆ VETERIS SCRIPTORES GRÆCI MINORES . . (*Græce et Latine, ed.* Jo. Hudson) 4 vols. small 8vo. *frontispieces and maps; blue morocco extra, gilt edges* *Oxoniæ*, 1698-1703-1712-1697 5 0 0

In this copy, Vol. IV is of the original edition.

562 ——— the same, 4 vols. small 8vo. *blue morocco, gilt edges* *ib.* 1698-1703-1712-1717 6 0 0

563 ——— another copy, LARGE PAPER, 4 vols. 8vo. *old calf gilt* 1698-1703-1712-1712 6 10 0

In the latter two copies the fourth volume is of the augmented and improved edition which heightens considerably the value of the book. The Greek works included in the collection are as follows: I. The Peripli of Hanno (Africa); Scylax (Mediterranean); Agatharchides (Red Sea); Arrian (Euxine, and Red Sea); Nearchus (Indian Ocean); Marcian (Atlantic Ocean, and Indian Ocean); of the Euxine (anonymous); fragments of Artemidorus. II. Dicæarchus, description of Greece; Scymnus, description of the world; Agathemerus, Geography; Plutarch on Rivers and Mountains; Extracts from Strabo. III. Extracts from Dionysius Byzantius (Bosphorus); Periplus of the Euxine (anonymous); Extracts from Ptolemy. (In this volume are added extracts from the Arabic writers.) IV. Dionysii Periegesis, with various supplements.

There is sometimes added to this Collection, by way of Supplement (!) a ridiculous book printed at Oxford in 1704, which from its title would appear to be an edition of Dionysius in Greek and Latin, with an Appendix. It is, however, nothing more than a text fabricated by the supposed editor, who has rewritten the greater part of the old Greek text, for the purpose of transforming Dionysius into a modern teacher of modern Geography.

564 GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON. A COMPLETE SET of both the JOURNAL and PROCEEDINGS of the Royal Geographical Society from its foundation in 1830 to 1898 inclusive, as described below;—in all 106 vols. 8vo. *with an immense number of maps and other*

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

illustrations; thirty vols. half calf neat, the rest in cloth and parts; SCARCE 1831-98 25 0 0

JOURNAL, 50 vols. complete, 1831-80; Indexes to Vols. I-XL, 4 vols. (There are also indexes to the whole in Vol. L.)

PROCEEDINGS (First Series), 22 vols. complete, 1855-78; Second Series, 14 vols. complete, 1879-92.

GEOGRAPHICAL JOURNAL, Vols. I-XII, 1893-8.

The Lands of the Cazembe. 1873.

Catalogue of the Society's Library, 2 vols. 1865-71.

Fifty years' work of the Royal Geographical Society, by C. R. Markham. 1881.

565 PROCEEDINGS of the Royal Geographical Society and Monthly Record of Geography. New Monthly Series. Complete from the beginning in 1879 to its end in 1892, forming 14 vols. thick 8vo. *full of maps* (published unbound at £12. 12*s*), *five vols. in cloth, the rest in parts as issued* 1879-92 3 0 0

All that was published. Continued under the title of The Geographical Journal.

566 GEOLOGICAL COMMISSION, First Annual Report 1896, sm. 4to. *with* 2 *large folded maps; bds.* *Cape Town*, 1897 0 7 6

567 GEORGIA (U.S.):

GEORGIA CHARTER granted by His present Majesty in the fifth year of his reign. 18 *pp.* (1732)

ACT for rendering the Colony of Georgia more Defencible by Prohibiting the Importation and use of Black Slaves or Negroes . . 6 *pp.* 1735

ACT to prevent the Importation and use of Rum and Brandies in the Province of Georgia . . 7 *pp.* 1735

RESOLUTIONS of the Trustees for . . Georgia . . relating to the grants and tenure of land within the said Colony, 2 *folio leaves* 1741

AN ACCOUNT shewing the Progress of the Colony of Georgia . . in America from its first Establishment, *title and pp.* 1-71 1741

Issued by the Trustees, and signed by their Secretary, Benj. Martyn.

THE HARD CASE of the distressed people of Georgia, 2 *folio leaves* (issued by the Agent) 1742

List of Merchant-Ships taken by the Spaniards, 8 *folio pages*, a Parliamentary paper 1741

Argument upon the Woollen Manufactures of Great Britain . . 2 *folio leaves* *about* 1736-7

Some Seasonable Thoughts [upon the Woollen Trade] *a single folio leaf* *about* 1735-36

Narrative in relation to making Iron with pit coal, and Abstract of the Charter of 1692, 2 *leaves* *about* 1738

—— in one vol. small folio, *calf* 1732-42 18 0 0

568 GEORGIA. MARTYN (Benjamin) An Account shewing the Progress of the Colony of Georgia in America from its first establishment. London: Printed in the year M.DCC.XLI. Small folio, 37 *leaves consisting of title and pp.* 1-71; *old calf* 1741 5 15 0

Bound up with the following:—

Report from the Committee to whom the petition of the Charitable Corporation for the Relief of the industrious Poor was referred 1732

SWIFT. Verses on the death of Dean Swift, written by himself Nov. 1731 1739

Other pieces in verse 1740-41

List of the officers of His Majesty's forces in Great Britain and in Ireland 1740

MURRAY (Sir Alex.) The True Interest of Great Britain, Ireland, and our Plantations: a proposal for making an Union 1740

Return of the Lords of Sessions (a roll of Scottish Peers) 1740

Further Report of the Committee of Secresy appointed to enquire into the conduct of Robert [Walpole] Earl of Orford 1742

Evening Lessons, and Lessons for the Day (skits on public life) 1742

Original Letters and State Papers addressed to Cromwell, 1649-58, found among Milton's collection, now first published by John Nickolls 1743

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

569 GERALDINI AMERINI (Alexandri) Itinerarivm ad Regiones svb Æqvinoctiali Plaga constitvtas . . Romæ . . 1631 . . small 8vo. (12mo.) *red morocco, silk linings, from Beckford's library* 1631 4 4 0

The first Christian Bishop in the New World. This is his diary ending in 1522, which was here published (from the MS.) for the first time by his great-grandson Onufrio Geraldini dei Cadenacci.

20 preliminary leaves (including two titles, one letterpress, the other engraved), 284 numbered pages, and 18 leaves of Index.

570 GILBERT (Thomas) New Zealand Settlers and Soldiers, or the War in Taranaki, sm. 8vo. *pretty plates; cloth* 1861 0 4 0

571 GILLIAM (Albert M.) Travels over the table lands and Cordilleras of Mexico 1843-44, including a description of California . . 8vo. *map and plates; cloth* *Philadelphia*, 1846 0 6 0

572 GILLISS (J. M.) U. S. Naval Astronomical Expedition to the Southern Hemisphere in 1849-52, 2 vols. roy. 4to. *numerous plates*, those of native antiquities, and of Ornithology, COLOURED; *cloth* *Washington*, 1855 2 0 0

The divisions are Chile; the Andes and Pampas; the Natural History.

573 GIO: GIUSEPPE DI S. TERESA, Istoria delle Gverre accadvte tra . . Portogallo e . . Olanda 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *numerous maps and plates; calf* *Roma*, 1698 2 2 0

A really good and useful history of the Portuguese and Dutch conflict in Brazil.

GLAS (George) Canary Islands—*see* ABREU de Galineo.

574 GOBAT (Samuel) Journal of a three years' residence in Abyssinia, sm. 8vo. *map; cloth* 1834 0 3 6

575 GODINHO (Manoel) Relação do novo caminho que fez por terra, e mar, vindo da India para Portvgal no anno de 1663 . . Small 4to. *fine copy, calf extra, gilt edges, by Bedford* *Lisboa* . . 1665 2 16 0

Valuable for its descriptions of India, Persia, and the adjacent Turkish dominions. This Jesuit had the spirit of an adventurer rather than a priest. He candidly admitted the decline of Portuguese power in India, and the rise of the English and Dutch, especially the former.

576 GOLD FIELDS of Victoria in 1862, 12mo. *bds.* *Melbourne*, 1862 0 4 0

577 GOMEZ DE LA PARRA (Joseph) Fundacion y primero Siglo del . . Convento de Sr S. Joseph de Religiosas Descalzas . . dela Puebla . . sm. folio, *limp vellum wrapper* *La Puebla*, 1731 1 1 0

578 GONZALEZ DE CLAVIJO. *HISTORIA* DEL GRAN TAMORLAN E ITINERARIO Y ENARRACION DEL VIAGE, y relacion de la Embaxada que Ruy Gonçalez de Clavijo le hizo . . . Y VN BREVE DÍSCVRSO FECHO POR Gonçalo Argote de Molina . . . En Sevilla. Encasa de Andrea Pescioni. Año de M.D.LXXX.II. Small folio, *with some water stains, some old MS. notes, the title page mounted and the last leaf mended; old calf* 1582 1 16 0

—— the same translated by Markham 1859—*see* HAKLUYT SOCIETY

579 GONZALEZ DE ESLAVA (Fernan) Coloquios Espirituales . . y Poesias . . segunda edicion conforme á la primera hecha en Mexico en 1610. La publica . . Joaquin Garcia Icazbalceta, sm. 4to. *hf. morocco, gilt top, uncut* *Mexico*, 1877 1 5 0

Only two hundred copies were printed.

580 GONZALEZ DE MENDOZA. HISTORIA DE LAS COSAS MAS NOTABLES, RITOS Y COSTVMBRES, Del gran Reyno dela China . . hecha y ordenada por el mvy R. P. Maestro Fr. Ioan Gonzalez de Mendoça . . . Con vn Itinerario del nueuo Mundo . . En Roma . . 1585 . .

Small 8vo. (12mo.) *very fine copy in morocco extra, gilt edges* 1585 5 0 0

First edition of a celebrated book which was translated into English by Robert Parke in 1588. A reprint of that translation forms one of the volumes published by the Hakluyt Society.—The Itinerario is a Voyage round the World made by the Dominican monk Martin Ignacio, of which the first twenty or twenty-two pp. relate to America (he, like Gonzalez de Mendoza, journeyed from Spain to China by the West, and crossed Central America by land). He gives an account of the first exploration in New Mexico.

Digitized by Google

	£	s.	d.
581 GONZALEZ DE MENDOZA (Juan). Historia de las Cosas . . . de la China . . Anvers, En casa de Pedro Bellero, 1596. *Cm Priuilegio.* 12mo. *vellum or morocco, fine copy* 1596	1	0	0
582 ——— HISTOIRE DV GRAND ROYAVME DE LA CHINE . . Plvs, trois voyages faits vers iceluy . . 1577, 1579, & 1581 . . ensemble vn Itineraire du nouueau monde, & le descouurement du nouueau Mexique en l'an 1583 . . Nouuellement traduite de Latin . . Lyon . . MDVIIIII. 12mo. *calf extra, gilt edges, with the bookplate of George Wilbraham* 1609	2	2	0
At the end of the book, are added 25 pp. of a Description de la Chine, which are not taken from Gonzalez de Mendoza. But in neither instance does the French translator make mention of his original.			
——— translated by Parke, edited by Staunton 1853—*see* HAKLUYT SOCIETY			
583 GOODRIDGE (Charles Medyett) Narrative of a Voyage to the South Seas, and eight years' residence in Van Diemen's Land, 12mo. *plan of Hobart Town, and plate; bds. uncut* 1833	0	5	0
584 GORGES (Sir Ferdinando) AMERICA Painted to the Life. A True History of the originall undertakings of the advancement of Plantations into those parts . . from 1628 to 1658 . . Small 4to. 120 *leaves, having the title slightly mended and a corner torn off one leaf; maroon morocco gilt, with the Wilbraham bookplate* *E. Brudenell for Nathaniel Brook* . . 1658	7	10	0
This volume is the third part of the collection in four parts which was published by Ferdinando Gorges (the grandson). It contains the history of New England and the wars with the Indians; and is identical with the History of New England printed anonymously in 1654, and now attributed to Edward Johnson.			
585 GORST (J. E.) The Maori King, or the Story of our Quarrel with the Natives, 12mo. *map and plate; cloth* 1864	0	4	0
586 GOUGER (Robert) A Letter from Sydney . . edited by Gouger, with the outline of a system of Colonization, 12mo. *map, bds. uncut* 1829	0	10	0
587 ——— South Australia in 1837, in a series of letters, with a postscript as to 1838, 12mo. *calf* 1838	0	2	6
588 GOUVEA (Antonio de) Iornada do Arcebispo de Goa Dom Frey Aleixo de Menezes . . Quando foy as Serras do Malauar, & lugares em que morão os antigos Christãos de S. Thome, & os . . reduzio a nossa Sancta Fe . . & obediencia da Santa Igreja Romana, da qual passaua de mil annos que estauão apartados . . Small folio, *vellum* *Coimbra*, 1606	3	16	0
588* ——— the same, *the Salvá copy in green morocco* 1606	4	4	0
The Sunderland copy fetched £11. 10*s*.			
COLLATION: 6 preliminary leaves, including title; 152 foliated leaves of text; title: SYNODO DIOCESANO da Igreia e Bispado de Angamaledos antigos Christãos de Sam Thome . . celebrado pello . . Menezes Arcebispo . . 1599 . . 1 leaf; Licences, 1 leaf; text 62 foliated pages; MISSA de qve vsam os antigos Christãos . . tresladada de Siriaco . . 9 leaves.			
This book is highly valuable historically as being the chief authority on the subject of the so-called "Christians of St. Thomas," concerning whom controversy has so long raged.			
589 GRANADOS Y GALVEZ (Joseph Joaquin) Tardes Americanas . . noticia de toda la historia Indiana . . desde la entrada de la Gran Nacion Tulteca á esta tierra de Anahuac . . Small 4to. *plates; fine copy in limp vellum* *Mexico*, 1778	2	16	0
A rare book; valuable for the study of Mexican history before the Spanish conquest.			
The Abbé Fischer's copy fetched £4. 15*s*.			

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

590 GRANT (James) The Narrative of a Voyage of Discovery performed in H.M. vessel The Lady Nelson of sixty tons burthen, with sliding keels, 1800-02, to New South Wales . . 4to. *map and 7 plates, of which one is coloured and represents a Cockatoo; bds. uncut* 1803 3 0 0

A memorable voyage, the first in which the Strait between Tasmania and Australia was sailed through.

591 GREELY (Adolphus W.) Three years of Arctic Service, an account of the Lady Franklin Bay Expedition 1881-84, and the attainment of the Farthest North, 2 vols. large 8vo. *maps and nearly a hundred illustrations; cloth* 1886 1 4 0

One of the most disastrous and remarkable of all the Arctic journeys.

592 GREENHOW (Robert) The History of Oregon and California and the other territories on the North-west Coast . . 8vo. *large map; cloth* 1844 0 7 6

593 GREENLAND. Drie Voyagien Gedaen na Groenlandt . . de eerste door Ioan Monnick [1619] de tweede door Marten Forbisser [1577] ende de derde door Gotske Lindenau [1605-6].

Small 4to. *several woodcuts; vellum wrapper*
Amsterdam, Saeghman (*about* 1660) 0 16 0

——— *see* LA PEYRERE

594 GREIG (George) The South African Almanac and Directory for 1833 . . Cape Town and Suburbs Directory . . sm. 8vo. *pp.* lxxiii *and* 13—292; *hf. bd.* *Cape Town* (1833) 0 10 0

595 GREY (George) Journals of two Expeditions of Discovery in North-West and Western Australia 1837-39 . . with observations on the . . condition of the aboriginal inhabitants, 2 vols. 8vo. 2 *large maps folded in a pocket; numerous plates, some coloured; cloth, uncut* 1841 2 2 0

596 ——— POLYNESIAN Mythology and Ancient Traditional History of the New Zealand race, as furnished by their priests and chiefs, small 8vo. 14 *illustrations; cloth* 1855 1 0 0

597 ——— second edition, *English and Maori*, 8vo. 11 *illustrations; cloth*
Auckland, 1885 1 1 0

This edition is interesting as adding the Maori text, a dedication to Froude, and a new preface by Sir George Grey; but four of the original illustrations are omitted, and the one that is added is only a sort of repetition of the War-dance.

GREYNÆUS—*see* NOVUS ORBIS

GUIANA:

598 [BEAUMONT] Pertinente Beschrijvinge Van GUIANA. Gelegen aen de vaste Kust van AMERICA. Waer in kortelijck verhaelt wordt, het aenmerckelijckste dat in en om trent het Landt van Guiana valt, als de Limiten . . Hier is bygevoeght Der *Participanten* uytschot ende profijten . . Als oock de Conditien van mijn Heeren . . voor die geene die nae Guiana begeeren te varen. 't AMSTERDAM. By JAN CLAESZ. ten HOORN . . 1676.

Small 4to. 34 *leaves, with an engraved folding map of Guiana; beautiful copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges* 1676 10 0 0

The address to the Reader is signed N.N.; the four leaves of Conditions imposed by the State upon every emigrant is signed Simon van Beaumont; and it is under that name that Franz Muller and others have described the book. He had probably however no more to do with it than as a Government Secretary signing the ordinance which accompanied its publication. The description of the country is of historical and general character. The map is marked "J. Lux fec." The title bears an engraved view of a part of the coast.

599 ——— EEN Vertoogh van de considerabele COLONIE By de Edele Groot Mog. Heeren Staten . . uytgeset op de vaste Kust van AMERICA. . . . IN 'S GRAVENHAGE, By *Jacobus Scheltus* . . 1676

Small 4to. 35 *leaves; fine copy in purple morocco extra, gilt edges* 1676 6 16 6

This begins with the same preliminary Conditions signed by Beaumont as in the Beschrijvinge. Then follows a different description of Guiana, in which the productions of the country are dealt with in special detail, as though a different set of immigrants were considered from those to whom the Amsterdam book was addressed.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

600 GUIANA. REEPS. Copia van 't Octroy Door de Hoogh Mog. Heeren Staten Generael der Vereenighde Nederlanden gegeven aen *Jan Reeps* en sijne mede Participanten om een Colonie op te rechten aen de Westzyde van Rio de las Amasones . . IN S' GRAVENHAGE, By JACOBUS SCHELTUS . . 1689. Small 4to. *fine copy in red morocco extra* 1689 6 6 0

An interesting tract of eight leaves, which must be singularly rare. It may be considered as the initial document in the history of the people of Dutch Guiana.

601 GUIDE for Excursionists from the Mainland to Tasmania, also describing the routes to the Goldfields, 12mo. *sd.* *Melbourne*, 1869 0 5 0

602 GUMILLA (Joseph) El Orinoco ilustrado, y defendido, Historia natural, civil, y geographica de este gran Rio, y de sus caudalosas vertientes: Govierno, usos, y costumbres de los Indios . . segunda impression . . 2 vols. small 4to. *map and 2 plates; vellum wrappers* *Madrid*, 1745 0 15 0

603 ——— nueva impresion, 2 vols. sm. 4to. *portrait, map, and 6 plates; calf* *Barcelona*, 1791 0 18 0

604 ——— the same, LARGE PAPER, 2 vols. in 1, 4to. *hf. bd.* 1791 1 1 0

This edition was entrusted to Ign. Obregon and Ant. Juglá.

605 GUPPY (H. B.) The Solomon Islands and their Natives, roy. 8vo. *map and many plates; cloth* 1887 0 8 0

Comprising a translation of Hernan Gallego's Journal of 1566-68; and a Vocabulary.

606 GUZMAN (Luis de) HISTORIA DE LAS MISSIONES QVE HAN HECHO LOS RELIGIOSOS DE LA COMPAÑIA DE IESVS, PARA PREDICAR EL SANCTO Euangelio en la India Oriental, y en los Reynos de la China y Iapon . . 2 vols. small folio, *calf gilt from the Salvá library* *Alcala*, 1601 5 0 0

The period embraced by this history is 1497-1600; the former year being the date of the birth of Francis Xavier, whose life is given in the first 78 pp.

607 HAKLUYT'S VOYAGES. **THE EXCESSIVELY RARE ORIGINAL COLLECTION.** DIVERS | voyages touching the discouerie of | America, *and the Ilands adiacent* | vnto the same, made first of all by our | *E glishmen, and afterwards by the French-* | *men and Britons:* | And certaine notes of aduertisements for obserua- | tions . . | . . | With two mappes annexed hereunto . . | . . . | . | Imprinted at Lon- | don for Thomas Woodcocke, | *dwelling in paules Church-yard*, at the signe of the blacke beare. | 1582.

Small 4to. 59 *leaves of letterpress and* 1 *blank leaf; with* 2 *folded woodcut maps, one designed by Robert Thorne, the other by Michael Lok; leaf* 27, *leaf* 30, *the last ten leaves, and the two maps in facsimile; calf antique* 1582 30 0 0

This little collection of Voyages—the first book published by Richard Hakluyt—was expanded seven years later into a thick folio volume, and the result was to make it so rare that only two perfect copies are now in existence (both in the British Museum); and only four which are not perfect. Of these four, the Bodleian copy has only Lok's map, the two in America and this one have neither map (they are supplied here in facsimile). Another copy which was in existence a year ago and which had only one map in facsimile, has since been destroyed by fire.

COLLATION AND CONTENTS: Title, 1 page; Names of late writers of Geographie, 1 p.; Names of certaine late trauailers, 1 p.; A verie late and great probabilitie of a passage by the Northwest, 1 p.; Dedication to (Sir) Philip Sidney, 7 pp.; 1 p. blank; Letters patentes of Henry VII to the Cabots, in Latin and English, 4 pp.; Notes from Fabian and Ramusio, 3 pp.; 1 p. blank; Robert Thorne's Declaration of the Indies, addressed to Henry VIII (1527), 5 pp.; The Booke made by Thorne in 1527, 18 pp.; 1 p. blank; Verazzano's Relation to Francis I, translated, 15 pp.; The Discouerie made by the Zeno brothers, 18 pp.; 1 p. blank; Ribault's Discouerie of Florida, translated by Thomas Hackit, 20 pp.; 2 pp. blank: Notes given by a Gentleman to Pette and Jackman sent for the discouerie of the northeast strayte, 12 pp.; Notes to be giuen to one that prepared for a discouerie . . 6 pp.; Names of certaine commodities growing in part of America, 2 pp.

Parts of this little volume were omitted in the larger publication. For instance the curious notes concerning the contemporary ownership of Robert Thorne's and Sebastian Cabot's papers; also the accounts of Verazzano, Zeno, and Ribault. The maps were also omitted.

THE FIRST BOOK IN THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE RELATING TO TERRITORY IN THE UNITED STATES.—(*See* Ribault's Florida *in the collation below.*)

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

608 HAKLUYT. THE PRINCIPALL NAVIGATIONS, VOIA-GES AND DISCOVERIES OF THE English nation, made by Sea or ouer Land . . at any time within the compasse *of these* 1500 . *yeeres : Deuided into three* seuerall parts . . The first . . vnto *Iudœa, Syria, Arabia* . . *India* . . *Africa* . . Promontorie of *Buona Esperanza.* The second . . towards the North and Northeast by Sea . . . The third and last . . the vaste and new world of *America* . . . *Whereunto is added the last most renowned English Nauigation* round about the whole Globe of the Earth. *By Richard Hakluyt Master of Artes* . . *Imprinted at London by* GEORGE BISHOP *and* RALPH NEWBERIE . . 1589

Small folio, *bound* 1589 17 10 0

With the six unnumbered leaves of Drake's Voyage round the World between pp. 643 and 644. With this piece Hakluyt says in the preface that he had taken more than ordinarie paines, and he was therefore grieved to be obliged to omit it because some one else was preparing the narrative for publication. He must however have put it into type for some copies after the book had been finished.—The second and improved issue of Sir Jerome Bowes' Relation of Russia is the one given here.

609 ——— another copy, *also comprising Drake's Voyage,* 6 *leaves, and the second issue of Sir Jerome Bowes, the title slightly soiled, a facsimile of the famous map of* 1600 *added ; red morocco extra, by Bedford* 1589 18 18 0

610 ——— THE PRINCIPAL NAVIGATIONS, VOYAGES, TRAFFIQVES AND DISCOVE-ries of the *English Nation,* made by Sea or ouerland . at any time within the compasse of these 1600 years : . . By RICHARD HAKLVYT, Preacher and sometime Stu-dent of Christ-Church in Oxford . . 3 vols. small folio, *russia* 1599-99-1600 27 0 0

With the seven suppressed leaves of the Voyage to Cadiz in 1596 (pp. 607-619 of Vol. I.) : A facsimile of the famous map of 1600 is added. It is by rare good luck that the Veyage to Cadiz was inserted, as it does not really belong to the 1599 issue of Vol. I.

On the title-page of the 1598 issue of Vol. I, the Cadiz voyage was announced, but the leaves containing it were suppressed by authority. In the issue of 1599, it was not intended to appear and all mention of it is omitted from the title. It was therefore absent from the genuine issue of 1599, but on the other hand some few copies of the later issue were in the publisher's hands long enough to receive Wright's celebrated map, usually attributed to Emeric Mollineux.—A copy of Hakluyt's voyages with that map is one of the rarest treasures of old geographical literature.

HAKLUYT—*see* BASANIER

611 VIRGINIA RICHLY VALUED. *Fol.* 1 *blank except that it bears the signature* A *within the arch of a woodcut ornament. Fol.* 2, *title :* VIRGINIA | richly valued, | *By the description of the maine land of* | *Florida,* her next neighbour : | Out of the foure yeeres continuall trauell and discouerie, | . . of | *Don Ferdinando de Soto* . . | *Sixth line below this :* Written by a Portugall gentleman of *Eluas,* emploied in | all the action, and translated out of Portugese | by RICHARD HAKLVYT . | *AT LONDON* | Printed by FELIX KYNGSTON for *Matthew Lownes,* | and are to be sold . . | . . | 1609. *Fol.* 95 *reverse* : . . *FINIS.*

Small 4to. *fine copy in crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford* 1609 42 0 0

A 5 leaves, B—Z in fours, Aa 2 leaves=95 leaves, of which the first five are unnumbered, the other 90 are paged 1—80. In signature A, the third and fourth leaves are marked A 2 and A 3, which would lead most people to regard the title as A1. But the leaf marked A which precedes the title shows that the preliminary leaves must have been intended to run to six, and finally a blank was cut away.

There are six pages in Hakluyt's Epistle dedicatory, in which he advises the Councillors for Virginia how to handle the natives—"if gentle polishing will not serve, then we shall not want hammerours and rough masons enow, I meane our old soldiours trained up in the Netherlands, to square and prepare them to our preachers' hands."

This is one of the rare Supplements to Hakluyt's collection of Voyages which are so difficult to find in good and perfect copies. There is none in Mr. Huth's library, and Mr. Hazlitt was unable to describe any copy outside of the British Museum.

The name of the gentleman of Elvas is not known. The book is sometimes catalogued under the name of Soto.

——— *for reprints of works by Hakluyt—see* HAKLUYT SOCIETY

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

613 HAKLUYT SOCIETY, established in 1846 for the printing of rare or unpublished Voyages and Travels. A COMPLETE SET of the works issued since its foundation to the end of 1898, forming 99 vols., 8vo. *with maps; cloth*, RARE 1848-98 56 0 0

614 ——— A COMPLETE set of the works issued from the beginning to 1880 inclusive, forming 63 vols., 8vo., *cloth* 1848-80 40 0 0

This series includes all the scarce volumes,

A complete list of these works, with the price at which they can be had separately, follows.

*** *Bernard Quaritch has been appointed sole agent for the sale of the Society's publications.*

1 HAWKINS (Sir Richd.) Observations on his Voyage into the South Sea in 1593, 1622; edited by Capt. C. R. Bethune, 30*s* 1847

COLUMBUS, Select Letters, with other original documents relating to his Four Voyages, translated, and edited by R. H. Major, 20*s* 1847

3 RALEIGH'S Discovery of Guiana in 1595, 1596; edited by Sir R. N. Schomburgk, *map* 1848

4 SIR FRANCIS DRAKE, his Voyage, 1595, by Thos. Maynarde, edited from the original MSS. by W. D. Cooley, 30*s* 1849

5 RUNDALL (Thos.) Narrative of Voyages, towards the NORTH-WEST in search of a Passage to Cathay and India, 1496 to 1631, 3 *maps* 1849

6 STRACHEY (Wm.) Historie of Travaile into Virginia Britannia, edited from the MS. by R. H. Major, *map, facsimiles, and fine plates* 1849

7 HAKLUYT (Ed.) Divers Voyages touching the Discovery of America and the Islands adjacent. 1582; edited by J. Winter Jones, *facsimile and 2 maps* 1850

8 RUNDALL'S Collection of Early Documents on Japan 1850

9 HAKLUYT (Rd.) Discovery and Conquest of Terra Florida by Don Ferdinando de Soto, 1611; edited by W. B. Rye, *map*, 20*s* 1851

10, 12 HERBERSTEIN, Rerum Moscovitarum Commentarii: Notes upon Russia, translated and edited by R. H. Major, 2 vols., 2 *facsimile maps and 4 plates* 1851-52

11 COATS' Geography of Hudson's Bay, edited by John Barrow, 20*s* 1851

13 DE VEER (Gerrit) Three Voyages by the North-East to China, 1524-6, edited by C. Beke, 25*s* 1852

14-15 MENDOZA (Juan Gonzalez de) Historie of China, trans. by Parke, 1588; edited by Sir G. T. Staunton, 2 vols. 20*s* 1853-4

16 FLETCHER (Francis) World encompassed by Sir Francis Drake; edited by Vaux, 15*s* 1854

17 D'ORLÉANS (Pierre Joseph) History of the Tartar Conquerors of China, *Paris*, 1688; translated and edited by the Earl of Ellesmere, 15*s* 1854

18 WHITE'S (Adam) Collection of Early Documents on Spitzbergen and Greenland, 10*s* 1855

19 MIDDLETON'S Voyage to Bantam and the Maluco Islands, 1606; by Corney, 10*s* 1855

20 RUSSIA at the close of the 16th Century, comprising Giles FLETCHER'S "Of the Russe Commonwealth" and the Travels of Sir Jerome HORSEY. Edited by BOND, 15*s* 1856

21 BENZONI (Girolamo) History of the New World; Travels, 1541-56, *Venice*, 1572, translated and edited by Adml. W. H. Smyth, *facsimiles of old woodcuts*, 10*s* 1857

22 MAJOR (R. H.) India in the 15th Century, 15*s* 1857

23 CHAMPLAIN, Voyage to the West Indies, 1599-1602; trans. by A. Wilmere, edited by N. Shaw, 4 *coloured and* 4 *plain facsimiles*, 8*s* 6*d* 1859

24 EXPEDITIONS into the Valley of the Amazons, 1539, 1540, 1639; trans. and ed. by C. R. Markham, 10*s* 1859

25 EARLY Voyages to Terra Australis, now called Australia, edited by R. H. Major, *maps*, 25*s* 1861

26 GONSALEZ de Clavijo, Embassy to the Court of Timour at Samarcand, 1403-6, by Markham, *map*, 8*s* 6*d* 1859

27 HUDSON (Hen.) *the Navigator*, by G. M. Asher, 2 *maps*, 15*s* 1860

28 EXPEDITION of URSUA and AGUIRRE in search of El Dorado, transl. by Bollaert, 10*s* 1862

29 LIFE of DON ALONSO ENRIQUEZ DE GUZMAN, trans. by Markham, 8*s* 6*d*

30 DISCOVERIES of the World, by GALVANO, edited by Adml. Bethune, 10*s* 1862

31 MARVELS described by Friar JORDANUS, transl. and ed. by Yule, 8*s* 6*d* 1863

32 TRAVELS of Ludovico di VARTHEMA, transl. by Winter Jones, 25*s* 1854

33 CIEZA de LEON (Pedro de) Travels, A.D. 1532-50, contained in the first part of his Chronicle of Peru; translated and edited by Markham, *map*, 15*s* 1864

34 NARRATIVE of PASCUAL de ANDAGOYA, containing the earliest notice of Peru, by Markham, 8*s* 6*d* 1865

35 BARBOSA, Coasts of East Africa and Malabar, transl. by Stanley, 10*s* 1856

Digitized by Google

HAKLUYT SOCIETY, *continued*:—

36-37 CATHAY and the Road thither, a collection of all minor notices of CHINA previous to the sixteenth century, transl. by Yule, 2 vols. 1866

38 FROBISHER'S Three Voyages, edited by Admiral Collinson, 15*s* 1867

39 MORGA'S (Ant. de) Philippine Islands, Moluccas, Siam, Cambodia, Japan, and China at the close of the 16th century; translated by the Hon. H. Stanley, 30*s* 1868

40 GAYANGOS (Don P. de) The Fifth Letter of Cortes to the Emperor Charles V, 8*s* 6*d* 1868

41 and 45 ROYAL COMMENTARIES of the Yncas, by the Ynca G. de la Vega, transl. by Markham, 2 vols. 30*s* 1869

42 VASCO DA GAMA'S Three Voyages and Viceroyalty, translated from the Lendas da India of Gaspar Correa, by the Hon. H. (now Lord) Stanley (of Alderley), *portrait, map, and facsimiles*, 540 *pp.* 15*s* 1869

43 COLUMBUS' Select Letters, edited by Major, *second edition, revised, and with improved facsimiles*, 15*s* 1870

44 HISTORY of the Imâms and Seyyids of 'Omân, by SALÎL-IBN-RAZIK, transl. from the Arabic by Badger, *map*, 15*s* 1871

46 BETHENCOURT. The Canarian or Conquest and Conversion of the Canaries, 1402, by Jean de Bethencourt, composed by P. Bontier and J. Le Verrier, translated and edited by R. H. MAJOR, *map*, 10*s* 1872

47 REPORTS on the Discovery of PERU, translated by Markham, 8*s* 6*d* 1872

48 NARRATIVE of the Rites and Laws of the YNCAS, translated from the Spanish MSS. by Markham, 10*s* 1873

49 BARBARO and CONTARINI, Travels to Tana and Persia, with introduction by Lord Stanley of Alderley, 15*s* 1873

50 VOYAGES of the ZENI to the Northern Seas, by Major, 8*s* 6*d* 1874

51 STADE (Hans), *of Hesse*. Captivity in 1547-55, among the wild tribes of Eastern Brazil, translated by Tootal, and annotated by (Captain) R. F. Burton, 10*s* 1874

52 MAGELLAN'S First Voyage round the World, from PIGAFETTA and others, by Lord Stanley of Alderley, 15*s* 1874

53, 55, 62, and 69, ALBOQUERQUE. Commentaries of the Great Afonso Dalboquerque, by W. De Gray Birch, 4 vols. *portraits and maps*, £2. 1875-84

54 DE VEER. The Three Voyages of William BARENTS to the Arctic Regions (1594-6), by Gerritt de Veer, second edition, by Lieut. Koolemans Beynen, *map and many large woodcuts*, 20*s* 1876

56 VOYAGES of Sir James Lancaster to the East Indies and the Voyage of Capt. John Knight (1606) to seek the North-West Passage, by Markham, 10*s* 1877

57 THE HAWKINS' VOYAGES. Observations of Sir J. Hawkins on his Voyage into the South Sea in 1593, with the Voyages of his grandfather William, his father Sir John, and his cousin William Hawkins, by Markham, 15*s* 1877

58 BONDAGE and Travels of JOHANN SCHILDTBERGER, 1396-1427, by J. Buchan Telfer, 10*s* 1878

59 VOYAGES and Works of JOHN DAVIS, the Navigator, by Captain A. H. Markham, *with facsimile of the map of the World A.D.* 1600, *called the "Mollineux Map,"* 20*s* 1878-80

60 and 61 ACOSTA'S Natural and Moral History of the Indies, from the English edition of E. Grimston, 1604, by Markham, 2 vols. and a separate map of Peru, 20*s* 1878-79

63 VOYAGES of William BAFFIN, 1612-22, edited by C. R. Markham, 10*s* 1880

64 NARRATIVE of the Portuguese Embassy to Abyssinia, 1520-27, by Father Francisco ALVAREZ, translated by Lord Stanley of Alderley, 10*s* 1881

65 HISTORY of the Bermuda or the Somer Islands, attributed to Capt. JOHN SMITH, edited by Gen. Sir J. H. Lefroy, 10*s* 1881

66 and 67 DIARY of Richard COCKS, Cape-Merchant in the English Factory in Japan, 1615-22, by E. M. Thompson, 2 vols. 20*s* 1882

68 CHRONICLE of PERU, by Pedro de CIEZA DE LEON, second part, transl. with notes by Markham, 10*s* 1883

70 and 71 LINSCHOTEN. The Voyage of John Huyghen van Linschoten to the East Indies, from the old English translation of 1598; by BURNELL and TIELE, 2 vols. *portrait*, 20*s* 1885

72 and 73 JENKINSON. Early Voyages and Travels to Russia and Persia, by Anthony Jenkinson and other Englishmen, edited by E. DELMAR MORGAN and C. H. COOTE, 2 vols. *facsimile maps, charts, etc.*, 20*s* 1886

74, 75, and 78 HEDGES. Diary of William Hedges during his agency in Bengal (1681-1687) with notes by R. Barlow, and extracts from unpublished records by Col. H. YULE, 3 vols. *with portraits and facsimiles*, 30*s* 1887-88

76, 77, and 80 PYRARD DE LAVAL. Voyage of Francois Pyrard of Laval to the East Indies, the Maldives, the Moluccas and Brazil, by Gray and Bell, 2 vols. in 3, *with portraits and views*, 36*s* 1888

79 TRACTATUS DE GLOBIS et eorum usu. A treatise of the Globes constructed by Emery MOLYNEUX, 1592, by ROBERT HUES. Sailing Directions for the circumnavigation of England and for a Voyage to the Straits of Gibraltar, 12*s* 6*d* 1889

Digitized by Google

HAKLUYT SOCIETY, *continued*:— £ s. d.

81 THE CONQUEST of La Plata, 1535-55. I. Voyage of Ulrich Schmidt to the Rivers La Plata and Paraguai. II. Commentaries of Alvar Nunez Cabeza de Vaca, 12*s* 6*d* 1891

82 and 83 VOYAGE of Francois Leguat to Rodriguez, Mauritius, Java, and the Cape of Good Hope, edited by Capt. Pasfield OLIVER, 2 vols. 25*s* 1891

84, 85 The Travels of PIETRO DELLE VALLE to India, from the old English translation of 1664, by G. HAVERS. Edited by Edward GREY, 2 vols. 25*s* 1892

86 Journal of Christopher COLUMBUS during his first voyage (1492-93) and documents relating to the voyages of John CABOT and Gaspar CORTE REAL. Translated and edited by MARKHAM, 12*s* 6*d* 1893

87 Early Voyages and Travels in the Levant. I. The Diary of Thomas DALLAM, 1599-1600. II. Extracts from the Diary of Dr. John Covel, 1670-79. Edited by J. Theodore BENT, 12*s* 6*d* 1893

88, 89 Voyages of Capt. Luke FOXE and Capt. Thomas JAMES in search of a North West Passage, in 1631-32; with narratives of earlier N. W. Voyages. Edited by Miller CHRISTY, 2 vols. 36*s* 1894

90 Letters of Amerigo VESPUCCI and other documents relating to his career; transl. and edited by MARKHAM, 12*s* 6*d* 1894

91 Voyage of Pedro SARMIENTO to the Strait of Magellan, 1579-80. Edited by MARKHAM, 12*s* 6*d* 1895

92, 93, 94 LEO AFRICANUS. The History and Description of Africa . . . by . . . Leo Africanus. Done into English in 1600 by John PORY. Edited, with introduction and notes, by Dr. Robert BROWN. 3 vols., *with maps*, 36*s* 1896

"Acknowledgments are also due to Mr. E. G. Ravenstein for the set of illustrative maps which, together with an explanatory memorandum, he has prepared and presented to the Society for reproduction in these volumes. Founded as they are on an independent study of Leo's writings, these maps form in themselves an important contribution to African geography, and greatly enhance the value of the book."—*Preface.*

95 AZURARA'S Chronicle of the Discovery and Conquest of Guinea; now first done into English, by C. R. BEAZLEY and E. PRESTAGE. Vol. I (with an introduction on the life and writings of the chronicler), 12*s* 6*d* 1896

96-97 DANISH ARCTIC EXPEDITIONS, 1605 to 1620. I. Expeditions to Greenland, 1605-7; to which is added Captain J. Hall's Voyage to Greenland in 1612. II. Jens Munk's Voyage to Hudson's Bay, 1619-20, edited by C. C. A. GOSCH, 2 vols. *with maps*, 25*s* 1897

98 COSMAS. The Christian Topography of Cosmas, an Egyptian Monk; translated and edited by J. W. McCrindle, *with 4 plates*, 12*s* 6*d* 1897

99 VASCO DA GAMA. Journal to the First Voyage of Vasco da Gama, 1497-9. Translated and edited, with Notes, an Introduction, and Appendices, by E. G. Ravenstein, *with portrait and maps*, 12*s* 6*d* 1898

615 HALL (Basil) Account of a Voyage of Discovery to the West coast of Corea, and the great Loo Choo, 4to. *maps and coloured plates; calf gilt* 1818 0 14 0

615* ——— Forty Etchings from sketches made with the Camera Lucida in North America, 1827-28, roy. 4to. *map and plates, bds.* 1829 0 10 0

The views are interesting memorials of the United States and Canada seventy years ago.

616 HAMILTON (James) Wandering in North Africa [Cyrenaica] sm. 8vo. *plates; cloth* 1856 0 2 0

617 HAMOR (Ralph). A TRVE | DISCOVRSE OF THE | PRESENT ESTATE OF VIR- | GINIA, and the successe of the affaires | there till the 18 of June. 1614. | *TOGETHER*, | WITH A RELATION OF THE | seuerall English townes and forts . . | . . and the peace | *concluded with the Indians* . | The Christening of *Powhatans* daughter | *and her marriage with an* Englishman . | Written by RAPHE HAMOR the you- | ger, late Secretarie in that Colony | *Alget qui non ardet* . | (*Here a woodcut crest and ornament*). Printed at London by IOHN BEALE for WIL | LIAM WELBY . .—. . 1615. *On last page a list of Errata in twelve lines.*

Small 4to. *fine copy in green morocco extra, gilt edges, by Zaehnsdorf* 1615 60 0 0

39 leaves, consisting of 4 preliminary leaves, 69 numbered pages, and one page unnumbered.

One of the most important of the early documents of Virginian history. It was the result of five years' labour in the colony, and it stands on the same level as Smith's "Map of Virginia," which came out three years earlier.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

618 HANWAY (Jonas) An Historical Account of the British Trade over the Caspian, with a journal of Travels from London through Russia into Persia, 4 vols. 4to. *maps, plates, and vignettes; the Lamoignon copy in dark blue morocco, gilt edges* 1753 3 0 0

619 HARCOURT (Robert) A RELATION OF A VOYAGE TO GVIANA . DESCRIBING THE CLIMAT, Scituation, fertilitie, prouisions and commodities of that Country, containing seuen Prouinces . . . *Performed by* ROBERT HARCOVRT . . The Pattent for the Plantation of which Country *His Maiestie hath granted to the said* ROBERT HARCOVRT . . AT LONDON Printed by IOHN BEALE, for W. WELBY . . 1613 .

Small 4to. *fine copy, red morocco extra, gilt edges, Bedford* 1613 14 14 0

620 ——— the same, *a large copy in old calf gilt, having a long MS. note, apparently in the author's own handwriting, on the last blank page of the book, giving additional particulars as to the best time for the voyage, and concerning the climate*, etc. 1613 15 0 0

FIRST EDITION. 44 leaves, with signatures A—L in fours, including all preliminary matter.—The voyage began on the 23 March, 1608-9, and the author returned to Bristol on February 2, 1609-10. The writer of the MS. matter above referred to was perhaps not the author but his cousin, Thomas Harcourt, who accompanied him. He states that "the navigation is short for it may bee sayled with an ordinary winde in six weekes." The preface gives a sketch of the other settlements made or attempted in America by Spaniards and Englishmen.

621 HARCUS (William) South Australia, its history, resources, and productions, 8vo. *sd.* *Adelaide*, 1876 0 5 0

622 HARIOT (Thomas) A Briefe and true report of the new found land of Virginia . . Discouered by the English Colony there seated by Sir Richard Greinusle (*sic*) Knight In the yeere 1585 . . At the speciall charge . . of the Honourable Sir Walter Raleigh . . Francoforti ad Moenvm . . M.D.XC. Folio, *a facsimile of the English issue of Part I of De Bry (Gr. Voy.) with all the plates from John Whit's designs; cloth* *Holbein Society, Manchester*, 1888 1 11 6

623 ——— Narrative of the First Plantation of Virginia in 1585 and 1590 *with reduced facsimiles of the same plates as in the preceding edition; sd.* *B. Quaritch*, 1893 0 2 6

624 HARLEIAN COLLECTION OF VOYAGES. A Collection of Voyages and Travels consisting of authentic Writers in our own tongue not before collected or only abridged in other Collections . . digested . . compiled from the library of the late Earl of Oxford, 2 vols. folio, *maps and plates; hf. calf, uncut* *Thomas Osborne*, 1745 1 16 0

625 HARRIS (W. Cornwallis) Narrative of an Expedition into Southern Africa 1836-37 from the Cape of Good Hope through the territories of the chief Moselekatse . . 8vo. *map, and 4 lithographic plates done in Bombay; hf. bd.* *Bombay*, 1838 1 2 0

626 ——— another copy, 8vo. *map and 4 lithographic plates done in London; calf neat* *Bombay*, 1838 1 2 0

He visited not only the Matabele King, but also saw the emigrant Boers of the Transvaal in their first camp.

The London plates are decidedly superior to those of Bombay; the latter were probably destroyed by the author.

626* ——— The Highlands of Ethiopia, 3 vols. 8vo. *map and frontispieces; cloth, 10s 6d; or in calf* 1844 0 12 6

Eighteen months' residence of an English embassy at the court of Shoa.

627 HARRISSE (Henry) Bibliotheca Americana Vetustissima. A Description of works relating to America published between the years 1492 and 1551, imp. 8vo. *hf. morocco, gilt top, uncut* *New York*, 1866 0 0 0

627* ——— ——— ADDITIONS . . roy. 8vo. *Paris*, 1872 0 0 0

A book in which some errors and deficiencies may be noted, but which remains an indispensable and important bibliographical guide to the early history of America.

628 ——— Notes pour l'histoire, la bibliographie et la cartographie de la Nouvelle France 1545-1700, sm. 8vo. *sd.* *Paris*, 1872 0 7 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

629 HARRISSE (Henry) The Discovery of North America, a critical, documentary, and historic investigation, with an essay on the early Cartography of the New World including descriptions of 240 maps and globes, . . constructed before the year 1536 . . 4to. in sheets, *with* 23 *maps; enclosed in a half morocco cover which will serve for binding* 1892 5 0 0

This is, like every book produced by its author, a work of industrious and valuable investigation indispensable to all students of the subject. Under these circumstances it is perhaps hypercritical to add that Mr. Harrisse would have done well to omit his translations of Latin passages.

——— *see under* COLUMBUS, and CORTEREAL

630 HATTON (Joseph) and HARVEY (M.) Newfoundland the oldest British Colony its history . . 8vo. *numerous illustrations; cloth* 1883 0 9 0

631 HAWKINS (Sir Richard) THE OBSERVATIONS OF SIR RICHARD HAW-KINS KNIGHT, IN HIS *VOIAGE INTO THE South Sea* Anno Domini 1593 . . LONDON Printed by *I. D.* for IOHN IAGGARD . . 1622.
Small folio, *fine large copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges* 1622 7 15 0

One of the best of all English narratives of gallant and adventurous seamanship. It is now rare, and has been reprinted by the Hakluyt Society.

——— edited by Bethune, 8vo. 1847—*see* HAKLUYT SOCIETY

HAWKINS, Voyages of the, by Markham, 8vo. 1877—*see* HAKLUYT SOCIETY

632 HAWKSHAW (John) Reminiscences of South America from two and a half years' residence in Venezuela, 12mo. *cloth* 1838 0 4 6

633 HAYDON (G. H.) Five Years' Experience in Australia Felix, roy. 8vo. 6 *fine plates by Henry Hainsselin from the author's sketches; cloth* 1846 1 5 0

An early contribution to the history of Victoria.

634 HAYNES (James) Travels in several parts of Turkey, Egypt, and the Holy Land, 12mo. *cameleon frontispiece; hf. bd.* 1774 0 2 6

635 HEANLEY (R. M.) Memoir of Edward Steere third Missionary Bishop in Central Africa, 12mo. *portrait and plate; cloth* 1888 0 3 6

636 HEARNE (Samuel) A Journey from Prince of Wales's Fort in Hudson's Bay to the Northern Ocean, 1769-72, roy. 4to. *map and plates, cloth bds.* 1795 1 16 0

Described on the title as undertaken "for the discovery of Copper mines, a North West Passage, etc." There were two expeditions, important in their results.

637 HEATON (J. Henniker) Australian Dictionary of Dates and Men of the Time, containing the history of Australasia from 1542 to 1879, large 8vo. *hf. calf* *Sydney*, 1879 0 15 0

638 HECKEWELDER (Jean) Histoire, moeurs et coutumes des Nations Indiennes qui habitaient autrefois la Pensylvanie, traduit par Du Ponceau, 8vo. *hf. bd.* *Paris*, 1822 0 6 0

639 HECTOR (James) Handbook of New Zealand, fourth edition, 8vo. *with tables and two large folded maps; sd. 2s*, or *in cloth* *Wellington*, 1886 0 2 6

640 ——— Catalogue and Guide to the New Zealand Coast (Indian and Colonial Exhibition 1886), 8vo. *map and illustrations; sd.* *ib.* 1886 0 2 6

HEDGES (Wm.) Diary in Bengal, by Yule, 1887-88—*see* HAKLUYT SOCIETY

641 HELPS (Arthur) The Spanish Conquest in America, and its relation to the History of Slavery and to the government of Colonies, 4 vols. 8vo. *small maps in the text; cloth* 1855-61 3 10 0

642 HENNEPIN. Nouvelle Decouverte d'un tres grand Pays situé sans l'Amérique, entre le Nouveau Mexique, et la Mer Glaciale . . 12mo. *maps and other illustrations; old calf* *Utrecht*, 1697 4 4 0

Plate of buffalo; engraved title; printed title; dedication, Avis au lecteur and table, 34 leaves; pp. 1-312, five leaves marked 313*, pp. 313-506; two large folding maps, view of Niagara.

643 ——— A | New Discovery | OF A | *Vast Country in* AMERICA, | extending above Four Thousand Miles, | BETWEEN | New France *and* New Mexico; | . . . *Seven lines lower down:* WITH A | CONTINUATION, | Giving an ACCOUNT of the | Attempts of the Sieur *De la SALLE* upon the | Mines of *St. Barbe*, &c The Taking of | *Quebec* by the *English* . . | . . | Both Parts Illustrated with *Maps* . . | . . | By *L. Hennepin* . . | To which are added, Several *New Discoveries* in *North-* | *America*, not publish'd in

Digitized by Google

HENNEPIN : £ s. d.

the *French* Edition. | LONDON, Printed for *M. Bentley, J. Tonson,* | *H. Bonwick, T. Goodwin,* and *S. Manskip* . 1698

2 vols. in 1, 8vo. *with maps and plates; in the original calf* 1698 14 0 0

COLLATION: Engraved Frontispiece bearing at top: "A New Discovery of a Large | Country in AMERICA by Father | Lewis Hennepin"; title; dedication to King William, 4 leaves; preface, 2 leaves; contents, 4 leaves; folding map "A Map of a Large Country . ."; text 122 leaves, paged 1-243; folding view of Niagara at p. 24; folding plate of a Buffalo at p. 90; second title "A Continuation . ."; dedication to the King, 4 leaves; preface and contents, 11 leaves; folding map "A Map of a New World . ."; text, 114 leaves paged 1-228; plate of "The unfortunate adventures of Monsr. de la Salle" at p. 9; plate of La Salle's murder at p. 33; plate of Iroquois cruelties at p. 99; plate of the Taking of Quebec at p. 161.

The account of New Discoveries added by the English editor occupies pp. 185-228 of the second volume; it gives narratives of Joliet, Marquette, and La Salle.

This copy is marked as having belonged to John Norborne of New College in 1698.

HERBERSTAIN, Renom Moscovitarum Commentarii, ed. by Major, 1851-52—*see* HAKLUYT SOCIETY

644 HERNANDEZ (Francisco) QVATRO LIBROS) DE LA NATV- | RALEZA, Y VIRTUDES DE LAS | plantas, y animales que estan receuidos en el vso | de Medicina en la Nueua España . . | . . | con lo que el Doctor Francisco Hernandez escriuio | en lengua Latina . | . . | . . | Traduzido, y aumentados muchos simples . . | . . por Fr. Francisco Xi- | menez . . | . .

Imprint at foot of title: En Mexico, en casa de la Viuda de Diego Lopez Daualos. 1615 . | . . Small 4to. *bound* 1615 7 7 0

EXCESSIVELY RARE, whether perfect or imperfect. This copy is quite perfect, and only three or four others are believed to exist in the same condition. The work of Hernandez had not yet been printed, but the Latin MS. was in the hands of Ximenez who compiled the above volume partly from his predecessor, and partly from his own experience.

The book consists of 206 leaves; with signatures ¶, A-Z, Aa-Zz, Aaa-Ddd, in fours, and Eee in two leaves. The body of the book is foliated, but the numeration is full of errors. This is the copy which formerly belonged to Father Fischer.

645 —— CUATRO Libros de la Naturaleza . . reimpreso . . bajo la direccion del Dr. Nicolas Leon, small 4to. *hf. bd.* *Morelia* (*Mechoacan*), 1888 1 0 0

646 —— RERVM Medicarvm Novæ Hispaniæ Thesavrvs sev Plantarvm Animalivm Mineralivm Mexicanorvm Historia ex . . relationibus in ipsa Mexicana Vrbe conscriptis, a Nardo Antonio Reccho . . collecta ac in ordinem digesta a Ioanne Terrentio Lynceo . . Small folio, *with fine engraved title and hundreds of woodcuts; old French red morocco, gilt edges* *Romæ* . . MDCXXXXXI (1651) 3 0 0

647 —— the same, small folio, *slightly stained; vellum* *ib.* 1651 2 5 0

This is a digested compendium of the MSS. of Hernandez, with commentations and notes. Engraved title; letterpress; 7 leaves unnumbered; pp. 1-950; 11 leaves unnumbered; pp. 1-90; and 3 leaves unnumbered.

648 HERRERA (Antonio de) Historia general de los hechos de los Castellanos en los Islas i Tierra firme del Mar Oceano . . desde el año de 1492 hasta el de 1554.

8 Decades in 2 vols. sm. folio, *frontispieces bearing portraits and other illustrations; without the leaves of Tabla to the first Decade and without the geographical Appendix* Descripcion de las Indias; *Count Hoym's copy, bound for him in citron morocco extra by Padeloup, a very fine example of the binder's art, with the Count's arms on the sides*

Madrid, Juan de la Cuesta, 1601-15 25 0 0

649 —— SECOND EDITION. *Fol.* 1 *title:* Descripcion de las Indias Ocidentales de Antonio de Herrera . . *engraved title,* 14 *engraved maps,* 58 *leaves of letterpress*—Historia General de los Hechos de los Castellanos en las Islas i Tierra Firme del Mar Oceano . . Decada primera . . *engraved title and* 148 *leaves of letterpress*—Decada Segunda, *engraved title and* 146 *letterpress leaves*—Decada Terzera, *engraved title and* 149 *leaves of letterpress*—Decada Quarta, *engraved title and* 118 *leaves of letterpress*—Decada Quinta, *engraved title and* 129 *leaves of letterpress*—Decada Sesta, *engraved title and* 120 *leaves of letterpress*—Decada Setima,

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

engraved title and 125 *leaves of letterpress*—Decada Octava, *engraved title and* 128 *leaves of letterpress*—Tabla General, 225 *leaves with colophon on reverse of leaf* 225; En Madrid . . M.DCC.XXVIII 9 parts in 3 vols. sm. folio, *old English citron morocco gilt, with the monogram* (J P) *and coronetted initial* (S) *of John Earl of Shelburne* (*died* 1761), *the Shelburne and Wilbraham bookplates inside the volumes* *Madrid*, 1728-30 5 15 0

650 ——— another copy, 9 parts in 5 vols. sm. folio, *hf. calf*, £4; or *hf. bd* UNCUT 1728-30 4 4 0

651 ——— The General History of the vast Continent and Islands of America, commonly called, The West Indies . . Translated into English by Capt. John Stevens, 6 vols. 8vo. *maps and plates; bound* 1725-26 6 10 0

652 ——— the same, *a very fine copy in the original calf* 1725-26 7 10 0

653 ——— Histoire generale des Voyages et Conqvestes des Castillans, dans les Isles & Terre ferme des Indes Occidentales. Traduite de l'Espagnol d'Antoine d'Herrera . . par N. De la Coste [Decades I-III, *all translated*] 3 vols. 4to. *calf, arms on sides* *Paris*, 1660-71 1 16 0

——— DESCRIPTION des Indes Occidentales . . Amsterdam, 1622—*see post, bound up with* WYTFLIET

654 HILDEBURN (Charles R.) A Century of Printing. The Issues of the Press in Pennsylvania, 1685-1784, 2 vols. 4to. *cloth* *Philadelphia*, 1885-86 1 16 0

An admirable example of bibliographical work . . Not printed for sale.

654* ——— Sketches of Printers and Printing in Colonial New York, sm. 8vo. *portraits and facsimiles of titles; bds. in a case* *New York*, 1895 1 0 0

655 HIND (Henry Youle) Explorations in the interior of the Labrador Peninsula, the country of the Montagnais and Nasquapee Indians, 2 vols. 8vo. *map, cuts, and several coloured plates; cloth* 1563 1 4 0

656 HISTORIA DELLE INDIE OCCIDENTALI (*The Collection of Voyages made by Nicolini da Sabbio*) [Part I, *title*:] LIBRO PRIMO | DELLA HISTO | RIA DE L'IN | DIE OC | CIDEN | TALI. *On the reverse, sub-title:* SVMMARIO DE LA GENERALE | HISTORIA DE L'INDIE OCCI- | DENTALI CAVATO DA LI- | BRI SCRITTI DAL SI- | GNOR DON PIETRO | MARTYRE . . . *The text follows on leaves numbered* 2-79. [Part II] *title:* LIBRO SECON | DO DELLE IN | DIE OC | CIDEN | TALI | M D XXXIIII. | con gratia & priuilegio. *On the reverse, subtitle:* SVMMARIO DE LA | NATVRALE ET GENERAL HISTO | rie de l'Indie occidentali, composta da Gonzalo ferdi- | nando del Ouiedo . . *Seven lines lower down:* . . Tradotto di lingua | castigliana . . . *Followed by the text on leaves numbered* 2-64; = Tavola 1 *leaf;* and Colophon 1 leaf: Stampato in Vinegia . . 1534 . . Per dichiaration delliquali libri e stata fatta vna tauola vniuersale del paese . . con le tauole particulari cauate da due carte da nauicare di Spagnuoli, delliquali vna fu di Don Pietro martire . . per il Piloto . . Niño Garzia de Loreno, in Sibilia. L'altra . . per vn Piloto della Maesta del imperadore . . [Part III] *title;* LIBRO VLTIMO | DEL SVMMA | RIO . . | . . | . | . | MD XXXIIII. *Followed by* 14 *unnumbered leaves of text, on the last of which is a colophon:* In Vinegia, Del mese d'Ottobre, MDXXXIIII.

3 parts in 1 vol. small 4to. *with woodcuts, and two folding maps, the larger one* "Carta uniuersale" *in facsimile by Harris, the smaller one* "Isola Spagnuola" *in its original impression; red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford* 1534 21 0 0

656* ——— another copy, but having only the smaller map "Isla Spagnuola" 3 parts in 1 vol. small 4to. *bound* 1534 8 8 0

657 ——— the same, 3 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *fine copy; vellum* 1534 12 0 0

657* ——— the same, *bound up with* XEREZ Conquista del Peru, 1535—4 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *bound, large copy* 1534-35 15 0 0

The first part is a compendium of Peter Martyr's Decades 1-3 (printed 1516); the second of Oviedo's Natural Historia (printed at Toledo in 1526); and the third is from

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

the Conquista del Peru printed anonymously at Seville in 1534 (a different work from that of Xerez).

The printer's name is nowhere given, but a comparison with other books will show that this collection was printed by or for the brothers Nicolini da Sabbio. The larger map is so rare that it is believed only two copies are extant.

658 THE HISTORICAL RECORDS OF NEW SOUTH WALES. Cook, 1762-80. Facsimiles of Charts, to accompany Vol. I, Part 1. 4to. *facsimile of the title-page and of 13 folded Charts mostly from Cook's original MS. volume now in the British Museum; cloth* *Sydney*, 1893 1 5 0

659 HISTORICAL RECORDS OF NEW SOUTH WALES (1762-1802, edited by F. M. Bladen), 4 vols. in 5, 8vo. *with numerous illustrations, consisting of plans, maps, portraits, and a great many facsimiles of interesting letters and documents, written by Captain Cook, Flinders, Gov. King, and others; hf. morocco* *Sydney*, 1893-96 4 0 0

A valuable work, in which are published by authority of the Government all the MS. sources of the history of the province.

660 The History of the British Dominions in North America from the first discovery of that vast continent by Sebastian Cabot in 1497 to . . 1763. 2 vols. in 1, 4to. *pp.* xii, 297 *and* 275, *with map; calf (rebacked)* 1773 1 1 0

661 HOBART TOWN. The Advertiser, from 3 January to 22 September 1840, in 1 vol. large folio, *not quite consecutive, bds.* *Hobart Town*, 1840 1 10 0

A grand show of advertisements, published every Friday and Tuesday, and circulated gratuitously.

The Omnibus, a Merchant's, Tradesman's, Auctioneer's, and General Advertiser, from 1 January to 28 October 1864 (*published every Friday and Tuesday and circulated gratis*), in 1 vol. large folio, *hf. bd.* *Hobart Town*, 1864 1 10 0

662 Hobart Town Almanack and Calendar, 1829-32, 4 vols. 12mo. *plates; bd.* *Hobart-town*, 1829-32 2 16 0

663 Hobart Town Almanack and Van Diemen's Annual (Ross's) for 1835, 12mo. 2 *plates; hf. bd.* *Hobart-town*, 1835 0 10 6

664 ——— the same, *wanting the first plate; cloth* 1835 0 7 6

665 Hobart Town General Directory for 1847 and 1852 (*i.e.* Vols. I and II), narrow 8vo. *bd.* *Hobart Town*, 1847-52 1 5 0

666 Hobart Town Gazette, issued weekly from Tuesday March 16 to Tuesday May 25, 1858, with the Extraordinary issue for Friday May 28, in 1 vol. sm. folio, *hf. bd.* *Hobart Town*, 1858 2 2 0

667 Hochstetter (Ferdinand von) Neu-Seeland, 4to. 2 *maps*, 6 *coloured plates*; 9 *plates, and* 89 *woodcuts; cloth* *Stuttgart*, 1863 1 4 0

A good book, which must take a prominent place in New Zealand libraries.

667* Hodgson (C. P.) Reminiscences of Australia, sm. 8vo. *frontisp. and map, cloth* 1846 0 5 0

668 Hodgson (William B.) Notes on Northern Africa, the Sahara, and Soudan, 8vo. *sd.* *New York*, 1844 0 5 0

669 HOLDEN (William C.) History of the Colony of Natal, South Africa . . Appendix containing a brief History of the Orange-River Sovereignty . . 8vo. *maps, plates, and cuts; cloth* 1855 1 4 0

670 ——— The Past and Future of the Kaffir Races, 8vo. *maps and plates; cloth* (1866) 0 18 6

671 HOMMAIRE DE HELL (Xavier) Les Steppes de la Mer Caspienne, le Caucase, la Crimée, et la Russe Méridionale, Voyage pittoresque . . 3 vols. 8vo. *without the folio Atlas; sd.* *Paris*, 1844-45 1 0 0

672 Horsford. Leif's House in Vineland, by Eben Norton Horsford. Graves of the Northmen, by Cornelia Horsford, 4to. *many illustrations; sd.* *Boston*, 1893 0 7 6

An interesting contribution to the literature dealing with Norsemen in America.

673 Horton (James Africanus B.) Physical and Medical Climate and Meteorology of the West Coast of Africa . . 8vo.; *cloth* 1867 0 5 0

674 Hosack (David) Memoir of De Witt Clinton, 4to. *portrait and map; hf. bd.* *New York*, 1829 0 14 0

Hudson (Henry) the Navigator by Asher, 1860—*see* Hakluyt Society

Digitized by Google

	£	s.	d.
675 THE HUDSON RIVER PORTFOLIO: Views on the Hudson, 20 *beautiful and very large plates printed in colours, after paintings by W. G. Wall, engraved by I. Hill;* oblong folio, *hf. bd.* *New York* (1826)	18	0	0
There are two plates marked 10, and two marked 15; nos. 9, 11, 17 and 21 are skipped or lost in the numeration. This book is a rare and little known example of American art-work.			
HUES (Robert) Tractatus de Globis, 1888—*see* HAKLUYT SOCIETY			
676 HUMBOLDT (Alexandre de) Essai politique sur le Royaume de la Nouvelle Espagne, 2 vols. imp. 4to. with roy. folio Atlas *of maps and tinted plates; hf. calf* *Paris*, 1811	2	2	0
677 ——— Asie Centrale: Recherches sur les Chaines de Montagnes et de la Climatologie comparée, 3 vols. 8vo.; *bds. uncut* *Paris*, 1843	1	7	0
678 HUNTER (John) An Historical Journal of the transactions at Port Jackson and Norfolk Island, with the Discoveries which have been made in New South Wales and in the Southern Ocean since . . Phillip's Voyage . . and the Voyages from . . 1787 to . . 1792, roy. 4to. *map, chart, plan, and* 14 *engravings; hf. calf* 1793	2	18	0
679 ——— the same, *hf. calf, gilt top, uncut, fine copy* 1793	3	8	0
680 ——— the same (abridged from the 4to. edition), 8vo. *engraved title, portrait, map, and plates; bds. uncut* 1793	1	4	0
681 HUNTER (John D.) Memoirs of a Captivity among the Indians of North America from childhood to the age of nineteen, with anecdotes descriptive of their manners and customs, 8vo. *portrait; calf* 1824	0	14	0
It has never been completely decided whether this narrative is not to some extent apocryphal.			
682 HUTCHINSON (Thomas) The History of the Colony of Massachusets-Bay, from the first settlement thereof in 1628 . . [*On the title of Vol. II:*] Until the Year 1750. 2 vols. 8vo. *London*, 1760-68	0	0	0
The date of 1760 on the first title is now known to have been a typographical blunder for 1765.			
683 ——— The History of the Colony of Massachusets-Bay from the first settlement thereof in 1628. Until its incorporation with the Colony of Plimouth . . in 1691 . . Boston, New England: . . MDCCLXIV. 8vo. *in the original binding rebacked* *Boston*, 1764	2	10	0
First edition of Hutchinson's work; very rare. The continuation issued afterwards as Vol. II was not yet designed.			
684 HUTCHINSON (T. J.) Narrative of the Niger, Tshadda, and Binue Exploration . . 12mo. *map; cloth* 1855	0	3	6
685 ICAZBALCETA (Joaquin Garcia) Bibliografia Mexicana del Siglo XVI, Primera Parte: Catalogo razonado de libros impresos en Mexico de 1539 á 1600 con biografias de autores. Folio, *Large Paper, with numerous facsimiles of the title and colophons; in sheets* *Mexico*, 1886	4	0	0
Only 12 copies printed in this size. This is an indispensable work of the highest bibliographical importance.			
ICAZBALCETA—*see* CORTES; *and* MENDICTA			
686 IDES (E. Ysbrants) Three Years' Travels from Moscow over-land to China . . Printed in Dutch . . now faithfully done into English, 4to. *with frontispiece, large map, and* 29 *fine plates; old calf* 1706	0	10	6
Copies of this book are usually imperfect.			
687 THE IMPORTANCE of effectually supporting the Royal African Company of England impartially considered; showing that a free and open trade to Africa, and the support and preservation of the British Colonies and Plantations in America depend upon maintaining the Forts and Settlements . . small 4to. *with a large map; hf. blue morocco, gilt edges* 1745	2	10	0
RARE. Title, half title, map, pp. 1—47; and a leaf of "One year's Revenue upon Tea."			

Digitized by Google

	£	s.	d.
688 IRVING (Washington) Columbus his life and Voyages, crown 8vo. *illustrations, cloth* *New York*, 1896	0	5	0
689 IVES (Joseph C.) Report upon the Colorado River of the West, roy. 4to. *maps, woodcuts, and plates (those of Ethnology coloured), cloth* *Washington*, 1861	0	7	6
690 JACKSON (Andrew) The Life of Andrew Jackson . . to the termination of hostilities before New Orleans, by John Reid and John Henry Eaton, 8vo. *portrait, and plans of battles; calf* *Philadelphia*, 1817	1	5	0
691 JAGOR (E.) Reisen in den Philippinen, large 8vo. *map, plates, and cuts; cloth* *Berlin*, 1873	0	5	0

A book of high scientific value.

692 JAMES (Thomas) THE STRANGE AND DANGE-ROVS VOYAGE OF Captaine THOMAS IAMES, in his intended Discouery of the Northwest Passage into the South Sea . . . To which are added, A Plot or Card for the Sayling in those seas . Diuers little Tables of the Author's, of the Variation of the Compasse, &c. *WITH* An Appendix concerning *Longitude*, by Master HENRY GELLIBRAND . . LONDON, Printed by *Iohn Legatt*, for *Iohn Partridge* . 1633 . Small 4to. *with a large folding map of the regions from Labrador to Greenland, mounted; the title somewhat soiled; olive morocco extra, gilt edges* 1633	20	0	0
693 ——— the same, *a large and fine copy in calf extra, gilt edges* 1633	25	0	0

VERY RARE. The book consists, besides the map, of 75 leaves, of which the first three are unnumbered, the succeeding 60 are paged 1—120, and the final twelve (including a blank leaf) are unnumbered.

James, a Bristol man of Welsh origin, started in May 1631, and returned in September 1632, having met Luke Foxe somewhere in Button's Bay. His record is full of hardships and perils, and is said to have supplied Coleridge with some of the machinery of his Ancient Mariner. As a good Welshman, James named the region south of Hudson's Bay *New South Wales*, while Foxe who was from Hull called it *New Yorkshire* (—*see ante* North West Fox).

James's Voyage has been reprinted with Foxe's by the Hakluyt Society.

In the morocco copy above described the final essay (occupying the last 10 pp.), addressed to the students of Cambridge, and (as the title states) "concerning the Philosophy of these late Discoveryes," is signed X. Z.; in the calf copy it is signed William Watts.

——— Foxe and James, ed. by Christy, 1894—*see* HAKLUYT SOCIETY

694 JAMESON (R. G.) New Zealand, South Australia, and New South Wales, a record of recent travels, 12mo. 2 *maps; cloth* 1842	0	6	6
695 JAPAN. Ambassades memorables de la Compagnie des Indes Orientales vers les Empereurs du Japon, 2 parts in 1 vol. folio, *map, and innumerable fine engravings large and small; old calf* *Amsterdam*, 1680	1	5	0

A very valuable account of Japan, its towns, buildings, harbours, customs, and history, all richly illustrated. It is not an account of the embassies themselves (1649-61), but the reports of the Dutch ministers concerning the country.

696 JARMAN (Rob.) Journal of a Voyage to the South Seas in the "Japan," 16mo. *cloth* *Beccles*, 1838	0	2	0
697 JEFFERSON. The Life of Thomas Jefferson, third President . . by George Tucker. 2 vols. 8vo. *portrait; cloth* 1837	0	7	6
698 JEFFERYS (Thomas) The West-India Islands from actual surveys and observations . . roy. folio, 17 *large maps; hf. bd.* 1775	1	0	0

JENKINSON (Anthony) Early Voyages to Russia—*see* HAKLUYT SOCIETY, 1886

698* JESSOP (Will. R. H.) Flindersland and Sturtland, 2 vols. sm. 8vo. *cloth* 1862	0	4	0

JESUIT RELATIONS:

699 RECOPILACION | DE LAS CARTAS QVE FVE- | ron embiadas de las Indias & Islas del | Serenissiomo rey d Portugal, a los | hermanos de la compañia de | Iesus d'l collagio de Co | ymbra . . | . . | . . | . . | . . | . . | ¶*Agora de nueuo corregidas y añadidas en esta Impresion* | *Acosta de Alexo de Cardeñas.* Año. 1 . 5 . 5 . 7 . *This title within an ornamental woodcut border. Leaf* 64 *obverse*: . . FVERON IMPRESSAS LAS PRESEN- | tes cartas . . | . . | . . | en la muy insigne y leal | ciudad de Cordoua; en casa

Digitized by Google

JESUIT RELATIONS, *continued*:— £ s. d.

de Iuan Baptista im- | pressor de libros . | . . mill & | quinientos & cincuenta y siete.

Sm. 4to., *some of the plain margins slightly wormed; limp vellum* 1557 14 0 0

EXTREMELY RARE. It seems to be THE FIRST PRINTED COLLECTION OF JESUIT RELATIONS. One might imagine that the same letters had been printed first at Coimbra in Portuguese, but the preface does not allow of such an hypothesis. The dedication is to the Duque de Cesa by Juan de Cordova, Abbat of Rute and Dean of Cordova, who says he had recently made the acquaintance of some Jesuits, brought to Cordova to found an institution there, and that though he had been prepossessed against them, they overcame his dislike. He now, therefore, wished to make the world acquainted with their goodness by printing some of the letters which had arrived from the East. The first Carta is from Master Francis (Xavier), recounting, in 23 pp. his work in Japan from 1549, and is dated from Couchin, whither he had returned 29 January 1552. Carta 2 is from Francisco Perez from Malaca 1550. Carta 3 from Juan de Abera at Maluco, 5 Febr., 1549. 4 Padre Gaspar from Ormuz 10 December 1549, 34 pp. 5 Gaspar Francisco from Ormuz 25 Nov. 1550. 6 Enrique Enriquez from Cochin 19 Jan. 1551, 14 pp Cartas 7-14 are eight letters from Corsica and Genoa 1553. Carta 15 is from Goa 23 December 1554: it relates the death of Master Francis (Xavier) and the sending of Fernan Mendez [Pinto] as Portuguese minister to Japan. Carta 16 is from Pinto himself relating how he had joined the Jesuits and was going to work for them in Japan. Dated Malaca 5 April 1554.

700 ALVAREZ, ETHIOPIA, AND SECOND COLLECTION. *Title* (*under a large ornamental woodcut escutcheon*): ¶ Historia de las cosas de Ethio-pia, en la qual se cuenta muy copiosamente, el estado y potēcia del emperador della (que es el q̄ muchos han pensado ser el preste Juan) . . segun que de todo ello fue testigo de vista Frācisco Aluarez. Fol. 2: Prologo dirigido al Illustrissimo señor Don Artal da lagon, Conde de Sastago . . *This dedication, dated* 28 *November*, 1561, *and signed by* Miguel de Suelues Infançon, *ends at the top of fol.* 2*b*, *and is immediately followed by the Principio de la Historia, identical with that in the Antwerp edition of* 1557. *This Principio ends on fol.* 6*b*, *and is immediately succeeded by the* Prologo del autor. On fol. 7 begins the text of the History, *which is thenceforward foliated. It ends on fol.* 71 (*foliated* lxv) *with the words:* Fin de la historia de Etiopia. Aqui comiença la Copia de diuersas Cartas de algunos padres y hermanos dela compañia de Iesus. *Fol.* 72*a*, *title within woodcut border*: ¶ Copia de diuersas Cartas de Algunos padres y hermanos . . Recebidas el Año de mil y quinientos cinquēta y cinco. De las grandes marauillas, q dios nuestro señor obra . . en las Indias del Rey de Portugal, y en el Reyno d Iapon, y en la tierra de Brasil . . *Colophon on fol.* 88*b*.: . . Fue impressa la presente historia . , en la . . ciudad de Caragoça, en casa de Agostin Millan . . a costa de Miguel de Suelues alias çapila Infancon: Mercader de Libros . . a doze dias del mes de Deziembre. Año de mil quinientos sessenta y vno.

Small folio, *in the original limp vellum cover, with a stamp on the title* 1561 14 0 0

Leaves 72-86 contain what is THE SECOND COLLECTIVE EDITION OF JESUIT RELATIONS. There are eight letters in it; the first from Melchior Nuñez, 1554, informs Ignatius Loyola of the death of Francis Xavier; the second from Goa, 1554, treats of Japan; in the third Melchior, Nuñez writ esfrom Malacca, 1554; the fifth is from Pinto from Malaca 5 December 1554 [he is simply miscalled Hernādez]: the sixth Information from Malacca about China, from one who had been for six years prisoner there; the seventh is from Hermano Joseph in Brazil; and the eighth also from Brazil written by Juan de Azpilcueta in Puerto Seguro in 1555. None of these is a duplicate of any in No. 699.

701 COPIA DE LAS | *Cartas que los Padres y hermanos de la Com-* | pañia de IESVS *que andan en el Iapon* | *escriuieron a los de la misma Compañia* | *de la India, y Europa, desde el año* | *de M.D.XLVIII. que* | *comēçaron, hasta el passado* | De LXIII. (*Here a woodcut I H S within a circlet*) Transladadas de Portogues en Castellano. | Y con licencia impressas. | *En Coimbra.* | Por Iuan de Barrera, y Iuan Aluarez. | M.D.LXV, *Colophon on last leaf:* En pressas ē Coimbra . . | . . 1564

Small 4to., *red morocco, gilt edges* 1564-65 9 9 0

Four preliminary leaves, followed by pp. 1-478 of text. The preface by Cypriano de Soares declares that it had been considered useful to combine all the letters received

Digitized by Google

JESUIT RELATIONS, *continued* :— £ s. d.

from Japan since 1548, and print them in a volume ; and that the Spanish language had been chosen for that purpose, because of its being generally known throughout Europe. He calls Japan "some oriental islands of white people, now newly discovered by the Portuguese." The text begins with a letter from Pablo Japon to Ignatius Loyola, written from Goa in November, 1548.

The number of letters is very considerable (forty odd), and comprises two by Francis Xavier. They are all from, or about Japan, and include four which appeared in the Coimbra collection of 1562. The value of the book of 1564-65, is great, because of its going back to the beginning, and thus forming the first entire collection of Letters from Japan.

702 IESVS | CARTAS QVE | LOS PADRES Y HER- | MANOS DE LA COMPA- | ñia de Iesus, que andan en los Reynos | de Iapon escriuieron a los dela mis- | ma Compañia, desde . . | mil y quinientos y quarēta | y nueue, hasta el de mil | y quinientos y se- | tenta y vno. | *EN LAS QVALES SE DA NO-* | ticia de las varias costumbres y Idolatrias | de aquella Gentilidad . . | . . | . . de | aquellas par- | tes. | . . EN ANCALA | En casa de Iuan Iñiguez de Le | querica. Año | 1575

Small 4to., *a small hole in the title ; red calf gilt* 1575 5 10 0

Eight preliminary leaves ; text, 315 numbered leaves, imprint, 1 leaf ; Tabla, 4 leaves ; errata, 1 leaf.

This is a new edition of the Coimbra volume of 1564-5, with considerable augmentation and a continuation comprising the letters of 1563-1571. A life of Xavier, by Manuel de Acosta, is added at the beginning.

There are nearly 90 letters in this edition, and in two of them dated 1555 there are given the first European examples of Japanase letter-forms, both in the formal Chinese and in the current hand.

703 ——— another copy, *slightly wormed, the title mended, a leaf cut in the headline, and leaf of Errata cut away ; vellum* 1575 1 10 0

704 FRANCIS XAVIER (St.) Historia da Vida do padre Francisco de Xavier E do que fizerão na India os mais Religiosos da Companhia de Iesu. Composta pelo Padre Ioam de Lucena . .

Small folio, *title engraved, 2 leaves unnumbered, pp.* 1-908, *and* 19 *leaves unnumbered ; purple morocco extra, gilt edges*
Lisboa, Pedro Crasbeeck, 1600 2 10 0

705 ——— Lettres, traduites par Léon Pagès, 2 vols. 8vo. *portrait and maps ; hf. morocco* *Paris,* 1855 0 7 6

706 CARDIM (Ant. Fr.) Batalhas da companhia de Jesus na . . provincia do Japão . . por Luciano Cordeiro, large 8vo. *sd.* *Lisboa,* 1894 0 6 6

Printed from an unpublished MS. giving the history of the Jesuits in the far East (Siam to Japan) from 1549 to 1647.

707 FROES, AND COELHO. RELACION DE VNA GRAVISSIMA persecuciō, que vn tyrano de los Reynos de Iapon, llamado Cābucodono, ha leuātado contra los Christianos, en los años de 88. y 89. . . . *Escrita por los padres de la Compañia de* JESVS *que residen en el Iapon.* 1591 . . *En Madrid, por Pedro Madrigal.*

12mo. *calf extra, gilt edges* 1591 2 0 0

The Letter of Luys Froes occupies 97 leaves, and is followed by one from Padre Organtino of 14 leaves. The Letter of Gaspar Coello (Coelho) occupies 77 leaves ; and is followed by 12 leaves containing the Annua de la China of 1589, by Duarte de Sande.—They had been printed in Portuguese two years before, but the Portuguese originals are not to be had.

708 RELACION DE LA ENTRADA DE ALGVNOS PADRES DE LA COMPAÑIA de IESVS en la China . . . Impressa en Valencia . . 1606 . .

12mo. *very fine copy, with many uncut leaves, in old French citron morocco, gilt edges* 1606 4 4 0

Pages 5-76 contain an account of the doings of the Missionaries in Pekin from 1598 to March 1602 ; pp. 77-185, Descripcion de las Costumbres, policia, y gouierno del Reyno de la China. Both were written from Pekin by Diego de Pantoja in March 1602.

709 ——— another copy, 1606—Dos Discvrsos en qve se defiende la Venida . . del Apostol Santiago en España. Anveres 1608.—2 vols. in 1, 12mo. *brown morocco extra* 1606-8 4 0 0

Digitized by Google

JESUIT RELATIONS, *continued:—* £ s. d.

710 GUERRERO. Relacion ANVAL DE LAS COSAS QVE HAN HECHO LOS PADRES de la Compañia de Iesus en la India Oriental y Iapon, en los años de 600. y 601 . . *SACADA DE LAS CARTAS GENERALES QVE han venido de alla, por el Padre Fernan Guerrero* . . TRADVZIDO DE PORTVGVES EN Castellano por el Padre Antonio Colaço . . 1604 . . Valladolid, Por Luys Sanchez.
Smallest 4to. *limp vellum, with W. H. Frere's bookplate* 1604 2 2 0
12 preliminary leaves, and pp. 1-540.

711 TORRES RUBIO. RELATIONE BREVE DEL P. DIEGO DE TORRES della Compagnia di Giesù. *Procuratore della Prouincia del Perù, circa il frutto che si raccoglie con gli Indiani di quel Reyno* . . . Al fine s' aggiunge la lettera annua dell' Isole Filippine del 1600. IN ROMA, Appresso Luigi Zannetti. MDCIII. 12mo. *hf. morocco* 1603 3 3 0

FIRST EDITION.—Title and 46 leaves, paged 1-92, the last leaf which contains the Registro being unpaged. Torres Rubio's relation is dated from Rome 25 February 1603, and ends on page 60. The title of the Letter from Japan (written by Francisco Vaez on 10 June 1601) occupies the leaf which should be paged 61, 62; and the text of that letter ends on p. 92.

712 ——— Brevis Relatio . . a R. P. Iacobo Torrensi . . conscripta. ACCESSERE ANNVÆ LITERÆ . . primvm Romæ Italico idiomate excusæ . . NVNC Mogvntiæ Latine redditæ . . M.DCIV.
12mo. 51 *leaves; fine copy in green morocco extra, gilt edges* 1604 3 3 0

713 (GUERREIRO) HISTORIA Y ANAL RELACION Delas cosas que hizieron los Padres de la Compañia de IESVS, *Por las partes de Oriente* . . 607. y 608. . . de Portugues en Castellano por el Doctor CHRISTOVAL SVAREZ DE FIGVEROA . . EN MADRID, MDCXIIII . .
Small 4to. *very fine copy in limp vellum* 1614 1 10 0

714 [———] HISTORIA Y ANAL RELACION De las cosas que hizieron los Padres de la Compañia de IESVS, *Por las partes de Oriente y otras, en la propagacion del Santo Euangelio,* Los años passados de 607. y 608. Sacada, limada. y compuesta de Portugues en Castellano por el Doctor CHRISTOVAL SVAREZ DE FIGVEROA . . EN MADRID, MDCXIIII . .
Small 4to. *calf, De Thou's copy with his third escutcheon in gold on the sides* 1614 3 3 0

A volume of some importance; composed of letters written by Jesuits from Japan, China, India, and Abyssinia. It first appeared in 1611 at Lisbon, in Portuguese, with the name of Fernam Guerreiro as the compiler. The Spanish translator ignored that circumstance.

715 TRIGAUT. De Christianis apvd Iaponos trivmphis . . M.DC.XII vsq ad . . M.DC.XX. libri qvinq . . ex annuis Societatis Iesv litteris . . sm. 4to. *frontispiece and plates by the Sadelers; stamped hogskin* *Monachii,* 1623 1 4 0

DU JARRIC—*see* in general alphabet

716 RELACION BREVE DE LOS grandes y rigurosos martirios que el año passado de 1622 dieron en el Iapon . . sacada principalmente de las cartas de los Padres de la Compañia de Iesus . . 2 *leaves. Madrid,* 1624—RELACION DE LOS MARTYRES que este Año passado de 1624 han padecido Martyrio . . en la Corte del Emperador de Iapon. Por . . Francisco Crespo. 4 *leaves, Madrid,* 1625. 2 folio pamphlets, VERY RARE 1624-25 2 0 0

To these two is annexed the following: Relacion Verdadera y Breve del excelente Martirio que onze Religiosos . . Predicadores padecieron . . en . . Iapon . . 1618. y 1622. 2 leaves folio, printed about 1624.

717 FERRUFINO (Juan Baptista) Relacion del Martirio de los Padres Roque Gonçalez de Santacruz, Alonso Rodriguez, Iuan del Castillo, de la Compañia de Iesvs, padecido en el Paraguay . . 1628. Small 4to. *bds.* *S. n.* (*about* 1629) 0 10 0

Digitized by Google

JESUIT RELATIONS, *continued*:— £ s. d.

718 VEIGA (Manoel da) Relacam geral do Estado da Christandade de Ethiopia . . & do que de nouo socedeo no descobrimẽto do Thybet, a que chamam, gram Catayo . composta . . das cartas que os Padres da companhia de Iesv escreueram . . 624 . 625 . & 626 . sm. 4to. *half red morocco, fine copy* *Lisboa*, 1628 1 16 0

719 RELATIONS DES JÉSUITES contenant ce qui s' est passé de plus remarquable dans les Missions des Pères de la Compagnie de Jésus dans la Nouvelle France. Ouvrage publié sous les auspices du Gouvernement Canadien, 3 vols. impl. 8vo. *hf. calf* *Québec*, 1858 4 4 0

From 1632 to 1672 these Relations were regularly printed every year. They had been preceded by the Relation de la Nouvelle France of Pierre Biard printed in 1616, and the Relation of Charles Lallemant printed in 1626. They are all reprinted here.

720 JESUIT RELATIONS AND ALLIED DOCUMENTS, from 1610 to 1791, relating to the explorations of the Jesuits among the North American Indians—*to be issued in exact reprints, with English translations and notes, under the editorial direction of Reuben Gold Thwaites*, in about 60 vols. 8vo. *at 14s per volume* *New York*, 1896-

This, *when finished*, will be the best and only complete collection of the Relations des Jésuites so far as they concern North America. 750 copies will be printed. Those who wish to have the work must subscribe for all the volumes.

721 RELATION DE CE QVI S'EST PASS (*sic*) EN LA NOVVELLE FRANCE EN L'ANNÉE 1637. Ennoyée au R. PERE PROVINCIAL . . *Par le P.* PAVL *le Ieune* . . *Superieur de la Residence de Kebec.* A ROVEN, chez IEAN LE BOVLENGER . . M.DC.XXXVIII . . 5 *preliminary leaves and* 166 *leaves of text* (*these being paged erroneously* 1-336). RELATION DE CE QVI S'EST PASSÉ EN la mission . . au pays des Hurons en l'Année 1637 . . *This part consists of* 128 *leaves, paged* 1-256, *and is signed on the last page by* FRANÇOIS IOSEPH LE MERCIER .

2 parts in 1 vol. small 8vo. (12mo.) *limp vellum cover* 1638 5 5 0

The early Jesuit Relations from Canada, like the late ones, are very rare.

722 RELATION DE CE QVI S'EST PASSÉ EN LA NOVVELLE FRANCE EN L'ANNÉE M. D. XL. Ennoyée au R. P. Prouincial de la Compagnie de IESVS . . *Par le P. Barthélemy Vimont . . Superieur de la Residence de Kébec.* A PARIS, Chez SEBASTIEN CRAMOISY . . M. DC. XLI . .

2 parts in 1 vol., small 8vo. (12mo.) *some leaves a little wormed; calf neat* 1641 5 5 0

723 ——— another copy, *bound in russia, gilt edges, from Beckford's library* 1641 6 10 0

4 preliminary leaves; 197 unnumbered pages, signed on the last page by PAVL LE IEVNE with the date 10 Sept. 1640. Then follows one leaf with a new title: RELATION de ce qvi s'est passé dans le pays des Hvrons pays de la Novvelle France. This leaf is succeeded by 196 numbered pages, signed on the last page HIEROSME LALEMANT, 3 August 1640.

724 RELATION DE CE QVI S'EST PASSÉ EN LA NOVVELLE FRANCE, és années 1664. & 1665. *Enuoyée au R. P. Prouincial* de la Province de France. A PARIS, Chez SEBASTIEN CRAMOISY . . M.DC.LXVI . .

Small 8vo. *wanting the plan of the fort; fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Petit* 1666 4 0 0

6 preliminary leaves, followed by 128 numbered pages.—The prefatory address is signed by François le Mercier, with the date Kebec 3 Novembre 1665.

725 LETTRES EDIFIANTES ET CURIEUSES écrites des Missions Etrangères, nouvelle édition, 26 vols. 12mo. *maps and plates; old calf* *Paris*, 1780-83 2 16 0

Best edition of a work of permanent historical value and importance. It is the monument of the Jesuits; and shows more clearly than any special history could do the loftiness of their aims, the self-sacrificing energy with which they pursued their object, and the greatness of their achievements. In zeal, in labour, and in accomplishment, no other missionaries can be compared with them except the early propagators of Christianity.

Digitized by Google

JESUIT RELATIONS, *continued*:— £ s. d.

726 INNOCENTIA VICTRIX sive Sententia Comitiorum Imperii Sinici pro Innocentia Christianæ Religionis lata juridice per Annum 1669 & ivssv R. P. Antonij de Govvea . . Sinico-Latine exposita, sm. folio, *printed in Chinese and Latin from engraved blocks; cloth*
Quam Cheu metropoli provinciæ Quam tum . . MDCLXXI (*Canton*, 1671) 8 8 0
The celebrated decree of the Emperor Khang Hi in favour of the Jesuits.

727 KHANG HI. *Breuis Relatio eorũ, quæ spectant ad Declarationem Sinarũ Imperatoris Kam Hi* circa Cœli, Cumfucij, et Auorũ cultũ, datam anno 1700 . . . Opera PP. Societ. Jesv Pekini pro Euangelij propagatione laborantium.
Roy. 8vo. *entirely printed on rice-paper; red morocco super-extra, gilt edges, by Ch. Lewis, from the Syston Park library* *Pekin*, 1701 12 0 0
The contents are: Supplication of Inquiry to Khang Hi, in the Mantchu language; a translation of it into Latin; Answer of the Emperor, in Chinese; deductions from it in Latin, including the citation of a number of Proverbs, Chinese and Latin.—There is added at the end of the book a Relatio Sepulturæ S. Francisco Xavierio erectæ 1700; with a map.

728 ——— another copy of the same, *but without the additional price* (*Relatio Sepulturæ*), large 8vo. *calf* *Pekin*, 1701 7 0 0

---

729 JOANNES OF HESSE. Itinerarius ioannis De hese presbyteri a Hierusalem . . . Tractatus de decẽ nationibus . . Epistola Ioannis soldani ad piũ Papam secundum Epistola responsoria . . Ioannis presbyteri . . Epistola ad Emanuelem . . de ritu ⁊ moribus indorũ . . Tractatus pulcherrimus de situ regionum . . totius indie . . *Colophon on last leaf*: . . Impressum Parisius per Robertũ gourmont pro Oliuerio senant . . *On the reverse Senant's woodcut device.* Small 4to. *calf, from the Sunderland library* *Paris, about* 1505 6 0 0
20 leaves with signatures A in 4 leaves, B and C in sixes, D in 4 leaves.
The traveller begins his narrative in Jerusalem in May 1489, and after the usual visits of pilgrimage went to Damietta. He tells next of a voyage of several months in which he visited India or Ethiopia, saw the sepulchre of St. Thomas; and met with Prester John himself. It is a very curious relation.

730 JOBSON (Fred. J.) Australia, with notes by the way, sm. 8vo. *frontispiece, cloth* 1862 0 4 0

731 JOBSON (Richard) The Golden Trade: OR, A discouery of the Riuer *Gambra*, and the Golden Trade of the *Aethiopians*. ALSO, *The Commerce with a great blacke Merchant, called* Buckor Sano . . and other strange *obseruations* . . Set downe as they were collected in trauelling, part of the yeares, 1620 . and 1621. By *Richard Iobson*, Gentleman. *LONDON*. Printed by *Nicholas Okes* . . 1623
Small 4to. *fine copy in black morocco* (*English binding of about* 1660), *gilt edges* 1623 5 0 0

732 ——— the same, *a very large and fine copy in calf extra, gilt edges, by Bedford* 1623 5 15 0
Jobson sailed from Dartmouth in 1620, in a ship sent out by the Guinea Adventurers. He spent some time among the Mandingoes, and his narrative is one of curious interest. When he returned to England he seems to have passed into the service of the Virginia Company.

733 JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY STUDIES [treatises by Applegarth, Steiner Bentley, Ingle, Alden], 5 parts 8vo. *sd.* *Baltimore*, 1892-93 0 5 0

734 JOHNSON (Robert) AN Historicall description of the most famous kingdomes and *Common-weales in the* World . . Translated into English, and enlarged . . Printed at London for Iohn Iaggard, 1603
Small 4to. *hf. russia* 1603 1 16 0
The initials R. I. which stand at foot of the dedication represent Robert Johnson, who must be called the author, notwithstanding the phrase "translated" upon the title. He followed Botero's Relazioni, but made this English book virtually his own. It is excellent reading and full of happy Elizabethan touches in its language.

735 ——— RELATIONS OF THE MOST FAMOUS KINGDOMS AND COMMONWEALES . . . enlarged . . . 1616. Small 4to. *limp vellum* 1616 2 0 0
This enlarged edition, containing nearly double the matter of the edition of 1603 (including a special section upon America) has the author's name at foot of the dedi-

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

cation in this form: ROB. IOHSON (*sic*). There are several MS. notes by Thomas Carleton (about 1640).

736 JOHNSTON (Alexander Keith) The Royal Atlas of Modern Geography, roy. folio, 49 *large maps; hf. morocco* 1874 2 0 0

Probably the handiest big Atlas for reference.

737 JOHNSTON (A. Keith) Dictionary of Geography and Gazetteer of the World, thick 8vo. *cloth* 1868 0 6 0

738 JOHNSTON (H. H.) The River Congo from its mouth to Bolobo . . 8vo. *maps and illustrations; cloth* 1884 0 5 0

739 JOMARD (E. F.) LES MONUMENTS DE LA GÉOGRAPHIE, ou Recueil d'anciennes Cartes Européennes et Orientales, accompagnées de Sphères . . de Mappemondes . . d'Astrolabes et autres instruments d'Observation . . . . jusqu'à l'époque d'Ortélius . . imp. folio Atlas of 50 *enormous Maps* (*in facsimile of the original documents*), *twenty of which are* COLOURED; *hf. green morocco, uncut; with an* 8vo. text *of* 61 *pp. sd.* *Paris*, 1854-56 25 0 0

The octavo text above mentioned is an introduction by Cortambert.

JORDANUS, Mirabilia, translated by Yule, 1863—*see* HAKLUYT SOCIETY

740 JOUTEL. A Journal of the Last Voyage perform'd by Monsr. de la Sale to the Gulph of Mexico to find out the Mouth of the *Missisipi* River; containing an account of . . his unfortunate death, and the Travels of his Companions for the space of Eight hundred leagues across . . *Louisiana* . . till they came into *Canada. Written in* French *by Monsieur* Joutel . . *and translated* . .

Small 8vo. *with a folding map of North America which contains a view of Niagara and a figure of a Buffalo; old calf, with the bookplate of Henry Maister of Hull* (*about* 1770) 1714 7 0 0

741 JOVIUS. PAVLI IOVII Nouocomensis libellus de legatione Basilii magni Principis Moschouiæ ad Clementē VII . . in qua situs Regionis . . Religio gentis, mores . . referuntur . . *Fol.* 19*b*: ROMAE EX AEDIBVS FRANCISCI MINITII CALVI ANNO . M.D.XXV . . *Fol.* 20*a*: QVISQVIS ES . . cave libellum hunc . . uspiam gentium imprimas . . Small 4to. *olive morocco extra, gilt edges* 1525 4 4 0

The first European book relating to Russia.

742 JUAN (Jorge) y ULLOA (Antonio de) Relacion Historica del Viage à la America Meridional hecho de orden de S. Mag. para medir algunos grados de Meridiano Terrestre . . 2 parts in 4 vols. 4to. *maps and plates; fine copy in vellum binding* *Madrid*, 1748 2 0 0

The Astronomical Observations were issued in a separate volume.

743 JUAN DE LA CONCEPCION, HISTORIA GENERAL DE PHILIPINAS . . 14 vols. small 4to. *with many maps; vellum covers* *Manila*, 1788-92 4 0 0

The best and most comprehensive work upon the Philippines—their history, statistics, languages, races, etc.

744 JUAN DE PERSIA. RELACIONES DE DON IVAN DE PERSIA . . DIVIDIDAS EN TRES LIBROS, DONDE se tratan las cosas notables de Persia, la genealogia de sus Reyes, guerras de Persianos, Turcos, y Tartaros, y las que vido en el viage que hizo à España . . Año 1604. CON PRIVILEGIO . En Valladolid, por Iuan de Bostillo . .

Small 4to. *citron morocco extra, gilt edges* (*French binding about* 1760) 1604 4 0 0

A very interesting book, which ought to be compared with that of the Shirleys. The Persian writer was taught to pronounce the Spanish X as an English Sh, since he writes Xa, Baxa, Xiras for Shah, Basha, Shiraz; and j as English j since he writes Sanjacos.

745 JUKES (J. Beete) Excursions in and about Newfoundland during the years 1839 and 1840; 2 vols. small 8vo. *cloth* 1842 0 7 6

746 ——— A Sketch of the Physical Structure of Australia, 8vo. *cloth* 1850 0 3 6

Digitized by Google

	£	s.	d.
747 JUNGHUHN (Franz) Die Battaländer auf Sumatra, 2 vols. in 1, 8vo. *maps and plates; half morocco* *Berlin*, 1847	0	7	6
One plate is a Batta Alphabet: 5 others are facsimiles from Batta MSS.			
748 ——— Java; zijne Gedaante, zijne Slantentooi en inwendige Bouw, 4 vols. roy. 8vo. *numerous scientific plates; hf. bd.* *'s Gravenhage*, 1853-54	1	0	0
749 [JUSTEL (Henri)] Recueil de divers Voyages faits en Afrique et en Amerique qui n'ont point esté encore publiez . . 4to. *maps and plates; old calf* *Paris*, 1684	1	5	0
CONTENTS: Ligon's Barbadoes translated; Relation du Nil by Peter Wych; Extrait de l'Histoire d'Ethiopie de Telles; Description de l'Empire du Prete Jean; La Borde, Relation des Caraibes; Relation de la Guyone, Relation de la Jamaique, des Barbades, de S. Christophe; Voyage sur les costes d'Afrique 1670-71.			
750 JUSTUS. The Wrongs of the Caffre Nation; a narrative by Justus, sm. 8vo. *bds.* 1837	0	2	6
751 KAEMPFER (Engelbert) History of Japan, translated by J. G. Scheuchzer, 2 vols. folio, *numerous plates; without the second Appendix; old calf* 1727	5	0	0
752 ——— Histoire naturelle, civile, et ecclésiastique de l'Empire du Japon . . traduite en François sur la vasion Angloise de T. G. Scheuchzer [avec les deux Appendices] 3 vols. in 1, folio, *frontispiece and 45 plates; hf. bd.* *La Haye*, 1729	2	10	0
753 KAULBARS (Nicolas) Aperçu des travaux géographiques en Russie, 8vo. 290 *pp. sd.* *St. Petersb.* 1889	0	3	6
A valuable summary of information.			
754 KEATING (William H.) Narrative of an Expedition to the source of St. Peter's River, Lake Winnepesk, Lake of the Woods, etc., performed in the year 1823, 2 vols. 8vo. *map and plates; original cloth, uncut* 1825	1	5	0
755 ——— the same, 2 vols. *hf. calf, with the two plates of shells* COLOURED; *hf. calf neat* 1825	1	10	0
Explorations along the border of the United States and the Hudson's Bay territory.			
756 KEITH (Sir William) THE HISTORY OF THE *British* Plantations in AMERICA . . PART I [*all published*] Containing the History of *Virginia;* with Remarks on the Trade and Commerce of that Colony, 4to. 2 *maps, original half binding, very fine copy* MDCCXXXVIII (1738)	5	15	0
757 ——— another copy, 4to. *without the two maps; calf* 1738	1	12	0
758 KENNEDY (William) Texas: the rise, progress, and prospects of the republic of Texas, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps; cloth* 1841	1	0	0
759 KENNETT (White). *Bibliothecæ Americanæ Primordia.* An Attempt Towards laying the Foundation of an American Library, In several BOOKS, PAPERS, and WRITINGS, Humbly given to the SOCIETY FOR Propagation of the GOSPEL in FOREIGN PARTS . . . *By a* MEMBER *of the said* SOCIETY. *LONDON: Printed for J. CHURCHILL* . . 1713 Small 4to. *old calf* 1713	4	0	0
This is a catalogue of White Kennet's own collection which he presented to the Society. People have complained of the bibliographical weakness of the descriptions, but there are persons who will look even a gift horse in the mouth. The entries are chronological, with an alphabetical Index.			
760 KEPPEL (George) Personal Narrative of a Journey from India to England [through Persia and Russia], 2 vols. in 1, sm. 8vo. *map and illustrations, some coloured; hf. calf* 1834	0	5	0
761 KEPPEL (Henry) The Expedition to Borneo for the suppression of Piracy, with extracts from the Journal of James Brooke of Sarawak, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps and plates; calf* 1846	0	9	0
762 KERRY-NICHOLS (J. H.) The King-Country or Explorations in New Zealand, 8vo. *map, portraits, and plates; cloth* 1884	0	10	0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

763 KEYMIS (Laurence). A Relation of the | *second Voyage to* | Guiana | Perfourmed and written in the yeare 1596. | *By Lawrence Keymis*, Gent. | (*a woodcut ornament here*) | Imprinted at London by *Thomas Dawson*, | dwelling at the three Cranes in the Vintree, | and are there to be solde. 1596.

Small 4to. *the margins of a few leaves mended and the last four leaves in facsimile; calf extra, gilt edges* 1596 14 0 0

This is a book of excessive rarity, in any condition. It was called the Second Voyage because Raleigh's own, performed in 1595, but only printed in the same year as this, was the First. Keymis had an early and tragic end; but his book forms part of the brilliant history of English seamanship in the days of Elizabeth.

32 leaves, with signatures A and A—E in fours, F in eight leaves. A large woodcut of Raleigh's arms occupies the reverse of the title, and faces the dedication to him. This dedication ends on the obverse of the third leaf; on the reverse and on the three succeeding pages is an address to the Fauourers of the Voyage for Guiana. On the reverse of leaf 5 begins a Carmen Epicum in English, which ends on the obverse of 8 with the signature G. C. On the reverse of leaf 8 is a set of Latin verses addressed by Keymis to Hariot. The closing lines of the Carmen Epicum are

Where new Britannia humblie kneeles to Heauen,
The world to her, and both at Her blest feete
In whom the circles of all Empire meet.

764 KINGSBOROUGH (Edward King, Viscount) ANTIQUITIES OF MEXICO: comprising facsimiles of Ancient Mexican Paintings and Hieroglyphics, preserved in the Royal Libraries of Paris, Berlin, and Dresden; in the Imperial Library of Vienna; in the Vatican Library; in the Borgian Museum at Rome; in the Library of the Institute of Bologna; and in the Bodleian Library at Oxford. Together with the MONUMENTS of NEW SPAIN, by M. DUPAIX. The whole illustrated by many valuable Inedited MSS., 9 vols., impl. folio, *with upwards of* 1000 *large* coloured *plates, embracing all the remains of Mexican Architecture, Art, Religion, etc.* (pub. at £175.); *half green morocco; very rare in this coloured state* 1831-48 84 0 0

Originally produced in seven volumes, this work was afterwards extended to nine. Vols. 8 and 9 can be supplied for the purpose of completing copies consisting of but seven volumes.

Sold Separately:

Vol. IV, *bds.* £5.	1831	Vol. VIII, *bds.* £5.	1848
Vol. V, *bds.* £2. 10*s*	1831	——— *Large Paper; bds.* £7. 10*s*	1848
Vol. VI, *bds.* £2. 10*s*	1831	Vol. IX, *bds.* £5.	1848
Vol. VII, *bds.* £2. 10*s*	1831	——— *Large Paper; bds.* £7. 10*s*	1848

Holding the odd stock of this gigantic publication, I am prepared to assist in the "making up" of any imperfect copy.

765 DUPAIX. MONUMENTS of NEW SPAIN—SPECIMENS of MEXICAN SCULPTURE—PLATES copies from the GIRO del MONDO of GEMELLI CARERI—SPECIMENS of PERUVIAN QUIPUS—in 1 vol., impl. folio, *with* 147 *plates* (*some coloured*); *bds.* 1831 6 10 0

Forming the fourth, and a portion of the sixth, volume of Kingsborough's Mexico.

766 SAHAGUN (B. de). HISTORIA UNIVERSAL de las COSAS de NUEVA ESPAÑA. Impl. folio, *bds.* 1831 2 10 0

Forming the seventh volume of Kingsborough's Mexico.

767 FERNANDO DE ALVARADO TEZOZOMOC. CRONICA MEXICANA—HISTORIA CHICHIMECA por Don FERNANDO de ALVA IXTLILXOCHITL—RELACIONES de Don FERNANDO de ALVA IXTLILXOCHITL—RITOS ANTIGUOS, SACRIFICIOS é IDOLATRIAS de los INDIOS de la NUEVA ESPANA—in 1 vol., impl. folio, *bds.* 1848 5 0 0

Forming the ninth volume of Kingsborough's Mexico.

The three preceding items form certain portions, *each having a separate interest and unattainable in any other form*, of Kingsborough's great work.

---

768 KNOX (Captain John) An Historical Journal of the Campaigns in North-America, for the Years 1757, 1758, 1759, and 1760: containing the most Remarkable Occurrences of that Period; particularly the Two Sieges of Quebec, &c. . .

2 vols. 4to. *map and two portraits* (Woolfe and Amherst), *fine copy in the original calf* 1769 10 0 0

The standard authority for the history of the Conquest of Canada.

Digitized by Google

	£	s.	d
769 KNOX (Robert) The History of Ceylon . . to 1815, by Philalethes; subjoined Robert Knox's Historical Relation of the Island, 4to. *portrait and map; fine copy in gilt russia* 1817	1	16	0
769* KOHL (J. G.) Geschichte des Golfstroms . . sm. 8vo. 3 *maps; cloth* 1868	0	5	0
770 KOLBE (Pierre) Description du Cap de Bonne-Esperance; Où l'on trouve tout ce qui concerne l'Histoire-Naturelle du Pays, la Religion, les Moeurs & les Usages des Hottentots . . [traduite de l'Allemand] 3 vols. 12mo. *maps and numerous pretty plates; red morocco extra, gilt edges, from the Lamoignon library and Beckford collection* *Amst.* 1741	3	3	0
771 ——— The Present State of the Cape of Good Hope, or a particular account of the several nations of the Hottentots . . with a short account of the Dutch Settlement at the Cape, by Peter Kolben . . done into English by Mr. Medley . 2 vols. sm. 8vo. *portrait, map, 27 plates; original calf, fine copy* 1731	3	10	
He started early in 1704-5 and returned in 1713.			
772 KOTZEBUE (Moritz von) Narrative of a Journey into Persia, translated from the German, 8vo. *plates, bds.* 1819	0	3	
773 KRETSCHMER (Konrad) Die Entdeckung Amerika's in ihrer Bedeutung für die Geschichte des Weltbildes, folio *text with a* roy. folio *Atlas of 40 plates which comprise coloured reproductions of 93 ancient maps; hf. morocco* *Berlin*, 1892	3	3	
The Atlas comprises 5 world maps of the Ancients reconstructed, 3 Arabic maps, 15 medieval maps; 11 Atlantic maps before Columbus; the maps of Cosa, Canerio, and four others (down to 1508); 10 maps and globes down to 1520; 8 maps between 1520 and 1530; the Cabot map of 1544 and the Desceliers map of 1546-47; 5 maps on the supposed connexion between Asia and America; 6 special maps of America, Münster to Wytfliet, 1540-97; and 21 maps out of MS. Hydographies ranging from 1550 onward.			
774 KUNSTMANN (Friedrich) Die Entdeckung Amerikas nach den ältesten Quellen geschichtlich dargestellt, 4to. *text, with* atlas folio Atlas *which contains 13 large plates, some coloured and gilt, from early MS. charts* *München*, 1859	6	0	
The maps are those of Pedro Reinel, Newfoundland etc. and three others; Vesconte de Majolo, Central and Southern America, and two others; Vaz Dourado, 5 maps; Thomas Hood, 1 map.			
The importance of this collection appears from the fact that some of Kretschmer's examples are borrowed directly from Kunstmann.			
775 LA BARRE (Le Febvre de) DESCRIPTION DE LA FRANCE EQVINOCTIALE, CY-DEVANT APPELLEE GVYANNE, ET PAR LES ESPAGNOLS, EL DORADO Nouuellement remise sous l'obeïssance du Roy, par le Sieur LE FEBVRE DE LA BARRE, son Lieutenant General dans ce Païs . . *ET VN DISCOVRS TRES-VTILE . . pour Ceux qui voudront établir des Colonies* . . A PARIS, Chez IEAN RIBOV . . M.DC.LXVI . . Small 4to. *with the large folding map in clean and perfect condition; vellum wrapper* 1666	10	0	
This map is so rare that few copies possess it. Even in Mr. Barlow's copy of the book it was deficient.			
776 LA BOULLAYE LE GOUZ. LES VOYAGES ET OBSERVATIONS DV SIEVR DE LA BOVLLAYE LE-GOVZ GENTIL-HOMME ANGEVIN . . 4to. LARGE PAPER, *woodcuts; mottled calf extra, gilt edges, by Bedford* *Paris*, 1653	8	8	
PRESENTATION COPY FROM THE AUTHOR TO QUEEN CHRISTINA OF SWEDEN. The MS. leaf of dedication in French to that princess precedes the frontispiece, and is signed by the "Voyageur Catholique" in European characters as "De la boullaye-le Gouz," and in Arabic characters as LĀ Būlā'ī.			
Besides the woodcut portrait which forms the frontispiece, a fine copperplate portrait is loosely inserted, representing the author at the age of twenty-nine.			
This man was undoubtedly a great traveller and an acute observer, who took notes of his experiences in twenty or thirty different regions from India to Ireland. Among his illustrations there are designs from the Hindu Pantheon.			
777 LA CONDAMINE, Relation abrégée d'un Voyage fait dans l'intérieur de l'Amérique Méridionale, 8vo. *map and plates; cloth* *Maestricht*, 1778	0	6	

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

778 LAET (Joannes de) Beschrijvinghe van West-Indien . . Tweede druck : In ontallycke plaetsen verbetert, vermeerdert, met eenige nieuwe Caerten . . Tot Leyden, bij de ELZEVIERS A° 1630.
Small folio, *half title; engraved title;* 12 *unnumbered leaves; pp.* 1-622; 9 *unnumbered leaves; and* 14 *engraved maps, besides other illustrations in the text; old calf gilt* 1630 3 16 0
In this book, in the map of Virginia, we find marked "N. Amsterdam," "Manhattan," and "Helle Gat," which are the first appearance of New York and its surroundings in printed maps.
Best Edition of a work which must be found in every good American library. It is dedicated to the States-General.

779 ——— Novvs Orbis . . LVGD. BATAV. apud ELZEVIRIOS. A° 1633.
Small folio, *hf. title; engraved title;* 14 *unnumbered leaves; pp.* 1-690; 9 *unnumbered leaves;* 14 *maps, and other illustrations; gilt russia, with the Wilbraham bookplate* 1633 3 3 0
First Latin edition of the preceding work. It is dedicated to Charles I of England, and asserted by Laet to owe much of its geographical value to the accurate observations of Englishmen.

780 ——— another copy, *very fine in veau fauve extra, by Derome* 1633 5 5 0

781 ——— the same, *large copy in bds.* UNCUT 1633 4 10 0

782 LAFITAU (Jos. Fr.) Moeurs des Sauvages Amériquains . . 2 vols. 4to. *numerous fine plates; calf* *Paris*, 1724 2 16 0

782* ——— the same, 4 vols. 12mo. *numerous plates; calf* 1724 2 8 0.
"A grand encyclopædia of Indian history and customs."—*Field.*

783 ——— Histoire des Découvertes et Conquestes de Portugais dans le Nouveau Monde, 2 vols. 4to. *map, plans, and plates; fine copy in calf* *Paris*, 1733 1 7 0

784 LAING (Alex. Gordon) Travels in the Timannee, Kooranko, and Soolima countries in Western Africa, 8vo. *map and plates; calf* 1825 0 5 0

785 LAIRD (Macgregor) and OLDFIELD (R. A. K.) Narrative of an Expedition into the interior of Africa by the River Niger, 2 vols. in 1, 8vo. *plates; hf. bd.* 1837 0 5 0

785* ——— the same, 2 vols. 8vo. *bds.* 1837 0 7 0

786 LA LOUBERE. A New Historical Relation of the Kingdom of Siam. By Monsieur de la Loubere Envoy Extraordinary from the French King . . 1687 and 1688 . . Done out of French by A. P. 2 vols. in 1, small folio, 2 *maps and* 9 *plates; bd.* 1693 0 12 0
Old as it is, this remains one of the best accounts of the country.

787 LA MARTINIERE. Voyage des Pais Septentrionavx . . superstitions des Norweguiens, Lappons, Kiloppes, Borandiens, Syberiens, Samojedes, Zembliens, & Islandois . . 12mo. *engraved and letterpress titles,* 13 *engravings printed in the text; old calf* *Paris*, 1671 0 12 0

LANCASTER (Sir James) Voyages, by Markham—*see* HAKLUYT SOCIETY, 1877

788 LANDA (Diego de) Relation des choses de Yucatan, texte *Espagnol* et traduction *Française* en regard, avec une Grammaire et un Vocabulaire Français-Maya, par Brasseur de Bourbourg, roy. 8vo. *with hieroglyphical figures; sd.* *Paris*, 1864 1 5 0

789 LANDOR (E. W.) The Bushmen or Life in a new country, 8vo. 4 *sporting plates; hf. calf* 1847 0 7 6

790 LANG (John Dunmore) Historical and Statistical Account of New South Wales as a penal settlement and as a colony, 2 vols. sm. 8vo. *map; bds. uncut* 1837 0 12 6

791 ——— Queensland, Australia . . with a disquisition on the origin, manners, and customs of the aborigines, sm. 8vo. *cloth* 1861 0 3 6

792 LA PEROUSE (J. Fr. Galaup de) Voyage autour du Monde (1785-88) 4 vols. *with the Atlas of maps and plates bound into* 2 *vols. of uniform size,* 1797—LABILLARDIERE (J. J. Houton de) Relation du Voyage à la recherche de La Perouse 1791-94, 2 vols. 4to. *with separate Atlas of large size,* 1800-17; together 8 vols. roy. 4to. *russia,* and 1 vol. impl. fol. *hf. russia* 1797-1817 5 0 0

Digitized by Google

	£	s.	d.
793 (LA PEYRERE) RELATION DV GROENLAND. A Paris, Chez Avgvstin Covrbe . . M.DC.XLVII . . 12mo. *map and a folding plate in five compartments; olive morocco gilt* *Paris*, 1647	2	16	0

Valuable for its account of investigation in the Arctic regions.

The text is founded upon the relations of Munk and other Danish navigators, and the map by Chapelain is based upon an old Dutch MS. map in the Mazarine library, by Martin Arnoldszoon, the MS. map of Captain Munk, and Henry Hudson's map.

The book is anonymous, but it is known to have been written by Isaac de la Peyrere who accompanied the French ambassador to Copenhagen in 1644-45.

——— *see* VRIES (Simon de)

——— *see also* HAKLUYT SOCIETY: Danish Arctic Expeditions

794 LASOR A VAREA (Alphonsi) Universus Terrarum Orbis . . Auctorum fere omnium qui de Europæ, Asiæ, Africæ, & Americæ regnis . . qualibet lingua scripserunt Uberrimus Elenchus . . 2 vols. small folio, *numerous engraved maps, plans, and figures; calf* *Patavii*, 1713	2	2	0
794* ——— another copy, 2 vols. *hf. morocco, uncut* 1713	3	0	0

A work which is still of great value. The alphabet is geographical like a Gazetteer of the World, but under each important name a bibliographical list is given of the printed books relating to the subject. In the Index of Authors, there are about 13,000 names, which implies reference to about 25,000 works.—The name Lasor a Varea is known to be anagrammatic for Savonarola.

795 LATROBE (C. I.) Journal of a visit to South Africa in 1815 and 1816, 4to., *map and several pretty coloured plates; hf. bd. uncut* 1818	1	10	0
796 LAUNCESTON. THE RAILWAY BANNER (published weekly and circulated gratis). Nos. 1-12, sm. folio, *hf. bd.* *Launceston (Tasmania)*, 1865	1	0	0
797 LAVENDER (Theophilus). THE TRAVELS OF *certain Englishmen into* Africa, Asia, Troy, Bythinia, Thracia, *and to the Blacke Sea*, AND into Syria, Cilicia, Pisidia, Mesopota-*mia*, *Damascus*, *Canaan*, *Galile*, *Samaria*, Iudea, Palestina, Ierusalem, Iericho, *and to the Red Sea* . . Begunne in the yeere of Iubile 1600 . and by some of them finished this yeere 1608 . The others not yet returned . . LONDON . Printed by *Th. Haueland* for *W. Aspley* . . 1609. Small 4to. *maroon morocco extra, with the bookplate of George Wilbraham* 1609	7	7	0

First Edition; consisting of 87 leaves, with signatures ¶ 3 leaves, A-X in fours.

798 ——— THE TRAVELS OF FOVRE ENGLISH MEN AND A PREACHER into AFRICA, ASIA, TROY, BYTHINIA, THRACIA, *and to the Blacke Sea*; AND INTO SYRIA, . . . Canaan, Galile, Samaria, Iudea, Palestina, Ierusalem, *Iericho, and to the Red Sea; and to sundry* other places. BEGVNNE . . 1600, and by some of them finished the yeere 1611 . . *LONDON. Imprinted by Felix Kyngston, for William Aspley*. . . 1612. Small 4to. *very large and fine copy, in calf extra, gilt edges, by Bedford* 1612	8	0	0

70 leaves consisting of 10 unnumbered preliminaries, and 60 leaves paged 1-119 and 102; with signatures A-R in fours, and S 2 leaves. The first leaf of A is a blank.

The five Englishmen were William Biddulph, Jeffrey Kirby, Edward Abbot, John Elkin, and Jasper Tyon. The work is composed of letters written by William Biddulph, and by his brother Peter, who was a resident in the East. It contains specimens of the Turkish, Amenian, Arabic, and Persian languages. The 1612 edition is a reprint of the first, except that in the preface some remarks about Timberlake's narrative are modified, and some rubbishy verses at the end of the book omitted.

799 LAWS. The Laws of the British Plantations in America, relating to the Church and the Clergy, Religion and Learning. Collected in one volume. By Nicholas Trott, LL.D., Chief Justice of the Province of South Carolina, folio, LARGE PAPER, *fine copy in the original calf* 1721	4	4	0

"A scarce and valuable collection" says Rich.—The book is seldom seen in the market. This copy has the bookplate (dated 1712) of Charles Viscount Bruce of Ampthill, who was afterwards Earl of Aylesbury.

800 LAZCANO (Francisco Xavier) Vida exemplar . . del venerable Padre Juan Antonio de Oviedo, small 4to. *portrait; vellum wrapper* *Mexico*, 1760	0	10	0

Oviedo was a distinguished Jesuit in Mexico who wrote books chiefly in honour of the Virgin and died in 1757.

Digitized by Google

	£	s.	d.
801 LEAKEY (Caroline) Lyra Australis, or attempts to sing in a strange land, 12mo. *cloth* 1854	0	4	0
802 LE BLANC (Vincent) Les Voyages famevx dv Sievr Vincent Le Blanc . . aux Indes Orientales & Occidentales, en Perse & Pegu, aux Royaumes de Fez, de Maroc, and de Guinée, & dans toute l'Afrique interieure . . recueilly de ses memoires par le sieur Covlon, sm. 4to. *calf Paris*, 1648	1	8	0
803 ——— The World Surveyed, or, the Famous Voyages & Travailes . . rendered into English by F. B. Small folio, *fine portrait London*, 1660	1	4	0
The traveller professes to have been born in 1553, and to have travelled almost incessantly from 1567 till 1615. He seems to have really existed and travelled.			
804 LE BRUN (Corneille) Voyages par la Moscovie, en Perse, et aux Indes Orientales . . 2 vols. sm. folio, *over* 300 *fine copper-engravings; calf* *Amsterdam*, 1718	1	0	0
The most richly illustrated book of Travels ever produced.			
805 LECHFORD. PLAIN DEALING: OR, NEWES FROM New-England. (*Vivat Rex Angliæ* Carolus, *Vivat* Anglia, *Vivantqz eorum Amici omnes.*) A short view of NEW-ENGLANDS present Government, both Ecclesiasticall and Civil . . By THOMAS LECHFORD . . *LONDON.* Printed by *W. E.* and *I. G.* for *Nath. Butter* . . 1642			
Small 4to. *old hf. calf, a large and fine copy* 1642	25	0	0
Lechford, exiled for four years to New England for his anti-Episcopalian opinions, was convinced of their impropriety by the example of many thousands of Puritan bishops in "the Bay of the Mattachusets." Excessively rare when in fine condition.			
806 LECLERCQ (Christian). NOUVELLE RELATION DE LA GASPESIE, QUI CONTIENT Les Mœurs & la Religion des Sauvages Gaspesiens . . & d'autres Peuples de l'Amerique Septentrionale, dite le Canada . . Paris, chez Amable Auroy . . M.DC.XCI . .			
12mo. *bd.* 1691	5	0	0
Leclercq was a missionary among the Indians at the mouth of the St. Lawrence from 1675 to 1680, then went home but soon returned again; this book closing with his second arrival in Quebec. The merit of his work is that it deals almost entirely with the manners, customs, and superstitions of the Indians, rather than with his missionary labours; and gives even some specimens of the language.			
14 preliminary leaves, and 572 numbered pages.			
LEGUAT (François) Voyage, by Oliver—*see* HAKLUYT SOCIETY, 1891			
807 LEJARZA (Juan José Martinez de) Analisis Estadistico de la provincia de Michuacan en 1822, por J. J. L. small 4to. *hf. bd.* *Mexico*, 1824	0	6	0
808 LELEWEL (Joachim) Géographie du Moyen Age . . accompagnée d'Atlas et de Cartes dans chaque volume, 4 vols. (*Vol. V*) Epilogue—5 vols. in 4, 8vo. *of text, with* 18 *engraved maps;* and 1 vol. oblong small folio, *containing* 50 *maps of larger size; bound* *Bruxelles*, 1852-57-50	5	0	0
Corrections and additions may be necessary for the student of Lelewel, but his work is the only one in which a scheme of comparative Mediæval Geography, illustrated by original maps, has ever been carried out to its end. This book must therefore retain permanent utility and value.			
809 ——— Pythéas de Marseille et la geographie de son temps, 8vo. 3 *maps; sd.* *Bruxelles*, 1836	0	3	6
810 LE MAIRE. Les Voyages du Sieur Le Maire aux Iles Canaries, Cap-Verd, Senegal, et Gambie, sous Monsieur Dancourt, 12mo. *map and* 4 *plates; calf gilt* *Paris*, 1695	0	16	0
811 LEO AFRICANUS. A Geographical Historie of Africa . . by IOHN LEO a More . . Translated by . . IOHN PORY . . Londini . . 1600, sm. folio (4to.) *short copy, cloth* 1600	1	0	0
LEO AFRICANUS done into English by Pory—*see* HAKLUYT SOCIETY, 1896			
812 LEON Y GAMA (Antonio de) Descripcion historica y cronologica de las dos Piedras que . . en la Plaza principal de Mexico se hallaron . . 1790. Explicase el sistema de los Calendarios de los Indios . . small 4to. 3 *plates; calf* *Mexico*, 1792	0	15	0
812* ——— dala a luz . . con la segunda parte que estaba inedita . . Carlos Maria de Bustamante, 8vo. 5 *plates; calf* *Mexico*, 1832	1	5	0
The discovery of the sculptured stones, and this treatise by Leon y Gama, formed an epoch in the history of Mexican science before the conquest.			

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

813 LEON PINELO. Epitome de la Bibliotheca Oriental y Occidental, Nautica, y Geografica. de Don Antonio de Leon Pinelo . . añadido y enmendado nuevamente . . 3 vols. small folio, *vellum Madrid*, 1737-38 3 10 0

814 ——— the same, 3 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *calf* 1737-38 3 15 0

A work upon which extraordinary labour was bestowed, both by its first author, and by Barcia who gave this augmented edition to the world. In spite of its unsatisfactory method, and its bad habit of translating titles, it is still of value for reference.

LEONARDO DE ARGENSOLA—*see* ARGENSOLA

815 LESCARBOT 1609. *Title:* HISTOIRE | DE LA NOVVELLE | FRANCE | Contenant les navigations, découvertes, & habi- | tations faites par les François és Indes Occiden- | tales & Nouvelle-France . . | *Seven lines lower down: Par* MARC LESCARBOT . . | *Témoin oculaire d'vne partie des choses ici recitées.* | Multa renascentur . . | (*Here an ornamental woodcut with the motto* Fortior in adversis) | A PARIS | chez IEAN MILOT, tenant sa boutique sur les degrez | de la grand' salle du Palais. | M.DC.IX | *AVEC PRIVILEGE DV ROY* *Dedication* "AV ROY . ." 1 *leaf;* A la Royne, 1 *leaf;* A Monseignevr le Davphin, 1 *leaf;* A la Royne Margverite, 3 *pp.;* A la France, 9 *pp.;* Sommaires des Chapitres, Av Lectevr, *and* Privilege, 14 *leaves; text pp.* 1-888; *with* 3 *maps* (Ganabara, Terre-Neuve, Port Royal)

Title: LES MVSES | DE LA NOVVELLE | FRANCE. | *At bottom the same woodcut imprint and date as on the title of the* Histoire; *dedication to the Chancelier*, 2 *leaves; text* 66 *numbered pages.*

2 vols. in 1, small 8vo. (12mo.) *a large copy in the original limp vellum, with the engraved bookplates of James Bengough*, 1702, *and Charles Viscount Bruce of Ampthill* (*about* 1720) 1609 30 0 0

816 ——— another large copy, sm. 8vo. (12mo.) *having the maps mounted on linen; green morocco extra, gilt edges* 1609 25 0 0

817 ——— 1612. *Title as in* 1609 *edition except for the addition, under* Multa renascentur, *of* Seconde Edition, reveuë, corrigée, & augmentée par l'Autheur. | (*Here the woodcut*) | A PARIS | Chez IEAN MILLOT, devant S. Barthelemi aux trois | Coronnes: Et en sa boutique sur les degrez de la | grand' salle du Palais. | M.DC.XII. | . . *Dedication to* Lovis XIII, 2 *leaves; to* Pierre Ieannin, 2 *leaves;* A la France, 4 *leaves;* Sommaires des Chapitres, Av Lectevr, *and* Priuilege, 15 *leaves; text of the* Histoire, *pp.* 1-877, *of the* Muses 66 *numbered pages; with* 4 *maps* (*the additional map being* Figure et description de la terre reconue . .) 2 vols. in 1, sm. 8vo. (12mo.) *in a mottled vellum binding* 1612 25 0 0

In this edition there was a slight rearrangement; some chapters were added relating to the doings of Roberval and others after Cartier, and also of the work of Champlain and others between 1607 and 1610. In the Muses some new pieces of verse were added, but nothing retrenched. And the fourth Map made its appearance for the first time.

818 ——— 1618 . . *Title as in the preceding edition but differentiated by the substitution of Troisiesme Edition enrichie de plusieurs choses singulieres* | *outre la suite de l'Histoire* | (*Here a small woodcut with the motto* Labore et Constantia) | A PARIS, | Chez ADRIAN PERIER, rue saint | Iacques, au Compas d'or. | M.DC.XVIII. *Dedication* Av Roy, 4 *leaves; to* Pierre Ieannin, 2 *leaves;* A la Franze, 4 *leaves;* Sommaires, etc. 17 *leaves.* (*These* 28 *preliminary leaves contain* 55 *numbered pages*) *; text pp.* 1-970; Errata, 1 leaf; Muses, 76 *numbered pages including the title; with the* 4 *maps*

2 vols. in 1, small 8vo. *crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by Thibaron-Joly*, THE LARGEST AND FINEST COPY KNOWN (175 × 109 mm.) 1618 36 0 0

819 ——— the same, *a fine copy in green morocco, by Chambolle-Duru, with the booklabel of the Bibliothèque Gévard* (162 × 105 mm.) 1618 24 0 0

This is the only complete edition. The history is carried down to 1614.

The work of Lescarbot in its three issues is one of the four cardinal elements in the early history of Canada. There will hardly be enough of copies extant to supply all the libraries of the future in which it will be sought for and fought for. *Verbum sap.*

LETTRES EDIFIANTES—*see* JESUIT RELATIONS

Digitized by Google

	£	s.	d.
820 LEVINI APOLLONII . . de Peruuiæ . . inventione: & rebus in eodem gestis libri V Antverpiæ, apud Ioannem Bellerum . . M.D.LXVII. 12mo. *with Bellero's woodcut map of the New World; bd.* 1567	1	5	0
821 LEWIS AND CLARKE (Captains) Travels to the source of the Missouri River and across the American Continent to the Pacific Ocean, performed by order of the Government of the United States in 1804, 1805, and 1806, 4to. 6 *maps on 4 plates; hf. bd.* *London*, 1814	4	4	0
822 ——— a new edition, 3 vols. 8vo. *with the same* 6 *maps impressed as* 6 *leaves; bds. uncut* 1815	4	10	0
In chapter 6 there is a curious account of a curious custom among the Mandans, too indecent to be related in English, and therefore given in atrociously bad Latin.			
823 LEYES Y ORDENANÇAS 1543. The New Laws of the Indies for the good treatment and preservation of the Indians promulgated by the Emperor . . 1542-1543. A facsimile Reprint of the original Spanish . . with a literal translation . . an historical introduction by the late Henry Stevens . . and Fred W. Lucas. Small folio, *with vignettes; bds.* *Only* 88 *copies printed*, 1893	10	10	0
The Historical Introduction occupies the larger part of the volume.			
824 LIMA. Noticia annalica y estado, qve tiene el pverto del Callao, y la Cindad de Lima . . en este mes de Octubre de 1747, small 4to. *bds.* (1747)	0	8	6
Eleven leaves, with sign. A—D in twos, E in three leaves. It was evidently printed as a tract for sale in the streets one year after the great Earthquake.			
825 LINDLEY (Augustus F.) Adamantia: the Truth about the South African Diamond Fields, 8vo. *maps and plans; cloth* 1873	0	4	0
To show that the Diamond fields were plundered from the Orange Free State.			
826 ——— After Ophir, or a search for the South African Gold Fields, sm. 4to. 75 *fine illustrations; cloth gilt* (1870)	0	7	0
827 LINNEAN SOCIETY OF NEW SOUTH WALES, second series, Vol. III pt. 2, and III pt. 4, 2 vols. 8vo. *plates* (pub. £2. 2*s*); *sd.* *Sydney*, 1888-89	0	10	0
828 LINSCHOTEN'S WORKS. ITINERARIO. Voyage ofte Schipvaert, van Jan Huygen van Linschoten naer Oost ofte Portugaels Indien . . t' Amstelredam. By Cornelis Claesz . . M.D.XCVI. *Title of second Part:* Beschryvinghe van de gantsche Custe van Guinea, Manicongo, Angola, Monomotapa, ende tegen over de Cabo de S. Augustijn in Brasilien . . M.D.XCVI. *Title of third Part:* Reysgheschrift Vande Navigatien der Portugaloysers in Orienten . . uyt die Portugaloysche ende Spaensche in onse ghemeene Nederlandtsche Tale ghetranslateert . . M.D.XCV.— Voyagie, ofte Schip-vaert, van Ian Hvyghen van Linschoten, van by Noorden om langes Noorvvegen . . dvor de Straate ofte Engte van Nassau tot voorby de Revier Oby . . Anno 1594 en 1595. Ghedruct tot Franeker By Gerard Ketel . . *At end:* 1601			
4 vols. in 1, small folio, *frontispieces, maps, and plates, all in fine original colouring; vellum* 1595, 6-1601	5	0	0
The fourth part in this volume is a separate book describing Linschoten's own Voyage in the Arctic regions in 1594-95. It is the first edition of that work, and is therefore annexed to the first edition of his Book of Voyages. The latter work is in three parts. The first part relates his starting for the peninsula in 1579, his taking service in 1580 with a German nobleman travelling through Spain, his joining the Portuguese service for India in April 1583, and his voyage to India where he arrived in September of the same year. This is followed by a long description of all the lands subject to Portugal in the East, in which he remained as a soldier till his return to Portugal in January 1592. He then went home to Enkhuysen. The second part is a description of the coasts and islands of Africa and America. The third part is a Route-book or Directory for Navigation, compiled from Spanish and Portuguese sources, but also including Drake's Voyage. There are 42 maps and plates, besides the portrait and the title engravings in the Itinerario. There are 15 maps and plates besides the engraved title in the Northern Voyage.			
829 ——— Navigatio ac Itinerarivm . . collecta omnia ac descripta per eundem Belgice Nunc vero Latine reddita . . Hagæ-Comitis . . 1599. *Title of Part II:* Descriptio totivs Gvineae tractus . . Accedit noviter Historia			

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

Navigationvm Batavorvm in Septentrionales oras . . cum Freti Vaygats detectione . .

2 vols. in 1, folio, *with all the* 42 *maps and plates of the* 1595-6 *edition and one more which is Barents' map of the Polar Regions; vellum* 1599 3 0 0

This edition is not so ample as the Dutch original, but it adds the account of the famous Voyage of Barents and Veer to Spitzbergen, 1594-97, and the Arctic map.

830 ——— Histoire de la Navigation de Iean Hvgves de Linschot . . small folio, *with the same* 42 *maps and plates as appeared in the original: margin of title mended; calf* *Amsterdam, Evert Cloppenburgh,* 1638 2 2 0

831 ——— the same, *a very fine copy, calf, from the Yemeniz and Burnell libraries* 1638 3 3 0

832 ——— Voyages *in English* *Title engraved within a beautiful border by William Rogers:* IOHN HVIGHEN VAN LINSCHOTEN . his Discours of Voyages *into ye Easte & West Indies. Deuided into foure Bookes.* Printed at London by IOHN WOLFE . . .

Small folio, *with several folding maps; a portrait of Sir Julius Cæsar inserted, besides a view of Goa; fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges* 1598 16 0 0

Engraved title, 1 leaf; signature A, 4 leaves; B—Q in sixes; R 8 leaves; *S 2 leaves; S—Aa in sixes; Bb 4 leaves; Cc 4 leaves; Dd—Pp in sixes; Qq 7 leaves. Books II, III, and IV have letterpress titles all dated 1598 and all bearing the Translator's name as W. P. (*i.e.* W. Phillip). The second title occupies leaf *S2; the third, Dd 1; the fourth, Qq 1.—The separate maps are: 1. Typvs Orbis Terrarvm (inscriptions all in Latin); 2. The discription of the Islandes and castle of Mozambique; 3. The trew description of all the coasts of China, etc.; 4. The description or Caerd of the Coastes (of South East Africa, etc.); 5. The true description of St. Helena, East, North and West; 6. The Island of St. Helena; 7. The true Description of the Island of Ascention; 8. A discripsion of Ægipt (and Central and Southern Africa); 9. The description of the Coast of Guinea (*i.e.* West Africa); 10. (America) The description of the whole coast lying in the South seas . . 11. (Asia) The description of the coast of Abex . . 12. (Eastern Asia and Polynesia) Insvlæ Molvccæ.

Mr. Barlow's copy fetched the equivalent of £63.

——— Voyage to the East Indies—*see* HAKLUYT SOCIETY, 1885

LISBON ACADEMY OF SCIENCE

833 COLLECÇA de Noticias para a Historia e Geographia das Nações Ultramarinas que vivem nos dominios portuguezes, 7 vols. sm. 4to. *sd.* 1812-1856 1 2 6

An important collection of Documents, including a rare series of early navigators and a great number of valuable narratives first published here from the original MSS. A large part of the matter relates to America, and includes the letters of Vespucci, the *Jornada de Maranhas* of Albuquerque, Anchieta's Natural History of the province of St. Vincent, early notices of Brazil, etc. etc.

834 DOCUMENTOS remettidos da India, ou Livros das Monções. 3 vols. 4to. *sd.* 1880-85 0 17 6

The correspondence between the King and the Viceroys, 1605-16.

835 LITHGOW (William) *A most delectable* AND TRVE DISCOVRSE OF AN AD-mired and painefnll (*sic*) Peregrination from *Scotland*, to the most Famous Kingdomes in *Europe*, *Asia* and *Africa* . . . Newly Imprinted, and exactly inlarged, by the Author WILLIAM LITHGOW; *with certaine rare* Relations of his second, and third Trauels. *Coelum non Animum.* *LONDON.* Printed by *Nicholas Okes* . . 1623

Small 4to. *calf neat* 1623 4 4 0

First complete edition of Lithgow's work. A portion of it had appeared in 1614.

107 lines, with signatures A—Z and Aa—Cc in fours, Dd in 3 leaves. The text begins on the fifth leaf, being preceded by the title, the dedication, the prologue, and a leaf of verses by Patrick Hannay, Robert Allen, and John Murray.

After having made two voyages to the Orkneys and the Shetlands, and then surveying all Germany (including the Low Countries, Switzerland, and Bohemia) Lithgow started from Paris in 1609, went to Italy and the East, and returned safely from Turkey, Asia Minor, Palestine, and Egypt, reaching Paris once more he does not say when. From Paris to London, from London in 1619 he went to Ireland, and sailed from Youghal in 1620 for France. Passing right through, he entered and surveyed Spain and Portugal, but was seized at Malaga at the end of October in that year, and tortured several times before his release at the Ambassador's request in April 1621.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

836 LITHGOW (William) The Totall Discourse, Of the Rare Aduentures, and painefull Peregrinations of long nineteene Yeares Trauayles . . . And of his last and late Returne from the *Northern Iles* . . *London* by *Nicholas Okes* . . 1632
Small 4to. *woodcuts; olive morocco extra, gilt edges* 1632 5 0 0
In this edition he rewrote a considerable part of the text, made many augmentations and changes, increased his description of Ireland (which in the previous edition he had promised but forgotten to do) and added an account of a journey through Scotland and to the Isles in 1628.

837 LIVINGSTONE (David) A Popular Account of Missionary Travels and Researches in South Africa; sm. 8vo. *numerous plates; cloth* 1861 0 4 0

838 LOGAN (James) THE CHARGE Delivered from the BENCH TO THE Grand-Jury, At the Court of QUARTER SESSIONS, held in the County of *PHILADELPHIA*, the second day of *September* 1723 . . *PHILADELPHIA*, Printed and Sold by *ANDREW BRADFORD* . . MDCCXXIII.
Small 4to. *hf. red morocco, gilt top*, UNCUT 1723 4 4 0
RARE. The only copy known to Mr. Hildeburn was the one in the library of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania.
Chief Justice Logan translated the Cato Major which was published by Franklin.

839 LONG (J.) Voyages and Travels of an Indian Interpreter and Trader, describing the Manners and Customs of the North American Indians; with . . a Vocabulary of the Chippeway Language . . a list of words in the Iroquois, Mohegan, Shawanee, and Esquimeaux tongues . . 4to. *map; hf. calf, scarce* 1791 3 10 0
On page 87 we find the word "totamism" which is now common enough, but which was here used for the first time.

840 LOON (Joannes van) Klaer Lichtende Noort-Ster ofte Zee Atlas, Waer in vertoont wordt de gelegentheydt van alle de Zee-kusten des geheelen Aerdbodens, roy. folio, 45 *folding maps, coloured; vellum, leather back* *Amsterdam*, 1661 0 0 0
Van Loon was the *Plaetsnijder*. Some of the maps bear the names of Blauw, Janson, and Laet, but most of them have no names. The rarity of the work is proved by its having escaped the researches of Mr. Asher, notwithstanding its value in reference to the cartography of New Belgium and New England.

841 LOPEZ (Duarte). RELATIONE | DEL REAME DI CONGO | ET DELLE | CIRCONVICINE CONTRADE | *Tratta dalli Scritti & ragionamenti* | *di Odoardo* | *Lopez Portoghese* | PER FILIPPO PIGAFETTA | *Con dissegni Vari* . . | . . | . . | . . | . . | IN ROMA | *Appresso Bartolomeo Grassi*
Small 4to. *with two large folding maps and 8 plates; limp vellum wrapper* (1591) 10 10 0
VERY RARE WHEN PERFECT. Consisting of ✠ and A—I in fours, K 6 leaves; with 8 plates, a large map of Congo, and a still larger map of Africa, 35-90 West Longitude, by 34 N. Lat. to 38½ S. Lat. (equivalent to the measurements given in Stieler's map as W. Lon. 24—70 by 34 N. Lat.—38 S. Lat.). Traversed by the line of the Equator at 57—60 W. Lon. is a large rounded lake out of which emerges a river which joins the course of the Nile. No reasonable person will deny that this lake represents the Nyanza, which on Stieler's map is crossed by the Equator at 48—54 W. Lon.—About six degrees West and by North of that lake is another, 3 degrees N. Lat. of long and narrow shape, which is surely the Unyoro (Nyassa) placed by Stieler at 46 W. Long. by 3 N. Lat.—Below the first lake and a little westwards, at 57 W. Lon. by 11 S. Lat. is another large lake, surely the Tanganyika (Stieler 45 W. Lon. by 5 S. Lat.).—To the east of the first big lake is a small one, also connected with branches from the Nile, on the Equator at 70 degrees W. Lon. (This, from the difference of calculation of the first meridian ought to be equivalent to Stieler's 60′), but it is on the Equator at 55 W. Lon. that we find he places it.
To get the English longitude, we must deduct about 17½ degrees from Stieler's measurement, his first meridian counting from Cape Verde, and 27 degrees from Pigafetta's measurement as he calculated from Terceira.

842 LOPEZ (Duarte) A REPORT | OF THE KING- | dome of CONGO, a Re- | gion of AFRICA. | And of the Countries that border | rounde about the same. | *Eleven lines lower down:* Drawen out of the writinges and discourses of | *Odoardo Lopez* a Portingall, by | *Philippo Pigafetta.* | *Translated out of Italian by Abraham Hartwell.* | LONDON | Printed by Iohn Wolfe, 1597. Small 4to. 9 *preliminary leaves*, 217 *pp. of text, and* 3 *pp. of Tables; with a folding map of Africa in two*

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

sections, and a folding map of Congo, both copper-engraved, and 11 *full-page woodcuts; gilt russia, from the Ashburnham library* 1597 14 0 0

VERY RARE. Lowndes speaks of a blank leaf and a second title as preceding page 1 of text, but the existence of the latter is problematical, and it may have been confounded with the woodcut leaf of a royal escutcheon bearing the words "THE FIRST KING ALVARVS OF CONGO," which is marked here with the numeral 9, but is not part of the sheet in which it occurs.—In this English edition the maps are close copies of those in the Italian edition; and 8 of the woodcuts correspond to the 8 plates of that book. The tenth and eleventh woodcuts are duplicates of Nos. 1 and 7, but are integral portions of the quires in which they are found. The ninth, as just mentioned, does not enter into the pagination or the signatures; it has no original in the Italian book.

The signatures which follow the 9 preliminary leaves are A—Ee in fours, of which there are only two leaves (3 and 4) in A.

843 LOPEZ (Duarte) A Report of the Kingdom of Congo and of the surrounding countries . . newly translated from the Italian and edited with notes by Margarite Hutchinson, 8vo. *with facsimiles of the two original* 1591 *maps; cloth* 1881 0 10 6

844 LOPEZ DE CASTANHEDA (Fernam). HO LIVRO PRIMEIRO dos dez da historia do descobrimento & conquista da India pelos Portugueses. Agora emmẽdado & acrecentado. E nestes dez liuros se contẽ todas as milagrosas façanhas que os Portugueses fizerão em Ethiopia, Arabia, Persia, E nos Indias, dentro do Ganges & fora dele, & na China, & nas Ilhas de Maluco, do tempo que dom Vasco da Gama . . descobrio as Indias ate a morte de dom Ioão de Castro . .

8 parts in 3 vols. sm. folio, *with woodcuts; large copy in calf, from the Sunderland library* *Coimbra*, 1554-52-53-54-61 80 0 0

The first part, and the fourth, fifth, sixth, and seventh are printed in Gothic letter; the second, third, and eighth are in Roman letter. Some of them have the author's autograph signature at the end.—The publication never proceeded beyond the eighth book, as the Queen prohibited the printing of the ninth and tenth.

This copy fetched £106 at the Sunderland sale.

845 ——— another copy *not quite so large, and having eleven words cut off the bottom of the first title, but in fine condition in red morocco extra, gilt edges, from the Salvá library* 1552-61 75 0 0

In this copy there is, besides the autograph signatures of the author, a note in the handwriting of Damião de Goes, addressed to some one who possessed the eight books, and running thus: "Hos otros Livros não saon acabados dimprimir porq' não quer a Raynha nossa Sñora. Si lo forhem mandarse han a V. S. yll^re. D. de Goez."

Few collections can boast the possession of a perfect Castanheda.

846 ——— Historia del des- | *CVBRIMIENTO Y CON-* | *quista de la India por los Portugueses,* | *compuesta por Hernan Lopez de Casta-* | *ñeda en lenguaje Portugues, y tra-* | *duzida nueuamente en Ro-* | *mance Castellano* | Dirigida al muy ilustre señor don Luys | de Auila y Çuñiga . . | . . | EN ANVERS. | *En casa de Martin Nucio.* | M.D.LIIII. | Con Preuilegio Imperial

12mo. *purple morocco extra, gilt edges* 1554 6 6 0

Consisting of 232 leaves, with signatures: A, 8 leaves containing Title and prologo; text and table, signatures B—Ff in eights. The last leaf is blank.

This is the first Book only of Castanheda's history, but it is the only part which is important for American history, as it includes Cabral's Voyage and the Conquest of Brazil. It was from this volume that the English Castanheda was translated. Nothing more was ever printed in English or Spanish.

From the dedication one might suppose that Martin Nucio himself was the translator.

847 ——— ¶ The first Booke | OF THE HISTO- | *rie of the Discouerie and Con-* | quest of the East Indias, enterprised by | the Portingales, in their daungerous | Nauigations . . *The seventh line lower down:* Set foorth in the Por- | tingale language, by *Hernan* | *Lopes de Castaneda.* | AND NOW TRANS- | lated into English, by | N. L. *Gentleman.* | . . London, by | *Thomas East.* | 1582

Small 4to. *olive morocco extra, gilt edges* 1582 8 0 0

170 leaves with signatures A 2 leaves, A 4 leaves, B—Tt in fours. Nicholas Lichfield, who dedicates the book to Sir Francis Drake, professes to have translated it

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

from the Portuguese, which he certainly did not. As the text of the first volume existed already in a Spanish and a French version, he may have used either. The author's prologue as given in the Spanish is an abridgment of the Portuguese prologue, and it agrees closely with Lichfield's English.

848 LOPEZ DE GOMARA. Title (*under a large woodcut of the imperial escutcheon, above which are the words* Con priuilegio de su Alteza Por diez años): ¶ Primera y segunda parte de la his- | toria general de las Indias con todo el descubrimiento y cosas nota | bles que han acaecido dende que se ganaron ata el año de 1551. Con la cōquista de | Mexico y de la nueua España. En Caragoça. 1553. | A costa de Miguel Capila mercader de libros . . *Colophon on the last page:* Fue impressa la presente | istoria de Indias y conquista de Mexico en | casa de Augustin Millan. Y acabose vis- | pera de Nauidad Año de Mil y | quinientos y cinquenta y dos | en la muy noble y leal Ciu- | dad de Çaragoça

Small folio, WITH THE VERY RARE MAP; *hf. bd. fine large copy* 1552-3 80 0 0

COLLATION: Title, 1 leaf; map, 2 leaves; prefatory address, 1 leaf; Istoria, leaves numbered iii to cxxii; title of the Conquista, 1 leaf; text of the Conquista, leaves ii-cxxxix; Privilegio de su alteza, 1 leaf.—By signatures: ✠, a—z, A—G, a—z, A—M, all in fours.

The map is thus an integral part of the book, and no copy is complete without it; but it must be allowed that most copies do not contain it. On the back of the second leaf which forms the map there is a note which may be Englished as follows—

This map of the world is placed here, in order that from it may be perceived how vast are the Indies, and the New World of the Spaniards, and how that land falls below this; and that it may be understood what their position is on that terrestrial globe which is called the World.

The work is bound up with a copy of the first edition of Cieza's Chronica del Peru, primera parte.

849 ——— La Historia ge | *NERAL DELAS IN-* | *dias, y todo lo acaescido enellas* | *dende que se ganaron hasta agora.* | Y | La conquista de Mexico, *y dela nueua España* | (*Here the priuter's woodcut mark*) | *En Anuers por Martin Nucio.* | *Con preuilegio Imperial.* | M.D.LIIII.

12mo. *hf. bd.* 1554 1 12 0

This volume consists of 300 leaves, with signatures A—Oo in eights and Pp in four leaves. It does not comprise the Conquista de Mexico which had been printed by Nucio the year before, and was intended to be added.

850 ——— LA HISTORIA | GENERAL DELAS INDIAS, | con todos los descubrimientos, y cosas nota | bles que han acaescido . . | . . | . . | . . | *Añadiose de nueuo la descripcion y traça delas Indias,* | *con vora tabla alphabetica de las Prouincias, Islas,* | *Puertos . . y nombres de conquistadores* | . . | *EN ANVERS.* | Por Iuan Bellero, ala enseña del Halcon. | *Año. M.D.LIIII.* 12mo. *with the rare woodcut map headed BREVIS EXACTAQ3 TOTIVS NOVI ORBIS EIVSQ3 INSVLARVM DESCRIPTIO RECENS A IOAN. BELLERO EDITA; bds.* 1554 5 0 0

It is a curious thing that this fine edition with its map must have been a surreptitious publication, since Nucio had the sole privilege. The book consists of 16 preliminary leaves; the folding map; and 287 numbered leaves. The signatures are (omitting the map) A, B, A—Mm in eights, and Nn seven leaves.—The contents are the Historia without the Conquista de Mexico, as in Nucio's edition.

851 ——— La segunda parte dela Historia general de las Indias . que contiene La conquista de Mexico, y de la nueua España . . M.D.LIIII. 12mo. *bd.* *Anuers por Martin Nucio*, 1554 1 16 0

852 ——— Conquista de Mexico, segunda parte de la Cronica General, 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. calf* *Mexico*, 1870 1 0 0

853 ——— Historia de las Conquistas de Hernando Cortes . . publicala . . Carlos Maria de Bustamante, 2 vols. and Supplement—3 vols. in 2, sm. 4to. *bd.* *Mexico*, 1826-27 3 3 0

854 ——— THE | Pleasant Historie of the | Conquest of the Weast India, | *now called new Spayne*, Atchieued by the worthy Prince | *Hernando Cortes* Marques of the valley of | *Huaxacac*, most delectable to Reade: | Translated out of the Spa- | *nishe tongue, by T. N.* | Anno. 1578. | *Here*

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

the printer's woodcut device | ¶ Imprinted at London by | *Henry Bynneman.*

Small 4to. *purple morocco extra, with the bookplate of F. W. Cozens; a MS. letter of Payne Collier inserted* 1578 10 0 0

Two hundred and ten leaves, with signatures a 4 leaves and b 2; B—Fff in fours.

"My dear Cosens, You have got a prize. I never saw more than one other copy of the edition of 1578, and that was as long ago as 1816"—These are the opening words of Collier's letter dated 1869. The copies usually found are those which bear the date of 1596 in the imprint. The first edition described above really bears no date of printing. The year 1578 as it stands on the title page, purports only to be that of the translation; but is no doubt also that of the printing.

The translator, Thomas Nicholas, whose full name is given at the end of the dedication to Sir Francis Walsingham, mentions his first acquaintance with this history as having begun in the Balearic Islands, where he was employed in the service of Thomas Locke; and states that he afterwards met Zarate between Toledo and Castile. He also alludes to the existence of gold in Northern America on the evidence of Frobisher who had been persuaded by Michael Locke, merchant, to seek for it.

This is Gomara's Conquista de Mexico; his Historia de las Indias was never translated into English.

855 ——— another copy, *wanting the 6 preliminary leaves, but otherwise perfect, in fine condition in the original vellum wrapper* (1578) 3 10 0

856 Low (Hugh) Sarawak; its inhabitants and productions, being notes during a residence with Rajah Brooke, 8vo. *plates; cloth* 1848 0 5 0

857 Lowell (Percival) Choson the land of the Morning Calm, a sketch of Corea, roy. 8vo. *numerous plates; cloth* (*Cambridge, N.E.* 1885) 0 10 0

858 Lucas (Fred. W.) Appendiculæ Historicæ or Shreds of History hung on a horn, 4to. *maps etc.; cloth* 1891 1 0

Mr. Lucas happened to possess a horn engraved with a map of Canada and New England about 1770. He describes it and adds a number of small historical disquisitions, not confined to the period of the horn.

859 LUCAS (Thomas J.) Pen and Pencil Reminiscences of a Campaign in South Africa, 4to. 21 *tinted lithographs; cloth* *About* 1860 1 0

860 LUDOLFUS. Iobi Lvdolfi alias Leut-holf dicti Historia Æthiopica, Sive brevis & succincta descriptio Regni Habessinorum . . (*Title of Vol. II:*) Iobi Lvdolfi . . ad suam Historiam Æthiopicam . . commentarivs in quo . . plurima geographica, historica et critica . . 2 vols. *portraits and plates;* 1681-91—Lvdolfi Relatio Nova de hodierno Habessiniæ statu . . 1693—3 vols in 2, sm. folio, *calf gilt* *Francofurti*, 1681-93 2 2 0

861 ——— a new History of Ethiopia . . made English by J. P. Gent, small folio, *map and plates; old calf* 1684 1 2 0

862 LUGARD (Capt. F. D.) The Rise of our East African Empire: early efforts in Nyassa and Uganda, 2 vols. 8vo. *portraits, maps, and* 130 *illustrations* (pub. £2. 2*s*); *cloth* 1893 1 0 0

863 LYCETT (J.) Views in Australia, or New South Wales, & Van Diemen's Land delineated in Fifty Views, with descriptive letterpress, oblong folio, 50 *plates*, COLOURED, *with map of Vandiemen's Land; hf. bd.* (1824)

This book bears the signature of Thomas Scott who had it out with him in Hobart Town in 1836. He must have taken great care of it.

864 LYELL (Charles) Travels in North America with geological observations, 2 vols. *maps and plates*, 1845—A Second Visit to the United States, 2 vols. 1849—together 4 vols. sm. 8vo. *hf. morocco neat* 1845-49 1 0 0

865 Macarthur (James) New South Wales, its present state and future prospects, 8vo. *map; cloth* 1837 0 9 0

866 McCalley (Henry) Geological Survey of Alabama, II: Goosa Valley Region, 8vo. *many illustrations; sd.* *Montgomery, Ala.* 1897 0 5 0

McClure—*see* Osborne

867 McDermott (P. L.) British East Africa or Ibea, a history of the formation and work of the Imperial British East Africa Company, sm. 8vo. *portrait; cloth* 1893 0 5 0

Digitized by Google

	£	s.	d.
868 MACDONALD (Major J. R. L.) Soldiering and Surveying in British East Africa 1891-94, 8vo. *maps and plates; cloth* 1897	0	9	0
869 MACGREGOR (C. M.) Narrative of a Journey through Khorassan and on the N.W. frontier of Afghanistan in 1875, 2 vols. 8vo. *map and illustrations* (pub. £1. 10*s*); *cloth* 1879	0	6	0
870 MACKENZIE (Alexander) Voyages from Montreal . . through the Continent of North America to the Frozen and Pacific Oceans 1789-93, with a preliminary account of the . . Fur Trade . . 4to. *portrait and 3 maps; calf gilt* 1801	2	5	0
871 —— the same, *in bds. uncut* 1801	3	3	0
872 —— another copy, *slightly stained, in cloth* 1801	1	10	0
873 MACLEAN (Colonel) A Compendium of Kafir Laws and Customs . . sm. 8vo. *cloth* *Printed by Authority, Cape Town*, 1866	0	9	0

874 MAGALHAENS. NOUVELLE RELATION DE LA CHINE, . . *Composée en l'année* 1668 *par le R. P. Gabriel de Magaillans, de la Compagnie de* JESUS . . traduite du Portugais . . par le Sr B. A PARIS . . M.DC.LXXXIX . . 4to. *with a large folding plan of Pekin; fine copy in blue morocco extra by Kalthoeber, from Beckford's library* 1689 — £ 4 15 0

This noteworthy book was the first which corrected the extravagant notions prevailing in Europe concerning China, and furnished exact and useful information on the subject. The Portuguese Jesuit whose MS. was brought home by Couplet and given to the Sieur Bernou to translate and publish, knew more about China than any one else. He was born in 1609, went to Macao in 1636, from there to Hanchow, thence to Sze Chuen, and finally to Pekin. During his later years he enjoyed the favour of Khang Hi who caused him to be buried with signal honours when he died in 1677. Thus he had been in China for thirty-two years at the time when he wrote this book.

MAGELLAN'S VOYAGE

875 MAXIMILIAN. *Title, within a woodcut border:* Maximiliani Transyluani Cæsaris | a secretis Epistola, de admirabili | & nouissima Hispanorū in Orien | tem nauigatione, qua uariæ, & nul | li prius accessæ Regiones inuētæ | sunt, cum ipsis etiā Moluccis insu | lis . . | *Seven lines lower down:* . . quibuscum historiis Insu | laribus ambitus describit alterius | Hemisphaerii, qua ad nos tandem | hispani redierunt incolumes. *Fol 2a:* REVERENDO DOMINO | IOANNI MATTHAEO | GIBERTO | S. D. N. DATARIO | F. Minītius Caluus. S. P. D. | Nauigatio illa . . *Fol. 3b:* Caluus Lectori. S. | . . *Fol. 4a contains the Papal prohibition of reprints by other printers. Fol. 5a:* MAXIMILIANVS CAESARIS | INVICTISSIMI A | SECRETIS | Reuerendissimo. D. D. Matthæo Cardinali | Salzeburgensi. S. P. D. | REDIIT HIS DIEBVS | una ex quinq3 illis nauibus . . *Fol. 19a:* . . in Occidentem remeauit | ROMÆ | IN AEDIBVS . F . | MINITII CALVI | ANNO . M.D.XXIII | MENSE NOVEMBRI. *Fol. 20 blank.* Small 4to. *vellum binding* *November*, 1523 — £ 24 0 0

876 —— *Title within a woodcut border:* DE MOLVCCIS IN | *sulis, itemq; alijs pluribus mirādis, quæ | nouissima Castellanorum nauigatio Se- | reniss. Imperatoris Caroli. V. auspicio | suscepta, nuper inueuit: Maximiliani | Transyluani ad Reuerendiss. Cardina- | lem Saltzburgensem epistola lectu per- | quam iucunda.* On the reverse begins the text: REVERENDISSIME *ac illustriss. Domine, do | mine mi unice, humilli. commen. Redijt his diebus | una ex quinq; illis nauibus . . Fol. 15b: . . in occidentem remeauit. Reuerēdissimæ | D. T. me humillime commendo. Datum Vallisoleti die* | XXIII *Octobris* M.D.XXII. | E. *Reuerendiss. ac Illustriss.* D.T. | *Humillimus & per | petuus seruitor. | Maximilianus | Transyluanus. | Coloniæ in ædibus Eucharij Ceruicorni. Anno uir- | ginei partus.* M.D.XXIII. *mense* | Ianuario. *Fol. 16 blank*
12mo. *red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford* *January*, 1523 — £ 32 0 0

Some people look upon the Rome edition as the first, some consider that the Cologne edition came before it. We are told in the *Art de Vérifier les Dates* that the year in Cologne in the earlier part of the sixteenth century, began *for ecclesiastical purposes* at Christmas; but that the *civil* and "*court*" practice was to begin it at Easter. Consequently the printer of the Imperial Secretary's letter would have regarded

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

MAGELLAN'S VOYAGE, *continued*:—

as "January 1523" the month which we should call January 1524. In that case the Rome edition would have preceded by two months the Cologne issue; otherwise the Cologne edition must have preceded the Roman one by ten months. The existence of an edition printed ten months earlier in Cologne would render absurd the Pope's mandate that no one should reprint anywhere else this particular book, *or any other First Edition* produced by Calvus.

The Cologne edition has not only the date of the writing, October 24th, 1522, which is omitted by Calvus, but is generally better punctuated and more correctly printed. It has, for instance, on its fourth page *duo hi reges*, which is better than the *duo ii reges* of the Roman; likewise *puta Alexandri sexti* instead of *puto*. On the other hand, the allusion to the city of Mexico as *Themistitan* is better than the *Tenostican* of the Cologne book; while the phrase *auctor circa rerum fidem quam elegantiam sermonis accuratior* is evidently an intentional but questionably beneficial change made by the Cologne editor for the *elegantiâ* of the Roman edition. A better change is from *illuc* to *illinc*, and *venirent* to *venerint*, a little lower down. It seems quite plain that the Cologne edition was revised by a scholar either from an independent transcript, or from Calvi's edition; while the Roman one was printed verbally from the transcript of the original sent to Calvi about November, 1522, by Francesco Cheregati, then Papal legate at Nürnberg.

Notwithstanding all agreements to the contrary, however, the world will probably continue to believe in the priority of the Cologne edition.—There was no copy of either in Mr. Barlow's collection: he had to content himself with the 1524 Roman reprint.

877 ——— Maximiliani Transyluani . . . *Fol.* 18*a*: . . rursum in occidentem remeauit . | Errata librarij . | Charta VII quas . . . *Fol.* 18*b*: ROMAE IN AEDIBVS | F. MINITII CALVI | ANNO M.DXXIIII. | MENSE | FEB.
Small 4to. *brown morocco, gilt edges* 1524 8 8

The first four leaves are of identical impression with those of the November 1523 edition; the remaining 15 leaves of that issue are here reprinted in 14, with a list of Errata in three lines added. The second and third corrections are of "Cynnamomi" for "Gynnamomi," and "concisis" for "concussis." The correct forms are given in the November edition. In the Cologne book the word *concisis* appears with greater accuracy as *conscissis*.

878 IL VIAGGIO | FATTO DA GLI SPA | GNIVOLI A | TORNO A'L | MONDO . | Con Gratia per Anni. XIIII. | MDXXXVI. *Fol.* 2*a*: A'L LETTORE | . . *Fol.* 5*a*: EPISTOLA DI MASSIMILIANO | Transiluano . . *Fol.* 17*a*: DESCRITTIONE SECONDA DEL sopradetto viaggio, quale scrisse copiosamente messer | Antonio Pigafetta Vicentino Caualier di Rho- | di . . . *Fol.* 51*b*: . . FINE. *Fol.* 52*a contains two short Vocabularies, one of the language of Brazil, the other of that of Tidore; hf. bd.* (*Venice*) 1536 12 12

879 ——— the same; *a fine copy in maroon morocco extra, lined with olive morocco, with a heraldic label marked* "Ex libris Franchetti" 1536 15 0

Although there are two copies here, this is a very rare book. It was evidently printed to serve as a continuation, or fourth part, of the Sumario (the Collection of Voyages published by the Da Sabbio brothers in 1534), but there are few copies of that work to which it has been annexed.

It contains the two original accounts of Magellan's Voyage; namely, that of Maximilian of Transylvania (see above) and the short account which Pigafetta published from his own MS. journal of the voyage.—The preface, by an editor who possessed remarkable knowledge and ability, is a very interesting document. The accounts are both translated into Italian, the first from Latin, the second from French. This latter was afterwards inserted by Ramusio in his collection, and Amoretti (*see post*) supposed it to be a translation made by Ramusio. His error proves that he had never seen this *Viaggio atorno al Mondo*.

880 ——— PIGAFETTA. Primo Viaggio intorno al globo terracqueo . . dal cavaliere Antonio Pigafetta . . sulla Squadra del Capit. Magaglianes . . 1519-1522. Ora pubblicato per la prima volta . . da Carlo Amoretti . . 4to. *maps and engravings, including four coloured maps given in facsimile from the original MS.; calf gilt* *Milano*, 1800 2 2

881 ——— Premier Voyage autour du Monde par le Chevr. Pigafetta sur l'Escadre de Magellan 1519-20-21-22 (traduit de l'Italien par Charles Amoretti) 8vo. *maps and plates, including 4 coloured facsimiles of maps by Pigafetta; hf. russia* *Paris, IX* (1800) 1 7

——— First Voyage round the World, by Stanley, 1874—*see* HAKLUYT SOCIETY

Digitized by Google

£ s. d

882 MAGNA CHARTA. The Excellent Priviledge of Liberty and Property being a reprint and facsimile of the first American edition of Magna Charta, printed in 1687 under the direction of William Penn by William Bradford, small 4to. . . *vellum*
Philadelphia, printed for the Philobiblon Club, 1897 3 16 0

MAJOR'S India in the Fifteenth Century, 1857—*see* HAKLUYT SOCIETY

——— Early Voyages to Terra Australis—*see* HAKLUYT SOCIETY 1861

883 MANDEVILLE. *Page* 1: Cōme il soit ainsi que la terre doultremer Cest assauoir la terre saincte de promission entre toutes autres terres soit la plus excellente . . *Page* 3: . . Ie Iehan de mandeuille chlr ja soit ce que ne soie dignes, nes et nourris dangleterre de la ville de saint albain, qui passe la mer lan Mil CCC et xxij . . *Page* 197: . . Et ie Iehan de mandeuille dessusdit qui me parti de ntre pais et passay la mer lan de grace Mil CCC et xxij qui mainte terre et mainte pais ay puis cerchie et qui ay este en mainte bonne cōpaignie et veu maint beau fait combien que ne fise onqs beau fait ne belle empr ne autre bn de quoy on doie tenir compte et qui maintenant suy reuenus a Repos maugre moy pour gouste artetiqs qui moy destroignent en prendre soulas en mon chief repos et en recordant le temps passe ay ces choses compulees et mise en escript ce quil me puet souuenir lan de grace mil CCC lvij du XXXV an que ie men pti de nre pais Si prie atous les lisans . . . p tous siecles et p tout temps Amen Explicit
4to. MS. ON VELLUM, *with one bordered initial, illuminated, on the first page; brown morocco antique* *About* 1380-90 25 0 0

Written by a French hand. The scribe was unable to understand the passage in which the author says that we English have two letters, þ and ȝ, which the other people know not, and consequently does not give it clearly; but he has made the Arab cry of faith more nearly correct than it is found in most of the MSS.—thus: *La elech ella* [allah] *machomed rosel alla.*

The author is made to say that he departed in 1322 and returned in 1357, and the time of absence from his native country is specified as thirty-five years.

884 MANDEVILLE. *Page* 1: De Itineracione terre promissionis et aliis mirandis insulis liber iohis demandeuille militis. Cum terra Ierosolimitana terra promissionis filiorum dei dignior cunctis mundi terris sit habenda . . *Page* 145: . . De composicione huius tractatus in nobili ciuitate Leodiensi. Capituluȝ 52. In reuertendo igitur . . Itaque anno anatiuitate dni M. ccc. lv. in repatriando cum ad nobilem legie seu leodij ciuitatem peruenissem et pergrandi in infirmitate ut arteticis guttis illic decumberem in uico qui dicitur bassauenir consului circa convalescendi aliquos medicos ciuitatis Et accidit . . intrare physicus super alios etate similiter ac canitie venerandus . . communiter dicitur Magister Iohannes d Barban . . *Page* 146: . . Explicit libellus . . scriptus p me fratrem iohannem Swanfelder ordis fratrum . . de monte carmeli . . Anno dni M cccclvij . . *Pp.* 147-8 *contain the Table of chapters*

ST. PATRICK'S PURGATORY. *George of Hungary's Pilgrimage. Page* 149: Incipit plogus dni Nicolai Epi Glotensis [*i.e. Clochorensis*] . . *Pa.* 150: Prima litera Richardi Archiepi, Archatanensis [*i.e. Ardmachensis*] ad Georgium . . *Pa.* 151: Secunda litera . . *Pa.* 152: Litera Pauli Prioris Conventus insule Purgatorii . . *Pa.* 153: Litera dni Nicolai cloton. [*Clochorensis*] testimonialis . . *Pa.* 154: Lra Prioris Johannis de Foro Iuli Hospitalis S. Iohannis in Ybernia . . . Incipit Hijstoria Georgii . . *Pa.* 156: Littera dni Ricardi Archiepi Armacatanensis . . *Pa.* 157: Littera Ricardi ad Priorem S. Patricij . . *Pa.* 159: De Introitu Purgatorij S. Patricij . . *Pa.* 163: Prima Visio . . *Pa.* 216: Quomodo reuersus est ad capellam sancti Patricij. *Pa.* 217: Johannes Swanfelder Scriptor huius libelli.

ST. MALCHUS. *Pa.* 218: Incipit vita Malchi monachi captivi
Pa. 226: PAFNUCIJ monachi vita feliciter incipit
In 1 vol. small 4to. MS. ON VELLUM AND PAPER, 235 *pp.; in the*

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

original boards covered with whitish leather, with the bookplate of the Duke of Sussex (*Flanders*), 1457 60 0 0

An interesting collection. The account of George of Hungary's visit in 1353 to the Purgatory of St. Patrick is believed to be unique. He is described as a young nobleman of the court of King Louis I of Hungary.

In the Mandeville, the author is made to say that he started in 1322 and returned to the Low Countries in 1357, the number of years of absence not being specified.

885 ——— *Title:* SENSUYT le liure du | Noble et puissant | Cheualier maistre | Jehan mandeuille . . | . . de la terre doultre mer et | du sainct voyage de Hierusalem, Et de plu- | sieurs autres pays . . . *On the reverse:* Ce liure fut faict et compose par maistre Iehan mande- | uelle Cheualier, natif Dangleterre . . *Fol.* 68 *b*: . . Imprime a Paris par Phelippe le noir libraire et | lung des deux relieurs iurez de luniuersite de Pa- | ris . . .

Small 4to. Gothic letter, *the title printed in red and black above a woodcut; crimson morocco lined with crimson morocco gilt by Chambolle-Duru* *Paris* (*about* 1522) 12 12 0

COLLATION: A—R in fours.

At the beginning the author is made to say that he crossed the sea in 1520 (of course for 1320), and at the end that he returned in 1367. Both dates are erroneous.

886 ——— The Voiage and Travaile of Sir John Maundevile Kt. which treateth of the way to Hierusalem, and of Marvayles of Inde, . . now publish'd entire from an original MS. large 8vo. *calf, with the bookplate of Alfred Cock* 1727 0 12 6

887 MANN (Robert James) The Colony at Natal, 8vo. *map; cloth* (1859) 0 5 0

888 [MANING] Old New Zealand, being incidents of native custom and character in the old times, by a Pakeha Maori, sm. 8vo. *cloth* 1863 0 6 0

MANOEL (Dom) King of Portugal, Letters—*see* EMANUEL

889 MANRIQUE (Sebastian) Itinerario de las Missiones que hizo . . con una summaria Relacion del . . Imperio del Imperador Xa-ziahan . . small folio, *vellum, gilt edges* *Roma*, 1649 1 16 0

An account of Eastern India, Burma, the Philippines, China, Annam, a journey back to India, Agra, Lahore, Multan, Candahar, and the Mogul Empire.

890 MANVALE | *AD SACRAMENTA* | ECCLESIAE MINISTRANDA | *D. Ludouici Cerqueira Japonesis Episcopi* | *opera ad vsum sui cleri ordinatum* . | . . | *Nangasaquij,* | *In Collegio Japonico Societatis IESV* | Anno Domini. M.DCV.

Small 4to. *printed on rice-paper, in black and red, with* MUSIC; *torn, wormed, and slightly defective in some places; old calf* *Nagasaki*, 1605 30 0 0

EXCESSIVELY RARE. There cannot be more than two or three copies in Europe besides this one. It was issued in Japan, along with a Japanese version, but the latter was probably never sent to Europe.

MANUSCRIPTS

891 AYUNTAMIENTO DE MEXICO. Libros de las Actas del Cabildo de Mexico, 6 vols. folio, *neat modern transcripts with a printed title to the first volume in which the work is intitled* "Copia Paleografica de los antiguos Libros de Cabildo . . dispuesta . . por Ygnacio L. Rayon," *three volumes hf. blue and three in hf. red morocco*

Mexico, about 1850-60 120 0 0

Fetched at the Ramirez sale £140.

Vol. I. Acts of the Municipality of the city of Mexico from March, 1524, to June, 1529, *copied by Don J. F. Ramirez*, pp. 644. Ramirez has added 169 notes to this volume, illustrating some historical points, and has made an ample Index in his own handwriting in two leaves.

Vol. II. Copied under the care of the Lic. Don. MANUEL OROZCO Y

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

BERRA, containing the Acts from June, 1529, to September, 1532, in 649 pp., and two leaves of Index by Ramirez.

Vol. III. Copy also made by OROZCO, containing the Acts from January, 1533, to December, 1535, and extracts for the years 1536-1543, in 637 pp., and two leaves for the Index by Ramirez.

Vol. IV. Containing the Acts from Dec. 1550, to June, 1559, in 489 unnumbered leaves.

Vol. V. Containing the Acts from June, 1559, to Dec. 1561, in 431 unnumbered leaves.

Vol. VI. Containing the Acts from Jan. 1562, to April, 1564, in 317 unnumbered leaves.

At the end of the volume we learn that there is found in the original books a note in the handwriting of the eminent scholar DR. Carlos Siguenza y Gongora, in which he states that during the tumult which took place in Mexico on the 8th of June, 1692, when the mob burned both the national and the municipal palace, he saved the original Actas.

The value of these six volumes as historical documents cannot be exaggerated, and anyone who has dedicted himself to the study of the years immediately following the conquest, and who knows the important part which the Municipal Councils of those times took in all public affairs of consequence, will at once recognize their utility, because they form not only the foundation of Colonial history, but, to a certain extent, that of a society and a civilization that were disappearing.

The volumes contain also copies of a great number of "CEDULAS REALES," letters from important personages, such as Cortés, Alvarado, and others.

A small part of these Acts has been printed in the Boletin Municipal de Mexico, but merely in extracts, which have been edited in such a careless manner, and issued in such a small number of copies, that these volumes lose in consequence nothing either in value or importance.

92 CHILE, PERU, MEXICO, CALIFORNIA, etc. 30 MS. Documents of the Seventeenth Century in 1 vol. sm. folio, about 500 pp. *hf. morocco, from the Ramirez library* 1631-49 7 7 0

CONTENTS:

Relaciones de la guerra de Chile, 1633-34, 1635-36, 1637-38—contemporary office copies of the original Reports on the war with the Araucanians. Of historical importance.

Relacion que hizo Butapichun á Anganamon de la perdida que tubo en Arauco peleando con Don Francisco Lasso de la Vega—a *Romance* of 244 lines, in Spanish, purporting to be a translation of the Araucan ballad in which the chief announced his defeat to the aged Warrior at home. Very curious and interesting.

Carta del Gobernador de Chile al Rey sobre la fortificacion de Valdivia 1636.

7 Letters and Reports concerning the ecclesiastical foundations in Mechoacan (Mexico), 1645-49. These were apparently ordered to be collected for the use of Gonzalez Davila.

Actas de las dos Synodos de Honduras, 1630-31. With a notary's seal and signature.

Relacion de las provincias que la Orden de la Merced tiene en las Indias Occidentales, 1597, con noticias de los Religiosos y Obispos.

Ordenanzas de Don Pedro de Melian para la buena governacion de los Indios de Chimaltenango, 1639.

Rentas del Obispado de Arequipa, 1640-1644. The Bishop's Reports to the King in 1646.

Memorial de lo que monta la Encomienda del Conde de Montezuma y sus hermanos. Stamped original statements by the Financial Agent in Mexico, 1646.

Declaracion de los Religiosos de S. Francisco, de que pertenece á ellos solos la Conquista espiritual de California. A stamped document, 1649.

Carta original del Capitan J. Pujada de Gamboa al Rey dandole cuenta de su navegacion y de varios particulares de Indias, 1649.

Relacion particular de la Ysla de Puerto Rico, 1649. Several documents prepared for Gonzalez Davila.

Carta y Relacion del Obispado de Cuba, embiada al Rey por el Obispo, 1620.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

Original signed documents.
Instruccion sobre la planta de los Nopales, *with a coloured drawing.*
Bustamante (Baltasar de) Primicias del Peru, 1640.
Various other pieces.

893 DEL RIO (Antonio) *Report on Palenque, original copy.* Coleccion de Estampas copidas de las Figuras originales que de medio y bajo reliebe se manifiestan en estucos y piedras en edificios de la poblacion antigua nuevamente descuvierta en las inmediaciones del Palenque . . sm. folio, *MS. copy made for presentation to the Cortes of Chiapa, 2 titles, 36 pp. of text, and 30 Drawings on 25 leaves (three of them double-size); original leather binding* *Guatemala*, 1787 5 0 0

This MS. is partly unpublished. In 1822, the report was printed in London in English, with 16 illustrations. So far only was Del Rio's work known to Stephens and Catherwood. Thus the phrase "not reproduced by Del Rio" will be found in Stephen's work on Central America, even as regards the large fine tablets which he thought he was reproducing for the first time as "neither Del Rio nor Dupaix has given any drawing," while they are in the above as figures 26—30.

The *deputado* Mariano Robles caused this copia fiel to be made soon after the presentation of Del Rio's report.

894 DOCUMENTOS para la Historia Eclesiastica y civil de la NUEVA VISCAYA, 3 vols. folio, *neatly written MS. containing altogether over 2000 pp., calf, gilt back* (*Mexico*, 1846-50) 2 10 0

This valuable collection consists of copies, from unpublished documents belonging to the Jesuits in Mexico in the last century and were selected and gathered as a collection as far back as 1792 by Francisco Garcia Figueroa. The collection was transcribed for the late Jose de Ramirez. A portion of the contents has since been printed in the Documentos para la Historia de Mexico.

This collection fetched £7. 15*s* at the Ramirez sale.

895 FIGUEROA (Francisco Antonio de la Rosa) Bezerro general, menologico y chronologico de todos los Religiosos que . . . ha avido en esta Sta. Provincia . . . desde su fundacion hasta el preste. año de 1764 y de todos los Prelados . . que la han governado (primera parte), folio, *MS. of over 400 pp.; bound* *Mexico*, 1755-64 12 12 0

A list of all the members of the Franciscan order in any way connected with New Spain, from the conquest to the end of the seventeenth century.

This is, for Mexican history, an extremely useful book of biographical reference.

896 INQUISITION OF MEXICO. MSS. from 1571 to 1802, folio, *hf. bd.* 60 0 0

Some parts are in MSS.; others are printed. The contents are :—

1. MS. dated Mexico, Nov. 3 de 1571. Edicto general del Dr. Pedro Moya de Contreras. ORIGINAL, 2 leaves. It is the first document issued on the establishment of the Holy Office in New Spain. It condemns all the followers of the "lei muerta de Moisen de los Indios . . . la malvada de Mahoma . . . la seta de Martin Lutero," and prepared the New World for the celebration of the first *Auto* which took place in 1574, with 21 Lutheran heretics for the victims. This is the original counterpart of the Edict deposited in the archives, and is signed by Pedro de los Rios, secretary of the Archbishop.
2. Edicto general de los Inquisidores, 25 de Sept. 1745, 6 leaves.
3. Edicto general, 14 de Enero, 1698.
4. Edicto general, 4 de Mayo, 1802.
   These three documents are all signed and bear the great seal.
5. Edict of the Inquisidor Genl., 1747, 4 *printed leaves.*
6. Six different orders, 6 *separate leaves, manuscripts, with seals.*
7. Another Edict of the Inquisidor-General, Dr. Francisco Prado, Junio 27, de 1747, 4 *printed leaves.*
8. Ten original orders, MSS. signed and sealed, 1640-1780.
9. Seven copies of the Compendio de las Indulgencias concedidas a los Ministros de la Inquisicion, each consisting of 4 printed leaves, and all of different dates and editions.
10. Instrucciones del Santo Oficio, 12 leaves; MS., *a document which had to be given every year to the officials* *About* 1680
11. Reglas y Constituciones de los Inquisidores, the title and two leaves of woodcuts from the edition of Mexico, 1659, *followed by two other printed leaves which bear the autograph signatures of the Inquisitors of* 1745, *and this written date; the text of the Reglas written as a copy from the old printed book, with the intentional omission of Cap. VIII, with official certificate, dated* 1787, *of Fr. Manuel de Lejarza the "Notario Revisor y Expurgador."*

This, from its peculiar composition, is a very curious document.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

12. Two copies of the "Instruccion que han de guardar los Comissarios del Santo Oficio," *printed in Mexico*, 8 ll. (*About* 1670)
13. Reglas y Constituciones que han de guardar los Señores Inquisidores . . . *four preliminary leaves (including two large coloured woodcuts) and* 16 *numbered leaves of text.* very rare *Mexico*, 1659
14. Instruciones del Santo Oficio de la Inquisicion . . . puestas por abecedario por Gaspar Isidro de Arguello Oficial del Consejo, 2 vols. in 1, 18 *unnumbered and* 38 *numbered leaves* *Madrid*, 1630
15. A general Edict of the Inquisition of Mexico, July 17, 1801, signed and sealed, 2 *printed copies*, pp. 28.

897 [IXTLILXOCHITL]. Sumaria Relacion de todas las cosas que an sucedido en la Nueva España, y de muchas cosas que los Tultecas alcançaron y supieron desde la creacion del mundo . . Venida de los terceros pobladores Chichimecas, hasta la benida de los Españoles, sacada de la original historia desta Nueva España.

Small folio, *MS. on paper clearly written*, 122 *leaves; hf. bound, from the Ramirez library* *Mexico, about* 1680 7 10 0

This was transcribed of course from a sixteenth century document and is almost identical with the text given by Lord Kingsborough.

There are some additions at the end; one of these being an unpublished account of the Chichimec war of 1541-2 by the Cacique of Tlamanalco, who was on the Spanish side in the affair; translated into Spanish.

898 MEMORIALES Y INFORMES. A small collection of old MS. documents of considerable importance, *from the Ramirez collection, Sec.* XVI-XVII *Puebla, about* 1580 25 0 0

Contents:

I. Memorial de los Indios de Tlascala al Virrey.

A contemporary copy of a petition which the Indians presented to the Viceroy, setting forth in the most touching language the manner in which they had aided Hernan Cortes in the conquest, the non-fulfilment of the promises which they had received, the consequent miseries of their lot and the heavy contributions under which they were groaning, etc, and begging relief from their burden. The date is marked by a passage referring to the epidemic of "los años pasados de 76 y 77," and the fact that the Tlascalan population had been reduced by that plague from over 200,000 persons to 24,000.

II. Copia de Cedula Real en favor de Doña Isabel Moctezuma, 1590, three leaves, sec. xvii—III. Informe del Lic. Bernabe Ruiz Venegas acerca del desague de Huehuetoca. Original MS. 4 leaves, 1654—IV. Los officios de Alcaldias mayores y corregimientos que proveen los Señores Virreyes. 2 pieces, occupying 3 leaves, of which one is in a seventeenth century writing, the other is in the hand of Siguenza—V. Traslado autentico de los autos sobre division de las Parroquias de Mexico, Junio 1 de 1623. Authorized copy of the 17th century. Fourteen leaves in folio—VI. Obras Publicas que se han hecho en tiempo del Señor Virrey Marques de Guadalcaçar.

A very valuable collection of historical documents.

899 MEMORIAL de los Hijos de Conquistadores de esta Nueva España y ciudad de Mexico, que vibian el año de 1590 . . . fecho para Luis de Tobar Godinez, secretario de la gobernacion, en 1622, sm. folio, 7 *leaves of clearly written MS.* *Mexico*, 1622 4 0 0

A valuable historical document. This official transcript was made in 1622, from the original MS. dated 1590.

900 MERISALDE Y SANTISTEVAN (Joachim de) Relacion historica, politica, y moral de la Ciudad de Cuenca . . Nuevo Reyno de Granada . . sm. 4to. *MS. report prepared for the Viceroy*, 122 *pp.; Spanish calf* *Cuenca (New Granada)*, 1765 1 1 0

901 MISIONES Y VIAGES [una coleccion de documentos historicos originales sobre la California, Sonora, Nuevo Mejico y Tejas, é Yucatan], *MSS. of the* 17*th and* 18*th centuries, mostly originals and some of them autographs, bound uniformly in* 3 vols. folio, *half calf, from the Ramirez collection* *Mexico, Sec.* XVII-XVIII 105 0 0

This splendid and highly important collection relating to the principal missions from New Spain was formed by the late Don J. F.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

Ramirez at the cost of much labour and money, and comprises all he was able to gather on this subject during forty years. It contains over 300 pp. relating to California, about as many on the subject of Sonora, and nearly 1000 on New Mexico and Texas. The contents will speak for themselves.

Vol. I: 1. Diario autografo del Padre Morfi a las Misiones de Texas y Nuevo Mexico en 1777, 290 leaves (*published in the 3rd series of the "Documentos para la historia de Mexico"*)—2. Noticias sobre el Parral, *in the handwriting of Father Morfi*—3. Informe del Padre Morfi sobre el viage de los P. P. Dominguez y Escalante á California, 7 leaves.

Vol. II: 1. Relacion del P. Garces de su Mision a Sonora, 1762, 7 leaves (*copy*)—2. Varias Cartas del Pe. Garces sobre lo mismo, 5 leaves—3. Diario de la Ruta y Operaciones que el Capitan Juan Ba. de Ansia practico en solicitud de abrir communicacion desde Sonora hasta la California, Sept. 17 de 1774, 25 leaves—4. Carta del Pe. Velez sobre el camino del Nuevo Mexico a Monterey, 2 leaves—5. Informe del mismo sobre las Misiones al Padre Morfi, 7 leaves (*published in "los Documentos"*)—6. Diario del mismo, 35 leaves—7. Carta y Memorial al Rey de España sobre las Misiones; Chihuahua, Oct. 26 de 1777 por Bernardo de Miera y Pacheco, 5 leaves—8. Diario de Jose Anto. de Vildosola del Nuevo Mexico a Sonora, 1780, 17 leaves —9. Relacion del Padre Zarate Salmeron de todas las cosas que en el Nuevo Mexico se han visto 1538-1626, 130 leaves (*published in "los Documentos"*)—10. Relacion del Pe. Zarate Niel, 2 leaves (*published in the same work*).

Vol. III: 1. Relacion de las dos entradas para la conversion de los Gentiles Ytzaex y Cehaches de Yucatan, 1696, 66 leaves—2. Expedicion a California en 1769, 19 leaves—3. Diario historico de los viajes de mar y tierra hechos al Norte de la California de orden del Exmo. Sr. Marques de Croix, y por direccion de D. Joseph de Galvez, executados por la tropa de Don Gaspar de Portola, y los paquebots S. Carlos y S. Antonio [escrito por Miguel de Costanso], *printed in Mexico*, 1770, pp. 56 and 3 unnumbered leaves—4. Costanso, sobre las nuevas Misiones de Monterey en California, 4 leaves—5. Noticias de la expedition Militar a Sonora y Sinaloa, *printed in Mexico*, 1771, 12 pp. fol.—6. Misiones de Sonora, 1772, 9 ll.—7. Informe del Padre Pinella sobre las Misiones del Norte, 3 leaves—8. Carta del Pe. Escalante sobre las Misiones de Sonora, 1775, 5 ll.—9. Informe del Fr. Beleña sobre Sonora y Cinaloa y los tributos que se pagan, 21 leaves —10. Noticias sobre las Misiones de California, 1771, 2 leaves—11. Informe sobre Sonora y sus Misiones, 78 ll.—12. Licencias del Virey al Jesuita Goehler para que vuelva a Europa, 2 leaves.

Costanso's account of the S. Carlos and S. Antonio expedition along the coasts of Northern California is excessively rare. Junipero Serrá was with the expedition. This printed piece and the annexed MS. *sobre las nuevas Misiones*, form the first account of the Spanish settlements in Upper California.

902 MOTA PADILLA (Mathias de la) Conquista de el Reyno de la nueva Galicia en la America Septentrional, fundacion de su capital ciudad de Goadalaxara . . descripion de los Reynos de la Nueva Vizcaya, Nueva Toledo o Nayarit. . . Sonora y Sinaloa, con noticias de la Ysla de la California, sm. folio, *plainly written MS. some leaves water-stained, about 750 pp. hf. bd. from the Ramirez library*

(*Mexico*) 1742 (? 1750) 5 15 (

The oldest and best MS. of the work now existing, apparently contemporary with the author's MS. The text has been printed more than once since the first edition in 1855, but it still requires to be critically edited, according to the admission of Ycazbalceta, who himself published one, in 1870, for the Geographical Society of Mexico.

Digitized by Google

MANUSCRIPTS—*continued*:— £ s. d.

903 OPUSCULOS VARIOS: MS. in folio, 305 *leaves, containing a collection of miscellaneous documents, some originals and some transcripts (a few printed), ranging over different epochs, but relating mostly to the last and present century, hf. calf, from the Ramirez library* *Sec.* XVIII-XIX 10 0 0

The high official positions which the late Don J. F. Ramirez occupied at different times, as a member of the several Cabinets and also of the Supreme Court of Mexico afforded him ample means of obtaining the documents which form this interesting collection, in which an immense amount of historical and statistical information is contained. It includes thirty interesting autograph letters from political personages and diplomatic agents in Europe—such as PASCASIO, ECHEVERRIA, ARRANGOIZ, VALDIVIELSO, OSEGUERA, JOSE MARIA LUIS MORA, ZAVALA, COMONFORT, MARIANO RIVERA, and others—which are interesting for the modern history of Mexico. It also comprises a MS. copy of Tapia Zenteno's "NOTICIA DE LA LENGUA HUASTECA" on 41 leaves.

904 RAMIREZ (José F.) Catalogos de colecciones . . (Indexes to the historical collections relating to Mexico), sm. 4to. *neat MS. hf. bd. Mexico*, 1860-65 4 0 0

CONTENTS:—I, Catalogo de los MSS. que recogio Muñoz. II, Apuntes de los Catalogos de la Biblioteca de la Academia de la Historia. III, Indice de la Seccion de Historia del Archivo general. IV, Archivo reservado: Inventario de los papeles que contiene. V Plan, division, y Prospecto general de las Memorias que han de servir a la Historia Universal de la Septentrional America. VI, Catalogo de Documentos en el Diario de Mexico.

905 REVILLAGIGEDO, Instrucion de Gobierno que el Virrey de Nueva España Conde de Revillagigedo dexó á su Sucesor Marques de Branciforte, sm. folio, *beautifully written MS. with an ornamental title-page*, 306 *leaves; Spanish calf* (*Mexico*) 1792 1 16 0

A document of considerable value written only for the information of the incoming Viceroy, and containing a vast quantity of detail concerning the state of the country and the administration, which was never allowed to get into print.

SAHAGUN, Sermones, MS., *Mexico*, 1540—*see post under* Mexican Languages

THEOGONIC TREE—*see post under* Mexican Languages

906 PORTOLANO. 6 LARGE MAPS ON 7 LEAVES OF VELLUM, *each map occupying the space of two open pages* (14½ × 12 *inches*), representing the coasts of Turkey in Asia. Turkey in Europe, Syria, Egypt, Greece, the Islands, Dalmatia, Italy, Sicily, Sardinia, Corsica, the Riviera, France, the Balearic Islands, Spain, Africa from Egypt along the North coast down to Cape Bojador on the West, the Canaries, Madeiras, Azores, Europe from Finisterre to Friesland, with the British Islands.

Sm. folio, *bound in wooden boards covered with stamped leather, a binding executed about* 1480

Apparently the work of an Italian sailor about 1480 30 0 0

907 ——— A later Portolano, 5 LARGE MAPS ON VELLUM, *with numerous illuminated designs of Wind-roses, towered cities with banners, etc.; each map or sheet being* 18 × 14 *inches, somewhat similar in character to the preceding except that the entire coasts of the Black Sea and Sea of Azov are given, and the whole coast of Africa as far as the Cape of Good Hope; and that the map of North Europe comprises the fabulous island of Friseland with some twenty-four names of places on it; bound as a volume in gilt russia* *Joan Martines En Messina Any* 1583 50 0 0

A fine example of its kind, done by a Catalonian seaman in Sicily. Its main interest however is that of historical association. An inscription by Lord Burleigh on the back of the last leaf states that it was presented to him in 1595 by Admiral Howard. We have therefore reason to believe that this book of maps was carried to England in one of the ships of the Spanish Armada, and that it fell into the possession of the Lord High Admiral as one of the spoils of his victory.

It afterwards passed into the hands of Charles Bailly, Prince Rupert's Governor of Hudson's Bay in 1672.

908 PORTOLANO. MS. ATLAS, CONSISTING OF 24 LARGE LEAVES OF VELLUM, *with Hydrographical Maps of the world*, COLOURED AND ILLUMINATED *by a Portuguese seaman, preceded by tables of Declinations, Calendar, etc.* large square folio, *calf* *About* 1600 63 0 0

Arranged as follows: The first leaf is blank, the second contains a large and finely drawn picture of the Crucifixion. Fol. 3 is adorned with painted roses and leaves, and some large illuminated letters accompanying the description of the Sun's movements. On fol. 4 begin Rules for the movable feasts, with flower-decoration beautifully done.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

On the reverse of that leaf and the obverse of leaf 5, there are two wind-roses (or compasses). The back of fol. 5 and front of fol. 6 are tables connected with the Calendar. Leaves 7-12 contain the tables of "Declinacaões," ending on page 24. Page 25 is a map of Northern Europe, 26 and 27 South Europe, the Mediterranean, and North Africa. 28 Turkish dominions, 29 a part of Brazil, 30 and 31 West Africa, 32 South East Africa, 33 the same continued Northwards, 34 and 35 From the Red Sea to Ceylon, 36 The two Indias and the Islands, 37 the same extended Northwards with the Philippines and Japan, 38 Coasts of New Guinea and its neighbours, 39 Atlantic coasts, 40 West Africa, 41 Mexico and California, 42 West South America, 43 East South America, 44 Regions near the mouth of St. Laurence, 45 West Europe and North West Africa and Islands, 46 and 47 The West Indies from Florida to the Amazon, 48 Spain and West Africa. There are various paintings of figures, towns, etc., in the blank spaces on the maps.—The prominence given to Lisbon and the Portuguese escutcheons would seem to show that the work was done before 1580, but it was probably somewhat later, although certainly before the discovery of Le Maire's strait.

MAPS

909 FRENCH MAPS OF THE WORLD, *drawn in* 1536, 1546, *and* 1550.
FACSIMILES OF THREE MAPPEMONDES.

1. The Harleian Mappemonde (Anonymous), *a facsimile on* 15 *sheets with a sixteenth sheet containing a reduction of the whole as a Key-map. About* 1536. *Undated but bearing the arms of the Dauphin.* As it is based, so far as North American Discovery is concerned, upon the result of Cartier's first two voyages, and is clearly older than later expeditions it must have been drawn between 1536 and 1542
(*In the British Museum*)
2. The Mappemonde of Pierre Desceliers, *executed at Arcques near Dieppe in* 1546. *Facsimile on* 15 *sheets, with a Key-map of the whole.* This contains interesting evidences of the Discovery of Australia and of the further investigation of Canada in 1541-42
(*Supplied by me to the Bibliotheca Lindesiana*)
This map like the preceding was done for Henri II while still Dauphin.
3. Second Mappemonde of Pierre Desceliers, *executed at Arcques in* 1550. *Facsimile on* 15 *sheets, with a Key-map* (*In the British Museum*)

Each set in a portfolio; *the whole enclosed in a red cloth case*, impl. folio *size* *Privately printed for Lord Crawford*, 1898 15 0

Accompanied by a 4to. volume of introduction by Mr. C. H. Coote.

910 MAP OF NEW YORK. JOST DANCKERS, Engraved Map of Novum Belgium, with the VIEW OF NIEUW YORCK in its lower portion (size of the plate 22⅛ inches × 18½), *framed and glazed*
(*Amsterdam, about* 1685) 20 0

FIRST EDITION of Danckers' celebrated Map; probably also the OLDEST ENGRAVED VIEW of New York bearing the name of New York. The title of the map is "Novi Belgii Novæque Angliæ necnon Pennsylvaniæ et partis Virginiæ Tabula multis in locis emendata a Justo Danckers." The title of the view is "Nieuw Yorck eertijs (*sic*) Genaemt Nieuw Amsterdam opt Eylant Manhattans." The view itself is oblong, 12½ × 2¾ inches, and is in the original colouring. The drawing of the View of New York is attributed to Augustin Heeremans who was living about the middle of the seventeenth century. It is a picture differing entirely from the little View of the Fort of New Amsterdam which was engraved in 1651 and 1656.

911 REMARKABLE MAPS of the XV, XVI, XVII centuries reproduced in their original size, Sections I—IV, *in* 3 *portfolios*
Amsterdam, 1894-97 5 15

CONTENTS:—I. The Bodel-Nyenhuis collection, 13 *maps*, 1554-1621. II, III. The Geography of Australia as delineated by the Dutch cartographers of the XVII Century, edited by C. H. Coote. IV. Witsen's Map of Northern Asia (1687) from the Bodel-Nyenhuis collection, with notes by Kramp, and 3 maps of the World, 1530-65.
Sections V and VI have been lately published and can be supplied for 30*s* each.

912 A VOLUME of London, English, and Foreign Maps, roy. folio, *of which the contents are given below* *About* 1620-1780 10 0

Aggas (Ralph) Map of London, *about* 1560. 72 × 29 *inches* *G. Vertue*, 1737
Map of Great Britain to illustrate the rising of 1745 and the wanderings of the Pr. (1746)
An Exact Surveigh of the Streets, Lanes, and Churches in the City in 1666, 48 × 23 *inches* *G. Vertue*, 1723

Digitized by Google

		£	s.	d.
Map of 30 miles round London, *in circular form, 2 feet in diameter*	(*About* 1700)			
—— a similar map by Kitchin, *in rectangular shape*, 18 × 21 *inches*	*About* 1780			
Surrey, Derby, Hampshire, 3 *large maps*				
Twenty miles round Oxford, *a large map*	(*About* 1730)			
Kent, Southsex, Surrey, *in one map*	*About* 1620			
Kitchin's Northumberland, *a long map*	1750			
Northampton, *a large map*	*About* 1620			
Bowen's Maps of Shropshire and Yorkshire				
North England	*About* 1620			
Wales, Devonshire, Cornwall, *one map*	*About* 1620			
Scotland, *a large map*. With other maps of Scotland	1731			
Popple's North America, *coloured*, with a small view of Niagara, etc., 18¾ × 19 *inches*	(1733)			
Constantinople, a very large bird's-eye View, engraved by Gerh. Hofsted, 108 × 21½ *inches*	1713			
And various other maps.				

---

913 MARCO POLO. Le Livre de Marco Polo, facsimile d'un Manuscrit du XIVe Siècle conservé à la Bibliothèque Royale de Stockholm. 4to. 4 *leaves of letterpress* (*title and introduction signed* A. E. Nordenskiöld) *and* 204 *pp. of facsimile; sd.* *Stockholm*, 1882 — 2 2 0

Only 200 copies were printed. The MS.—"un des plus précieux manuscrits de Marco Polo," says M. Leopold Delisle—was in the library of the Louvre in 1411.

914 ——— *Editio Princeps. Fol.* 1*a*: In nomine dni nri ihū xp̄i filij dei viui et veri amen. | Incipit plogus ī libro dñi marci pauli de venecijs de co- | suetudinibus et cōdicionibus orientaliū regionū | . . *Fol.* 3*a*: Incipit liber pm^o^ dni marci de venecijs . . *Fol.* 74*a*, *last line:* Explicit liber dñi marci de venecijs Deo gracias

Small 4to. 74 *leaves, with signatures* a-k (*of which* i *is in four leaves,* k *in six, and all the others have eight leaves*), 33 *lines to the page; fine copy in pristine condition, bound up with the* Mandeville *and the* Ludolphus *as described below; in the original boards covered with stamped leather* *S. n.* (*Antwerp, Gerard Leeuw, about* 1485) — 63 0 0

A similar volume containing the same three works fetched £150 at the Sunderland sale. The Marco Polo is infinitely rarer than its two companions; but their combination is valuable as shewing that the same press produced all the three works about the same time and in a determinable sequence. The signatures of the Marco Polo are a—k: of the Mandeville A—H; and of the Ludolph aa—hh.

The Ludolphus may be described thus: *Fol.* 1: Registrū . . *Fol.* 3: Prologus in lib̄ꝫ dni ludolphi de suchen. de tra sācta et | itinere iherosolimitano . . *Fol.* 54*b*: . . Domini ludolphi ecclie prochialis in Suchen pastoris | libellus de itinere ad terram sanctā Finit feliciter.

The Mandeville.—*Fol.* 1 *blank. Ff.* 2, 3, 4: Tabula. *Fol.* 4*b*: Liber pñs cui^9^ auctor fert' iohānes de mādeuille militari (*sic*) | ordīs . . *Fol.* 58 (*ought to be* 62) *on the reverse:* . . Explicit . . . Quod opus vbi inceptū simul et cōplētū sit ipa clementa seu singularū scorsū caracteres lrarum . quibus impressū | vides venetica, monstrant manifeste. In the sixty-two leaves of which this part ought to consist, those which should count as 57-60 are missing.

All three books are printed in the same type, at the same press, about the same time. There is no doubt that Gerard Leeu was the printer (notwithstanding the peculiar logic of the colophon to Mandeville.—"The Venetian letters in which you see that the work is printed, show plainly where it was begun and finished") and there is no doubt that the binding of the present set was executed in Antwerp about 1485.

915 MARCO POLO. I Viaggi . . tradotti . . dall' originale Francese . . e corredati . . di documenti da Vincenzo Lazari . . 8vo. *map, hf. morocco* *Venezia*, 1847 — 0 10 6

916 ——— The Story of Marco Polo (condensed and edited by Noah Brooks), sm. 8vo. *with numerous illustrations; cloth* 1898 — 0 7 0

917 MARINER (William) Account of the natives of the Tonga Islands, with an original Grammar and Vocabulary of their language, compiled from Mariner's communications by John Martin, 2 vols. 8vo. *portrait; fine copy in green morocco extra* 1817 — 1 7 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

MARKHAM'S Expeditions into the Valley of the Amazon—*see* Hakluyt Society, 1859

——— Reports on the Discovery of Peru—*see* Hakluyt Society, 1872

——— Rites and Laws of the Incas—*see* Hakluyt Society, 1873

919 MARMOL CARVAJAL. (Vol. I) PRIMERA PARTE | DE LA DESCRIPCION GENERAL DE AFFRI | CA . . | . . | . . hasta el año | del señor mil y quinientos y setenta y vno. | . . | . . | . | POR EL VEEDOR LVYS DEL MARMOL CARVAIAL | . . | *Here, woodcut of the royal arms* | . . | En Granada en casa de Rene Rabut . Año de . 1573. | . . (Vol. II) LIBRO TERCERO | Y SEGVNDO VOLVMEN DE LA PRIMERA | parte de la descripcion general de Affrica . . *At foot:* Impresso en Granada en casa de Rene Rabut | . . 1573 | . . (Vol. III) SEGVNDA PAR | TE Y LIBRO SEPTIMO DE LA DESCRIPCION | general de Africa . . . *At foot:* IMPRESSA EN LA CIVDAD DE MALAGA | *a costa del Autor en la emprenta de Iuan Rene, Año de* | *mil y quinientos y nouenta y nueue.*

3 vols. in 1, small folio, *having the first title mended, nevertheless a fine copy in old French citron morocco* (*about* 1680) *with the arms of Lord Stuart de Rothesay added in gold on the sides* 1573-99 10 0 0

This complete copy of the first edition of Marmol's Africa is an item of considerable rarity. The third volume having been printed twenty-six years later than the other two, and in a different town, is usually missing. It was the first book printed in Malaga.

In Vol. I there are 6 preliminary leaves, 294 numbered leaves, and 16 leaves of Index. In Vol. II, 310 leaves (numbered 308 by error). In Vol. III, 2 preliminary leaves, 117 numbered leaves, and a blank leaf.

920 ——— L'Afriqve de Marmol, de la tradvction de Nicolas Perrot sieur d'Ablancovrt . . avec l'Histoire des Cherifs traduite de l'Espagnol de Diego Torres, 4 vols. in 3, 4to. *many maps, calf* *Paris*, 1667 0 15 0

921 MARRYAT (Frank S.) Borneo and the Indian Archipelago, impl. 8vo. *numerous tinted plates and many cuts; cloth* 1848 0 6 6

922 MARSDEN (William) The History of Sumatra . . third edition with corrections, additions, and plates, 4to. *text and Map, and* roy. folio Atlas *of maps and plates; bds. uncut* 1811 1 5 0

923 MARTENS (Friderich) Spitzbergische oder Groenlandische Reise Beschreibung gethan im Jahr 1671. . . Small 4to. *with* 16 *plates; hf. bd.* *Hamburg*, 1675 3 0 0

924 ——— the same, *Beckford's copy in olive morocco, gilt edges* 1675 5 5 0

There are four large etchings of the ships in various positions in the ice; five botanical plates; four of birds; three plates of fish and other animals.

925 MARTIN (K.) Reisen in den Molukken . . eine Schilderung von Land und Leuten, 2 vols. impl. 8vo. *map*, 50 *plates* (*some of them coloured*), *and other illustrations in the text; sd.* *Leiden*, 1894 1 8 0

926 MARTINEZ DE ZUÑIGA (Joaquin) Historia de las Islas Philipinas, small 4to. *the title supplied in MS. facsimile; calf* *Sampaloc*, 1803 1 10 0

This very rare book is written in the same manner as standard European works on history. The lives of *holy men* are almost utterly ignored.

927 ——— Historical View of the Philippine Islands . . translated by John Maver, 2 vols. 8vo. *with a large map of the islands by John Jackson; cloth* 1814 1 0 0

928 MARTINEZ DE LA PUENTE (Ioseph) Compendio de las Historias de los Descvbrimientos, Conqvistas, y gverras de la India Oriental, y de sus Islas, desde los tiempos del Infante Don Enrique de Portugal . . la introdvccion del Comercio Portugues en las Malucas . . descripcion de la India y sus Islas, y de las costas de Africa, por donde se començo la Nauegacion del mar del Sur . . Small 4to. *calf, Stuart de Rothesay arms on sides, back a little damaged* . *Madrid*, 1680 1 8 0

929 MASSACHUSETTS REGISTER and United States Calendar for 1812, 12mo. 252 *pp. hf. bd.* *Boston* (1811-12) 1 16 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

930 MASSACHUSETTS-BAY CHARTER AND LAWS. *Title:* The Charter granted by their Majesties King William and Queen Mary . . Boston in New-England: Printed by B. Green . . 1726. *The Charter follows paged* 1-12. *Pp.* 13-14: The Explanatory Charter granted by His Majesty King George. *This is followed by the Table, paged* 1-17. *Title:* Acts and Laws of His Majesty's Province of the Massachusetts-Bay . . Boston . . Printed by B. Green . . 1726. *This Title is followed by the text, pp.* 1-347, *the reverse of* 347 *blank. The continuation on pp.* 349-354 *has a colophon:* Boston . Printed by B. Green . . 1727. *The continuation to the end of George I's reign on pp.* 355-370 *has a similar colophon and date; as also the first acts of George II on pp.* 371-373. *The continuation on pp.* 375-412 *has a similar colophon with the date* 1728. *Then follows the Continuation* (1729-32) *on pp.* 413-483. *The Continuation* (1732-35) *follows on pp.* 485-534. *On p.* 535: Acts and Laws Passed by the . . General . . Assembly . . 1735 . . *This section on pp.* 535-549 *has a colophon:* Boston: Printed by J. Draper . . 1735. *A similar colophon, but undated appears at the end of the next section, pp.* 551-560; *and on p.* 564 *is a colophon dated* 1736. *Pp.* 565-592 *follow, with a colophon:* Printed by John Draper [no date, 1737]. *Pp.* 593-644 *follow, with a similar colophon undated* [1738]. *Pp.* 645-664 *contain the Laws of May and June* 1738 *and have a similar colophon undated* [1738]. Small folio, *old calf, fine copy* *Boston*, 1726-38 70 0 0

931 MASSACHUSETTS-BAY CHARTER AND LAWS. The Charter granted by their Majesties King William and Queen Mary . . Boston in New England: Printed by S. Kneeland . . 1759. *This title is followed by pp.* 1-14, *and* 24 *pp. of Table* . Acts and Laws . . MDCCLIX *This title is followed by pp.* 1-480, *there being colophons by Kneeland on pp.* 403, 409, 418, 429, 432, 436, 439, 444, 450, 455, *and* 480, *the last dated* 1764. *The Continuation follows on pp.* 481-560 *containing the laws from* 1764 *to* 1767. *On p.* 489 *is a colophon:* Printed by Richard and Samuel Draper and Green and Russell . . 1765. *On pp.* 497, 503, 518, 521, 530, 534, *there are similar colophons. On* 548 *and* 560 *are similar colophons, but omitting the name of Samuel Draper, the last of them dated* 1768.

Small folio, *original binding, fine copy* 1759-68 12 0 0

932 MASTERS (George) Catalogue of the described Coleoptera of Australia, 4 parts, 8vo. *sd.* *Sydney*, 1871-2 0 7 0

933 THE MATHERS. (I) COTTON MATHER'S WITCHES. *Half-title:* THE TRYALS of Several Witches Lately executed in NEW-ENGLAND: Published by the Special Command of the GOVERNOUR. The Third Edition. *On the reverse the* Imprimatur. *Title: The Wonders of the Invisible World:* Being an Account of the TRYALS of Several Witches . . By *COTTON MATHER* . . The Third Edition. Printed first at *Boston* . . reprinted at *London* for *John Dunton* . . 1693. 32 *leaves.*

(II) ADDITION BY INCREASE. A FURTHER ACCOUNT OF THE TRYALS OF THE New-England Witches . . By *Increase Mather* . . *London:* Printed for J. Dunton . . 1693 . . 32 *leaves.*

2 vols. in 1, small 4to. *short and cropped; red morocco, by Riviere* 1693 25 0 0

The last two leaves of the second piece are simply Dunton's Catalogue of his Books in the Press.

934 MATHER (Cotton) Magnalia Christi Americana: or, the Ecclesiastical History of New-England, from the first Planting in the year 1620 unto the year of our Lord, 1698 . . London . MDCCII .

Folio, LARGE PAPER, *with the map of New England and New York, without the separate title of Book I; fine copy in old stamped pig-skin* 1702 24 0 0

935 ——— Magnalia Christi Americana; or, the Ecclesiastical History of New England . . with an introduction and occasional notes by the Rev. Thomas Robbins . . 2 vols. large 8vo. *portrait; cloth*

Hartford [*Connecticut*], 1853 1 5 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d

936 MATHER (Cotton) The Life of the Very Reverend and learned Cotton Mather . . By Samuel Mather . . Boston, *New England:* Printed for Samuel Gerrish, in *Cornhill,* MDCCXXIX. 8vo. *calf, apparently the original binding* 1729 5 0 0

Eleven preliminary leaves. and pp. 1-286. Pp. 161-178 are occupied with a "Catalogue of the books published by Dr. Mather," in which we find 383 items.—Bound in at the end of the volume, are the Funeral Sermons preached by Thomas Prince (16 leaves); and by Joshua Gee (18 leaves), both printed at Boston in 1728.

937 MATHER (Increase) INDIAN WAR. *Fol.* 1, *half title:* THE WARS OF New-England. *Fol.* 2, *title:* A BRIEF HISTORY OF THE WAR WITH THE INDIANS IN NEW-ENGLAND. From *June* 24. 1675 . to *August* 12. 1676. when *Philip,* alias *Metacomet,* the principal Author and Beginner of the War, was slain . . *London,* Printed for *Richard Chiswell* . . 1676.

Small 4to. *fine copy in purple morocco extra, gilt edges, by Riviere* 1676 32 0

VERY RARE. COLLATION: 4 preliminary leaves; 28 leaves signatured A—G in fours; and 2 leaves signatured H = altogether 34 leaves.

It raises our admiration for the author to learn at the very beginning of his work that God was a Puritan at heart, and that he gave to the New Englanders the land of the Indians for their rightful possession. This reminds us of the story told *ante* under Fernandez de Enciso,—the only difference being that the gift was made in that case by the Pope to the King of Spain; while in the later instance the Almighty himself stepped in to endow his faithful Puritans with the property of other men.

938 ——— WITCHES. *Fol.* 1 *title:* A FURTHER ACCOUNT OF THE TRYALS OF THE New-England Witches . . . By *Increase Mather,* President of *Harvard* Colledge . . London: Printed for J. Dvnton . . 1693. *Fol.* 1, *title:* CASES OF CONSCIENCE Concerning Evil Spirits Personating Men; Witchcrafts, Infallible Proofs of Guilt . . John Dunton . . 1693. *Fol.* 29: *POSTSCRIPT* . . *Fol.* 30, *reverse:* . . FINIS.

Small 4to. *purple morocco extra, gilt edges, by Riviere* 1693 24 0

Here we find the pious theologian sitting on the hedge, not yet certain on which side he ought to jump down.

The 30 leaves were increased to 32 in some copies by the insertion of Dunton's catalogue, two leaves. See No. 933.

MATHER (Richard)—*see* New England Church

939 MATTHEWS (John) A Voyage to the River Sierra Leone on the coast of Africa . . in a series of letters . . with an additional Letter on the African Slave Trade, 8vo. *map and plate, both large; calf gilt* 1788 0 9

940 MAURITIUS. JOURNAL of Five Months' residence in The Mauritius by a Bengal Civilian. 8vo. *cloth, pp.* 4 *and* 111 *Calcutta,* 1838 0 3

941 MAW (Henry Lister) Journal of a Passage from the Pacific to the Atlantic, crossing the Andes . . and descending the River Marañon, 8vo. *map, cloth* 1829 0 5

942 MAXIMILIAN Prince de Wied-Neuwied, Voyage au Brésil, 1815-17—the ATLAS only, *containing* 3 *maps and* 41 *plates* (*of which some are* COLOURED); *hf. bd.* *Paris,* 1822 1 1

MAXIMILIANUS Transilvanus—*see ante* MAGELLAN

943 MEADE (Herbert) A Ride through the disturbed districts of New Zealand, with some account of the South Sea Islands, 8vo. *maps and many illustrations, including some coloured plates; cloth* 1870 0 7

944 MEARES (John) Voyages made in the years 1788-89 from China to the North West Coast of America . . with an introductory narrative of a Voyage in 1786 . . observations on the probable existence of a North West Passage, roy. 4to. *maps and plates; calf* 1790 2 0

945 MEDINA (Pedro de). *Title, under a woodcut of the imperial arms:* Arte de nauegar en que se contienen todas las Reglas, Declaraciones, Secretos, y Auisos q̃ a la buena nauegaciõ son necessarios, y se deuẽ saber . . *Last leaf:* A GLORIA DE DIOS . . fenesce el presente libro llamado, ARTE DE NAVEGAR . . Fue visto y aprouado, en la insigne casa de la Contractacion delas Indias, por el Piloto mayor y Cosmographos de su Magestad . . mandado ver y examinar . . en . . Valladolid . .

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

Imprimiose . . en casa de Francisco fernandez de Cordoua . . Año . . de mil y quinientos y quarenta y cinco años.

Small folio, *with many illustrations, including the full-page map of the* Nvevo Mvndo; *gilt vellum binding* *Valladolid*, 1545 20 0 0

VERY RARE. There was no copy in the Barlow collection which however comprised the Italian and French translations. This is not only an early book on Navigation, but it contains the first issue of a rare map, afterwards used by Martin Cortes. a 6 leaves, b—n in eights, and o in 5 leaves = 107 leaves. The map is on d 6.

946 MEDINA. *Title:* L'ARTE DEL NAVEGAR, IN LAQVAL SI CONTENGONO LE RE | gole . . alla bona nauegation ne- | cessarij. Composta per l'Eccel. M. Pietro da Medina, & tradotta de lingua Spagnola . . *Under a woodcut:* In Venetia, ad instantia di Gioanbattista Pedrezano . . . MDLV. *At end: Nella Stamparia de Aurelio Pincio, del* M.D.LIIII.

Small 4to. *numerous diagrams besides the full-page Map of the World on leaf* xxxiii; *fine copy in olive morocco extra, gilt edges, by R. Petit* 1554-55 4 4 0

Collation: a 8 leaves, b 3 leaves, A—Q in eights, R 9 leaves.

947 MELBOURNE DIRECTORY (Sands & Kenny's) for 1858 . . 8vo. *cloth* 1858 0 2 6

948 [MELVILLE (Henry)] Australasia and Prison discipline, sm. 8vo. *cloth* 1851 0 6 0

A book deserving of careful and attentive study.

949 MEMOIR of a map of the Countries comprehended between the Black Sea and the Caspian; with an account of the Caucasian nations, and Vocabularies . . 4to. *with large folding map; bds. uncut* 1788 0 7 6

950 MEMORIAS DE LOS VIREYES que han gobernado el Peru, durante el tiempo del Colonaje Español, 6 vols. impl. 4to. *map and plates; cloth* *Lima*, 1859 3 10 0

This is a collection of the Reports made by each Viceroy for the use of his successor (according to a wise order of the Crown) from 1614 to 1796; and forms really the best history of Peru during that period. The editor (appointed by the Peruvian government) was M. A. Fuentes.

951 MENDES DE ALMEIDA (Candido) Atlas do imperio do Brazil, roy. folio, 27 *large coloured maps; bds.* *Rio de Janeiro*, 1868 0 12 0

952 MENDES PINTO (Fernao) Peregrinaçao . . que consta de muytas, e muyto estranhas cousas que vio, & ouvio no Reyno de China, no de Tartaria, no de Pegu, no de Martavão, & em outros muytos Reynos . . accrecentada com a conquista do Reyno de Pegu . . no anno de 1600. Small folio, *calf* *Lisboa*, 1711 1 7 0

He returned to Lisbon in 1558, having been absent since 1537. Nothing is said of his having joined the Jesuit order (—*see ante under* Jesuit Relations). The relation of the Conquest of Pegu is totally extraneous to Pinto's work, but was added by the publisher as an appropriate Appendix.

952* ——— another edition of the same, *including the* Conquista de Pegu, sm. folio, *calf* *Lisboa*, 1762 1 2 0

953 ——— Historia Oriental de las Peregrinaciones . . tradvzido . . por . . Francisco de Herrera Maldonado, sm. folio, *hf. calf* *Madrid*, 1627 1 1 0

This is Pinto's own work alone. The Pegu appendix is not included.

954 ——— another edition of the same, small folio, *calf* *Valencia*, 1645 1 2 6

955 ——— Done into English by H. C. [Henry Cogan], small folio, *third edition; bound* 1692 1 10 0

956 MENDIETA (Geronimo de) Historia Eclesiastica Indiana . . la publica por primera vez . . Icazbalceta, imp. 8vo. *sd.* 18*s*; or *hf. calf* *Mexico*, 1870 1 1 0

957 ——— la misma obra en papel fino, *divided into* 2 vols. roy. 4to. LARGE AND THICK PAPER, *bound* 1870 8 0 0

Only twenty-five copies were printed on Large Paper. The Author finished this important work in Mexico in 1596.

——— *see ante* COLECION DE DOCUMENTOS

958 MERCATOR. Historia Mundi: or Mercator's Atlas . . Lately rectified . . and enlarged with new Mappes and Tables; By . . Ivdocvs Hondy. Englished by W. S. [Wye Saltonstall]. Small folio, *numerous maps*

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

(including the rare one of New Virginia, which appeared in only a few copies); in the original calf *London, T. Cotes* . . 1635 6 6 0

Letterpress title; leaf of "Meaning of the Frontispiece"; engraved title; dedication to Sir H. Marten, 1 leaf; To the Gentry, Preface, Verses, Table, etc., 8 leaves; pp. 1-56, a leaf unnumbered, pp. 1-401, 409-599, 520-566, 649-930; tables, 16 leaves; separate maps Virginia and Egypt, 2 leaves. The other 181 maps are engraved upon leaves which count in the pagination.—In the list of Errata on the last page it is announced that the Map of New Virginia was not yet ready, but would be presented to purchasers, when complete.

959 MERCURIO PERUANO de Historia, Literatura, y Noticias publicas que da á luz la Sociedad Academica de Amantes de Lima . y en su nombre D. Jacinto Calero y Moreira, Tomos I-IX, in 9 vols. small 4to. *wormed in some volumes and wanting* 16 *leaves, i.e., two Nos. in Vol. IX; vellum* *Lima*, 1791-93 1 5 0

This valuable periodical came to an end with its twelfth volume. It is very rare.

960 MEROLLA (Girolamo) Breve, e svccinta Relatione del Viaggio nel Regno di Congo . . 12mo. *pp.* xxiv, 466, *and* 40, *with many plates; vellum wrapper* *Napoli*, 1692 1 0 0

A scarce book little known and undeservedly neglected.

961 MEYE (Heinrich) The Stone Sculptures of Copán and Quiriquá, with historical and descriptive text by Julius Schmidt, translated from the German by Savage, roy. folio, 17 *large plates from Meye's drawings; cloth* *New York*, 1883 2 16 0

A supplement to Catherwood's plates—*see ante.*

962 MEYENDORFF (Georges de) Voyage d'Orenbourg à Boukhara, fait en 1820 . . revu par Jaubert, 8vo. *map and plates, same coloured; calf* *Paris*, 1826 0 5 0

963 MEXICAN GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY: BOLETIN del Sociedad Mexicana de Geografía y Estadística de la Republica Mexicana, *ejemplar completo* desde el principio hasta 1873: (PRIMA EPOCA), 12 vols. in 10, royal 8vo. *hf. morocco, uncut*, 1850-66—SEGUNDA EPOCA, 4 vols. impl. 8vo. *hf. calf*, 1869-72—TERCERA EPOCA, Vol. I, in 12 parts, 8vo. 1873—together 15 vols. *maps and plates, some coloured*, VERY RARE, *from the library of Don José Ramirez* *Mexico*, 1850 (1861)-73 16 0 0

964 MICHELENA Y ROJAS (F.) Exploracion oficial por la primera vez desde el Norte de la America del Sur . . entrando por las bocas del Orinoco . . bajada del Amazonas hasta el Atlantico 1855-59, 8vo. 9 *maps; hf. morocco* *Bruselas*, 1867 0 10 0

He went in by the Orinoco, proceeded by river communication entirely thence to the Amazon and sailed out again along this great river.

965 MIDDLETON (Christopher) A Reply to the Remarks of Arthur Dobbs, Esq.; on Capt. Middleton's Vindication of his conduct on board . . the Furnace, when sent in search of a North-West Passage, 8vo. *pp.* x, 192 *and* 102; *hf. blue morocco, uncut* 1744 1 1 0

——— *see ante* ELLIS

966 MIDDLETON (Sir Henry). *Title:* THE | Last East-Indian | Voyage | CONTAINING MUCH | varietie of the State of the seuerall | kingdomes where they haue traded: | *with the Letters of three seuerall Kings* | to the King's Maiestie of England, | begun by one of the Voyage: since continued | out of the faithfull observations of | them that are come home. | AT LONDON, | Printed by *T. P.* for *Walter Burre.* | 1606.
Small 4to. *fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford* 1606 8 10 0

Thirty-eight leaves, with signatures A 2 leaves, B-K in fours.

VERY RARE. This is the narrative of the second Voyage to the East Indies performed for the new East India Company of London. Sir Henry Middleton who commanded the expedition, started from Gravesend on March 25, 1604, and returned to the Downs on 6 May, 1606.—The relation is anonymous, but certain words lead to a suspicion that it was written by Sir Henry Middleton's brother.

The first voyage of the East India Company had been made in 1601, by James Lancaster, but the narrative was never printed and is now lost.

——— the same, edited by Corney, 1855—*see* Hakluyt Society

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

967 MILLER (William) Memoirs of General Miller in the service of the Republic of Peru, by John Miller, 2 vols. 8vo. *portrait, maps, and plans of battles; calf neat* 1828 0 17 6

968 MILLETT (Mrs. Edward) An Australian Parsonage, or the settler and the savage in Western Australia, sm. 8vo. *frontispiece; cloth* 1872 0 3 6

969 MILTON (Viscount) and CHEADLE (W. B.) The North-West Passage by Land, second edition, 8vo. 2 *maps and many plates; cloth* (1866?) 0 7 0

970 MINOT (George Richards) Continuation of the History of the Province of Massachusetts Bay from the year 1748 [to 1765], 2 vols. in 1, small 8vo. *calf extra, gilt edges* *Boston*, 1798-1803 2 2 0

A necessary supplement to Hutchinson's History—(*see ante*). The death of the author caused the second volume to remain unfinished.

971 MISSALE. *Fol.* 1, *title:* Missale romanum ordinarium. *Here a woodcut ornament of a wreath enclosing a shield on which are the letters* I H S *Below the woodcut:* Misale Romanum | nuper adoptatum cōmodū | quorūcūqʒ sacerdotū summa diligentia distin- | ctū : . . | . . | . . | . . | . . | . . | . . | 1561 *Foll.* 2-7 *contain the Calendar; fol.* 8 *the* Tabula dominicarum. *Fol.* 9*a*: Dñica prima de aduentu. I | Incipit ordo missalis . . *Fol.* 338*b* (*foliated on the obverse* 330): . . Missale secundū romane cu | rie ritum : optime ꝛ recenter correctum : felici fine clau- | ditur. Solerti cura ingenio ꝛ diligentia magistri An | tonij de Espinosa in preclara ciuitate Mexica | na impressum Anno humane reparationis. | 1561. Mense Septēbri. Ad eius lau | dem ꝛ gloriam qui omniū est fi- | nis ꝛ principium. | . .

Small folio, *Gothic type of two sizes, printed in black and red*, 330 *leaves, all in double columns* (*except the Canon*); *with a large woodcut of the Crucifixion, and various borders containing smaller woodcuts; foliated and signatured; the first nine leaves in facsimile, as well as leaf* 142 (*foliated* 134), *and the last leaf a little mended; red morocco extra, by Bedford* *Mexico*, 1560 100 0 0

The first striking example of ornamental typography that was produced in America.—The eight preliminary leaves are unfoliated; the others are numbered 1-330. The quires are as follows: ✠, and a-q, in eights; r 6 leaves; four leaves (Canon) unsigned; s-z, and Aa-Ss, in eights.

972 [MITCHELL (Dr. John)] The Contest in America between Great Britain and France, with its Consequences and Importance . . By an Impartial Hand, 8vo. *bds.* *London*, 1757 1 5 0

26 prelim. leaves; and text pp. 19-244.—This copy belonged to the economist, Arthur Young.

973 MITCHELL (Major T. L.) Three Expeditions (1831-35) into the interior of Eastern Australia, with a description of the recently explored region of Australia Felix and of the present colony of New South Wales, 2 vols. 8vo. *the titles engraved, maps and over* 80 *illustrations; in the original cloth bds. uncut* 1838 2 16 0

974 ——— the same, 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. calf* 1838 1 16 0

975 ——— second edition carefully revised, 2 vols. 8vo. *the titles in letterpress with a different design, otherwise the maps and plates identical with those of the preceding; cloth* 1839 1 10 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

975*MITCHELL (Major T. L.) Journal of an Expedition into the interior of Tropical Australia in search of a route from Sydney to the Gulf of Carpentaria, 8vo. *maps and many plates; calf gilt* 1848 1 4 0

976 MITFORD (Bertram) Through the Zulu country, its battlefields and its people, 8vo. 5 *plates* (pub. 14*s*); *cloth* 1883 0 5 0

977 MOFFAT (Robert) Missionary Labours and Scenes in Southern Africa, 8vo. *map and many plates; cloth* 1842 0 3 6

978 MONARDES, *First Edition. Title:* DOS LIBROS. | El vno trata de todas las cosas q̃ | traẽ de nras Indias Occidẽtales, | que siruen al vso de Medicina, y | como se ha de vsar dela rayz del | Mechoacã . . | El otro libro, trata de dos medi- | cinas marauillosas . . | . . la piedra Bezaar, y la | yerua Escuerçonera . . | . . | . . | . . | Agora nueuamente cõpuestos | por el Doctor Niculoso de Mo- | nardes medico de Seuilla . | . . | 1565. *Leaf* 132: . . Fue impresso el presente libro en | Seuilla, en casa de Sebastian Trugi- | llo . . | . . Año de mil & | quinientos y sessen- | ta y cinco.

12mo. 132 *leaves; fine copy in the original limp vellum* 1565 2 2 0

This little volume is very rare. The signatures are a—q in eights, r four leaves. A reprint appeared in 1569, but the complete work did not come out till 1574.

979 ——— PRIMERA Y | SEGVNDA Y TERCERA | PARTES DE LA HISTORIA | MEDICINAL DE LAS COSAS | que se traen de nuestras Indias Occi- | dentales que siruen en | Medicina. | *TRATADO DE LA PIEDRA* | *Bezaar* . . | *DIALOGO DE LAS GRAN-* | *dezas del Hierro* . . | . | *TRATADO DE LA NIEVE* | *y del beuer frio.* | HECHOS POR EL DO | ctor Monardes Medico | de Seuilla. | . . *At foot:* *EN SEVILLA* | En casa de Alonso Escriuano . | 1574.

Small 4to. *woodcuts; limp vellum wrapper* 1574 4 4 0

First complete edition of all the parts. It consists of 6 preliminary leaves: 206 numbered leaves; and a final leaf containing *In laudem* and *Erratas*. The signatures are A 6 leaves, B—CC in eights; Dd 7 leaves.

980 ——— *another edition* . PRIMERA | Y | SEGVNDA | Y | TERCERA PARTES | . . *Imprint below:* En casa de Fernando Diaz | 1580.

Small 4to. *woodcuts, including the author's portrait which had not appeared before; calf* 1580 2 16 0

Seven preliminary leaves, and 161 numbered leaves (incorrectly marked 162; with signatures A 7 leaves, B—V in eights, X 3 leaves. This is a reissue of the 1574 edition, with a new license which had evidently been applied for by Monardes himself. He died before the printing could be finished, and the portrait above referred to was added on leaf A 3 at the head of the Elogio in verse by Gonçalo Çatieco de Molina. The portrait is referred to as being *in his Museum*, but whether the *his* refers to Zaticco or to Monardes is not clear. The same verses had been given, with the same heading, in 1574, but the portrait was not engraved till after the death of Monardes in 1578.

The edition of 1580 contains an address from the printer to the reader which is interesting for the bibliography of the work. He speaks of the versions into other languages, and mentions that one had been made even in English.

981 ——— IOYFVLL NEWES Out of the New-found *Worlde.* Wherein are declared, the rare and singular vertues of diuers Herbs, Trees, Plantes, Oyles, & Stones . . . Englished by *John Frampton* . . Whervnto are added three other bookes . . *LONDON*, Printed by *E. Allde*, by the assigne of *Bonham Norton* . 1596 .

Small 4to. *with numerous woodcuts; very fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges, with the bookplate of George Wilbraham* 1596 14 14 0

In unusually fine and large condition. COLLATION: 3 preliminary leaves, followed by A—Yy in fours=altogether 183 leaves. The last leaf is numbered 187 because of some errors in the foliation after 163.

982 MONFART. *AN* | EXACT AND | CVRIOVS SVRVEY | *Of all the* East Indies, *euen to* Can- | *ton*, the chiefe *Cittie of China:* All | duly performed by land, by *Monsieur* | *de* Monfart, *the like whereof was* | neuer hetherto, brought | to an end. | Wherein also are described the | huge Dominions of the great *Mogor*, | . . | . . | . . | Newly translated

Digitized by Google

MONFART—*continued*:— £ s. d.

out of the | Trauailers *Manuscript.* | LONDON, | Printed by *Thomas Dawson*, for *William Arondell*, . . | . . | 1615. Small 4to. *the first and last leaves soiled, a sound and good copy, hf. bd.* 1615 2 16 0

982* ——— another copy, *quite clean, but having some MS. notes written on the margins about* 1700; *red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Riviere* 1615 4 4 0

The very rare French edition published in 1630 is probably no more than a re-translation of this English one, which is likewise rare. Hector de Feynes, Seigneur de Monfart, quitted France in 1608, on account of some offence from the Cardinal de Joyeuse, travelled incessantly in the East (in the Turkish Empire, Persia, India, Ceylon, the Archipelago, Burma, Siam, Annam, China) till 1610. He then returned in a Portuguese ship to Lisbon, was at once seized by the Spanish government, and held a prisoner for four years. The negotiation for the double royal marriage in 1615 led to his liberation. The translator into English who signs his dedication with Δ, was evidently a French Huguenot and was in Paris when Monfart returned. To him was given the compilement of the narrative partly from the written notes and partly from the spoken statements of the traveller. Δ retained his own draught, one copy was made for the King, another for a great prince, and a third for Monfart himself. Now, Δ thought he owed it to his second country (in which he was to reside, his mother having been an Englishwoman) to give the work to the press in the English language.

983 MONTBARD (G.) Among the Moors: sketches of Oriental Life, roy. 8vo. *numerous illustrations; cloth* 1894 0 7 6

984 MONTALVO (Francisco Antonio de) El Sol del Nvevo Mvndo . . Toribio Arçobispo de Lima . . Roma . . MDCLXXXIII. Folio, *frontispiece and portrait, vellum* 1683 0 18 0

Important for Peruvian history in the sixteenth century.

MONTE—*see* DELMONTE

985 MONTEIL (P. L. *Colonel*) De Saint-Louis [Sénégambie] à Tripoli par le lac Tchad: voyage au travers du Soudan et du Sahara 1890-92 . . préface de Melchior de Vogué, sm. folio, *portrait*, 16 *maps, and* 64 *illustrations; hf. morocco, gilt top, uncut* *Paris* (1895) 2 0 0

986 MONTEMAIOR DE CUENCA (Iuan Francisco) Svmmaria Investigacion de el origen, y privilegios, de los Ricos Hombres, Nobles, Caballeros, Infanzones o Hijos dalgo, y Señores de Vassallos de Aragon . . Parte Primera . . Sm. 4to. *leaves* 9, 141, *and* 335; *in the original limp vellum* (*Mexico*, 1664) 2 10 0

As a book printed in Mexico, this rare volume is entitled to a place here.

987 MOONEY (James) The Siouan Tribes of the East, 8vo. *sd.* *Smithsonian Inst. Washington*, 1894 0 2 6

988 MOORE (Francis) Travels into the inland parts of Africa, containing a description of the several Nations for the space of six hundred miles up the River Gambia . . added, Capt. Stibb's Voyage up the Gambia, 8vo. *map and plates; old calf* 1738 0 10 0

989 MOORE (Mrs. M. B.) The Geographical Reader for the Dixie Children, small 4to. *maps, bds.* *Raleigh* [*N. Car.*], 1863 1 0 0

"This is a great country! The Yankees thought to starve us out . . The sin of the South lies not in holding slaves, but they are sometimes mistreated."

990 MORDEN (Robert) Geography Rectified: or, a Description of the World . . Small 4to. 64 *engraved maps, coloured; calf* *London*, 1680 1 4 0

There are 14 maps in the American Section, including special maps of Virginia and Maryland; New England (and New Yorke); Carolina, Virginia, Maryland, New Jersey. The town of New York is described as containing five hundred well-built houses.

MORGA (Antonio de) Philippine Islands—*see* HAKLUYT SOCIETY, 1868

991 MORISOT. Orbis Maritimi sive Rervm in mari et littoribvs gestarvm generalis historia Authore Clavdio Barthol. Morisoto Divione . . MDCXLIII.

Folio, *numerous engraved maps, including some of American interest; vellum* 1643 1 16 0

A work on naval affairs, beginning with the time of the Romans but coming down to the author's own day, and dealing comprehensively with geographical discovery. The American portion begins on p. 480. At the end there s a disquisition, with figures, on the galleys of the ancients.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

992 MOROCCO. C. (Ro.) A True Historicall discourse of Muley Hamets rising to the three Kingdoms of Moruecos, Fes, and Sus . . The aduentures of Sir Anthony Sherley, and diuers other English gentlemen . . sm. 4to. 41 *leaves*, black letter, *calf extra, gilt edges* *Thomas Purfoot for Clement Knight*, 1609 3 16 0

This rare book is dedicated by its author Ro. C. to Sir Robert Cotton. It is in signatures: A—K in fours and L one leaf.

993 TAFILETTA. A Short and Strange Relation of some part of the Life of Tafiletta, the great Conqueror and Emperor of Barbary. By one that hath lately been in His Majesties Service in that Country, sm. 4to. *bds. uncut* 1699 1 2 6

This so-called Tafiletta was the Emperor Mulai Rashid. The treatise is in 15 leaves, with signatures A 3 leaves, and B, C, D, in fours, of which the last leaf is a blank.

994 MORRELL (Benjamin) A Narrative of Four Voyages to the South Sea, North and South Pacific, Chinese Sea, Ethiopic and Southern Atlantic, Indian and Antarctic Ocean, 1822-31, 8vo. *portrait, cloth* *New York*, 1832 0 17 6

995 MORRIS (Edward E.) Austral English, a Dictionary of Australasian Words, phrases and usages, with the aboriginal-Australian and Maori words which have been incorporated in the language, 8vo. *pp.* xxiv *and* 526; *cloth* 1898 0 10 0

996 MORSE (Jedidiah) A Report to the Secretary of War . . of a tour performed in . . 1820 . . for the purpose of ascertaining . . the actual state of the Indian Tribes, 8vo. *map and plate; calf New-Haven*, 1822 0 14 0

997 MORTON (Nathaniel) New-England's Memorial; OR, A brief Relation of the most Memorable and Remarkable Passages of the Providence of God manifested to the PLANTERS OF *New-England* in *America*: With special Reference to the first Colony thereof, Called New-Plimouth . . . *Boston*, Reprinted for *Nicholas Boone* . . 1721. 12mo. *in the original sheep binding* 1721 5 15 0

Six preliminary leaves, of which the first is blank; 248 numbered pages; and a final leaf of advertisement. On page 243 the reprint of the original narrative (of 1669) ends; pp. 244-248 contain "A Supplement . . by another Hand," which gives the events of 1669-1692. The leaf of advertisement relates to a Boston edition by Boone of the Pharmacopœia Londinensis.

The owner of the book in 1722 has written on the flyleaf as follows:

"Sammvel Dodge his Book—God give him grace theirin to loock—Not only loock but understand—Larning is bater than hous and land—When hous and land is gon and spent—Larning is most exelent." We also find the name of "Sarah Deeming, 1753."

998 MOSSMAN (Samuel) and BANISTER (Thomas) Australia visited and revisited, a narrative of travels in Victoria and New South Wales, sm. 8vo. 2 *maps; cloth* 1853 0 6 0

999 MUDIE (James) The Felonry of New South Wales, being a faithful picture of the real romance of life in Botany Bay, 8vo. *plan; cloth* 1837 1 6 0

An interesting work on the immorality of the ticket-of-leave convicts; by a man who expected a more than English obedience to the laws of chastity among the members of a new society.

1000 MULLER (G. P.) Voyages et Découvertes faites par les Russes le long des côtes de la Mer Glaciale & sur l'Océan Oriental . . Histoire du fleuve Amur . . ouvrages traduits de l'Allemand . . Par C. G. F. Dumas, 2 vols. in 1, 12mo. *with large folding map, russia, gilt edges, from the Beckford library* *Amsterdam*, 1766 1 10 0

1001 MUNDY (Godfrey Charles) Our Antipodes, or residence and rambles in the Australasian Colonies . . sm. 8vo. *plates; hf. morocco gilt* 1855 0 8 6

1002 MUÑOZ (Juan Baut.) Historia del Nuevo Mundo, Tomo I (*all published*), impl. 8vo. *portrait of Columbus and map, hf. bd.* *Madrid*, 1793 0 18 0

The first attempt to write a critical history of the discovery and settlement of America. The book is usually called a 4to. but the folding of the leaves indicates an 8vo. size.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

1003 MUNSTER (Sebastian) COSMOGRAPHIAE VNIVERSALIS lib. vi . . *Colophon on last leaf:* Basileæ, ex officina Henricpetrina, . . M.D.LXXII. Small folio, *maps and innumerable woodcuts, calf* 1572 2 16 0

Title and other preliminaries, 6 leaves; Index, 88 leaves; 25 maps on 50 leaves; text, pp. 1-1333; one leaf of colophon. The first map is a World-map; the last is a special map of the New World. The woodcut views of towns, some of which are very large, form the most interesting feature of this great work. The illustrations are multifarious, representing costumes, and customs, etc.; and there are smaller maps among them, beyond the 25 large ones above referred to. Formerly in the library of Thomas Pope Blunt, whose signature appears on the fly-leaf.

1004 ——— the same, *a fine copy bound for Sir Thomas Leigh about* 1625, *and bearing his arms on the sides; from the Throckmorton library* 1572 5 0 0

1004* ——— Cosmographia Vniversale . . MDLXXV (*in Italian*) sm. folio, *maps, plans, and woodcuts; the title mended; hf. bd.* *Colonia*, 1575 1 7 0

Title, preliminaries, and Index, 5 leaves; 28 maps on 14 leaves; text pp. 1-1237.

1005 ——— La Cosmographie Vniverselle . . augmentée, ornée & enrichie par FRANCOIS DE BELLEFOREST . . A Paris . . MDLXXV. 2 vols. folio, *maps, views, and woodcuts; old calf, with the autograph of* "Williame Forbes off Tolquhone, 1588" 1575 4 10 0

Besides the illustrations which form part of the pagination of the book, there are the following separate maps and views: Maps of the World, Europe, Africa, France; views of London, Paris, Beauvais, Loches, Angers, Clermont, Autun, Bridge of Nimes, Amphitheatre at Nimes; Milan, Jerusalem, Cairo.

1006 MVRILLO VELARDE (Pedro). HISTORIA | DE LA | PROVINCIA DE PHILIPINAS | DE LA COMPAÑIA DE JESVS. SEGVNDA PARTE | . . | . . | . . | DESDE EL AÑO DE 1616 . HASTA EL | DE 1716 . . .

Small folio, *with a large folding map of the Philippine Islands; fine copy in the original gilt binding, done at Manila, the edges gilt and goffered* *Manila, por D. Nicolas de la Cruz Bagay Año de* 1749 5 15 0

This is not only a volume of great rarity, but is also a curious specimen of binding executed in the far East. The first volume which is alluded to by implication in the words Segunda Parte, was by Francisco Colin, and had been printed at Madrid in 1663 under the title of Labor Evangelica.

1007 MURRAY (Charles Augustus) Travels in North America in 1834-36, including a Summer residence with the Pawnees . . and a visit to Cuba . . 2 vols. 8vo. *frontispieces, calf* 1839 0 7 6

1008 NARBOROUGH. An Account of several late Voyages and Discoveries. I, *Sir John Narborough's* Voyage to the *South Sea.* II, Captain *Tasman's* Discoveries on the Coast of the *South Terra Incognita.* III, Captain *Wood's* Attempt to Discover a *North-East* Passage . . IV, *F. Marten's* Voyage to *Spitzbergen* and *Greenland* . . added, A Large Introduction and Supplement . .

Small 8vo. 3 *folding maps and* 17 *plates; calf* 1724 2 2 0

This is a valuable collection of Voyages, but as the names of the compilers (Smith and Walford) are generally unknown, the book is placed here under Narborough.

1009 A NARRATIVE of the Expedition to Dongola and Sennaar . . by an American in the service of the Viceroy [Mohammed Ali] 8vo. *bds.* 1822 0 2 6

1010 NATIONAL AUSTRALASIAN CONVENTION. Official Report of the Debates (March and April, 1891) 15 parts 8vo. *sd.* *Sydney*, 1891 0 10 6

1011 NAVARRETE (Francisco Antonio de) Relacion peregrina de la Agua corriente que para beber, y vivir goza la . . ciudad de Santiago de Queretaro . . small 4to. *hf. bd.* *Mexico*, 1739 1 5 0

An account of the festivities, full of poetry and pageantry, solemnized in honour of the creation of a fresh supply of water in the city.

1012 NEBRISSENSIS (ANTONIO DE LEBRIJA). *Fol* 1*a:* Aelij Antonij nebrissensis grāmatici in cosmographiæ | libros introductoriū incipitur foeliciter ad lectorem. | *Fol.* 1*b:* Superficiem terre & aque mundo cōcentricā esse. cap. primum. | PRincipio supponendū nobis . . *Fol.* 14*b, last line:* Vrbs dicit˜ oīs ciuitas sed p excellētiā Roma dicit˜ vrbs

Small 4to. 14 *leaves, Roman letter,* 29 *lines to the page* (*with signatures* a 6 *and* b 4); *hf. bd.* *S. n.* (*Salamanca*, 1497-98) 12 0 0

The second book printed in Spain, in which allusion was made to the New World —the first having been the Letter of Columbus.

This was printed (as the verses on the title give us to understand) as an introduction

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

to an intended edition of the Cosmographers. The first volume of the texts (and the only one) was the Pomponius Mela which was produced at the same press and in the same type, with a colophon giving the place as Salamanca and the year as 1498.

This is a tract of extreme rarity—the only copy described in the *Ensayo* was a poor one which had belonged to Ferdinand Columbus.

On the second leaf, Nebrija alludes to the newly discovered lands in the west, and says, "Such is the daring spirit of the men of our time, that they will soon bring us a true description of that land, both of the islands, and of the continent, of a great part of the sea-coast whereof the sailors have given us an account; that part chiefly which lies opposite to the newly discovered islands (Hispana, Isabela, and the others adjacent to them)."

He also alludes to the discoveries of the Portuguese of the open communication between the Atlantic and the Indian Ocean.

1014 NEILL (Edward D.) History of the Virginia Company of London, with letters to and from the first Colony, never before printed, sm. 4to. *cloth* *Albany, N. Y.* 1869 1 1 0

1015 NEW ENGLAND CHURCH. A LETTER OF MANY MINISTERS IN OLD ENGLAND, Requesting the judgement of their Reverend Brethren in *New England* concerning Nine Positions. *Written Anno Dom.* 1637. Together with their Answer . . 1639. And the Reply made unto the said Answer . . 1640. Now published . . By *Simeon Ash*, and *William Rathband* . . LONDON, Printed for *Thomas Vnderhill* . . 1643.

Small 4to. *fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges* 1643 4 4 0

This book contains the proceedings of a momentous period in the history of the Church of New England. The heads of that Church began to drift apart from their fellow-Puritans in Old England because of the attachment of the latter to a formal liturgy; and John Cotton and John Davenport took the side of the Libertines. In 1637, the Old Englanders framed the Nine Positions and requested from the New Englanders a specific statement on all the points. In 1639 came the Answer from Davenport, which evidently afforded no satisfaction to the Old Englanders, and John Ball (an able minister) was requested to write the Reply, which was sent in 1640, and is the last word in the controversy, so far as the whole proceedings were gathered here by Ash and Rathband at the request of the London Puritan clergy.

1016 ——— Church-Government AND Church-Covenant DISCVSSED. In an Answer of the Elders of the severall Churches in *NEW-ENGLAND*. To two and thirty Questions, sent over to them by divers Ministers in *England*, to declare their judgments therein. Together with an Apologie of the said Elders in *New-England* for Church-Covenant, sent over in Answer to Master *Bernard* in the yeare 1639. As also in an Answer to nine Positions about Church-Government . . *LONDON*, Printed by *R. O.* and *G. D.* for *Benjamin Allen* . . 1643

Small 4to. *very large and fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges* 1643 6 6 0

1017 ——— the same, *calf extra, Samuel Mather's copy, having his signature and some corrections in his handwriting (he was the son of Richard Mather)* 1643 6 10 0

After the general title, and the preliminary address by H. Peter (Hugh Peters?), which forms 2 leaves added for the purpose of gathering the two distinct pamphlets; the Questions are stated on pp. 1-6; the Answers follow on pp. 7-84. Then follows the Apologie with its separate title and the imprint of T. P. and M. S. for Benjamin Allen . 1643. This title is followed by the text, pp. 1-46, containing a Discovrse; then a title of "An Answer," with the same imprint, the back of the title being marked as p. 50; finally, the Epistle and Answer on pp. 51-78.

Richard Mather probably compiled the Answer to the thirty-two Questions; John Davenport, as above stated, wrote the Answer to the Nine Positions, probably with the aid of John Cotton. The Apologie is said on its title to have been an Answer to Bernard in 1639. In the calf copy "Sam. Mather" strikes the statement out, and says, "This is a mistake. It was another Discorse that was sent to Mr. Bernard."

1018 NEW ENGLAND HISTORICAL and GENEALOGICAL REGISTER, from its commencement in Jan. 1847 to the end of 1871, being nos. 1-100, or Vols. I—XXV (without Vol. XVI, for the year 1862), 8vo. and royal 8vo. *with above* 120 *fine portraits of the first settlers, with facsimile*

Digitized by Google

	£	s.	d.
signatures and numerous pedigrees, the first nineteen vols. in cloth gilt, as issued, the last five in hf. morocco, uncut *Boston*, 1847-71	12	0	0
1019 ——— the same, Vols. I—IV, 8vo. *portraits; cloth* 1847-51	2	16	0
1020 NEW-ENGLAND PRIMER. A History of its origin and development with a [facsimile] reprint of the unique copy of the earliest known edition . . edited by Paul Leicester Ford, sm. 4to. 29 *illustrations in facsimile from pages or cuts in various early editions; hf. morocco, uncut, new, in a case* *New York*, 1897	1	15	0
A most interesting and important volume.			
1021 NEW SOUTH WALES. Official Papers, Despatches to and from the Home Government, Legislative Enactments, Reports of Committees, Minutes of Evidence, etc. 1843-44, in 2 vols. sm. folio, *hf. bd.* *Sydney*, 1843-44	1	0	0
1022 ——— CALENDAR and General Post Office DIRECTORY, 1834, sm. 8vo. *engraved title, plates; cloth* *Sydney*, 1834	0	10	0
1023 ——— GOVERNMENT GAZETTE, published [weekly] by authority of His Excellency Major General Richard Bourke, for 1833-34, (Vols. II, III), 2 vols. sm. folio, *pp.* 537 *and* 924; *hf. russia* *Sydney*, 1833-34	3	10	0
1024 THE NEW YORK FREEHOLDER, Numbers I—III, V—VII, *preceded by* THE ALARM, or a Plan of Pacification with America . In 1 vol. 12mo. *bds. lettered* The Alarm (*New York*, 1782)	1	10	0
There are 8 pp. in the Alarm; the N. Y. Freeholder begins with page 9 and goes on to p. 64, there being no gap in the numeration between Nos. III and V, notwithstanding the apparent absence of No. IV. Consequently the little volume is complete. As on p. 43 the surrender of Lord Cornwallis is mentioned as an event of "last autumn," the date must be 1782; but it is curious that no date of printing appears anywhere in it.			
1025 NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY'S COLLECTIONS, Vols. I—III, 8vo. *with portrait; half calf* *New York*, 1811-21	0	12	0
The second volume contains a Catalogue of the Society's library—an interesting collection relating to America.			
1026 NEW ZEALAND AND AUSTRALIA: Hochstetter's Geology of New Zealand, *Auckland*, 1864; Thomas (A. P. W.) Report on the Eruption of Rotomahana, *plates*, Wellington, 1888; Brown (Thomas) Manual of New Zealand Coleoptera, *Wellington*, 1886; Robinson's New South Wales, *Sydney*, 1873; Swinett's South Australia, 1862; and 12 other 8vo. pieces 1844-88	0	10	0
1027 NICHOLAS (John Liddiard) Narrative of a Voyage to New Zealand performed in 1814-15 with the Rev. Samuel Marsden, 2 vols. 8vo. *plates and map; bds. uncut* 1817	2	10	0
Virtually the first document in the history of English New Zealand. It was the missionary voyage of Marsden and Kendall in which a settlement was effected.			
1028 NICHOLSON (H. Whalley) From Sword to Share, or a Fortune in five years at Hawaii, sm. 8vo. *map, portraits, and other illustrations; cloth* 1881	0	2	6
1029 NIXON (F. R.) Twelve Views of Adelaide and its vicinity, South Australia, oblong 4to. 12 *plates, drawn, etched and printed by the artist; hf. morocco* *Adelaide*, 1845	3	3	0
A man who wished to buy a second copy might offer £50 in vain.			
1030 NODAL, RELACION DEL VIAJE QVE POR ORDEN DE SV MAGD. Y ACVERDO DEL REAL CONSEJO *de Indias Hizieron los Capitanes Bartolome Garcia de Nodal, y Gonçalo de Nodal hermanos . . al descubrimiento del Estrecho nuebo de S. Vicente y reconosimjo del de Magallanes . . . En Madrid. Por Fernando Correa de Montenegro.* Año. 1621. Small 4to. *First edition, with the rare original map; fine copy in blue morocco (by Pratt) in Roger Payne's style* 1621	8	10	0
COLLATION: signatures ¶, ¶¶, ¶¶¶, in fours; A—G in eights; H 9 leaves; a and b in eights = altogether 93 leaves; with a large folding map (mounted on linen) designed by Pedro Teixeira Ealbernas, and engraved by I. de Courbes (13½ × 15½ inches).			
1031 ——— the same, *a very fine and large copy in limp vellum* 1621	8	8	0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d

1032 NODAL. RELACION . . *a large and fine copy which contains not only the original map of* 1621, *but also the reduction engraved by Manuel de Rueda in* 1769 ($7\frac{3}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$ *inches*), *and furthermore a MS. map corresponding with the large engraved map of* 1621 *almost identically; maroon morocco extra, gilt edges* 1621 10 10 0

The title is engraved, and bears a portrait of each of the two brothers, as well as their escutcheon and a view of the two ships.

The map of the Strait called by the Dutch Le Maire's Strait, is much more exact and ample than the one published in Schouten's voyage three years earlier.

1033 NORDENSKIÖLD'S GREAT ATLAS: Facsimile ATLAS to the EARLY HISTORY of CARTOGRAPHY, with English text rendered from the Swedish by EKELÖF and CLEMENTS R. MARKHAM. Royal folio; *with* 51 *large maps printed as plates, and* 84 *of somewhat smaller size printed in the letter-press reproducing the rarest and most important maps which were printed in the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries, half morocco, uncut, sold to subscribers,* £10. 10*s* *Stockholm,* 1889 5 0 0

An admirably scientific work, which may be regarded as almost exhaustive of the subject. Jomard and Santarem might be said to have produced an imperfect first volume of an Illustrated History of Chartography treating irregularly upon the manuscript sources; Nordenskiöld's atlas might be called the complete second volume dealing with the entire printed or engraved material. The lists of contents will exhibit the nature and importance of the book. It is indispensable as furnishing by far the best apparatus for studying the growth of geographical science, and the gradual enlargement of knowledge with regard to the surface of the globe.

Nothing of this kind, and upon such a scale, has been executed before. The work is admirably done, and the text is of great critical and historical importance.

1034 NOVVS ORBIS REGIO-NVM AC INSVLARVM VETERIBVS INCOGNITARVM, unà cum tabula cosmographica . . BASILEAE APVD IO. HERVAGIVM . . MD.XXXII.

Small folio, *with Sebastian Münster's large folding map of the World, headed* Typvs Cosmographicvs Vniversalis; *old calf neat,* £5; or, *a fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges, by David Basel,* 1532 7 10

COLLATION: α, β, γ, a—z, A—Z, Aa—Cc, all in sixes; besides the map which is on a separate sheet. First Edition of one of the earliest Collections of Voyages. Simon Grynæus wrote the dedication but Joannes Huttichius gathered the materials and did the work. There is a preface by Sebastian Münster treating of the uses of the map, this plane view of the globe having been designed by himself.

1035 NOVVS ORBIS RE- GIONVM AC INSVLARVM VE- teribus incognitarum . . PARISIIS APVD IOANNEM Paruum . . *Colophon at end:* Impressum Parisiis . . Anno M.D.XXXII . . Folio, *with the large double heart-shaped Map of the World by Oronce Finé,* Nova et integra vniversi Orbis descriptio; *large and fine copy in old calf, from the Sunderland library Paris,* 1532 12 12

COLLATION: α, β, γ, in sixes, δ in 8 leaves; a—z, and A—T in sixes, V in 8 leaves (of which the eighth is a blank). The map of Oronce Finé is one of the more remarkable efforts of early cartography, and is rarely seen.

1036 NUÑEZ CABEZA DE VACA. *Title, under a large woodcut of the imperial arms:* ¶ La relacion y comentarios del gouerna | dor Aluar nuñez cabeça de vaca, de lo acaescido en las | dos jornadas que hizo a las Indias . | . . *On the reverse the royal licence. Fol.* 2 *the dedication. Fol.* 3, *the text of the expedition to Florida begins and ends on* 54*b. Foll.* 55, 56 *contain a Tabla. Fol.* 57 *is the second title:* COMMENTA | RIOS DE ALVAR NVNEZ CABE | ça de vaca, adelantado y gouernador de la pro | uincia del Rio de la Plata . | (*Here a woodcut escutcheon of the imperial arms*) | Scriptos por Pero hernandez scriuano y secre- | tario de la prouincia . . . *The text of the Commentarios ends on fol.* 144 (*numbered* Fol. cxlij) *and is followed by two leaves of Tabla numbered* cxliij *and* cxliiii. *Colophon at the end of the Tabla:* Impresso en Valladolid, por Francisco fer- | nandez de Cordoua. Año de mil y quinien- | nientos y cinquenta y cinco años

Small 4to. *red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Mackenzie* 1555 18 18

Digitized by Google

	£	s.	d.
1037 NUÑEZ CABEZA DE VACA. La relacion y commentarios . . 1555. Small 4to. *R. S. Turner's copy in green morocco, lined with crimson morocco extra, gilt edges, by Duru* 1555	20	0	0
Bolton Corney's copy sold for £39. 10*s* ; Barlow's copy brought 185 dollars. The Relacion is the first book that ever treated upon territory which forms part of the United States, and the Commentarios are the first book relating to the populations round the River Plate.			
——— Commentaries in English, 1891—*see* HAKLUYT SOCIETY			
1038 NUNEZ DE LA PENA (Juan) Conqvista y Antigvedades de las islas de la Gran Canaria y sv descripcion . . Small 4to. *bound Madrid*, 1676	0	15	0
One of the chief standard books upon an interesting subject.			
1039 NUÑEZ DE LA VEGA (Francisco) Constituciones Diocesanas del Obispado de Chiappas . . 2 parts in 1 vol. sm. folio, *vellum* *Roma, Caietano Zenobi*, 1702	4	15	0
A work of considerable interest for its details of the old history and myths of Chiapas. The author lived in that province for twenty years.			
1040 OBER (F. A.) Travels in Mexico and Life among the Mexicans, 8vo. 190 illustrations ; *cloth* *London* (*Cambridge, U. S.* 1887)	0	6	0
1041 O DONOVAN (Edmond) The Merv Oasis, travels and adventures east of the Caspian in 1879-80-81, 2 vols. 8vo. *portrait, maps and facsimiles ; cloth* 1882	0	10	0
1042 ODORIC. Les Voyages en Asie au XIVe siecle du bienheureux Frere Odoric de Pordenone, publié . . par Henri Cordier, impl. 8vo. *map, plates, facsimiles, and woodcuts ; sd.* *Paris*, 1891	1	4	0
A book of great learning and importance, dedicated to Col. Yule. It forms the tenth vol. of the Recueil de Voyages et de documents pour servir à l'historie de la Géographie.			
1043 OGILBY (John) AMERICA: being the latest and most accurate description of the New World . . with an Appendix . . of the Vnknown South-Land and the Arctick Region . . London . . MDCLXXI. Folio, *maps ; hf. calf* 1671	5	0	0
Frontispiece ; title ; 3 preliminary leaves ; pp. 1-674 ; 18 maps ; 24 portraits and plates. Besides the separate plates there are numerous engravings in the text. Amongst the maps is one of New York, and one of the smaller engravings is a view of New Amsterdam.			
1044 OLEARIUS. Relation du Voyage d'Adam Olearius en Moscovie, Tartarie, et Perse, augmentée . . Voyage de Iean Albert de Mandelslo aux Indes Orientales . Traduit de l'Allemand par A. de Wicquefort, 2 vols. sm. 4to. *numerous maps ; old calf gilt* *Paris*, 1666	0	15	0
——— Another edition, 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *plates and plans of cities ; calf* *Leide*, 1719	0	12	0
1045 OLIVER (S. Pasfield) The True Story of the French Dispute in Madagascar, 8vo. *map ; cloth* 1885	0	2	6
1046 ORDOÑEZ DE CEVALLOS (Pedro) VIAGE DEL MVNDO . . *En Madrid, Por Luis Sanchez* . . M.DC.XIIII. Small 4to. *with woodcut portrait ; calf gilt* 1614	2	2	0
——— Historia y Viage del Mundo . . small 4to. *vellum wrapper* *ib.* 1691	0	16	0
One of the greatest travellers in the world, if his narrative be true. He is a most entertaining writer. He fought in Chile, visited England, Ireland, Scotland, and Iceland, was at home in Mexico, and converted royal persons in Cochen China.			
1047 ORFANEL (Fray Iacinto) Historia Eclesiastica de los svcessos de la Christiandad de Iapon . . 1602 . . hasta . . 1620 . . añadida hasta . . 1622 por . . Diego Collado . . small 4to. *hf. bd. Ternaux's copy* *Madrid*, 1633	1	2	0
1048 ——— the same, *a fine copy in calf neat from the Salvá library* 1633	1	5	0
A Chronicle of the Dominican Order in Japan during twenty years. Rare and valuable.			
1049 ORLEANS (Henri d') Du Tonkin aux Indes, roy. 4to. *maps and numerous illustrations ; cloth* *Paris*, 1898	0	10	6
ORLEANS (Pierre Joseph d') History of Tartar Conquerors of China, 1854—*see* HAKLUYT SOCIETY			
1050 ORMSBY (John) Autumn Rambles in North Africa [Algiers and Tunis], sm. 8vo. 16 *illustrations ; bds.* 1864	0	2	6

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

1052 OROZCO Y BERRA (Manuel) Noticia Historica de la Conjuracion del Marques del Valle 1565-1568, large 8vo. *Spanish morocco* *Mexico*, 1853 0 18 0

1053 [ORTEGA (José)] Apostolicos Afanes de la Compañia de Jesus escritos por un Padre de la misma sagrada Religion de su provincia de Mexico, sm. 4to. *vellum, fine copy* *Barcelona: por Pablo Nadal*, 1754 6 0 0

Six preliminary leaves (including the title); pp. 452; 5 leaves of title and errata.

EXCESSIVELY RARE, and of considerable importance for the History of California. Some passages on p. 220 make it appear that the writer was identical with the Jesuit Jose Ortega, who published a Cora Dictionary at Mexico in 1732; but the prologue shows that he incorporated in a continuous narrative the reports of others besides himself. He laboured for thirty years in Lower California, and in the regions between the Colorado and the Gila rivers; and on page 242 we learn that he had the use of the MS. papers of Eusebio Kino, in which "estan coordenados sus viajes, empressas, y descubrimientos." The author enlarges upon purely historical events and anthropological facts to a greater degree than most ecclesiastical writers.

1054 ORTELII (Abrahami) Thesavrvs Geographicvs recognitvs et avctvs . . sm. folio, *engraved title and* 363 *leaves; hf. morocco* *Antverp. Plantin.* 1596 0 15 0

This is a Gazetteer based upon the Atlases of Ortelius.

1055 OSBECK (Peter) A Voyage to China and the East Indies, together with a voyage to Suratte by Olof Torren, translated from the German by John R. Forster, 2 vols. 8vo. *plates; calf* 1771 0 7 6

1056 OSBORN (Sherard) The Discovery of the North West Passage by H.M.S. Investigator, Capt. R. McClure, 1850-54, 8vo. *map and* 2 *plates; cloth* 1856 0 7 0

1057 OUSELEY (Sir William) Travels in various countries of the East, more particularly Persia, 1810-12, 3 vols. 4to. *maps and numerous plates; bds. uncut* 1819-23 1 0 0

1058 OUSELEY (W. Gore) Views in South America, impl. folio, 26 *tinted lithographs, half bound* *McLean, n. d.* 1 12 0

1059 OVALLE . HISTORICA RELACION Del Reyno de CHILE: Y de las missiones, y ministerios que exercita en el la Compañia de IESVS . . . ALONSO DE OVALLE . . EN ROMA, por Francisco Cauallo, M.DC.XLVI . . 4to. *maps, plates, and woodcuts; a fine and large copy in old Florentine red morocco gilt, with the arms of Cosmo III impressed on the sides in gold* 1646 10 10 0

Fetched £21. 10*s* at the Beckford Sale.

COLLATION: Title, prologo al Letor, Advertencia (*for the arrangement of the plates*) and Protesta del Autor, 4 leaves; text pp. 1-437; Indice, pp. 438-455; Secunda Protesta (p. 456). The separate Illustrations are: a large folding map engraved; a plate, Facies Cœli Antarctici, between pp. 50-51; plate of a wonderful tree, between pp. 58-59; House-removing, a plate opposite p. 88; Indians dancing and Indian games, 2 plates opposite p. 90; Game of hurling, a plate opposite p. 92; Lasso, and Ostrich, a plate at p. 104; plan of Santiago, a plate at p. 170; The Virgin "de las Nieves," a plate at p. 186; S. Maria de la Ligua, and the Virgin throwing dust in the eyes of the Indians, 2 plates at p. 188; Martyrdom of Jesuits, a plate at p. 288; Celestial combatants, a plate at p. 302; engraved title "Gvbernatores perillvstres . ." followed by 12 engraved portraits; engraved title "Invicti Dvces . ." followed by 25 portraits on 9 plates (these twenty-three plates placed between pp. 322 and 323; Virgin and Child, a plate at p. 392. Woodcut views and plans numbered 1-12, and 1-6, on nine leaves at the end of the book.

1060 ——— Another copy of the same book, *with an additional letterpress title* "VARIAS YCVRIOSAS NOTICIAS DEL REINO DE CHILE . . ." *which gives a better description of the book than the formal dated title; calf gilt, from the library of Charles Ashburnham* 1646 10 0 0

The additional title or sub-title given in this copy is extremely rare, having probably been suppressed. I have only seen it in one other copy.

This is a book of exceptional merit and value, notwithstanding the few traces of superstitious credulity that appear in it.

OVIEDO (Gonzalo Fernandez de)—*see* FERNANDEZ

1061 OVIEDO (Juan Antonio de) Vida admirable . . del venerable padre Joseph Vidal . . small 4to. *fine copy; bd.* *Mexico*, 1752 1 0 0

Useful for the history of Mexico in 1630-1702.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

1062 OVIEDO Y BAÑOS (Joseph de) Historia de la Conquista, y poblacion de la provincia de Venezuela . . Primera Parte . Madrid . . M.DCC.XXIII. Small folio, *russia extra, gilt edges* 1723 4 4 0

This volume has become very rare. No more than this first part was published. The words "Primera Parte" are cut out from the title-page.

——— *see* Biblioteca de los Americanistas

1063 OXLEY (John) Journals of two Expeditions into the interior of New South Wales . . 1817-18, 2 parts in 1 vol. 4to. 3 *maps and* 5 *plates, two of the plates* COLOURED, *besides an engraved and a printed Table; bds. uncut* 1820 2 16 0

1064 OYANGUREN (Melchor) ARTE DE LA LENGUA JAPONA . . Con algunas voces proprias de la escritura, y otras de los lenguages de Ximo, y del Cami . . IMPRESSO EN MEXICO . . 1738

Small 4to. *fine copy in olive morocco extra, gilt edges* 1738 8 0 0

Ten preliminary leaves; 1-200 numbered pages; and 1 leaf of Indice. The author was a Basque.

PAESI NOVAMENTE RETROVATI—*see* FRACANZO

1065 PAGAN (Bl. Fr. Comte de) An Historical & Geographical Description of the great Country & River of the Amazones in America . . now translated into English by William Hamilton . . 12mo. *with the folding map; fine copy in the original sheep* 1661 2 10 0

With the bookplate of Charles Viscount Bruce (about 1720). He was afterwards Earl of Ailesbury.

1066 [PALAFOX (Juan de)] Al Rey Nvestro Señor Satisfacion al Memorial . . de la Compañia del nombre de Iesvs . . por la Dignidad episcopal de la Puebla de los Angeles . . MDCLII. Small folio, *limp vellum* (*Madrid*) 1652 1 16 0

1067 ——— *First title:* Estatvtos y Constitvciones de la Imperial y Real Vniversidad de Mexico. *Second title:* hechas . . Por . . Ivan de Palafox y Mendoza . .

Small folio, *limp vellum*

Mexico, por la viuda de Bernardo Calderon [1668] 2 10 0

1068 ——— Pvntos qve . . dexa encargados . . a las almas . . al tiempo de partirse . . 1649 . . small 4to. *hf. bd.* *La Puebla* (1649) 0 15 0

A rare piece of 23 leaves.

1069 ——— Vida interior del . . Señor D. Juan de Palafox y Mendoza . . Obispo de la Puebla . . copiada por la qve el mismo escrivio contitulo de *Confessiones*, y *Confusiones*, que Original se conserva . . sacala a lvz Don Miguel de Vergara . .

Small 4to. *with engraved portrait; vellum*

Sevilla, Lvcas Martin, 1691 1 1 0

1070 LA INOCENCIA VINDICADA. Respuesta qve . . Ivan de la Anunciacion . . da a vn papel contra . . la Vida Interior . . small 4to. *vellum* *Sevilla* (1693) 0 5 0

PALESTINE:

1071 BUCKINGHAM (J. S.) Travels in Palestine, through the countries of Bashan and Gilead, 4to. *portrait, map, plates, and woodcuts; calf* 1821 0 7 0

1072 LABORDE (Léon de) Commentaire géographique sur l'Exode et les Nombres, square folio, *numerous maps, including facsimiles from early documents; hf. morocco* *Paris*, 1841 1 10 0

1073 INFORMACÕN for pylgrymes vnto the holy londe . . *On leaf* 30 *the text ends and is followed by Caxton's mark as used by Wynkyn de Worde about* 1498. *Reprinted in facsimile and preceded by an Introduction with the title:* Information for Pilgrims unto the Holy Land, edited by Gordon Duff, small 4to. *frontispiece; bds. uncut* 1893 0 8 6

1074 MANTEGAZZA (Steffano) Relatione tripartita del Viaggio di Gierusalemme . . Milano . . M.DC.XVI. Small 4to. *fine copy in russia extra, gilt edges, by Kalthoeber* 1616 2 10 0

The author's Pilgrimage to the Holy Land began at Milan in 1609. The book is full of curiously minute information.

Digitized by Google

PALESTINE, *continued*:— £ s. d.

1075 ORDNANCE SURVEY OF JERUSALEM, made by [Sir] Charles W. Wilson under the direction of Sir Henry James, 2 vols. *with 28 plates of diagrams and plans, and 80 photographic Views; also a portfolio consisting of 5 large folding plans mounted on linen*—together 3 vols. roy. folio (pub. £12. 12*s*) *hf. morocco* *Southampton*, 1865 5 0 0

1076 PALFREY (John Gorham) History of New England during the Stuart dynasty, 4 vols. 8vo. *maps, cloth* *Boston*, 1858-75 1 15 0

1077 PINKERTON (John) A General Collection of the best and most interesting Voyages and Travels in all parts of the world, 17 vols. 4to. *maps and over 200 pretty plates; calf gilt, a handsome set* 1808-14 5 15 0

"The most valuable collection of voyages extant. The seventeenth volume contains a copious catalogue of books on Voyages and Travels, and an excellent Index." —*Dibdin's Lib. Companion.*

1078 QUARESMIUS (Franciscus) Historica Theologica et Moralis Terræ Sanctæ Elvcidatio . . opus non tantum ad Terram sanctam proficientibus . . vtilissimum. Auctore Fr. Francisco Quaresmio . . 2 vols. sm. folio, *engraved titles, map, and plates; old binding* *Antverpiæ*, 1649 7 7 0

A work of permanent value. The author lived for about thirty years in Jerusalem, as the "Commissaire Apostolique."

1079 ROBINSON (Edward) Later Biblical Researches in Palestine, and the adjacent regions: a journey of travels in 1852, 8vo. *maps; cloth* 1856 0 5 0

1080 SAULEY (F. de) Voyage autour de la Mer Morte et dans les terres Bibliques, 2 vols. in 1, 8vo. *hf. calf* *Paris*, 1853 0 5 0

1081 ——— Voyage en Terre Sainte, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps and illustrations; hf. calf* *ib.* 1865 0 10 0

1082 SCHUMACHER (G.) The Jaulān surveyed for the German Society for the exploration of the Holy Land, 8vo. *maps and illustrations; cloth* 1888 0 3 6

1083 STAPFER (Edmond) La Palestine au temps de Jesus-Christ, 8vo. *map; sd.* *Paris*, 1885 0 2 6

1084 VIAGGIO DA VENETIA AL SANTO Sepulcro & al monte Sinai . . & per tutta la Soria. Nuouamente stampato. *Colophon on last leaf:* Finisce il santissimo Viaggio di Gierusalem . . in Venetia per Nicolo di Aristotile detto Zoppino. MDXVIII.

12mo. *with numerous woodcuts of the various scenes visited in the Holy Land; calf, gilt edges* 1518 5 5 0

1085 ZUALLARDO (Giouanni) Il Devotissimo Viaggio di Gervsalemme. Fatto & descritto . . l'anno. 1586. Small 4to. *numerous engravings and plans; vellum* *Roma*, 1587 1 0 0

1086 ———the same, 4to. *a fine large copy in limp vellum* 1587 1 16 0

1087 PALGRAVE (W. G.) Narrative of a Year's Journey through Central and Eastern Arabia, 1862-63, 2 vols. 8vo. *map, portrait, and plans; cloth* 1865 0 7

1088 PALMER (John) Journal of Travels in the United States . . and to Lower Canada . . 1817, 8vo. *map, bds.* 1818 0 7

1089 PALOU (Francisco) Relacion historica de la Vida y apostolicas tareas del Padre Fray Junipero Serra, y de las Misiones que fundó en la California Septentrional, y nuevos establecimientos de Monterey, sm. 4to. *complete with the rare map of California and portrait, vellum* *Mexico, F. de Zuniga*, 1787 4 0

This is not merely a religious biography, but a most interesting account of the Travels of the zealous Missionary and his companions in Mexico and California.

Serra was born in the Isle of Mallorca, in 1713. After visiting Mexico he went to California in 1771 and founded several Missions there, but finally returned to Mexico, where he died in 1789. Palou succeeded Serra in the Presidency of the Californian Missions.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

1090 PALOU (Francisco) Noticias de la Nueva California [publicadas por primera vez, con una introduccion en Ingles por John T. Doyle], 4 vols. in 2, large 8vo. *with several photographic illustrations; hf. morocco* *San Francisco*, 1874 3 0 0

Only a hundred copies were printed of this valuable work. It was the first production of the California Historical Society. The MS. had been prepared for publication in 1792, but remained unprinted till 1874.

1091 PARKINSON (Sydney) A Journal of a Voyage to the South Seas in H.M.S. the Endeavour faithfully transcribed from the papers of the late Sydney Parkinson . . impl. 4to. (sq. sm. folio), LARGE PAPER, *portrait, maps, and numerous plates; hf. russia* 1784 2 5 0

1092 PARKMAN (Francis) The Jesuits in North America in the seventeenth century, 8vo. *map; cloth* *Boston*, 1867 0 7 6

1093 ——— Works: Pioneers of France in the New World; the Jesuits in North America; The Old Régime in Canada; Count Frontenac and New France; La Salle and the Discovery of the Great West; Montcalm and Wolfe, 2 vols.; The Conspiracy of Pontiac, 2 vols.; The Oregon Trail—10 vols. post. 8vo. *maps and plates; cloth* 1885 3 3 0

The author's central idea, to the illustration of which these volumes are contributions, was the History of France and England in the New World. He is now the standard authority upon the subject. Two volumes "A Half Century of Conflict" can be supplied for 17*s*, to make this set of Parkman complete.

1094 PARKYNS (Mansfield) Life in Abyssinia, being notes collected during a three years' residence, 2 vols. 8vo. *map and illustrations; cloth* 1853 1 0 0

1095 PARRA. Descripcion de diferentes piezas de Historia Natural, las mas del ramo maritimo . . su autor Don Antonio Parra . Small 4to. 75 *coloured plates chiefly of Fish and Shellfish; red morocco extra, gilt edges, with the label of Delmonte's library* *En la Havana*, 1787 3 16 0

1096 PARRAS (Pedro Joseph) Gobierno de los Regulares de la America, 2 vols. sm. 4to. *sd. uncut* *Madrid*, 1783 0 7 6

1097 PARRY (Francis) The Sacred Maya Stone of Mexico and its Symbolism, impl. 4to. 8 *plates, and numerous illustrations in the text; sd. 7s 6d*, or *cloth* 1893 0 9 0

Signs and tokens of Phallic worship among the Mayas and Aztecs. The author finds *lingam* and *yoni* among the supposed sacrificial implements of the Mexicans.

1098 PARRY'S (Will. Edward) VOYAGES. Journal for the discovery of a North-West Passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific 1820-21 in H.M.S. Hecla and Griper, 1822; Journal of a Second Voyage 1821-23 in the Fury and Hector, 1824; Journal of a Third Voyage . . 1824-25 in the Hecla and Fury, 1826; Narrative of an attempt to reach the North Pole, in 1827 in boats, 1828—4 vols. 4to. *numerous maps and plates; calf gilt* 1822-28 3 16 0

1099 PASSE (Crispin) EFFIGIES REGVM AC PRIN-cipum, corum scilicet quor' vis ac potentia in re nautica seu Marina præ cæteris spectabilis est . . . depictæ, et tabellis æneis incisæ à Crispiano Passæo Zelando Adjectis in singulas Hexastichis Matthiæ Quadi chalcographi . .

Small folio, *fine impressions of the plates; blue morocco super extra, gilt edges, by Clarke and Bedford* (*Cologne*, 1598) 22 10 0

EXTREMELY RARE. There is perhaps only the Granville copy to compete with it. It consists of: 1. Engraved title; 2. 6 leaves of letterpress text *Initium Artis Navigandi eiusque præcipui Autores* . . 3. A Worldmap by Porro, on a double leaf; 4. Ships at sea, 4 plates; 5. Heads of Kings and Navigators, 18 leaves; 6. The Northern Sky and the Southern Sky, 2 plates of constellations.—The text contains lives of Columbus, Vespucci, Magellan, Pizarro, Laudonniere, Drake, and Candish; and the eighteen leaves of portraits comprise these and Andrea Doria (with ten portraits of princes).

1100 PATERSON (William) A Narrative of four Journeys into the country of the Hottentots and Caffraria (1777-79) 4to. *map and* 17 *plates; calf* 1789 1 0 0

101 ——— another copy, THE PLATES COLOURED; *calf* 1789 2 12 6

102 PAYTON (E. W.) Round about New Zealand, being notes from a journal of three years' wanderings in the Antipodes, 8vo. *with map and* 20 *plates; cloth* 1888 0 7 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

1103 [PAZ (Don Pedro)] Arte menor de Arithmetica pratica, 18mo. *wanting title, 2 preliminary leaves and two leaves of table; vellum, from the Ramirez and Heredia libraries* *Mexico*, 1623 1 0 0

Very rare. The date is given at the end of the approbation of the Censor, Gaspar Vello de Acuña.

1104 PEACOCK (George) The Guinea or Gold Coast of Africa, formerly a colony of the Axumites, 8vo. 52 *pp. map and plans; sd.* (1880) 0 2 0

1105 PEÑA (Juan Antonio de la) Derrotero de la Expedicion en la Provincia de los Texas . . que . . passa a executar . . D. Joseph de Azlor, sm. folio, 4 *engraved plans; flowered silk binding* *Mexico*, 1722 1 16 0

This was an expedition to settle and fortify the Texa region so as to keep it safe from French attacks like the one which had taken place in 1719.

1106 PENNSYLVANIA. The Acts of the General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania . . and an Appendix containing the Laws . . passed between the 30 September 1775 and the Revolution; together with the Declaration of Independence, the Constitution of the State . . and the Articles of Confederation of the United States . . Philadelphia M.DCC.LXXXII.

Small folio, *in the original calf* 1782 5 5 0

VERY RARE. Proportionate justice is well exemplified by a fine of ten shillings for swearing by God, and five shillings for swearing by any one else.

PENNSYLVANIA CHARTERS AND LAWS.

1107 THE CHARTERS of the Province of Pensilvania and City of Philadelphia . . 30 *pp.* (*including title*) 1741

A COLLECTION OF ALL THE LAWS of the Province of Pennsylvania: now in force . . 562 *pp.* (*including title*) 1742

AN APPENDIX; containing a Summary of such Acts . . since expired, altered or repealed. *Pp.* iv *and* 24; *Table*, xi *pp.*

—— in 1 vol. small folio, *old calf* *Philadelphia, B. Franklin*, 1741-42 18 0 0

An important production of Franklin's press. It is curious that Mr. Hildeburn describes the first part (Charters) as dated 1742.

1108 PENNSYLVANIA GAZETTE, No. 2506 for March 5, 1777, consisting of 6 pp. folio, *in treble columns* *Philadelphia*, 1777 0 8 6

This number may be missing in some still existing set.

1109 PERALTA (Manuel M. de) Costa Rica, y Colombia de 1573 á 1881 su jurisdiccion y sus limites territoriales, 8vo. *map; sd.* *Madrid*, 1886 0 15 0

1110 PEREIRA DE MACEDO (Ioseph) Vida del grande D. Lvis de Attayde . . Virrey de la India dos veces, small 4to. *vellum* *Madrid*, 1633 0 10 0

1111 PEREIRA DA SILVA (J. M.) Historia da Fundaçao do Imperio Brazileiro, 7 vols. 8vo. *portrait; hf. green morocco gilt* *Rio de Janeiro*, 1864-68 0 14 0

1112 PEREZ DE RIBAS (Andres) Historia de los Trivmphos de nvestra santa Fee entre gentes las mas barbaras y fieras del nueno Orbe . . Costvmbres, ritos, y supersticiones que vsauan estas Gentes . . Small folio *Madrid*, 1645 7 17 0

This volume has become very rare. It treats specially of the natives of Sonora, New Mexico, and California. The author was a Jesuit.

1113 PÉRON (F.) Voyage de Découvertes aux Terres Australes . . pendant les années 1800-1804 rédigé en partie par feu F. Péron, et continué par Louis Freyanet: PARTIE HISTORIQUE, 2 vols. roy. 4to. *with a third and a fourth vol.* impl. 4to. of ATLAS (*being the first and the second edition of the same work with variants*), *containing* 53 *maps and plates, some coloured; bds.* 1807-16-24——PARTIE NAVIGATION ET GEÓGRAPHIE, rédigée par Freycinet, the Atlas in 1 vol. roy. folio, *containing* 32 *maps; hf. bd.* 1812,—together, 5 vols. (2 roy. 4to., 2 imp. 4to., 1 roy. folio) *Paris*, 1807-12-16-24 5 5

1114 PERS (A. van) Nederlandsch Oost-Indische Typen, 11 parts roy. folio. 44 *large full-page coloured plates; in a portfolio* *Gravenhage*, 1854-56 1 10

No more was printed of this interesting collection of plates. They represent strongly marked types, by reason of blood, or costume, or customs, to be met with in Java and its neighbourhood.

1114* PETHERICK (John) Egypt, the Soudan, and Central Africa, 8vo. *pp.* xii *and* 482, *with map; cloth* 1861 0 7

The text relates to experiences ranging over the years 1845-60.

Digitized by Google

		£	s.	d.
1115	PEVTINGERIANA TABVLA ITINERARIA qvae in Bibliotheca Vindobonensi servatvr adcvrate exscripta . . a Fr. Christoph. de Scheyb . . impl. fol. *with 24 leaves of engraved facsimile; calf gilt* *Vindob.* 1753	1	12	0
	PEUTINGERIAN TABLES—*see* Ptolemy, 1618			
1116	PHILIP (John) Researches in South Africa; illustrating the . . condition of the native tribes: including Journals of the author's Travels in the interior . . 2 vols. 8vo. *frontispieces; hf. calf* 1828	0	12	0
1117	PHILIPPINES. Descripcion de las Islas llamadas Philipinas, 4to. UNPUBLISHED MS. *on paper*, 101 *pp. in a Spanish binding* *About* 1780	1	16	0
	Specimens of three languages, Tagala, Pampango, and Bisaya, are given at the end. The book is written in a small clear hand, about 24 lines to the page.			
1118	PHILLIP (Arthur) The Voyage of Governor Phillip to Botany Bay, with an Account of the establishment of the Colonies of Port Jackson & Norfolk Island . . roy. 4to. 55 *maps and plates; calf* 1789	0	18	0
1119	——— the same, another copy *with an additional portrait (of Lieut. Watts), calf* 1789	1	0	0
1120	PHILOPONUS (Honorius) Nova Typis transacta Navigatio Novi Orbis Indiæ Occidentalis, sm. folio, 19 *full-page engravings by Kilian; vellum* 1621	2	10	0
	An illustrated account of the Benedictine missions to America, beginning with the labours of Friar Buel who accompanied Columbus. One of the plates was intended to be a portrait of Columbus.			
1121	PICTURE OF AUSTRALIA, exhibiting New Holland, Van Diemen's Land, and all the settlements, sm. 8vo. *map; bds. uncut* 1829	0	10	6
	PIEDRAHITA—*see* FERNANDEZ de Piedrahita			
	PIGAFETTA (Filippo)—*see* LOPEZ (Duarte)			
	PIGAFETTA (Antonio)—*see* MAGELLAN			
1122	PINART (A.-L.) RECUEIL DE CARTES, PLANS ET VUES relatifs aux Etats-Unis et au Canada, New York, Boston, Montréal, Québec, Louisbourg, 1651-1731, reproduits d'après les originaux Manuscrits inédits etc. exposés à la Bibliothèque Nationale			
	Colombier folio, 27 *immense plates giving 22 reproductions, title on which is reproduced the first View of New York, and 2 leaves of Table* (pub. at 300 fr.); *in a portfolio* *Paris*, 1893	5	5	0
	These were mostly unpublished graphic documents of great interest and importance to the writer and the student of the history of North America. The first two plates are the View of New Amsterdam of 1651, and the Map of New York in 1656, reproduced from *Beschrijving* and *Van der Donck*. The third plate is Franquelin's Plan of New York designed in 1693, the fourth, Franquelin's map of Boston, 1698, the fifth and sixth, a plan of Montreal in 1720; the seventh to the eleventh, Views of Quebec, 1699-1729; the twelfth and thirteenth, maps of the lakes and the Mississippi, including the first representation of Chicago, 1687-80; the fourteenth, View of the St. Laurence, 1679; the fifteenth, map of the regions about Lake Ontario, 1679; the sixteenth, a map of Lake Huron before 1780; the seventeenth, map of Lakes Superior, Illinois, and Huron before 1780; the eighteenth, the regions west of Hudson's Bay; the nineteenth to the twenty-second, early maps of Canada; the twenty-third, Jolliet's map of the regions between the St. Laurence and Hudson's Bay, 1679; the twenty-fourth to the twenty-seventh, old views and plans of Louisbourg, 1731.			
1123	PIÑEYRO (Lvys) Relacion del Svcesso qve tvvo nvestra santa Fe en los reynos del Iapon, desde . . seyscientos y doze hasta . . seyscientos y quinze, Imperando Cubasama, sm. folio, *vellum or calf* *Madrid*, 1617	1	2	0
	An elaborate record of the fall of the Jesuit missionaries and their expulsion from Japan.			
	PINTO (Fernam Mendes)—*see* MENDES			
1124	PINTO PEREYRA (Antonio) Historia da India no tempo em qve a governov o Visorey Dom Lvis de Ataide . . 2 vols. in 1, small folio, *old calf* *Em Coimbra*, 1616	3	3	0
	This is a book of signal rarity. The period chiefly dealt with is the four years from 1568 to 1571, but the earlier history of the Portuguese in Asia is occasionally treated, and an account given of Magellan's Voyage.			
1125	——— the same, *red morocco, gilt edges, fine calf* 1617	5	5	0
	The title was reprinted in 1617 with a slight modification.			

Digitized by Google

	£	s.	d.
1126 (PITT'S) COLLECTION OF TRAVELS . . 4 parts or 2 vols. in 1, small folio, *maps and plates; bound* *Moses Pitt*, 1684	1	1	0

CONTENTS :—Tavernier's Travels ; The Seraglio ; Travels on the Euxine and Caspian (anonymous) ; Bernier's Travels in India ; Relation of Tunquin ; Of the Island of Formosa, etc. ; Relation of Japon ; Negotiation of Deputies to Persia and the Indies for the settling of Trade ; Observations on the Trade and Commodities.

1127 PITTON DE TOURNEFORT, Relation d'un Voyage du Levant [les Iles de l'Archipel, la Turquie, la Mer Noire, l'Arménie, la Géorgie, la Perse, l'Asie Mineure], 2 vols. 4to. *maps and numerous plates; calf gilt* *Paris*, 1717	1	0	0
1128 ——— another copy, *in old French morocco* 1717	2	5	0
1129 ——— Voyage into the Levant . . to which is prefix'd the Author's Life . . 3 vols. sm. 8vo. *map and many plates; calf* 1741	0	12	6

1130 PIZARRO Y ORELLANA. *Fol.* 1, *half title: Fol.* 2, *title:* VARONES | ILLVSTRES DEL | NVEVO MVNDO. Por D. Fernando Pizarro y Orellana. DESCVBRIDORES, CONQVISTADORES, Y PACI- | ficadores . . *Eighteen lines lower down:* ESCRIVE | *Don Fernando Pizarro y Orellana . . At foot:* EN MADRID, Por DIEGO DIAZ DE LA CARRERA . Año M . DC . XXXIX. | . .

2 vols. in 1, small folio, *red morocco extra, gilt edges* 1639	2	12	6
1131 ——— the same, *a very large and fine copy, bound* 1639	2	10	0

The first serious and elaborate book of its kind. His lives of the Pizarros are naturally very eulogistic, but they contain matter that will not be found elsewhere.

1132 PLAN CARPIN. OPERA DILETTEVOLE DA INTENDERE, NEL-*la qual si contiene doi Itinerarij in Tartaria, per alcuni Frati . . mandati da Papa Innocentio IIII . . Non piu uulgarizata. This intitulation stands above a large woodcut of the head of a Mongolian warrior. On the last page: . . Stampata in Vinegia per Giouan' Antonio de Nicolini da Sabio. Ne l'Anno del Signore. MDXXXVII. Adi* 17 *Ottobrio.*

Small 8vo. *old red morocco, fine copy* 1537	9	9	0
1132* ——— another copy, *in Spanish morocco* 1537	4	4	0

The narrative of Giovanni del Plan Carpin and Simone the Dominican, written in Latin on their return to Italy in 1248, after having carried messages from the Pope to Chingiz Kaan in the heart of Asia. This was the first publication of it ; the Latin text remaining unpublished till 1838. The characters accompanying the effigy of the Mongol warrior on the title page were the first introduction into Europe of the letters of the Mongolian language.

1133 PLANTATION REPORTS. A volume thus lettered, small folio, *neat MS. on paper, apparently all in the handwriting of Richard West; 666 pp.; bound in old rough calf* 1689-1724	20	0	0

A valuable volume, apparently the office book of the Plantation Commissioners. Richard West was their consulting authority, and this MS. contains the proceedings with regard to the Colonies upon which they questioned him ; with his answers. The business dealt with is in reference to New York, New England, Nova Scotia, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Virginia, Carolina, Antigua, Barbadoes, Bermuda, St. Christopher, Jamaica, Leeward Islands, etc.—The MS. is one of vital interest and importance to the historian of English rule in the American colonies.

1134 PLANTATION REPORTS. An Office Book in MS. containing Reports, Letters, Queries, Instructions, and political papers relating to the administration of the English Colonies in America, sm. folio, *neatly written in various hands, 830 pp. with a large Map drawn by Capt. Young showing the coasts and islands of Nova Scotia; rough calf* 1717-22	60	0	0

That this volume once belonged to the English statesman Daniel Pulteney as evident from the fact that most of the papers are directed to him, and especially in one dated 18 August 1722 is the original commission from the King (with the seal and signature of "George R" and "G. R.") instructing Pulteney to settle the question in dispute with the French Court, regarding the islands of Santa Lucia and St. Vincent.—One of the documents is a Representation from the Board of Trade in 1700, pressing for the fortification of New York, Albany, Schenectady, etc. with curious matter relating to the Indians in alliance with France and those dependent on England. The first 360 pp. relate to the West Indian possessions, and are followed by the paper just referred to ; pp. 365-595 relate to Nova Scotia and the fisheries, and are intermingled with older papers concerning former transactions and the early history of that colony, beginning with the celebrated Cabot voyage. Pp. 601-627 contain the original Journal of Cyprian Southack of his voyage from Boston to Quebec and back in 1714, made by command of the authorities to receive English prisoners restored at the conclusion of

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

peace between the two Crowns. Pp. 639-662 are (Pulteney's ?) autograph minutes relating to Nova Scotia. The remainder of the books consists of English and French documents in connexion with the Commissioners appointed for the settlement of the Acadian business.

1135 PLAYFAIR (G. M. H.) The Cities and Towns of China, a Geographical Dictionary, sm. 4to. 6 *preliminary leaves, and pp.* 417, 31, *and* lviii *in double columns; cloth* *Hong Kong*, 1879 0 10 6

A most valuable Gazetteer, giving the names both in Roman and Chinese characters, and adding all the necessary information that would be expected. At the end of the regular alphabet, the 31 pp. which follow give a synoptical table of all the Administrative cities arranged under their Provinces, and the final 52 succeeding pages give an Index of the Radicals used in the Chinese names.

1136 POLACK (J. S.) Manners and Customs of the New Zealanders, 2 vols. sm. 8vo. *map and numerous woodcuts; cloth* 1840 1 5 0

1137 POMPONIUS MELA. *Fol.* 1*a blank;* 1*b containing a woodcut map of the world as known to Ptolemy. Fol.* 2*a*: ¶ Pomponij Mellae Cosmographi Geographia: | Prisciani quoq; ex dionysio Thessalonicensi de | situ orbis interpretatio. | Pomponij Mellae de orbis situ Liber primus. | Prooemium. | ORbis situm dicere . . (*This intitulation printed in red ink.*) *Fol.* 48*a*: . . Pomponij melle vna cũ prisciani ex dionysio de or- | bis situ interpretatione finit. Erhardus ratdolt Au- | gustẽsis impressit Venetijs. 15. Caleñ. Augusti An- | no salutis nostre. 1482. Laus deo.

Small 4to. *with the world-map mentioned above, and large decorative initials of arabesque kind printed white on black; red morocco, by Bedford* *Venice*, 1482 7 0 0

1137* ——— the same, *a large and fine copy in a beautiful binding of Grolier-esque style, imitated from work done for Francis I* 1482 12 12 0

This is not the first edition of Pomponius Mela, but it is the first with a map. The map is an early and noteworthy example, which, as Nordenskjöld remarks, is usually missing in copies of the book.

——— *see also under* Solinus of 1520

1138 PONTANUS. Rerum et Urbis Amstelodamensium Historia . . Auctore Ioh. Isacio Pontano . . Amsterodami . . 1611. Small folio, *engraved title, maps and plates; vellum* 1611 2 10 0

The author mentions all the noteworthy maritime expeditions which had started from Amsterdam, and gives maps of the results. Among these is a world-map with the North-East passage, and smaller maps of parts of the Indian Ocean and Eastern Asia, with illustrations of the people and the animals, etc.

POPOL VUH—*see post under* Quiche language

1139 PORCACCHI (Thomaso) L'Isole piv famose del Mondo . . intagliate da Girolamo Porro . . Venetia . . MDLXXVI. Small folio, *title engraved, numerous maps engraved in the text; fine copy in limp vellum* 1576 2 10 0

First Edition of a celebrated book containing several maps of American interest and an engraved representation of the Battle of Lepanto.

1140 PORTAL (Sir Gerald) The British Mission to Uganda in 1893, with a memoir by Rennell Rodd, 8vo. *map and* 39 *illustrations including portraits* (pub. 21*s*); *cloth* 1894 0 10 0

1141 PORTER (Sir Robert Ker) Travels in Georgia, Persia, Armenia, Ancient Babylonia . . 1817-1820, 2 vols. 4to. *with map, and a great number of fine plates, some of them coloured; bound* 1821 1 10 0

1142 ——— another copy, *hf. bd. uncut* 1821 1 12 0

1143 ——— the same, 2 vols. 4to. *a beautiful copy in olive green morocco extra, gilt edges* 1821 2 2 0

The antiquities of Persepolis have never been so amply and carefully reproduced as in these admirable volumes.

1144 PORTLOCK AND DIXON. A Voyage round the World but more particularly to the North-West coast of America, 1785-88, in the King George and Queen Charlotte . . [written by W. B. edited] by Captain George Dixon, the second edition, 4to. *maps and plates; bd.* 1789 0 18 0

1145 ——— A Voyage round the World . . 1785-88 . . by Captain Nathaniel Portlock, roy. 4to. *maps and plates, those of Natural History coloured; the large map torn; hf. calf* 1789 0 12 0

This and the preceding volume are complementary of each other.

Digitized by Google

	£	s.	d.
1146 POSTEL (Guillaume). COSMOGRA- | PHICAE DISCIPLINAE COM | pendium . . . *GULIELMO POSTEL-* | *lo Authore* . . *Pp.* x *and* 40 *Basileæ, Oporinus*, 1561			
FOULLON (Abel) Vsaige et Description de l'Holometre . . 35 *leaves, with woodcuts* *Paris*, 1561			
NEANDER (Michael) Elementa Sphæricæ doctrinæ, seu De primo motu . . 104 *leaves* *Basil.* 1561			
PASCASII . . Alea, sive de curanda lvdendi in pecuniam cupiditate . . 76 *leaves* *Basil.* 1561			
4 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *bound for James Balfour in Paris about* 1590	1	5	0
1147 POYNTZ (Captain John) The Present Prospect of the famous and fertile Island of Tobago . . small 4to. *polished calf gilt* *Printed by George Larkin for the Author* . . 1683	1	16	0
RARE FIRST EDITION.			
1148 PREMIUM (Barton) *a planter.* Eight Years in British Guiana, 8vo. *cloth* 1850	0	5	0
1149 PREJEVALSKY (Colonel N.) Mongolia, the Tangrit country, and the solitudes of Northern Tibet, translated by Delmar Morgan, 2 vols. 8vo. *portrait, map, and many illustrations* (pub. £2. 2*s*); *cloth* 1876	0	12	6
1150 PRESCOTT (William H.) HISTORICAL WORKS:			
History of the Reign of Ferdinand and Isabella, 2 vols. 1851			
Robertson's History of the reign of Charles V (with continuation by Prescott), 2 vols. 1857			
History of the Conquest of Mexico, 2 vols. 1855			
History of the Conquest of Peru, 2 vols. 1855			
History of the reign of Philip the Second, 3 vols. 1855-59			
—— together 11 vols. 8vo. *portraits; a fine set in calf gilt* 1851-57	7	10	0
1151 —— the same. Ferdinand and Isabella, 1858; Charles V, 1857; Mexico, 1857; Peru, 1848; Philip II, 1855-59—together 11 vols. 8vo. *portraits; fine copy in Spanish morocco* 1848-58	8	15	0
1152 —— Historia de la Conquista de Mexico . . traducida . . por . . Gonzalez de la Vega y anotada por D. Lucas Alaman, 2 vols. large 8vo. *maps and many plates; calf* *Mexico*, 1844	0	12	0
1153 THE PRESENT STATE OF North America, &c. PART I. the SECOND EDITION . . MDCCLV. 4to. *hf. red morocco extra, gilt edges* 1755	2	10	0
No more was printed. It is an interesting work, proposing measures for the conquest of Canada from the French, and the destruction of the French line of forts lying on the Western frontiers of the colonies.			
1154 PRICE (Julius M.) From the Arctic Ocean to the Yellow Sea: narrative of a Journey in 1890 and 1891 across Siberia, Mongolia, and North China, 8vo. *numerous fine illustrations; cloth* 1892	0	7	0
1155 PRINGLE (Thomas) Narrative of a Residence in South Africa, sm. 8vo. *map, cloth* 1835	0	10	6
1156 —— African Sketches, 12mo. *plates; hf. calf* 1834	0	10	0
1157 PRINSEP (Mrs. Augusten) Journal of a Voyage from Calcutta to Van Diemen's Land, comprising a description of that colony during a six months' residence . . 12mo. *map; cloth* 1833	0	6	0
1158 PROESCHEL (F.) Atlas containing a Map of Australasia . . sm. folio, 6 *large coloured maps of which four are very large and mounted on linen; accompanied by tables, and a text relating to the chronology of discoveries and the trade and products of Australia; cloth* *Australia* (*Melbourne*) 1863	1	5	0
The best Atlas of Australia.			
1159 PROUD (Robert) The History of Pennsylvania . . with an introduction respecting the life of William Penn . . 2 vols. 8vo. *portrait of Penn, and map; hf. calf* *Philadelphia*, 1797-98	2	5	0
1160 PTOLEMY'S GEOGRAPHY, *Greek.* Κλαυδίου Πτολεμαίου Γεωγραφικῆς Ὑφιγήσεως (Βιβλίον . .) Introduction to Geography *in Greek*, folio, *MS. on paper, double columns, 44 lines to the column; with many*			

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

diagrams; in a fifteenth century binding of wooden boards, backed with leather *About* A.D. 1260-70 40 0 0

A GREAT RARITY: the complete Greek text of the famous Alexandrian Geographer, but without any maps. This text is marked on the first page as having been corrected and annotated (about 1320-25) by Nicephoras Gregoras, the Byzantine historian, and to him is probably due the substitution of leaves 61-101 (completing the book) for the original 61-74 (which had left the book unfinished, and which are still preserved at the end of the MS.). To him also we may ascribe the insertion of 21 blank leaves between leaf 80 and 81—this having been done probably for the purpose of getting maps to illustrate the book.

The MS. is therefore of considerable interest from more than one point of view, and is in no degree inferior (but rather superior) to the codex of the same age which was published in facsimile by Didot. The autograph inscription of Nicephoras Gregoras runs thus—

Τὸ παρὸν βιβλίον ἐδιορθῶσεν καὶ ἐξηγὴ μετὰ σχολὴ Νικηφόρος ὁ Γρηγορᾶς.

1161 ——— reproduction photographique du MS. Grec au Mont Athos . . introduction . . par Victor Langlois, folio, *facsimile of the MS. and maps, preceded by* viii *and* 117 *leaves of letterpress; bds.* *Paris*, 1867 2 2 0

The MS. is said to have been written about 1200-1210.

1162 ——— ΚΛΑΥΔΙΟΥ ΠΤΟΛΕΜΑΙΟΥ . . De Geographia libri octo (*Græce*) . . Froben. Basileae anno MDXXXIII. Small 4to. *calf* 1533 1 4 0

1163 ——— the same, small 4to. *a fine copy in vellum* 1533 1 10 0

The first printed edition of the Greek text of Ptolemy's Geography. The editor was Erasmus.

1164 ——— Theatri Geographiae Veteris Tomus prior in quo Cl. Ptol. Alexandrini Geographiæ libri VIII *Græce et Latine* . . opera P. BERTII —tomvs posterior in quo Itinerarium Antonini . . Tabvla Pevtingeriana . . —2 vols. in 1, folio, *engraved title and* 50 *engraved maps; vellum* *Amstelodami*, 1618-19 2 16 0

1165 PTOLEMY, Geography, *Latin*. *Fol.* 1 *blank*. *Fol.* 2: Beatissimo Patri Allexandro qnto Pontifici maximo Iacobus Angelus. *Fol.* 3: Claudij Ptholomej Cosmographie liber pmus habet. *Under this a list of contents, and at foot the text begins:* Cosmographia designatrix imitatio est totius cogniti orbis . . *Fol.* 112: Claudij Ptolomej . . Cosmografie octavus ꝛ ultimus liber explicit. *The remainder of the volume is filled up with astronomical and other treatises by* Iohannes de Lineriis and Iacobus de Dondis, *with diagrams and tables*

Small folio, *written in Italian Gothic, double columns*, 33 *lines to the column; hf. bd. with the bookplate of John Haddon Hindley* *About* 1450 8 8 0

The dedication to Alexander V, which occupies two full pages, does not appear in any of the printed editions. It is interesting and proves that the translation was made between 1400 and 1410.

1166 ——— *Fol.* 1 *blank*. *Fol.* 2: CLAVDII PTOLEMAEI GEOGRAPHIAE . . *Fol.* 2 *reverse:* [G]EOGRAPHIA designatrix imitatio est . . *Fol.* 61 *obverse:* . . EXPLICIT: hinc seqvvntvr tabvle. *Foll.* 62, 63, 64, 65 *blank*. *Fol.* 66: REGISTRVM ALPHABETICVM . . *Fol.* 99 *reverse:* . . Finis est. *Fol.* 100 *blank*. *Foll.* 101-154 *contain the* 27 *engraved maps*. *Fol.* 155 *reverse:* Incipit Registrum . . *Fol.* 156: DE LOCIS AC MIRABILIBVS . . *Fol.* 175: . . IMPRESSVM . . ROME . . M.CCCC.LXXXX . . ARTE . . PETRI DE TVRRE. *Fol.* 176 *blank* .

Folio, *a fine and perfect copy of the second issue of the first illustrated Ptolemy's Geography, with maps impressed from the original plates of* 1478; *in the original binding* *Rome*, 1490 18 0 0

The text printed here was the Latin translation made by Jacobus Angelus Florentinus early in the fifteenth century.

1167 ——— BENEVENTANUS, WITH RUYSCH'S MAP. *Title:* IN HOC OPERE | HAEC CONTI | NENTVR | GEographiæ (*sic*) Cl. Ptolemæi . . | . . | Schemata . . a Marco Beneuentano | . . & Ioanne Cotta . . | . | Figura . . | . . | . . | . . | . . | . . | . . | Noua orbis descriptio ac noua Oceani nauigatio . . | . . | . . | Noua & uniuersalior Orbis cogniti

Digitized by Google

PTOLEMY, Latin, *continued:—* £ s. d.

tabula Ioã. Ruysch Germano | elaborata . . *Ten lines further down:* MDVIII . | ROME

Folio, 142 *leaves, and* 34 *large maps, including the celebrated work of* JOHAN RUYSCH, *which was the first published design of the New World; water-stained and slightly wormed; vellum* *Rome*, 1508 36 0 0

Ruysch's map was THE FIRST PRINTED DELINEATION OF THE NEW WORLD, and is EXCESSIVELY RARE. It was also absolutely the first Map of the World, whether printed, or manuscript, in which the American side of the Atlantic made its appearance.

The bookseller Tosino gives in his dedication on the back of the title a good account of the labours of the various editors, of whom Friar Marco Beneventano was the busiest. The book was got ready in 1507 with 33 maps. Twenty-seven of these were printed from the same plates as those in the Ptolemy of 1478-90; and six new ones (of Scandinavia, Spain, France, Italy, Germany, and the Holy Land) were added. Finally Tosino, who was himself an eager inquirer, desired to add a record of the new discoveries in progress during the past twelve or fifteen years, and he made the acquaintance of Johann Ruysch, who immediately supplied him with the World-map that was wanting. The references made to this Ruysch by Marco-Beneventano prove that he was a man of singular ability. What he was doing in Rome in 1507-8 we cannot guess, but he had evidently been a seaman in a Bristol ship (perhaps with the Cabots), and had had personal experience of the Transatlantic coasts. He seems to have justified his description by Marco as "the most skilful of the geographers, in my opinion, and the most careful in depicting the world; whose aid I have had in compiling this treatise."

Some curious particulars are to be had from Marco's text. He had seen maps drawn (in MS.) by Columbus the discoverer and Columbus the *nepos;* also an engraved *mappa universalis* produced in Venice by a certain unnamed Florentine, and he describes the mode of projection in which they were delineated, as well as that of his own Ruysch map. The unknown Florentine must have been Vespucci, although the map no longer exists to enlighten us. In the chapter on the Mundus Novus which "tum Columbus tum Lusitani observavere," the Florentine is not mentioned, but the reference to a Portuguese voyage to 50 deg. south latitude proves that the text of Vespucci's Lettera must have been known to Marco.

1168 ——— *Fol.* 1: Claudii Ptolemei viri Alexandrini . . Geographie opus nouissima traductione e Grecorum archetypis castigatissime pressum . . *On the reverse:* Ioannes Franciscus Picus Mirandule Dominus . . *Fol.* 2: Inuictissimo Romani Imperij semper Augusto Cesari Maximiliano Iacobus eszler & Georgius übelin . . *Fol.* 3: . . GEOGRAPHIAE LIBER . I . . *Fol.* 72 *reverse:* . . ANNO . . MDXIII . . Pressus hic Ptolemeus Argentine . . castigatione industriaq3 Ioannis Schotti urbis indigene . . *Foll.* 73-125 *contain* 27 *maps* (i.e. *General map and* 26 *Ptolemæan*). *Fol.* 126, *a title:* In Claudii Ptolemei Supplementum modernior lustratio terre marisq3 . . *Foll.* 127-165, *containing* 20 *maps of modern origin, including the* Hydrographia *and the* Nova Terra. *Fol.* 166: LOCORVM AC MIRABILIVM MVNDI DESCRIPTIO . . *Fol.* 180, *end of Table* .

Folio, 47 *maps; hf. bd.* *Strassburg*, 1513 36 0 0

This celebrated edition is the first in which the two maps above referred to were printed; namely, the "Hydrographia" and "the Admiral's Map." These maps were prepared for the press in 1507 according to the statement made by the editors Eszler and Übelin. They were probably taken to Lorraine at the same time as the French text of Vespucci's four letters which were printed in the Cosmographia of 1507.

1169 ——— CLAVDII PTOLE-MÆI ALEXANDRINI GEOGRAPHICÆ ENARRATIONIS LIBRI OCTO EX BILIBALDI PIRCKEYMHERI tralatione, sed ad Græca . . exemplaria a Michaele Villanouano iam primum recogniti . . LVGDVNI . . MDXXXV . .

Folio, *with* 50 *woodcut maps; the blank margin of the title mended; hf. morocco, gilt edges* 1535 12 10 0

1170 ——— another copy, *in old blue morocco extra, gilt edges* 1535 16 0 0

COLLATION: Text, a—m in sixes, n in four leaves; Maps 1-45 in twos, 46-47 united in two leaves; 48-50 in twos; Index, etc. A—E in sixes, F in eight leaves.

This is a rare and remarkable edition, not only on account of its three maps of American interest (one a world-map by L. F. 1522 bearing the name America, another

Digitized by Google

PTOLEMY, Latin, *continued*:— £ s. d.

the Situs Orbis Hydrographorum with parts of Brazil and Labrador, and the third the celebrated "Admiral's map," showing all that was known of the New World in 1510); but also because it was one of the principal pieces of evidence against Servetus (Villanovanus). In the text on the back of the 41st map (Palestine) it is said that "Only by falsehood or mere boasting, has such excellence been ascribed to this land by the Bible and by Josephus, since experience shows it to be uncultivated, sterile, and lacking in all sweetness." In vain did Servetus protest that these words had appeared in the edition of 1525, ten years before his own reprint was published: he was burnt by Calvin's friends for his impiety.

1171 ——— idem opus . . *Lugduni apud Hugonem à Porta . . M.D.XLI. At end:* Excudebat Gaspar Trechsel . . Viennæ *MDXLI.* Folio, *with the same text and maps as the preceding; fine copy in old French red morocco extra, gilt and marbled edges, from the La Valliere and Bunbury libraries* 1541 21 0 0

1172 ——— GEOGRAPHIA VNIVERSALIS, VETVS ET NOVA, COMPLECTENS . . LIBROS VIII . . Succedunt tabulæ Ptolemaice, opera Sebastiani Munsteri nouo paratæ modo . . BASILEÆ . . MDXL. Small folio, *with* 48 *woodcuts; original calf* 1540 5 0 0

First Edition of Münster's Ptolemy. The old maps are 27 (1 × 10 × 4 × 12), the new maps are 21 (they include a World-map, and a map of America).—The work is bound up with: "Solini Polyhistor . . Pomponii Melae . . libros tres . . adiunximus . . Basileæ 1538" in which there are two folding maps.

1173 ——— Geographiae Clavdii Ptolemæi . . Libri VIII . . Tabulæ nouæ . . small folio, 54 *maps; hf. vellum* (*Basileæ*, 1552) 3 16 0

This issue was meant for circulation in France, as it bears no imprint, but has the licence of Henry II. Seven of the modern maps of 1540 were cancelled and substituted by 13 new ones. Beyond this, the modern World-map was re-engraved with considerable modification.

1174 ——— *Italian, with* Gastaldo's maps. *Title:* PTOLEMEO | LA GEOGRAFIA | DI CLAVDIO PTOLEMEO | ALESSANDRINO, | *Con alcuni comenti* & aggiunte fat | *teui da Sebastiano munstero Ala* | *manno, Con le tauole non solamente* | *antiche & moderne solite di stãpar-* | *si, ma altre nuoue aggiunteui di Me* | *ser Iacopo Gastaldo . .* | *. , ridotta in uolgare Italia* | *no da M. Pietro Andrea Mat-* | *tiolo . .* | *. . Imprint at foot: In Venetia, per Giovã. Baptista Pedrezano.* | . . | . . M.D.XLVIII. Small 8vo. *with numerous copper-engraved maps; a fine copy in the original beautiful binding of olive morocco, gilt with a Grolieresque pattern, and in absolutely perfect preservation* *Venice*, 1548 20 0 0

This is one of the indispensable editions of Ptolemy, representing in its maps a great advance upon all anterior efforts to illustrate the best geographical knowledge of the time. Gastaldo may be said to have created a new era, by his addition of five special maps of America to the two world-maps which he designed for this edition. It was the first time that anything of the kind had been done; all preceding editions having confined themselves to a single general map so far as the New World was concerned.—Such another copy as this is not likely ever to be seen.

Collation: + and A—DD in eights (the last leaf of DD a blank); 60 numbered maps of two leaves each; table a-h in eights.

The maps are as follows: The British Isles, 2 maps; Spain, 2; France, 2; Low Countries, 1; Germany and Denmark, 2; Switzerland, Austria, Illyria, 1; Dalmatia, 1; Italy, 2; Piedmont, 1; Marches of Treviso and Ancona, 2; Corsica, Sardinia, Sicily, 2; Eastern Europe, Livonia, Prussia, etc., 2; Scandinavia, 1; Albania, Macedonia, etc., 1; Poland and Hungary, 1; Greece, 2; Africa, 9 maps; Asia, 19 maps (including Moschovia); America, five maps consisting of South America, New Spain, North America (Canada and Newfoundland, etc.) Cuba, Hispaniola; and two World-maps.

1175 ——— Geografia . . tradotta di Greco . . da Girolamo Rvscelli . . ampliata da Gioseffo Rosaccio . . 4to. 69 *engraved maps, of which* 27 *are ancient, and* 42 *modern; fine large copy in the original limp vellum* Venetia, M.D.XCVIII (1598) 2 2 0

1176 ——— la Geografia . . Nuouamente tradotta . . da IERONIMO RVSCELLI . . Small 4to. *with* 64 *engraved maps* (27 *Ptolemæic, and* 37 *modern*); *fine copy in vellum*

Venetia, Appresso Giordan Ziletti . . M.D.LXIIII (1564) 2 2 0

The last but one of the modern maps is the famous Zeno Chart.

Digitized by Google

PTOLEMY, *continued* :— £ s. d.

1177 RAIDELII (G. M.) Commentatio critico-literaria de . . Ptolemæi Geographia eivsqve codicibvs tam manvscriptis qvam typis expressis, sm. 4to. *pp.* xx *and* 82, *with* 3 *plates*; *German bds.* *Norinbergæ*, 1737 0 6 0

1178 ——— the same, *in hf. morocco, uncut* 1736 0 8 0

1179 ROSCHER (Albr.) Ptolemæus und die Handelsstrassen in Central-Africa, 8vo. 2 *folding maps, sd.* *Gotha*, 1857 0 5 0

A learned treatise to show that Ptolemy was in possession of several trade route-maps.

1180 RYLANDS (Th. Glazebrook) The Geography of Ptolemy elucidated, 4to. *numerous maps and diagrams; cloth boards* *Dublin, Printed for the author*, 1893 0 15 0

A book of first-rate critical value, dealing chiefly with the Britannic maps and explaining Ptolemy's mode of working.

1181 PUGA. *Fol.* 1, *title* (*within a woodcut border and below the royal arms over which stands the name* PHILIPPVS HISPANIA | RVM ET INDIARVM | REX): ¶ Prouisiões cedulas | Instruciones desu Magestad: orde | nãças d' difũtos y audiẽcia, p̃a la bue | na expediciõ delos negocios, y admi | nistraciõ d' justicia: y gouernaciõ d'sta | nueua España: y p̃a el buẽ tratamiẽ | to y oseruaciõ d' los yndios, dende el | año 1525. hasta este presente de. 63. EN MEXICO EN CASA | De Pedro Ocharte. M.D.LXIII. *Fol.* 218*a*: . . Fin de la tabla | ¶ A hõrra y gloria de nuestro Señor Iesu Christo acabo se este presente libro | en Mexico en casa de Pedro Ocharte, a veynte y tres dias del mes de Noui- | embre de mill ꝛ quinientos ꝛ sesenta y tres años. | . .

Small folio, *a perfect copy, large and fine, but having some MS. notes written in the sixteenth and seventeenth century; in Mexican calf binding, the Abbé Fischer's copy* 1563 56 0 0

The signatures are a-z and aa-cc in eights, dd in ten leaves. The foliation extends from 2-213, leaving the last five leaves unnumbered.

1182 ——— another copy, *having the title supplied in facsimile, hf. morocco* 1563 20 0 0

THE FIRST AMERICAN COLLECTION OF LAWS FOR THE NEW WORLD. The work was commanded by a royal order dated Toledo, 4 September, 1560, and was carried out in Mexico by Doctor Vasco de Puga on or before 3 March, 1563, at which date the Viceroy ordered it to be printed. Thus we see that Ocharte took eight months to put the book in print. Nearly every known copy wants the title; so does, I believe, even the one in the British Museum.

1183 PURCHAS (Samuel) *Frontispiece:* HAKLVYTVS POSTHUMUS OR PURCHAS HIS PILGRIMES . . *with a number of heads and figures and a small World-map. Printed title:* Pvrchas his Pilgrimes . 5 vols. folio, *with numerous maps and plates; large and fine copy in old gilt russia* *William Stansby for Henry Fetherstone*, 1625-26 63 0 0

1184 ——— another copy, 5 vols. folio, *some leaves a little wormed, and half of the last leaf of Table to Vol. II supplied in MS.; old calf* 1625-26 45 0 0

Vols. I—IV are Purchas' collection of the accounts of travellers and voyagers throughout the world. Vol. V has the title: PVRCHAS HIS PILGRIMAGE, or Relations of the World and the Religions observed in all Ages . . , and is a fourth edition of a work first published in 1613, containing an historical account of the customs, manners and religions of the various countries.

1185 PYRARD. VOYAGE DE FRANÇOIS PYRARD, de Laual. CONTENANT SA NAVIGATION aux Indes Orientales, Maldiues, Moluques, Bresil . . . TROISIEME ET DERNIERE EDITION . . augmentée be beaucoup . . Auec un petit dictionaire de la langue des Maldiues. A PARIS . . M . DC . XIX .

2 vols. in 1, small 8vo., *the title mended, and a few leaves slightly wormed; limp vellum cover* 1619 1 4 0

RARE. This is the best edition, and was chosen by the Hakluyt Society's editor for his translation. It is said that Bergeron had something to do with the book; that he took down from conversations with Pyrard, all the statements which appear as augmentations in the third edition.

Digitized by Google

		£	s.	d.
1186	PYRARD, Voyage . . nouvelle édition reueue corrigée & augmentée . . Par le Sieur Du Val, 2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *fine copy in old calf gilt* *Paris*, 1679	1	2	0
1187	——— the same, *a large and fine copy in old calf, bound for John Locke, with his autograph signature* 1679	2	10	0
	——— the same in English—*see* Hakluyt Society, 1888			
1188	QUEBEC. Transactions of the Geographical Society of Quebec [Vol. I] 1893-97, 8vo., 340 *pp., with maps and portraits; sewed* *Quebec*, 1897	0	10	0
1189	QUIROS (Pedro Fernandez de) Historia del Descubrimiento de las Regiones Austriales . . publicada por Don Justo Zaragoza. 3 vols. in 2, small 4to. *maps* *Madrid*, 1876-82	3	16	0

The only printed edition of the original documents relating to the successive voyages of Quiros and the first recorded discovery of Australia. The first voyage he made was with Mendaña in 1595 to rediscover the Solomon islands; but although they failed Quiros then made his first acquaintance with the regions of Australasia. In 1603 he started from Spain for America to prepare for the voyage (1605-06) which is considered as the first event in Australian history.

In 1610 he was in Spain and published the Memorial to the King which is the only contemporary printed document relating to his voyage.

The three vols. above described form part of the BIBLIOTECA Hispano-Ultramarina, 6 vols. £3. 16*s*.

1190 ——— Relacion de vn memorial que ha presentado a su Magestad el Capitan Pedro Fernandez de Quir, sobre la poblacion y descubrimiento de la quarta parte del mundo, Austrialia incognita . . Pamplona, Impressa por Carlos de Labayen . Año 1610. Sm. 4to. *a photographic facsimile, 4 leaves, bound in red morocco* 1610 (1880?) 0 10 6

1191 QUIROS (Pedro FERNANDEZ DE) *Terra Australis incognita*, OR A new Southerne DISCOVERIE CONTAINING a fifth part of the World. *Lately found out* By FERDINAND DE QVIR, a Spanish Captaine. Neuer before published. LONDON Printed for IOHN HODGETTS. 1617.

Small 4to. *blue morocco extra, gilt edges, by Riviere* 1617 24 0 0

Sixteen leaves, with signatures A—D in fours; the first leaf being blank except for the large signature A which it bears.

THIS IS THE FIRST EDITION OF THE FIRST BOOK IN ENGLISH ON THE DISCOVERY OF AUSTRALIA. There is an absurd note in the Huth catalogue stating that Quiros's narrative relates to land below Magellan's Straits, and not to our Australia. The fact is that it was the official report of a voyage in which Torres Strait and the Gulf of Carpentaria were discovered by Paez de Torres whom Quiros accompanied; and the latter used his relation as a vehicle for expressing a desire that the Spanish King would allow him the monopoly of future research.

1192	RAFFLES (Sir Thomas Stamford) The History of Java, 2 vols. 4to. *map, and 65 plates and charts, the pictures of costume* COLOURED; *bds., uncut* 1817	2	2	0
1193	——— the same, 2 vols. roy. 4to. LARGE PAPER; *hf. russia* 1817	2	8	0
1194	——— Substance of a Minute recorded by the Honourable Stamford Raffles . . 11 February 1814, on the introduction of an improved system of internal management . . on the island of Java, 4to. *hf. morocco* 1814	0	7	6
1195	——— Memoir of the life and public services of Sir Thomas Stamford Raffles . . 4to. *portrait, map, and plates; bds. uncut, or bound* 1830	0	7	6
1196	——— the above 3 works together, 4 vols. 4to. *uniform in gilt russia* 1814-30	4	0	0

In this set there are three autograph letters loosely inserted, from Lord Palmerston, Lord John Russell, and Lady Saie; besides a pencil drawing of Mrs. Raffles, mother of Sir Stamford.

1197	RAIMONDI (Antonio) EL PERU, Tomos I, II, 2 vols. impl. 8vo. *maps and plates; cloth* *Lima*, 1874-76	1	0	0

Tomo I is the Parte preliminar; Tomo II is the first vol. of the Historia de la Geografia.

1198	RAINSFORD (Marcus) Historical Account of the Black Empire of Hayti . . 4to. *several curious plates; hf. bd. a used copy* 1805	0	12	0

The author was a strong believer in the Negro, although he had lain under sentence of death from a black tribunal.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

1199 RALEGH (Sir Walter) THE | DISCOVERIE | OF THE LARGE, | RICH AND BEWTIFVL | EMPIRE OF GVIANA, WITH | a relation of the Great and Golden Citie | of Manoa (*which the Spaniards call* El | *Dorado*) . . | . . | . . | . | Performed in the yeare 1595 . by Sir | *W. Ralegh* Knight, . . | . . . *At foot: Imprinted at London by Robert Robinson* | 1596 .
Small 4to. *slightly shaved in the upper margin; red morocco extra, by Bedford* 1596 27 0 0

1200 ——— another copy, *much larger and finer, but having the last four leaves inlaid; red morocco extra, by Riviere* 1596 27 0 0
Eight preliminary leaves and 112 numbered pages.
On page 101 the text of Raleigh ends, and the concluding 11 pp. are occupied with "An Abstract taken out of certaine Spanyardes Letters concerning Guiana."
The voyage which led to the writing of this great work of imagination began on 6 February; and the explorers reached Trinadad on the 22 March, which was not bad sailing. These dates must refer really to the year 1595, not 1596, as the narrative seems to cover a great deal of time, although it avoids dates except at the very beginning.
Whatever may be thought of Raleigh's *bonâ fides*, he planted El Dorado in English literature; and this book is its monument.
There was no copy either in the Barlow or the Ives collection.

——— the same, edited by Schomburgk, 1849—*see* Hakluyt Society

1201 ——— Judicious and Select Essayes . . upon The first Invention of Shipping. The Misery of Invasive Warre. The Navy Royall and Sea-Service. With his Apologie for his voyage to Guiana. 4 parts in 1 vol. 12mo. *fine portrait by Vaughan; old calf* 1650 1 16 0

1202 RAMSAY (David) The History of the Revolution of South-Carolina . . 2 vols. 8vo. 1 *large and* 4 *small maps; calf* *Trenton*, 1785 1 4 0

1203 RAMUSIO'S COLLECTION, 3 vols.
I. Primo volume & Quarta editione delle Navigationi et Viaggi . . MDLXXXVIII
CONTENTS: Leo Africanus; Cadamosto and Pedro of Cintra; Vasco da Gama and Cabral; Vespucci (Third and Fourth Voyage from the Lettera, and Third from the Epistola); Portuguese Voyage to India 1502, 1503, by Thome Lopez and Giov. d'Empoli; Vartema; Corsali; Ethiopia by Alvarez; Treatises on the Nile; Nearchus, etc. from Arrian; Italian Voyages to India, Barbosa, Conti, San Stefano; Magellan by Maximilian and Pigafetta; Spanish Voyage to the Moluccas, by the West; Account of Japan from the Jesuits; Extracts from Barros.

II. Secondo Volume delle Navigation et Viaggi MDLXXXIII
Marco Polo; Hayton; Venetian Accounts of Persia; Muscovy etc. Alberto Campense, Paulus Jovius, Guagnini Miechov, and Herberstain; Interiano on the Circassians; Voyages in Tartary; Quirino and others on the North; the Voyage of the Zeni; Voyage of Sebastian Cabot.

III. Terzo Volume delle Navigationi et Viaggi . . MDLVI
The Summaries of Peter Martyr and Oviedo; Oviedo's General History; Letters of and to Cortes; Cabeza de Vaca's Relation (of Florida, etc.); Mexican Relations by Nuño de Guzman, Francisco de Ulloa, Marco de Nizza, Franc. Vasquez, and Ferd. Alarcon; Conquest of Peru, two relations (Anonymous and Xerez); Relations of Peru by Miguel Estete and Pero Santo; Oviedo on the Marañon; Relations of Canada, etc. by Verrazzano, a French Captain, and Jacques Cartier.

——— 3 vols. small folio, *maps and woodcuts; fine copy in russia gilt* *Venetia, Giunti*, 1588-83-56 3 16
Best edition, containing the entire matter collected in the various editions of Ramusio, with the exception only of the Viaggio di Fedrici, of the first edition of which, published in 1587, two copies are described *ante*. It was printed in the 1606 edition of Ramusio's Vol. III.

1204 ——— another copy, 3 vols. small folio, *maps and cuts; hf. morocco* *ibid.* 1588-1606-1565 2 2
The second vol. of 1606 is an exact reprint of the second vol. of 1583; and the third volume of 1565 contains precisely the same matter as the third of 1556.—(In the editions of Vol. I, printed before 1583, the Sarmatian relations of Guagnini and Miechov, and the American narrative of Sebastian Cabot, had not yet appeared).

Digitized by Google

	£	s.	d.
1205 RAUWOLF. Leonharti Rauwolfen . . Aigentliche beschreibung der Raisz . . in die Morgenländer . . . 1582. *At end:* Getruckt zu Laugingen durch Leonhart Reinmichel. Small 4to. 8 *preliminary leaves and* 487 *pp.; original limp vellum binding* 1582	1	12	0
A physician and botanist. He left Augsburg in 1573, and sailed soon afterwards from Marseilles to Syria, wandered through that country and Mesopotamia, Kurdistan and the Persian borders, turned back to visit the Holy Land; and reached Augsburg again in February, 1576. His botanical observations are valuable.			
1206 RAY (P. H.) Report of the International Polar Expedition to Point Barrow, Alaska (1881-83), 4to. *map and numerous plates, three of them* COLOURED; *cloth* *Washington*, 1885	0	12	6
1207 REA (Alfonso de la) Cronica de la orden de . . S. Francisco, Provincia de . . Mechoacan en la Nueva España . Compuesta . . año de 1639 . . En Mexico . . 1643. Smallest 4to. *hf. bd.* *Mexico*, 1882	1	0	0
1208 READ (C. Rudston) What I heard, saw, and did at the Australian Gold Fields, 8vo. *map and plates, cloth* 1853	0	5	0
1209 RECORDS OF NEW AMSTERDAM, edited by Berthold Fernow, 6 vols. large 8vo. *full sheep* *New York*, 1898	5	5	0
The Ordinances and Laws of New Amsterdam 1653-64, and 1673-74; with a list of all the officials of the city.			
1210 RECORDS of the Australian Museum, Vol. I, No. 8, 10, Contents; Vol. II, No. 1-4 and 6; together 8 parts 8vo. *plates, sd.* *Sydney*, 1891-96	0	6	0
1211 A REFUTATION of the Letter to an Honble. Brigadier-General, Commander of His Majesty's Forces in Canada . By an Officer . . MDCCLX. Sm. 8vo. *hf. red morocco* 1760	0	18	0
The officer may have been a friend of Lord George Townsend, but the personal bitterness seems to point at Lord George himself as the author of the refutation. He evidently believed himself to be the virtual conqueror of Quebec. There is curious matter in this piece.			
1212 REID (G. H.) An Essay on New South Wales the mother-colony of the Australias, 8vo. *map and plate, cloth* *Sydney*, 1876	0	4	0
1213 REISCH, Margarita Philosophica—THE MAP. Margarita Philosophica . . Basileæ 1535 [Vol. I] Libri I—VIII, sm. 4to. *numerous woodcuts and diagrams with a folding table and* THE CELEBRATED MAP; *old calf, fine copy* 1535	8	0	0
The map is one of modified Ptolemæan kind, but in its lower portion there is a curved line extending from Southern Africa to the East of China, which indicates an unknown sea. On it are the words "Hic non terra sed mare est in quo mire magnitudinis Insule sed Ptolemeo fuerunt incognite." This is the nearest approach to a mention of the New World about which the cartographer had hazy notions. However, we have to remember that the design was made about 1502.			
1214 REISS (W.) and A. STÜBEL, PERUVIAN ANTIQUITIES; the Necropolis of Ancon in PERU. A series of illustrations of the civilization and industry of the Empire of the Incas, being the result of excavations, made on the spot, translated by Prof. A. H. Keane, imperial folio, complete in 14 parts or 3 vols. *each part containing* 10 *beautiful chromolithographs with descriptive texts; in* 3 *large portfolios* (pub. at £21.) *Berlin*, 1881-87	7	10	0
This splendid work gives the first accurate account of one of the large Peruvian burial-grounds.			
The illustrations of the Necropolis of Ancon are reproduced in chromos directly from the water-colour drawings taken from the originals, which are at present in the possession of the Ethnographic department of the Royal Museum at Berlin. The whole work consists of about 140 chromolithographic plates, each of them accompanied by explanatory notes and followed by a descriptive text.			
1215 RELACION DEL VIAGE hecho por las Goletas Sutil y Mexicana en el año de 1792 para reconocer el Estrecho de Fuca: con una introduccion en que se da noticia de las expediciones executadas anteriormente por los Españoles en busca del Paso del Noroeste . . Small 4to. *text* and small folio *Atlas, hf. red morocco gilt* *Madrid*, 1802	5	0	0
The text consists of 8 preliminary leaves, and pp. CLXVIII, 185 (with a folding table) and 20. The Atlas consists of 2 leaves of letterpress and 16 engraved maps and plates. This expedition for a scientific survey of Nootka Sound and Vancouver's Island preceded Vancouver's performance but was not printed till later. It is very rare.			

Digitized by Google

£ s. d

1216 RELACION del ultimo Viage al Estrecho de Magallanes de la Fragata Santa Maria de la Cabeza 1785-86. Extracto de todos los Anteriores . . y Noticia de los Habitantes . . *with portrait of Magellan, and 4 large folding maps*, 1788—Apendice á la Relacion . . que contiene el [viage] de los Paquebotes . . para completar el reconocimiento . . *map*, 1793—2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *hf. bd.* *Madrid*, 1788-93 0 15 0

1217 RELATION des Missions des Evesques François aux Royaumes de Siam, de la Cochin-chine, de Camboye, & du Tonkin &c. small 8vo. *calf*
See the first Relation under BOURGES. *Paris*, 1674 0 12 6

1218 RELATION. *Title:* A BRIEF RELATION OF THE STATE OF New England, From the Beginning of that PLANTATION To this Present Year, 1689 . In a Letter to a Person of Quality . . *LONDON*, Printed for *Richard Baldwine* . . 1689
Small 4to. 10 *leaves; purple morocco extra, gilt edges, by Riviere* 1689 10 0 0
EXTREMELY RARE. Pp. 13-15 contain a letter from "the eminent Abraham Kick" to the Princess of Orange. The work ends on page 18, after having given a short account of the chief notabilities the colony had produced. Pp. 19-20 contain a catalogue of books printed for R. Baldwin.

1219 RENÉ-MORENO, Biblioteca Boliviana: Catalogo de la seccion de Libros i Folletos . small 4to. *pp.* viii *and* 880; *calf* *Santiago de Chile*, 1879 2 16 0
A bibliography of over 3500 books and MSS. relating to Bolivia or by Bolivians.

1219* RENÉ-MORENO.—Catalogo del Archivo de Mojos y Chiquitos, 2 parts in 1 vol. 8vo. 628 *pp. sd.* *ib.* 1888 1 1 0

1220 RENNELL (James) The Geographical System of Herodotus examined and explained . . 4to. *portrait and numerous maps; bound, gilt edges* 1800 0 16 0
This still holds a place as a useful Atlas to be studied in connexion with Rawlinson's work.

1221 A FAIR REPRESENTATION of His Majesty's Right to Nova-Scotia or Acadie . . MDCCLVI. Small 8vo. *hf. red morocco* 1756 1 16 0
A summary of the English "Memorials" relative to Nova Scotia, and an answer to the French "Memoires" relating to Acadie.

1222 RETANA (W. E.) Archivo del Bibliofilo Filipino; recopilacion ded ocumentos, 4 vols. 12mo. *sd.* *Madrid*, 1898 1 0

1222* ——— Catalogo abreviado de la Biblioteca Filipina, sm. 8vo. *pp.* 38 *and* 655; *sd. only* 85 *copies printed* *ib.* 1898 1 10

1223 RHODES (Alexandre de) Divers Voyages . . en la Chine et autres Roiaumes de l'Orient, 4to. *old calf* *Paris, Seb. Cramoisy*, 1666 0 15
His labours were chiefly exercised in Tonquin and Cochin China, but he also went through China, Malacca, the Moluccas, India, Persia, Armenia, Syria.

RIBAS—*see* PEREZ de Ribas

1424 RIBERO (Diego) WORLD-MAP. Carta Vniuersal en que se contiene todo lo que Del mundo se ha descubierto fasta agora . hizola Diego Ribero cosmographo de su Magestad Año del 1529 ē Seuilla . la qual se deuide en dos partes conforme a la capitulacion que hizieron los Catholicos Reyes de España ꝛ el Rey don Juan de Portogual en Tordesillas: Año: de . 1494 .
A slightly reduced facsimile, coloured and gilt, by Griggs (55 × 23 *inches) of the original map drawn at Seville in* 1529, *now in the possession of the Pope; mounted on linen* 1529-1887 1 1
A marvellous piece of work for its time. Any one who wishes to learn exactly how much was known in 1529 of the earth's surface must have this facsimile. No other means can procure him what he wants, since even if it were possible easily to get facsimiles of some of the other charts of the period, there is not one so full and so correct as this Ribero map of 1529.
At the foot of the map the escutcheon of Pope Julius II (Rovere) is printed. To the left a shield quartering Rovere and Chigi. On the right the Chigi arms.
As Alexander VII was a Chigi he probably gave the map to St. Peter.

1225 RICH (Claudius James) Narrative of a Residence in Koordistan . . a Voyage . . to Bagdad, and . . a Visit to Shirauz and Persepolis, 2 vols. 8vo. *map, plates, and cuts; hf. morocco* 1836 0 7

Digitized by Google

£ s d.

1227 RICHARD OF HALDINGHAM, *Map of the World*, A.D. 1290. Hanc quam videtis Terrarum orbis tabulam descripsit delineavitque Ricardus de Haldingham sive de Bello dictus A. S. circa M.CCC.
A large map 5 ft. 10 × 5 ft. 2 reproduced in coloured facsimile of the original size, on six sheets *Hereford*, 1869 2 0 0

1228 RICHERT (A.) African Court Calendar and Directory for 1824, 12mo. *plate; hf. bd.* *Cape Town*, 1824 0 10 0
Pp. 113-148 contain a Directory of Cape Town, nearly 1600 names.

1229 RICHTHOFEN (Ferdinand Freiherr von) China: Ergebnisse eigener Reisen und darauf gegründeter Studien, Vols. I, II, IV (*Vol. III has not yet been published*), 3 vols. 4to. *maps, plates, and cuts; cloth* *Berlin*, 1877-83 4 0 0
The first volume is introductory, the second deals with North China, the fourth contains Palæontology. The third is to deal with Southern China and some neighbouring regions, if it ever appears.

1230 ——— Vol. IV separately, 4to. 15 *woodcuts and* 54 *lithographic plates of fossils, cloth* 1883 1 4 0

1231 ——— ATLAS von China zu des Verfassers Werk: China, Erste Abtheilung, impl. folio, 26 *coloured maps, in portfolio* *Berlin*, 1885 1 16 0

1232 RIEDESEL (Freyherr und seine Gemalinn) Anszüge aus den Briefen und Papieren . . Small 8vo. *calf* *Gedruckt für die Familie* [1788] 0 12 0

1233 RILEY (James) An Authentic Narrative of the loss of the American Brig Commerce wrecked on the Western Coast of Africa, 1815, 8vo. *portrait, map, and plates; bd.* *Hartford (Connecticut)*, 1817 0 12 6

1234 ——— another edition, 4to. *map, hf. calf* *London*, 1817 0 7 6
A thrilling narrative of captivity, suffering, and final redemption.

1235 RIVERA (Manuel) Historia antigua y moderna de Jalapa y de las Revoluciones del estado de Veracruz, 5 vols. 8vo. *portraits, plans, and plates; neatly bound* *Mexico*, 1869-71 3 3 0

1236 RIVERO (Mariano Eduardo de) y TSCHUDI (Juan Diego) Antiguedades Peruanas, 4to. *text, with* oblong roy. folio *Atlas containing frontispiece and* 58 *plates, chiefly of the remains of Peruvian Art and Architecture, most of them coloured; bds.* *Viena*, 1851 1 16 0

1237 ——— Peruvian Antiquities translated from the Spanish by F. L. Hawke, 8vo. *text, having many woodcuts; with* folio Atlas *of plates* 1854 2 2 0

1238 ROBERTS (Capt. George) The Four Years Voyages . . 8vo. *map and plates; calf* 1726 0 7 6
Chiefly concerning the Cape Verd Islands: the author was plundered by buccaneers.

1239 ROBSON (Joseph) Account of Six Years' Residence in Hudson's Bay, 1733-36, 1744-47, 8vo. 3 *engraved maps and plans; bd.* 1752 1 16 0
A scarce and valuable book; by an acute observer.

1240 [ROCHEFORT (César de)] Histoire Naturelle et Morale des Iles Antilles de l'Amérique . . Avec vn Vocabulaire Caraibe . . A Roterdam . . M.DC.LVIII. 4to. *frontispiece and numerous engravings, including the portrait of Amproux, to whom the book is dedicated by* L. D. P.; *vellum* 1658 1 1 0
First edition dedicated to Louis XIV's Intendant des Finances. The name of Rochefort does not appear.

1241 ——— Seconde Edition . Reveue & augmentée . . Roterdam . . M.DC.LXV . 4to. *with the same frontispiece and engravings, but omitting the original dedication and the portrait of Amproux; old calf* 1665 1 1 0
The name "De Rochefort" is appended to the dedication which in this edition is made to Beveren, the Dutch Governor of Tobago.
About 80 pp. are given to an account of the Apalaches of Florida. This work is believed to have been largely plagiarised from Du Tertre.

1242 ——— Le Tableau de l'Isle de Tabago, ou de la Nouvelle Walchre . . 12mo. *vellum, gilt edges* *Leyde*, 1665 0 15 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

1243 RODRIGUEZ (Manuel) EL MARAÑON Y AMAZONAS. Historia de los descvbrimientos, entradas, y redvccion de naciones . . Small folio, *olive morocco extra, gilt edges* *Madrid*, 1684 2 10 0

RARE. The author incorporated a great deal of the celebrated work of Acuña.

1244 ——— the same, *a fine copy in russia extra, gilt edges, to which has been added* Fritz's Mapa del gran Rio Marañon, *engraved at Quito in* 1707 3 10 0

1245 RODWAY (James) In the Guiana Forest, studies of nature . . sm. 8vo. *several plates; cloth, gilt top* 1894 0 4 0

1246 ROSS (*Sir* John) A Voyage of Discovery . . for the purpose of exploring Baffin's Bay, 4to. *maps and coloured plates; bds.* 1819 0 7 0

1247 ——— Narrative of a Second Voyage in search of a North-west Passage, and of a residence in the Arctic Regions during 1829-1833 . . roy. 4to. *maps and plates, several coloured; bd.* 1835 0 7 0

1248 ROWLEY (Henry) The Story of the Universities' Mission to Central Africa, 12mo. *numerous illustrations; cloth* 1867 0 5 0

1249 ROYAL SOCIETY of NEW SOUTH WALES. A COMPLETE SET of the publications of the ROYAL SOCIETY of NEW SOUTH WALES from its foundation, to 1896, forming 31 vols. 8vo. *with numerous maps and plates; in cloth and parts as issued;* VERY SCARCE *Sydney*, 1866-97 30 0 0

CONTENTS:

Transactions of the Philosophical Society of New South Wales, 1862-5, 1 vol. 8vo. *very scarce* 1866

Transactions of the Royal Society of New South Wales, 1867-75, 9 vols. 8vo. *scarce* 1868-76

Journal and Proceedings of the Royal Society of New South Wales, 1876-96, 21 vols. 8vo. 1877-97

The Royal Society of N. S. Wales originated in 1821 as the "Philosophical Society of Australasia"; after an interval of inactivity, it was resuscitated in 1850, under the name of the "Australian Philosophical Society," by which title it was known until 1856, when the name was changed to the "Philosophical Society of New South Wales"; it assumed its present title in 1866.

1250 ROYAL SOCIETY of VAN DIEMEN'S LAND, Papers and Proceedings (Reports, Monthly Notices, etc.) from 1848 to 1874, Vols. I—VI, 6 vols. 8vo. *many plates, one of them slightly defective; hf. calf neat* *Tasmania, Hobart Town*, 1851-75 5 0 0

A publication of great scientific interest, but VERY RARE.

1251 RUMFORD (Benjamin Thompson, Count) Complete Works, published by the American Academy of Arts and Sciences, 5 vols. large 8vo. *with numerous illustrations; cloth* 1876 1 7 0

RUNDALL (Thomas) Narrative of Voyages towards the North West, 1849 —*see* Hakluyt Society

——— Early Documents on Japan, 1850—*see* Hakluyt Society

1252 RUSSELL (Henry) and GATTIE (William) The Ruin of the Soudan, cause, effect, and remedy, 1883-91, 8vo. *maps and illustrations; cloth* 1892 0 7 0

1253 RYAN (Vincent W.) Mauritius and Madagascar, journals of an eight years' residence in Mauritius, and of a visit to Madagascar, sm. 8vo. *map and 6 plates; cloth* 1864 0 2 0

1254 SACROBOSCO. *Fol.* 1: Incipit Spera scdm M. Iohēm gallicum de sacro buscho. Tractatum de spera quatuor capitulis distinguimus . . *Fol.* 40: Explicit tractatus speræ . M. Iohannis anglici de sacro buscho. Small 8vo. PRETTY ITALIAN MS. ON FINE VELLUM, *with an illuminated initial and an ornamental escutcheon on the first page; hf. green morocco, from the Phillipps' collection* *About* 1455 5 1 5

1255 ——— *Fol.* 1*a*: Iohannis de sacrobusto anglici uiri cla- | rissimi Spera mundi feliciter incipit (*This intitulation is in red ink.*) | . . *Fol.* 28*a*: . . Spera mundi feliciter explicit. *Fol.* 29*a* (*intitulation in red ink*): Gerardi cremonensis uiri clarissimi | Theorica planetarū feliciter incipit. | . . *Fol.* 46*b*: . . Explicit Theorica planetarum Gerardi

Digitized by Google

ACROBOSCO—*continued:*— £ s. d.

cremonensis . . Impressa Venetijs per Franciscũ renner de Hailbrun. M.CCCC.LXXVIII. F. Franciscus niger . . . . Bene Vale.

Small 4to. *with fine arabesque initials, and several diagrams; bds.* *Venice*, 1478 2 0 0

This thirteenth-century Englishman, John Hollywood or John of Halifax, gives in his first chapter several proofs of the rotundity of the earth.

256 ——— *Leaf* 1 *obverse blank, on the reverse a woodcut of a sphere. Leaf* 2: Nouicijs adolescẽtib⁹ . . Ioannis de sacro busto sphericũ opusculũ . Contraq3 cremonẽsia i planeta⁊ theoricas delyramenta Ioãnis de mõte regio disputationes . . *On leaf* 60 *reverse:* . . Impressum hoc est opusculũ mira arte ⁊ diligentia Erhardi Ratdolt . . 1482

Small 4to. *with numerous diagrams, several of which are coloured, and many beautiful woodcut initials, some of which also are coloured; fine copy in limp vellum* 1482 1 16 0

257 ——— Opusculũ de sphera mũdi . . cũ additionib⁹ . . Petri Ciruelli . . intersertis . . questionib⁹ dni Petri de Aliaco. *Colophon:* Fuit excussum . . in Alma Complutensi Vniuersitate . Anno Domini Millesimo quingentesimo vigesimo sexto . . Apud Michaelem de Eguia . .

Small folio, *numerous woodcut diagrams, hf. bd. from the Salvá library* 1526 2 16 0

74 leaves, with signatures a—l in sixes, and m eight leaves.

258 ——— Sphera volgare novamente tradotta con molte additioni . . small 4to. *numerous woodcuts and diagrams, title within fine woodcut border; limp vellum* *Venetia, Bartholomeo Zanetti*, 1537 3 0 0

Two of the woodcuts represent globes and bear the name and figure of America.

259 SAGARD. *Title engraved with a number of figures:* IHS . LE GRAND VOYAGE DV PAYS *des Hurons* . . . 1632. *Letterpress title:* LE GRAND VOYAGE DV PAYS DES HVRONS, situé en l'Amerique vers la Mer douce, és derniers confins de la nouuelle France dite Canada . . . Auec vn Dictionaire de la langue Huronne . . *Par F.* GABRIEL SAGARD THEODAT, *Recollet de S. François* . . A PARIS, Chez DENYS MORKAV . . M.DC.XXXII . .

2 vols. in 1, small 8vo. (12mo.) *fine large copy in old calf, with the Brabant bookplate of P. M. Wynants, engraved by J. Harrewyn* 1632 33 0 0

12 preliminary leaves with signatures a 8 leaves, e 4 leaves; Voyage, 380 numbered pages followed by two blank leaves, with signatures A—Aa in eights; Dictionaire de la langve Hvronne, 12 numbered pages, and 72 unnumbered leaves, with signatures a—k, the last leaf of k being a blank. The leaf a1 is a distinct title for the Dictionnaire.

This copy is of unusually large size; 172 mm. in height by 107 in breadth.

60 SAGRA (Ramon de la) Historia economicó-politica y estadistica de la Isla de Cuba, 4to. *calf gilt* *Habana*, 1831 0 12 0

SAINT MARTIN (Vivien de)—*see* VIVIEN

61 SALAZAR Y OLARTE (Ignacio de) Historia de la Conquista de Mexico, Poblacion y progressos de la America Septentrional . . segunda parte, sm. folio, *limp vellum* *Cordoba* (1741) 0 15 0

This is called *Second Part*, because it was intended to serve as a continuation to the work of Solis.

62 SALIGNAC. *Title:* Itinerarij Terre sancte : inibiq3 sacrorum locorũ : ac rerum clarissima descriptio . . | . . | per Bartholomeũ a Saligniaco . . | . . nup emissa . . . *Fol.* 70*b* : . . Lugduniq3 in edibus honesti ac industrij calcographi Gilberti de Villiers impressu3 . Anno . . Millesimo quingẽtesimo . XXV. . . *Foll.* 71*a*-77*a* : Regestum abecedariũ locorum . . *Foll.* 77*b*-79*b contain* Anastrophe *and* Orationes. *Fol.* 80 *blank.*

12mo. *with* 11 *woodcuts, fine copy in morocco gilt* 1525 4 0 0

This pilgrim returned to Lyons in 1522, after what he calls a *longissima et laboriosissima peregrinatio* which had begun in Venice on the 6 June in that year.

3 SANCHEZ VALVERDE (Antonio) Idea del valor de la Isla Española . . sm. 8vo. *green morocco extra* *Madrid*, 1785 0 8 6

Digitized by Google

£ s.

1264 SRNDOVAL (Alonso de) Natvraleza, Policia . . costvmbres i ritos, disciplina i Catechismo Evangelico de todos Etiopes . . sm. 4to. *engraved title; limp vellum* *Sevilla* . . MDCXXVII (1627) 0 7

The author, a Jesuit, deals with all the black races throughout the world.

1265 SANDYS (George) Sandys Travels containing an History of the original and present state of the Turkish Empire . . of Greece . . of Ægypt . . of Armenia . . of the Holy-Land . . Italy . . Small folio, *engraved and letterpress titles, numerous engravings printed with the text, besides a folding map and a separate plate; calf* 1673 0 10

He began his travels in 1610.

1266 SAN ROMAN (Fray Antonio) HISTORIA GENERAL | DE LA YNDIA ORIENTAL | *Los Descubrimientos y Conquistas que han hecho las Armas* | *de Portugal enel Brasil yen Otras partes de Africa y dela* | *Asia* . . The imprint at foot of this engraved title: *EN VALLADOLID POR* | *Luis Sanchez acosta de Diego Perez* | *Mercader de Libros . Año* | DE . 1603. Small folio, *red calf, with the mark of the Salvá library* 1603 6 6

VERY RARE. 14 preliminary leaves, including the title which is engraved and bears the author's portrait; text pp. 1-804; leaf of colophon; Tabula, 8 leaves, of which the last one is slightly torn and mended.

1267 ——— another copy, *a few leaves stained, the title and the succeeding leaf slightly defective; old calf* 1603 4 4

1268 SANTA CRUZ. MAP OF THE WORLD by the Spanish cosmographer, Alonzo de Santa Cruz, 1542. Reproduction in phototypic facsimile by the printing office of the Swedish Staff-General [from the unique MS. original now in Stockholm], *five large sheets in* imp. folio, *with a* royal 8vo. *text of* Explanations by E. W. DAHLGREN, *bds.* *Stockholm*, 1892 1 0

No other copy is known, either in or out of Spain, of this valuable map, which was drawn on vellum by the hand of Santa Cruz in 1542, he being then the Cosmografo Mayor of the Royal Department of Charts at Seville. It is entitled "Nova verior et integra totius orbis descriptio," and bears the imperial arms of Charles V, to whom it is dedicated. It represents the world as two hemispheres, with the poles as centres, and is arranged in gores as though intended for the model of a globe. The American portion is undoubtedly that which constitutes the chief interest of the work, and its importance in that respect is heightened by the immense number of geographical names inscribed upon it. Although until recently quite unknown to modern scholars, this map is evidently the one referred to in the "Diferencia de Libros" of Vanegas (printed in 1540), who described it on account of the new method of projection on which it was designed. The difference of date between 1540 and 1542 merely implies that Venegas had seen the draught plan two years before the work was finished in its existing ornate condition by Santa Cruz.

As one of the most valuable of the series of world-maps produced within half a century of the great discovery of Columbus, the work of Santa Cruz must be found indispensable for the use of students in this fine reproduction, the only form in which it is accessible.

1269 SANTAREM'S GREAT ATLAS. Atlas composé de Mappemondes et Portulans, et Cartes hydrographiques et historiques depuis le VIe jusqu'au XVIIe Siècle, pour la plupart inédites, devant servir de preuves à l'Histoire de la Cosmographie . . 65 *large maps* atlas folio size, *with preliminary leaves; and also with the title and index which have been printed and added in London by B. Quaritch* *Paris*, 1842-53 15 0

The complete number of maps was 78. In this copy the following thirteen are not comprised: 2 Mappemonde du VIIIe Siècle, Biblioth. d'Alby; 11 Mappemondes et systèmes renfermés dans les MSS. de Floridus (Lambertus); 12 Mappemonde dans un MS., commentaire de l'Apocalypse; 17 Mappemonde du Marino Sanuto 1321 Bruxelles; 23 Mappemonde du Musée Borgia commencement du XV Siècle; 24 Mappemonde du XV Siècle, Biblioth. Medic. Florence; 28, 29, the first two of the sheets of the Vesconte Portulan; 33 the second sheet of the Carte Catalane of 1375; 49 Mappemonde de Leardus 1448; 50 Mappemonde de 1489; 53 Mappemonde de Rosselli 1532; 60 Afrique de la Mappemonde de Juan de la Cosa.

A facsimile of a MS. map (done in the fourteen nineties, and showing Africa complete) made for Count Lavradio from the original in the British Museum, is added.

1270 SANTAREM (Vicomte de) Essai sur l'Histoire de la Cosmographie et de la Cartographie pendant le Moyen-Age, et sur les progrès de la Géographie après les grandes Découvertes du XV Siècle, 3 vols. 8vo. *sd.* *Paris*, 1848-52 2 5

Digitized by Google

	£	s.	d.
1271 SANTAREM, Recherches sur la priorité de la Découverte des pays situés sur la cote occidentale d'Afrique, 8vo. *hf. morocco* *Paris*, 1842	0	9	0
This is the text which was intended to accompany the first plan of the great Atlas.			
1272 ——— Demonstracao dos Direitos que tem Portugal sobre . . Molembo, Cabinda, e Ambriz, 1855—The same, in French—The same, in English —Factos e Consideracoes . . 3 *maps*, 1855—The same, in French—Memoria sobre as Colonias, 1839—in 1 vol. 8vo. *hf. morocco* 1839-55	0	6	0
1273 ——— MISCELLANIES. Recherches sur Améric Vespuce, 1836—Introduction des Etoffes de Soie, 1838—Memoria sobre as Colonias do Portugal na Costa occidental d'Africa por Antonio de Saldanha da Gama, 1839 —Analyse du Journal de la Navigation de la Flotte au Brésil 1530-32, par Pedro Lopes de Sousa . . 1840—Mémoire sur les Colonies Angloises, 1840—Memoria sobre a prioridade dos Descobrimentos Portuguezes . . 1841—Recherches historiques critiques et bibliographiques sur Améric Vespuce (about 1840)—and other pieces in 1 vol. 8vo. *hf. bd.* 1836-41	0	14	0
1274 SANTOS (Ioaõ dos) *Title, engraved:* ETHIOPIA ORIENTAL, e Varia Historia de covsas notaueis do Oriente . . Impressa no Conuento de S. Domingos de Euora . . 1609 . . Por Manoel de Lira Impressor. *Leaf* 2: Primeira Parte da Ethiopia Oriental . . *Leaves* 3-6 *contain the dedication and other preliminaries. Leaves* 7-10 *contain* the Taboada. *On the eleventh leaf the text begins with* Fol. 1. On fol. 140 (*i.e. leaf* 150) *the first part ends. Leaf* 151, *a title:* Varia Historia . . Por Manoel de Lyra . . 1609. *Leaf* 152 *is* Fol. 2 *and contains* Prologo. *Leaf* 273 (*foliated* 123) *has on its reverse the colophon:* Impresso no Convento de S. Domingo de Euora . . 1608			
2 vols. in 1, small folio, *slightly wormed, limp vellum wrapper* 1609	4	0	0
This has become a very rare book.			
1275 ——— Histoire da l'Ethiopie Orientale . . traduite . . par Gaetan Charpy, 12mo. *calf extra, gilt edges* *Paris*, 1684	1	5	0
1276 SARIÑANA (Isidro) Llanto del Occidente . . Fvnebres Demostraciones qve hizo, Pyra Real qve erigio en las Exeqvias del Rey . . Felipe IIII . . Antonio Sebastian de Toledo . . Virrey de la Nueva España . . sm. 4to. LARGE PAPER, *with* 1 *large folding plate and* 16 *smaller engravings; calf gilt* *Mexico*, 1666	3	5	0
The interesting part of this rare volume is its exhibition of Mexican Art, and its Mexican-Spanish verses.			
1277 SARMIENTO DE GAMBOA (Pedro) Viage al Estrecho de Magallanes . . en los años de 1579 . y 1580 . y noticia de la expedicion que despues hizo para pob arle, sm. 4to. 3 *folding charts; bound* *Madrid*, 1768	0	14	0
1278 ——— the same, LARGE PAPER, sm. 4to. *calf gilt* 1768	1	1	0
——— in English by Markham, 1895—*see* HAKLUYT SOCIETY.			
Printed in 1768 for the first time from the original MS. in the Madrid Library. This important voyage is one of the chief authorities with regard to the Patagonians.			
1279 SATOW (E. M.) Essay towards a Bibliography of Siam, 8vo. *pp.* xiv *and* 103; *cloth* *Singapore*, 1886	0	5	0
A valuable monograph in which 249 articles are accurately described.			
1280 SAUNDERS (Trelawney) An Atlas of Twelve Maps of India, illustrating the Mountain and River Systems, the Irrigation, Populations and Languages, Railways . . . imp. folio, 12 *folding maps, the general one mounted on linen; hf. bd.* 1889	1	16	0
By an ingenious system of colouring, these maps are enabled to furnish a great deal of valuable information which was hitherto only to be obtained from elaborate statistical tables.			
1281 SAVAGE (John) Some Account of New Zealand, particularly The Bay of Islands . . language, manners, and customs of the natives, 8vo. 3 *plates; bds. uncut* 1807	1	0	0
1282 SAVAGE (Thomas). AN ACCOUNT OF THE LATE ACTION OF THE New-Englanders, Under the Command of Sir *WILLIAM PHIPS* Against the FRENCH AT CANADA. Sent in a Letter from Major *Thomas Savage* of			

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

Boston in *New-England*, (who was present at the Action) to his Brother Mr. *Perez Savage* in *London*.
Small 4to. *old boards* *London, Thomas Jones*, 1691 32 0 0

4 leaves, including the title, on which the last line of the publisher's address is shaved away; the marginal notes of the third leaf being also slightly cut into.

This curious tract relates to an unsuccessful attempt in which "We went from Boston Thirty two Ships, and other Vessels, with about 2000 Men," and ends with a paragraph stating that "This Expedition has brought the *Colony* of the *Massachusets Bay* about 50000*l*. in Debt, for Payment whereof the General Court hath laid Grievous Taxes . . granting forth Printed Bills . . by which some of the Soldiers and Seamen are paid . . ." On the back of the same leaf, the author gives a printed facsimile of a ten shilling bill of the kind referred to.

Barlow's copy fetched 180 dollars.

The bookplate of Charles Viscount Bruce dated 1712 (—he was afterwards Earl of Ailesbury) is pasted on the back of the title.

1284 SCHARF (J. Th.) The Chronicles of Baltimore, 8vo. *pp.* viii *and* 756, *calf* *Baltimore*, 1874 0 14 0

SCHILDTBERGER'S Travels—*see* HAKLUYT SOCIETY, 1878

1285 SCHMIDEL (Ulrich) Vera historia, ADMIRANDÆ CVIVSdam nauigationis, quam Huldericus Schmidel, Straubingensis, ab anno 1534 . usque ad annum 1554 . in Americam vel nouum Mundum, iuxta Brasiliam & Rio della Plata, confecit . . NORIBERGÆ . Impensis Levini Hulsij . 1599 . Small 4to. *with* 9 *plates* (*instead of two maps and* 16 *plates*); *calf* *Hulsius*, 1599 2 16 0

One of the rarest volumes in the Hulsius collection, of which it forms the fourth volume.

SCHMIDT *or* SCHMIDEL (Ulrich)—*see* FEYERABEND

——— *see* HAKLUYT SOCIETY, 1891

1286 SCHMIDTMEYER (Peter) Travels into Chile over the Andes, 1820-21, 4to. *plates, many of them* COLOURED, *bds. uncut* 1824 0 7 0

1287 SCHOMBURGK (Richard) Reisen in Britisch-Guiana in den Jahren 1840-41, nebst einer Fauna und Flora Guianas, 3 vols. roy. 8vo. *with plates, and a large map designed by Sir Robert Schomburgk (the author's brother)*; *calf neat* *Leipzig*, 1847-49 3 10 0

1288 ——— Twelve Views in the interior of Guiana, from drawings executed by Mr. Charles Bentley after sketches taken during the expedition, 1835-39, imp. folio, *map, coloured frontispiece, and* 12 *magnificent* COLOURED *plates, hf. morocco* 1841 3 3 0

1289 ——— the same, *hf. morocco gilt, gilt top, uncut* 1841 3 10 0

1290 SCHOOLCRAFT (Henry R.) Narrative of an Expedition through the Upper Mississippi to Itasca Lake, 8vo. *maps; cloth* *New York*, 1834 1 0 0

One of his most interesting books. The second section relates to the Ojibway language.

1291 ——— Information concerning the History, Condition, and Prospects of the Indian Tribes of the United States . . 5 vols. 4to. *a great number of maps, plates, and cuts; cloth* *Philadelphia*, 1853-56 2 10 0

This is Schoolcraft's monumental work complete in all that constitutes its value. He brought out a sixth volume one year later, which is however only a summing up of the facts gathered from the above five volumes.

1292 ——— ARCHIVES OF ABORIGINAL KNOWLEDGE, containing all the original papers laid before Congress respecting the History, Antiquities, etc., of the Indian Tribes of the United States, 6 vols. impl. 4to. *numerous plates; cloth* *Philadelphia*, 1860 8 10 0

1293 SCHOUTEN (William) . IOVRNAL | OV | DESCRIPTION | DEL'ADMIRABLE VOYAGE | de *Guillaume Schouten* Hollandois . | Comme par luy est decouvert vers le zud du | destroict de Magellan un nouveau passage,

Digitized by Google

SCHOUTEN—*continued* :— £ s. d.

| pour parvenir en la mer du Zud, jus- | ques a ce temps incognu . | . . | . . | . . | . . | (*Here a woodcut vignette of two globes in a balance*) | A AMSTERDAM . | Imprime ches Guilliaume Ianson .

Small 4to. *maps and plates; old calf, the back mended, with the arms of Leonor d'Étampes in gold on the sides* (1618) 5 0 0

Four preliminary leaves, of which the fourth is quite blank ; and 88 numbered pages of text. The plates are : 1 two hemispheres with portraits of Magellan, Schouten, Drake, and other navigators. 2. Map of the new Strait (Lemaire). 3. Map of the great South Sea. 4. A native boat attacked by the Dutch. 5. A View of Coco Island. 6. A view of Horn Island. 7. A Map of New Guinea.—There ought to be likewise a view of Port Désiré, and a plate of native princes in Horn Island ; but those two are not in this copy.

1295 ——— IOVRNAL OV RELATION EXACTE DU VOYAGE DE GVIL. SCHOVTEN . . PARIS, Chez M. Gobert . . M.DC.XVIII. Small 8vo. (12mo.) *maps and plates; vellum binding* 1618 2 16 0

This was a French reprint with a few alterations. It wants the view of Port Désiré, but has eight plates, *i.e.*, one more than the Amsterdam edition described above.

1296 ——— NOVI FRETI A PARTE MERIDIONALI FRETI Magellanici, in Magnum Mare Australe DETECTIO . . . AMSTERODAMI, Apud Guilielmum Iansonium. 1619 . Small 4to. *with the complete set of 9 maps and plates; blue morocco extra, gilt edges* 1619 5 5 0

Four preliminary leaves, and (88) numbered pages. The plates are identical with those of the French edition issued by Janson, described above ; but not one of them is missing.

1297 SCHOUTEN (Wouter) Oost Indische Voyagie . . 4to. *a great number of very beautiful engravings; old calf* *Amsterdam*, 1676 0 18 0

His voyage covered the years 1658-1665. He escaped the victorious English fleet at his return.

1298 ——— Ost Indische Reyse . . Durch Walter Schultzen . . ins Hochteutsche übergesetzt durch J. D. *with the same engravings as in the Dutch*, 1676—HEYDE (Frantz Jansz. von der) Gefährlicher Schiffbruch der Jagdt schiffs ter Schelling . . *several engravings*, 1676—ZWEYTE und DRITTE Gesantschaft nach dem Kaiser-reich von Taysing oder China . . 4 *leaves, pp.* 336, 76, *and* 4, *with a great quantity of fine engravings*, 1676—DAPPER, Beschreibung des Keyserthums Sina, *numerous plates and engravings*, 1676 —4 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *vellum* *Amsterdam*, 1676 2 0 0

1299 SCORESBY (William) A collection of his works in 11 vols. 8vo. and small 8vo. *uniformly bound in calf gilt* 1820-59 4 10 0

CONTENTS : Account of the Arctic Regions and the Northern Whale Fishery, 2 vols. *Edinb.* 1820 (*the author's own copy, without the illustrations, but having numerous MS. additions and alterations*); Discourses to Seamen, 1831 ; Magnetical Investigations, 2 vols. *with diagrams*, 1844-52 ; Zoistic Magnetism, 1840 ; The Franklin Expedition, *maps*, 1850 ; Sabbaths in the Arctic Regions, 1850 ; The Mary Russell, *an account of a mutiny*, 1850 ; Journal of a Voyage to Australia and round the World, *portrait, map, and illustrations*, 1859 ; My Father : records of Scoresby's adventurous Life, 1851.

1300 SCOTTISH GEOGRAPHICAL MAGAZINE (The), published by the Royal Scottish Geographical Society, edited by Professor James Geikie, and others. Vols. IV—IX. 8vo. *with numerous coloured maps and woodcuts; in parts, as issued* 1888-93 1 10 0

Published at £5. 8*s*.

1301 SEA MIRROR. The New enlarged Lightning Sea-Column, or Sea-Mirrovr: discovering all the coasts and islands of Europa, Africa, America, and Asia. . . . *On the title of Part IV* : . . Newly Collected and published by Jacobus Robbyn and for its use fulnesse and excellence Translated into the English Tongue by Ericus Walten . . 4 vols. in 1, large folio, 138 *very large engraved charts, besides numerous woodcuts of headlands and landmarks in the text; calf Amsterdam*, 168*-90-87 3 3 0

This was a grand piece of work for which Robbyn claims superiority over all similar attempts down to his time. The title-page announces a Star-map which is not included in the collection.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

1302 SEEMANN (Berthold) Viti: an account of a Government Mission to the Vitian or Fijian Islands, 1860-61, 8vo. *map, plates, and cuts; cloth* *Cambridge*, 1862 0 6 0

1303 SEIXAS Y LOVERA (Don Francisco de) Descripcion geographica y Derrotero de la Region Avstral Magallanica . . Small 4to. *limp vellum* *Madrid*, 1690 1 16 0

A book of scientific value. A curious fact is mentioned in the preface, that, of the *two thousand* copies of the author's Teatro Naval which had been printed, all had been sold.

1304 ——— Theatro Naval Hydrographico . . sm. 4to. *calf* *Madrid*, 1683 1 15 0

A collection of routes for navigators, with a section on the currents and tides, and another on the variations of the needle.

1305 SELKIRK. Statement respecting the Earl of Selkirk's Settlement upon the Red River . . its destruction in 1815 and 1816, and the massacre of Governor Semple and his party, 8vo. *map; bds. uncut* 1817 2 10 0

This is a rare volume and has a peculiar interest from the charges of connivance in massacre which Lord Selkirk made against the North-Western Company of Montreal.

1306 SELOUS (F. C.) Travel and Adventure in South-East Africa, being the narrative of the last eleven years . . sm. 4to. *map and numerous illustrations, including portrait; cloth* 1893 0 12 0

1306* ——— Sunshine and Storm in Rhodesia, being a narrative of events in Matabeleland, 8vo. *map and numerous illustrations; cloth* 1896 0 7 0

1307 SEMEDO (Alvarez) The History of . . China . . Now put into English . . 2 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *map and plates; hf. calf* 1655 0 9 0

1308 SHAW (Barnabas) Memorials of South Africa, 8vo. *map and frontispiece; some illustrations inserted; hf. calf gilt* 1840 0 6 0

1309 ——— another edition, 12mo. *cloth* 1841 0 2 6

1310 SHAW (Thomas) Travels or Observations relating to several parts of Barbary and the Levant, folio, *maps and many plates; calf neat, with the bookplate of C. W. H. Sotheby* *Oxford*, 1738 0 7 6

An appendix was issued in 1746.

1311 SHEFFIELD (T.) The Story of the Settlement, with a sketch of Grahamstown as it was and as it is, a list of the original Dutch and Huguenot settlers and of the British settlers of 1820, 12mo. *with 22 engravings; cloth* *Grahamstown*, 1884 0 9 0

1312 SHELVOCKE (George) A voyage round the World, by the way of the *Great South Sea*: Performed in a private Expedition during the War, which broke out with Spain, in the year 1718, . . second edition, revised . . 8vo. *map and plates; calf gilt* 1757 1 8 0

"There can be no doubt but this country [*California*] affords metals of the most precious kinds."—P. 412. This statement, written in 1721, is the first hint of the auriferous soil of California which was not realised for a hundred and twenty years.

1313 SHIRLEY. A Letter from William Shirley, Esq: Governor of Massachuset's Bay to his Grace the Duke of Newcastle: with a Journal of the Siege of Louisbourg, and other operations . . during the Expedition against . . Cape Breton . . sm. 8vo. 32 *pp. hf. bd.* RARE 1746 2 12 6

Bound up with other rare pieces: A Short History of the Parliament, 1713;—Depositions concerning the late Riot in Oxford, 1716;—Reasons for improving the Fisheries and Linnen manufacture of Scotland, 1727;—The Conspirators, or the Case of Catiline, 1721;—The Case of Dunkirk, 1730;—and others.

1314 SIDNEY (Samuel) The Three Colonies of Australia . . second edition revised, 8vo. *map in pocket, and numerous illustrations; cloth* 1853 0 5 0

1315 SIERRA LEONE. An Account of the Colony of Sierra Leone, from its first establishment in 1793, 8vo. *pp.* 242 *and* 31, *with engraved plan; hf. calf* 1795 0 9 0

1316 SIEBOLD (P. R. von) NIPPON; Archiv sur Beschreibung von Japan, 7 divisions, bound in 6 vols. impl. 4to. *a perfect copy, with more than* 350 *fine plates, half red morocco, gilt tops, excessively rare* *Leyden*, 1832-52 27 10 0

To this copy are added specially printed titles and a collation.

Division I. Mathematical and Physical Geography of the Empire of Japan.
" II. People and State, Description of the Inhabitants, their Manners, and Customs, Arms, Armour, Warfare, Political Constitution, Administration, etc., and Travels of the Author by Land and Sea.
" III. Mythology, History, Archæology, Numismata.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

1317 SIEBOLD (Ph. Fr. von) Nippon . Archiv zur Beschreibung von Japan und dessen neben- und Schutzländern . . 7 parts in 3 vols. folio, *maps and numerous plates ; hf. bd. uncut, an approximately perfect copy* - *Leyden*, 1852 10 10 0

This book was left unfinished at the death of the author in 1852 after twenty years of collection. The title and collation which precede this copy were made by Mr. Quaritch when he purchased the stock in 1869.

1318 SIGUENZA Y GONGORA (Carlos) Parayso Occidental . . en su magnifico Real Convento de Jesus Maria de Mexico . . En Mexico : por Juan de Ribera . . M.DC.LXXXIIIJ

Small 4to. *fine copy in limp vellum* 1684 1 0 0

Chiefly the lives of famous Nuns ; but all works by Siguenza are valuable.

1319 ——— Trofeo de la Justicia Española en el castigo de la Alevosia Francesa . . sm. 4to. *limp vellum* *Mexico*, 1691 7 10 0

Recounts the defeat of a French attempt on San Domingo, and proceeds to tell the story of La Salle's fate, and the Spanish project of planting a settlement among the Texas.—On the title is the autograph of Dr. Eguiara.

This is one of the rarest of the works of Siguenza. It consists of four preliminary leaves (including the title), and pp. 1-100, of which the last twenty pages are in verse "Epinicios gratulatorios."

1320 SIMON (Pedro) Primera Parte De las Noticias historiales de las Conquistas de tierra firme en las Indias Occidentales . . *Colophon* : . . en Cuenca por Domingo de la Iglesia, Año de 1627 .

Small folio, *a very large and fine copy in limp vellum* 1627 8 10 0

This rare book gives the history of New Granada and Venezuela, down to 1619. The promise of a second volume was never carried out.

Engraved title, 1 leaf ; other preliminary matter, 8 leaves ; text, pp. 1-671 ; tabla etc. 20 leaves unnumbered.

1320* SIMON. Another copy, *without engraved title ; bd.* 1627 2 0 0

1321 SIMPSON (Sir George) Narrative of a Journey round the World during the years 1841 and 1842, 2 vols. 8vo. *portrait ; calf gilt* 1847 0 7 6

1322 SIMPSON (William) A Private Journal kept during the Niger Expedition, 1841-42, 8vo. *cloth* 1843 0 2 0

1323 [SKINNER (Joseph)] The Present State of Peru . . 4to. *map and 20 coloured plates of costume etc. ; blue morocco extra, gilt edges* 1805 1 0 0

1324 SLAVE-TRADE. MATTHEWS (John) A Voyage to the river Sierra-Leone, *map and plate*, 1788—FALCONBRIDGE (Alex.) An Account of the Slave Trade on the coast of Africa, 1788—WADSTROM (C. B.) Observations on the Slave Trade and a description of some part of the coast of Guinea, 1789—BENEZET (Anthony) Some Historical Account of Guinea . . with an inquiry into the rise and progress of the Slave Trade, 1788 —FRANCKLYN (G.) Observations occasioned by the attempts to effect the abolition of the Slave Trade . . the manner in which the Negroes are treated in the West Indies . . 1789

5 vols. in 1, 8vo. *hf. calf neat* 1788-89 2 2 0

1325 SLOANE (Hans) A Voyage to the Islands of Madera, Barbados, Nieves, S. Christophers, and Jamaica, with the Natural History . . of the last . . 2 vols. sm. folio, *map and over 400 plates ; old English red morocco extra, gilt edges* 1707-25 7 7 0

1326 SMITH (Harlan I.) Caches of the Saginaw Valley, Michigan, 4 *pp.* 2 *illustrations ;* Shamanistic Ceremonies among the Ojibwas, 4 *pp. ;* Notes on the Data of Michigan Archæology, 10 *pp. ;* Archæology of the Saginaw Valley, 2 *pp. ;* Notes on Eskimo Traditions, 8 *pp.*—5 *pieces from American periodicals*, 8vo. 1894-96 0 2 0

1327 SMITH (Captain John) . Viertzehende Schiffart, Oder Gründliche vnd warhaffte Beschreibung desz Neuwen Engellandts . . vnter dem Capitein Johann Schmidt . . Durch einen Liebhaber der Historien ausz dem Englischen . . versetzt . . . Franckfurt am Mayn, In verlegung der Hülsischen . . 1617 .

Small 4to. *plate and folding map of New England ; fine copy in brown morocco gilt, by Chambolle-Duru* *Hulsius*, 1617 7 7 0

Thirty-six leaves, with signatures A—I in fours (I is blank). Besides these 36 leaves, a large folding map, copper-engraved, which gives a faithful reproduction of Smith's first issue in the "Relation of New England," is placed between the pre-

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

liminaries and the text; and a plate of the Animals of New England, designed specially by Hulsius, is placed opposite p. 28.

This translation of Smith's Relation of 1616 forms part 14 of the Hulsius Collection of Travels.

1328 SMITH (Capt. John) THE GENERALL HISTORIE OF Virginia, New-England, and the Summer Isles: with the names of the Adventurers, Planters, and Governours from their first beginning An°: 1584. to this present 1624. *WITH THE PROCEDINGS* . . . Also the Maps . . . *By Captaine IOHN SMITH sometymes Governour in those Countryes & Admirall of* New England. LONDON. Printed by I D and I H for *Michael Sparkes* . 1624 .

Small folio, *engraved title with portraits; portrait of the Duchess of Richmond engraved by* FRANCISCO DELARAM; four folding maps (*Ould Virginia, Virginia, The Summer Ils, and New England*); *the title mounted, and a modern plate of Matoaka inserted; fine copy in brown morocco extra, gilt edges, by Zaehnsdorf* 1624 50 0 0

This copy is better than most of those which are now purchaseable. The title is of the genuine issue of 1624 having portraits of King James, Queen Anne, and of the bareheaded "Carolvs Princeps." The portrait of the Duchess of Richmond is a genuine original impression of Delaram's plate; the maps of New England, of Ould Virginia, and of the Summer Ils are in their original state as issued in 1624. The map of Virginia bears the numbers "1690-1691" (altered from "1692-1693") which prove that it was not printed before 1626, but this is the only point in which the volume cannot be described as a veritable first issue of the book. The Matoaka portrait, which of course does not belong to the book, was re-engraved in modern days, and a copy of the re-engraving is inserted for the gratification of the purchaser.

1329 ——— another copy of the same, sm. folio, *with engraved titles, 3 folding maps, and a portrait of the* Duchess of Richmond *engraved by* WILLIAM PASSE; *fine copy in old calf, with the autograph of C. Mildmay* (*about* 1670) 1624 24 0 0

The engraved title is of the unaltered 1624 issue; the portrait is a rare early impression of 1623; but the map of New England is not here, and the other three maps are of the 1626-28 issue.—As for the portrait, it is difficult to decide whether Passe's or Delaram's was the one intended for issue with the book. They were both done in 1623 from the same picture, but Passe's is a three-quarter length, while Delaram's goes no further down than the waist.

1330 ——— THE GENERALL HISTORIE . . . to this present 1626 . . . Printed by I D and I . H for . Edward Blackmore *Anno* 1632. *With Engraved title, 4 folding maps, and inserted facsimiles of the Delaram Duchess, and of the Matoaka portrait.* 1632 *Bound up with*

THE TRUE TRAVELS, ADVENTVRES, AND OBSERVATIONS of Captaine IOHN SMITH, in *Europe, Asia, Africa, and America*, from *Anno Domini* 1593 . to 1629 . . . . Together with a continuation of his generall History of *Virginia, Summer-Iles, New England* . . to this present 1629; as also of the new Plantations . . . LONDON, Printed by *J. H.* for *Thomas Slater* . . 1630. *With a large folding plate of Smith's adventures.*

2 vols. in 1, small folio, *in a seventeenth-century calf binding, with the initials* N. T. *on the sides, in sound and excellent condition* 1630-32 32 0 0

The title of the Virginia is in its post-1626 condition, on which the bare head of Prince Charles was replaced by the crowned head of *Carolus Rex*. Three of the maps are of the same period, but the map of New England is not otherwise changed from its 1624 state, than by the substitution of "James Reeve" for "Geor. Low" as the printer.

1331 ——— The Generall Historie . . 1627—The True Travels . . 1630—2 vols. in 1, small folio, *in calf gilt, with the royal arms of Charles I* 1627-30 15 15 0

The engraved title of the Historie has the portrait of Prince Charles changed to that of Carolus Rex. The maps are missing, as well as the plate of The True Travels.

1332 ——— The True Travels, Adventures and Observations . . in Europe, Asia, Africke, and America, 2 vols. 8vo. *portrait and plates; bds. uncut* *Richmond* (*U. S.*), 1819 1 10 0

The plates are a facsimile from Smith's original books, and comprise his portrait, the design of his Adventures in compartments, and the maps of Virginia, and Old Virginia.

——— History of the Bermudas—*see* HAKLUYT SOCIETY, 1881

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

1333 SMITH (Samuel) The History of the Colony of Nova-Cæsaria, or New Jersey . . to the year 1721. With some particulars since; and a short view of its present state. 8vo. *fine tall copy in mottled calf extra, gilt edges, by Riviere* *Burlington in New Jersey*, 1765 10 0 0

RARE. 5 preliminary leaves, followed by 574 numbered pages, and a blank leaf.

1334 SMITH. Sir Thomas Smithes Voiage and Entertainment in Rushia . . Printed at London for Nathanyell Butler. 1605. Small 4to. *fine copy in green morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford* 1605 14 0 0

Forty-eight leaves, of which the last is a blank, with signatures A 2 leaves, B 2 leaves, C—M in fours, and another M four leaves. There is an allusion to the play of Hamlet on page K 1, suggested by the sudden supposed poisoning of the Tsar Ivan. The writer (who was one of Sir Th. Smith's suite) was evidently well acquainted with the literary London of his time.

1335 [SMITH (William)] An Historical Account of the Expedition against the Ohio Indians, in the year MDCCLXIV, under the command of HENRY BOUQUET, Esq. Colonel of Foot, and now Brigadier General in America. Including his Transactions with the Indians . . with an introductory account of the preceding Campaign, and Battle at Bushy-Run . . 4to. *large folding map, mounted on linen, and two plans; besides two plates from Benjamin West's designs; fine copy in mottled calf extra, by Riviere*

Philadelphia, printed: London, Re-printed . . 1766 4 14 6

Barlow's copy sold for 55 dollars.

1336 SMITH (William) The History of the Province of New York, from the first Discovery to the year 1732 . . the second edition . . 8vo. *calf* *Philadelphia, Mathew Carey*, 1792 1 17 6

1337 SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION. The 14th Annual Report of the Bureau of Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, 1892-3, by J. W. Powell; 2 parts imperial 8vo. *with* 122 *plates, and* 104 *woodcuts, cloth* *Washington*, 1896 1 1 0

CONTENTS: The Menomini Indians, by W. J. Hoffmann; The Coronado Expedition, 1540-42, by G. P. Winship; and the Ghost-Dance Religion and Sioux Outbreak of 1890, by J. Mooney.

1338 SMYTH (R. Brough) The Gold Fields and Mineral Districts of Victoria . . 4to. *map and numerous illustrations, mostly of geological character; cloth* *Melbourne*, 1869 0 12 6

1339 ——— The Aborigines of Victoria with notes relating to the habits of the natives of other parts of Australia and Tasmania, 2 vols. impl. 8vo. *map and numerous illustrations of ethnological character; cloth* *Melbourne*, 1878 1 10 0

1340 SNELGRAVE (Captain William) A New Account of some parts of Guinea and the Slave Trade. I. The History of the Conquest of Whidaw by the King of Dahome . . II. . . how the Negroes became Slaves. . III. A Relation of the Author's being taken by Pirates . . small 8vo. *map; calf* 1734 0 10 0

1341 SOLINUS . . *Pa.* 1: IVLII SOLINI DE SITV ORBIS TERRARVM LIBER INCIPIT FELICITER. Quoniam quidam impaciencius potius quam studiosius opusculum quod moliebar intercipere properarunt idque eciam tum impolitum prius in medium dederunt quam inchoate rei summa manus imponeretur . . corpusculum sententia mea digestum ut nosceres misi . . Erit igitur operi isti titulus Polyhystor . . *Pa.* 2: Cum et aurium clementia et optimarum artium studiis. . . . 4to. MS. ON VELLUM *in a fine Italian hand,* 112 *leaves, the first leaf of text illuminated with a pretty border of interlaced arabesque work in gold and colours; bound in a limp parchment wrapper* *About* 1450-60 15 0 0

An early geographical monument, the last chapter of which is an account of the Fortunate Islands (the Canaries). Solinus wrote about the middle of the third century.

1342 ——— another MS. of the same work also ON FINE VELLUM, small 8vo. *in old russia binding* *Per manus G. de Campis*, 1455 4 4 0

The two MSS. are generally in agreement, but each would supply corrections and

Digitized by Google

£ s d.

various readings. The short preface containing the name Polyhistor, which appears in the undated MS., was evidently not in the original codex followed by G. de Campis.

1353 SOLINUS. IOANNIS CAMERTIS . . IN . C . IVLII SOLINI πολυίστωρα ENARRATIONES . . *Colophon on leaf* 178: EXCVSVM EST HOC OPVS SOLINIanum cũ Enarrationibus . . CAMERTIS . . M . D . XX . Viennæ Austriæ, per Ioannẽ Singreniũ, impensis honesti LVCAE ALANTSE . . *Table etc.* 15 *leaves*

Sm. folio, WITH THE CELEBRATED MAP BY APIANUS DATED 1520 CORDIFORM IN DESIGN, AND BEARING THE NAME AMERICA; *in the original boards half covered with stamped leather* 1520 21 0 0

This rare and celebrated edition of Solinus, *with the map*, is one of the most important desiderata in an American library. The book is usually seen without the map, as was the case in the Sunderland copy. There was no copy in the Barlow library. The map is generally regarded as the first printed map in which the name of AMERICA made its appearance.

1354 ——— C. IVLII SOLINI POLYHISTOR . . POMPONII MELAE DE SITV ORBIS LIBROS TRES . . adiunximus . . 2 vols. in 1, small folio, *various maps printed in the text, besides two separate folding maps; original stamped pigskin* *Basileæ*, 1538 1 16 0

One of the separate maps represents Greece and the adjacent regions; the other is a map of Asia (with Western Africa) in which a sea divides North-Eastern China from a land called Terra Incognita, intended to represent "extremam oram ut a nostri ævi hominibus est explorata," *i.e.* America.

1355 SONNERAT, Voyage aux Indes Orientales et à la Chine, fait par ordre du Roi, 1774-1781, 2 vols. 4to. *numerous plates, including Natural History; calf gilt* *Paris*, 1782 0 10 0

India, China, Philippines, Moluccas, South Africa, etc.

1356 SOPRANO (Pascual P.) Historia de las Guerras con los terribles Calchaquies, Chiriguanos, y los Quilmes completa conquista del antiguo Tucuman . . 8vo. *sd.* *Buenos Ayres*, 1896 0 7 0

1357 SOREL (Louis) A New and Accurate Chart of the Coast of Africa from Cape Blanco to Sierra Leon, *an engraved and coloured map mounted on linen*, 48 × 25 *inches* *J. Gibson sculp.* (1759 ?) 0 10 0

Sorel was engaged from 1750 to 1757 in drawing up the map. It was issued by Cap. Thomas Walker at the capture of Senegal in 1758, and he brought it to England to have it printed.

1358 SOUTH ASIAN REGISTER (Roger Oldfield Editor) No. 1 (to be continued quarterly), 8vo. 100 *pp. sd.* *Sydney*, 1827 0 4 6

1359 SOUTHEY (Robert) Historia do Brazil traduzida pelo Dr. Luiz Joaquim de Oliveira e Castro e anotada por Fernandes Pinheiro, 6 vols. 8vo. *hf. morocco gilt* *Rio de Janeiro*, 1862 1 0 0

1360 SPARRMAN (Andrew) A Voyage to the Cape of Good Hope, towards the Antarctic Circle, and round the World, but chiefly into the country of the Hottentots and Caffres, 1772-1776, translated from the Swedish, 2 vols. 4to. *map and plates; calf gilt* 1785 1 10 0

1361 ——— the same, 2 vols. 4to. *calf* 1786 1 2 6

1362 SPEKE (John Hanning) What led to the Discovery of the Source of the Nile, 8vo. *frontispiece and maps; hf. calf* 1864 0 4 0

1363 SPILBERGEN. SPECVLVM ORIENTALIS OCCIDENTALISQVE INDIÆ NAVIGATIONVM, *Quarum una Georgij à Spilbergen classis cum potestate Præfecti, altera Iacobi le Maire auspicijs imperioque directa, Annis* 1614, 15, 16, 17, 18 . . . . Lugduni Batavorum apud Nicolaum à Geelkercken. An. CIOIOCXIX. Oblong 4to. *with engraved title and* 25 *maps and plates, the two largest maps mounted on linen; olive morocco extra, gilt edges* 1619 3 0 0

Spilbergen was a little earlier than Le Maire, and went through Magellan's Strait in his circumnavigation. He was at Jacatra when Le Maire's ship arrived there to be confiscated by the Dutch East India Company's officer; and consequently took Le Maire and his companions on board to carry them home with him. Le Maire died *en route*.

The account of Le Maire's voyage is given here as an appendix.

Digitized by Google

		£	s.	d.
1364	SPILSBURY (F. B.) Account of a Voyage to the Western Coast of Africa, 1805, 8vo. 9 *fine plates; bds. uncut* 1807	0	7	6
	STADE (Hans) Captivity in Eastern Brazil—*see* HAKLUYT SOCIETY, 1871			
	——— *see also* FEYRABEND'S Collection			
1365	STAFFORD (Rob.) A Geographicall and Anthologicall Description of all the Empires and Kingdomes . . sm. 4to. 32 *leaves, sd.* 1634	0	15	0
	A curious compendium of all existing geographical knowledge, first printed in 1618.			
1366	STANLEY (Henry M.) Through the Dark Continent, or the Sources of the Nile, around the Great Lakes . . and down the Livingstone river to the Atlantic, 2 vols. 8vo. *numerous plates and maps, besides two very large maps in the pockets; cloth* 1878	1	2	6
1367	STANSBURY (Howard) An Expedition to the Valley of the Great Salt Lake of Utah, large 8vo. *numerous plates; with two large folding maps in a separate volume* 1852	1	0	0
1368	STAUNTON (Sir George) An Authentic Account of an Embassy from the King of Great Britain to the Emperor of China . . taken chiefly from the papers of His Excellency the Earl of Macartney . . 2 vols. roy. 4to. *with portraits and other engravings; and* an imp. folio Atlas *of maps and plates*, 1798—TA TSING LEU LEE: the Fundamental Laws and a selection from the Supplementary Statutes of the Penal Code of China . . translated from the Chinese by Sir George Thomas Staunton, roy. 4to. *portrait*, 1810—together 3 vols. roy. 4to. *gilt russia*, and 1 vol. folio, *hf. russia* 1798-1810	3	10	0
1369	STEDMAN (J. G.) Narrative of a five years' Expedition against the revolted Negroes of Surinam . . 1772-77, 2 vols. 4to., *maps and numerous plates; calf* 1796	0	14	0
	The natural history of the country is included, with illustrations.			
1370	——— the same, 2 vols. roy. 4to. LARGE PAPER, *the maps and many beautiful plates* COLOURED; *old calf gilt* 1796	3	3	0
	Blake was one of the engravers of the plates; which, in this copy are coloured (and some of them illuminated) with unusual care.			
1371	STEEDMAN (Andrew) Wanderings and Adventures in the interior of Southern Africa, 2 vols. 8vo. *map and several plates; cloth, uncut* 1835	0	16	0
	The author spent ten years at the Cape.			
1372	STEPHENS (John Lloyd) Incidents of Travel in Central America, Chiapas, and Yucatan, 2 vols. 8vo. *map and numerous plates; cloth gilt* *London (New York)*, 1842	0	14	0
1373	——— Incidents of Travel in Yucatan, 2 vols. 8vo. *map and* 120 *engravings; cloth gilt* *London (New York)*, 1843	1	0	0
1374	——— both works, 4 vols. 8vo. *hf. calf gilt* 1842-43	2	8	0
	In these two expeditions, the wonderful monumental remains of Central America were for the first time explored by a scientific investigator. Catherwood was the companion of Stephens—see his name *ante*. The titles only were printed in London: the books were produced in America.			
1375	——— Incidents of Travel in Central America, Chiapas, and Yucatan, revised with additions by Frederick Catherwood, 8vo. *map and numerous illustrations; cloth* *London*, 1854	0	10	0
1376	——— the same, *bound in calf extra* 1854	0	16	0
	An English edition of the first expedition. Catherwood slightly abridged the text, but per contra gave some additional illustrations.			
1377	STEVENS (Benjamin Franklin) Facsimiles of Manuscripts in European Archives relating to America, 1773-83, with descriptive and editorial notes . . and translations, Vol. I., *consisting of* 130 *Documents reproduced in facsimile*, sm. folio, *in a lettered portfolio, enclosed in a case* *Issued only to Subscribers*, 1889	4	0	0
	Some day the future student will bless the name of B. F. Stevens, and examine his "Facsimiles" with gratitude.			
1377*	STIELER (Adolf) Hand-Atlas über alle Theile der Erde und über das Weltgebäude, sm. folio, 83 *coloured maps; hf. russia* *Gotha, Justus Perthes*, 1865	0	15	0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

1378 STIRLING (William Alexander, Earl of) The Earl of Stirling's Register of Royal Letters relative to the affairs of Scotland and Nova Scotia from 1615 to 1635 [with a biographical introduction], 2 vols. 4to. *hf. morocco, uncut* *Printed for private circulation, Edinburgh*, 1885 3 3 0

1379 STITH. The History of the First Discovery and Settlement of Virginia: being an Essay towards a General History of this Colony. By William Stith . A . M Rector of Henrico Parish, and one of the Governors of William and Mary College . . Williamsburg: Printed by William Parks, M.DCC; XLVII.

8vo. *in the original calf, with the signature of Ant. Ponsonby* 1753 1747 8 8 0

The collation is given below under the second copy. There is no difference between the two books except that in this original issue both the first title and the Appendix title bear the imprint of Williamsburg 1747; while for the London reissue two fresh titles were composed bearing the imprint of London 1753.

1380 STITH. The History of the first Discovery and Settlement of Virginia. By William Stith, A.M. President of the College of William and Mary in Virginia . . *Virginia*, Printed: *London*, Reprinted for S. Birt in *Ave-Mary-Lane* . M.DCC.LIII.

8vo. *fine copy in the original calf* 1753 5 10 0

COLLATION: 4 preliminary leaves; pp. 1-331; title: An Appendix to the First Part of the History of Virginia. Containing A Collection of such ancient Charters or Letters Patent, as relate to that Period of Time, and are still extant . . 1753 . ; 2 leaves of preface; pp. 1-34.

The five books in this volume end with the year 1624. Stith intended to go on with a second volume, but died in 1755.

This volume, in spite of its London reprint, is the identical book printed at Williamsburg in 1747, with no other change than new titles.

1381 STOKES (J. Lort) Discoveries in Australia with an account of the coasts and rivers explored and surveyed during the Voyage of H.M.S. Beagle in the years 1837-43; also a narrative of Capt. Owen Stanley's visits to the islands in the Arafura Sea, 2 vols. 8vo. 7 *maps, many fine copperplates, including Natural History, and several woodcuts; cloth* 1846 2 16 0

1382 STONEY (H. Butler) A Residence in Tasmania with a descriptive tour through the island, 8vo. *several illustrations; green calf gilt* 1856 0 12 0

1383 STRABO. Géographie de Strabon, traduite du Grec en Français, 5 vols. roy. 4to. *numerous maps; bds.* *Paris*, 1805 1 2 0

1383*——— the same, *bound neatly* 1805 1 10 0

From the preface we learn that Books 1-3 were translated by La Porte du Theil and Coray. The observations and notes are by Gossellin. The remainder of the text was translated by Letronne.

STRACHEY (William) Travaile into Virginia, edited by Major, 1849—*see* HAKLUYT SOCIETY

1384 STRAHLENBERG (Philip John von) An historico-geographical Description of the North and Eastern parts of Europe and Asia, small 4to. *plates, cuts, a folding table, and a large map; calf* 1736(38) 0 10 0

Including a Polyglot Table of 32 Tartarian dialects, and a Kalmuk-Mongolian Vocabulary. This remarkable book revolutionised the views of the learned world on the subject of the races and languages of Northern Asia.

1385 STRZELECKI (P. E. de) Physical Description of New South Wales and Van Diemen's Land, 8vo. *frontispiece, map, and* 18 *geological plates; cloth* 1845 1 0 0

This celebrated book was a natural preliminary to the discovery of gold in Australia.

1385*——— GOLD AND SILVER: a supplement to Strzelecki's Physical Description, 8vo. *cloth* 1856 0 4 0

1386 STURT (Charles) Two Expeditions into the interior of Southern Australia, 1828-31, with observations on the soil, climate, and general resources of New South Wales, second edition, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps and plates, those of birds coloured; cloth, uncut* 1834 1 16 0

Digitized by Google

		£	s.	d.
1387	SUTHERLAND. Original matter contained in Lieut. Colonel Sutherland's Memoir on the Kaffers, Hottentots, and Bosjemans of South Africa . . Commentaries and Notes . . 8vo. 580 *pp., hf. bd.* *Capt Town*, 1847	1	5	0
	These details must have been intended for the authorities only, not for the public.			
1388	SWAINSON (William) New Zealand and its colonization, 8vo. *map; cloth* 1859	0	12	6
1389	SWEDBERG. AMERICA ILLUMINATA Skrifwen och vtgifwen Af Thes Biskop Doct. JESPER Swedberg Ahr 1732 . SKARA . . Small 8vo. (12mo) *hf. vellum* *Skara* (*Sweden*), 1732	6	0	0
	A RARE BOOK, of considerable interest in Pennsylvania. (Barlow's copy brought 45 dollars.) Bishop Swedberg (the father of Swedenborg) was not only Bishop of Skara, in Sweden, but also of all the Swedish congregations in America and England. This book is the outcome of his correspondence with the Pastors in New Sweden, and thus forms part of American history.			
1389*	SYDNEY, New South Wales. Photographic Views of large size, 50 (51) in number in a royal portfolio, *with a printed list; the portfolio bound in full morocco gilt as a present to William Creswick from G. Eagar and family* (*Sydney*, 1878)	3	10	0
	A vivid reproduction of the beauty and grandeur of Sydney.			
1390	SYDNEY MAGAZINE OF SCIENCE AND ART, containing the Proceedings of the Australian Agricultural and Horticultural Society and the Philosophical Society of New South Wales, edited by Joseph Dyer, Vols. I, II, large 8vo. *plates and cuts; cloth* *Sydney*, 1858-59	0	15	0
1391	TARLETON (B.) A History of the Campaigns of 1780 and 1781 in the Southern Provinces of North America, 4to. *map and 4 plans of battles; calf* 1787	3	0	0
1392	——— the same, *a very fine copy in the original bds. uncut* 1787	4	0	0
	This book, independently of its interest as a work of one of the fighting leaders in the war, is of much greater value on account of the original military documents which are printed in it.			
1393	TASMAN (Abel Janszoon) Journal of his Discovery of Van Diemen's Land and New Zealand in 1642 with documents relating to his Exploration of Australia in 1644, roy. folio, *a full facsimile of the original MS. Journal with all its drawings of Charts and coast outlines; followed by an exact English translation, and concluding with a work in English of Prof. Heeres on the Life and Labours of Tasman; with 5 large maps folded under a band within the lower cover; bds.* *Amsterdam*, 1898	6	0	0
1394	——— the same, *bound in vellum gilt* 1898	7	0	0
	This monumental work may be regarded as the first and the last utterance of authority upon the subject of Tasman's Voyages. It was wisely produced in English, as there will no doubt be a large demand from the Australian colonies of England for a book in which the record of Tasman's labours is published and translated in its entirety for the first time.			
1395	TASMANIA. Scrapbook of Miscellaneous collections made by the Hon. James Reid Scott, cards, drawings, proof plates, paper-money, etc. *inserted loosely in a* roy. folio volume, *hf. bd.* *Tasmania*, 1823-70	24	0	0
	Forms of invitation from the Lieutenant Governor in 1834; 27 cards of Tasmanian residents (1830-40); 8 pieces of paper-money (from 1*s* to 10*s*), 1823-24; 13 commercial cards, engraved in Hobart Town, 1823-27; Signed and sealed Licence for a marriage, issued by Governor Arthur in 1829; Printed form of decree for Arrest; printed Code of Signals with hand-coloured flags; MS. list of Tasmanian-English words (about 1827); printed names and boundaries of districts; Hobart Town printed pieces, 1823-24; a printed statement by J. R. Steuart concerning a proposed duel between Fenwick and Ashburner, 1823; Governor Davey's proclamation (in pictures) to the Aborigines, in 1816, *a coloured drawing with a plain and a coloured engraving, all in facsimile of the unique original preserved in the Tasmanian Museum;* proof plates of Views, etc., engraved in Tasmania (1825-35); No. 7 of the "Derwent Star", a single leaf newspaper printed in Hobart Town in 1810; printed proof scraps of lampoons etc., in verse, 1870; 19 Drawings of Views, including large original paintings by E. C. of prospects of Macquarie Harbour; a coloured drawing of the Blandifordia grandiflora (about 1830); several copies of a political caricature (about 1870), etc.			

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

1396 TASMANIA. Colonial Advocate and Tasmanian Monthly Review and Register, Nos. 1—8, *all printed*, in 1 vol. roy. 4to. *hf. bd.* *Hobart Town*, 1828 2 10 0

This monthly journal was suppressed by authority, and its editor put in jail.

1397 THE TASMANIAN and Austral-Asiatic Review [afterwards "and Southern Literary and Political Journal"], *a weekly newspaper*, Vol. IV Jan.-December 1830, Nos. 149-200; and Vol. VI Nos. 253—304, in 2 vols. large folio, *hf. bd.* *Hobart Town*, 1830-32 3 10 0

1398 THE TASMANIAN JOURNAL of Natural Science, Agriculture, Statistics, etc., Nos. I—VII, and X (forming Vol. I in 5 parts, and Vol. II pts. 6, 7, 10), 8vo. *plates; in parts* *Hobart Town, Van Diemen's Land*, 1841-45 1 7 0

1399 TAVERNIER. Les Six VOYAGES de Jean Baptiste TAVERNIER *Ecuyer Baron d'Aubonne, en* TURQVIE, *en* PERSE, *et aux* INDES. *Suivant la Copie Imprimé a Paris, l'An* 1679. 3 vols. 12mo. *portrait, 2 maps and 44 plates; bound in Dutch vellum, fine copy* (*Elzevier*) 1679 2 10 0

1400 ——— Travels in India . . translated from the original French edition of 1676, with a biographical sketch, notes, appendices, etc. by V. Ball, 2 vols. 8vo. *map and a few plates; cloth* 1889 0 15 0

1401 TAYLOR (Richard) Te Ika a Maui, or New Zealand and its Inhabitants . . origin, manners, customs, mythology . . 8vo. *map, plates of Natural History subjects, and many cuts; cloth* 1855 0 12 0

1402 ——— The Past and Present of New Zealand, 8vo. *plates and cuts; cloth* 1868 0 7 0

1403 TELLEZ. ALMEYDA (Manoel d') HISTORIA GERAL DE ETHIOPIA A ALTA OV PRESTE IOAM e do qve nella obraram os Padres da Companhia de Iesvs . . Abreviada com nova Releyçam, e methodo, pelo Padre Balthesar Tellez . . Coimbra . . Anno do senhor de mil & seyscentos & sessenta . Small folio, *engraved frontispiece and 2 maps; maroon morocco extra, gilt edges* 1660 12 0 0

An inferior copy fetched close on £40 at the Heredia sale in Paris in 1893.

1404 TENCH (Watkin) A Narrative of the Expedition to Botany Bay with an account of New South Wales, 8vo. *sd.* 1789 1 0 0

He went out as Captain of Marines, with the convicts in 1787. This is the first edition.

1405 TENISON-WOODS (J. E.) Fish and Fisheries of New South Wales, large 8vo. 46 *plates; hf. morocco* *Sydney*, 1883 1 5

1406 TENNENT (Gilbert) Sermons on important subjects, small 8vo. *calf gilt* *Philadelphia*, 1758 1 12

Valuable as a production of the Philadelphia press.

1407 TENNENT (Sir James Emerson) CEYLON, an account of the Island, physical, historical and topographical, second edition, 2 vols. 8vo. *numerous maps and woodcuts; gilt binding* 1859 1 12

1408 ——— fifth edition, thoroughly revised, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps and cuts; slightly stained; hf. morocco* 1860 1 5

1409 TERNAUX-COMPANS (Henri) Voyages, Relations, et Mémoires originaux pour servir à l'Histoire de la Découverte de l'Amérique publiés pour la première fois en Français, 20 vols. in 10, 8vo. *hf. morocco gilt* *Paris*, 1837-41 10 0

This valuable collection comprises the following narratives:—

1. Federmann (Nicolas) Adventures in Venezuela and New Granada (1529-32).
2. Magalhanes (Pero de) History of Brazil.
3. Hans Stade's Adventures.
4. Xeres, Conquest of Peru.
5. Ulrich Schmidel's Adventures.
6, 7. Cabeza de Vaca's two Relations.
8. Ixtlilxochitl's Relations of Mexico.
9. Castañeda de Najera, Discovery of Cibola.
10. 11. Grijalva's Narrative of Yucatan, and nineteen relations upon Mexico.
12. Tureta on the native Aristocracy of New Spain.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

13, 14. Ixtlilxochitl, History of the Chichimecas.
15. Oviedo's Nicaragua.
16. Cavello de Balboa's History of Peru.
17. Montesinos, Memoirs of old Peru.
18, 19. Velasco's History of Quito.
20. Pieces relating to Florida.

1410 TERRY (Edward) *A Voyage to* EAST INDIA. Wherein Some things are taken notice of in our passage thither, but many more in our abode there, within that rich and most spacious Empire *Of the Great Mogol* . . . *Observed by* Edward Terry . . . London, Printed by *T. W. for J. Martin* and *J. Allestrye* . . 1655

12mo. *map, portrait (a superb impression) and 3 other plates; red morocco extra, gilt edges* 1655 5 5 0

The best account in English of the Mogul court and empire during the days of its greatness. The author went out as chaplain to Sir Thomas Roe in 1615. He met Coryate and gives an account of his death.

There are some interesting memoranda on the flyleaf by J. Greene, who owned the book in 1752; and there is also the autograph of J. Bohun Smyth, who had it 1791.

1411 THACHER (John Boyd) THE CONTINENT OF AMERICA its discovery and its baptism . . a critical and bibliographical inquiry into the naming of America . . an attempt to establish the landfall of Columbus . . and the subsequent discoveries and explorations on the main land by Americus Vespucius, atlas 4to. *numerous maps and facsimiles; bds. uncut* *New York*, 1896 5 5 0

The latest and most authoritative work on the explorations of Vesputius. Only 281 copies were printed.

1412 THAMARA. El Libro de las Costvmbres de todas las Gentes del Mvndo, y de las Indias. Tradvzido y copilado por el Bachiller Francisco Thamara . . En Anvers . En casa de Martin Nucio . . 1556 . .

12mo. *red leather binding* 1556 1 0 0

Title, followed by numbered leaves 2—349, and 3 unnumbered leaves of Tabla. leaves 249 to the end contain the special section upon the Indies.

1413 THEODOSIUS. *Fol.* 1: Spera est figura corporea una quidem superficie contenta intra quam unum punctum existit a quo omnes recte linee protracte que illi superficiei occurrunt sunt adinuicem equales . . *Fol.* 47: Expletus est tractatus tertius Theodosii de Speris. *Fol.* 55: . . Expletus est Liber Theodosii de Locis habitabilibus.

Small folio, MS. ON FINE VELLUM, *in an Italian semi-Roman hand, 55 leaves, 30 lines to the page; with several painted initials, two of them* ILLUMINATED; *hf. bd. from the Phillipps' collection* *About* 1455-60 7 7 0

1414 THEVENOT (Jean) Voyages de Mr. de Thevenot, contenant la Relation de l'Indostan, des nouveaux Mogols; & des autres Peuples & Pays des Indes, 4to. *title torn; calf* *Paris*, 1684 0 6 6

1415 ——— The Travels of Monsieur de Thevenot into the Levant; in three parts: I Turkey, II Persia, III the East Indies. Newly done out of French. 3 vols. in 1, small folio, *portrait and plates; calf* 1687 1 0 0

1416 THEVENOT (Melchisedec) **The Great Collection.** Relations de divers Voyages cvrievx qvi n'ont point esté pvbliees, ov qvi ont esté tradvites . . et de quelqves Persans, Arabes, et avtres . . Paris . . M.DC.LXIII. (*Date of Vol. IV:* 1672).

4 vols. folio, *numerous maps and plates; fine copy in old calf* *Paris, Sebastien Mabre-Cramoisy*, 1663-64-66-72 8 0 0

The original edition as it stood at the time of the compiler's death. His name only appears as "Thevenot" at the end of the Dedication.

1417 ——— Relations de divers Voyages curieux . . données au public par les soins de feu M. Melchisedec Thevenot: . Novvelle Edition, Augmentée de plusieurs Relations curieuses, 2 vols. folio, LARGE PAPER, *numerous maps and plates; old calf, fine copy from the Beckford library* *Paris*, 1696 25 0 0

This is one of the augmented copies made up by printing pieces which the author had left in MS. at his death, and by reprinting some of the rarer

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

published ones. The contents are the same as those of the copy next described, except that instead of the *Epistre* (2 ll.) of Part I it contains the *Avertissement* (1 l.), and *Catalogue* (1 l.)—it has no separate Title to Part II, nor to the *Ambassade à Pekin* in Part III, and no *Privilege* to Part II, and wants the map of Pegu and Japan.

1418 THEVENOT, **The Great Collection.** Another copy, 2 vols. folio, *fine copy in calf gilt, gilt edges* 1696 42 0 0

CONTENTS: Part I. Title of parts 1 and 2 (*Th. Moette*, 1696); Epistre, 2 *leaves;* Avis, 3 *leaves;* Pyramides d'Egypte, 25 *pp. with plate of Pyramids and* 2 *plates of Mummies;* Relation des Cosaques. etc. 30 *pp.;* Relation de la Mengrelie, *pp.* 31-52, *with map of Colchis;* Della Valle, 26 *pp. including portrait;* Jenkinson, etc. *pp.* 17-40; Relation du Mogol, 12 *pp. with map of N. India;* Th. Rhöe, 80 *pp.;* Terri, 30 *pp.;* Cosmas Ind., etc., *pp.* 1-9; Plantes des Indes, *pp.* 10 *and* 19-24; Abulfeda, *pp.* 17-24; Plan of Bassora, *and plate of writing, on* 2 *ll.;* Golconda, Floris, etc., 33 *pp.;* Bontekoe, la Terre-Australe, etc., 56 *pp. with map of Australia.*

Part. II. Title (*J. Langlois*, 1664); Avis, 1 *ll.;* Privilege, 1 *ll.;* Relation des Indes, etc., 3 *ll.;* Remonstrance de Pelsart, 20 *pp., map of Arabia and E. Africa;* Routier, 60 *pp.;* Beaulieu, 128 *pp.*, 4 *outline views of coasts, plate of "Coste de Serlione, etc."*; Les Iles Philippines, 40 *pp. with map;* Les Iles Philippines (another), 16 *pp.;* Rel. du Japon, 48 *pp. including a plate, with a map of Pegu and Japan;* Eso, 4 *pp.;* Rel. de la Chine, 30 *pp. with* 5 *plates.*

Part III. Title to parts 3 and 4 (*Th. Moette*, 1696); Avis, 4 *ll.;* Voyage des Ambassadeurs, *pp.* 31-68, *with. title* (*S. M. Cramoisy*, 1666) *and* 12 *plates;* Route à l'ekin, 28 *pp. with map of the route;* Description de la Chine, 216 *pp. with map;* Rapport, 12 *pp.*

Part IV. Title (*A. Cramoisy*, 1672); Avis, 1 *l.;* title to Acarete and Palafox, 1672, L'Indien, 14 *pp.;* V. de la Plate, 24 *pp.;* Viaggio di Grueber, 24 *pp.;* Voyage de Grueber, 23 *pp.;* Sinarum Scientia, 24 *pp. including title;* la Haute Ethiope, 16 *pp.;* Remarques sur l'Ethiopie, 4 *pp.;* Rel. de Lobo, 16 *pp. with map of Ethiopia, and plate* "Entrée de ports, etc."; Deconverte de quelques pays, 8 *pp.;* Sayd, 4 *pp.;* HISTOIRE DU MEXIQUE, *title and* 58 *pp.* (WITH 45 PAGES OF PICTURE-WRITING); Gages, 44 *pp.*

Additional Pieces. Tasman, 4 *pp.;* Instructions des Vents, 12 *pp.;* Ambassade de S'chahrok, etc., 16 *pp.;* l'Asie de Barros, 16 *pp.;* Relation des Sabaites, 2 *ll.;* Synopsis Chronologica, 20 *pp.* (*p.* 20 *blank*); Historiæ Sinicæ Decas Secunda, *pp.* 21-76; V. de la Tercère, 18 *pp.;* Elementa Linguæ Tartaricæ, 34 *pp.;* Islas de Salomon, *pp.* 5-8 *and* 13-16; De Atabekiis, Ismaelis, *i.e.* the fragment beginning Asganii Sassonii, *pp.* 17-64; de Familia Albarum Ovium, *pp.* 77-80.

This is a copy as nearly perfect as it is possible to obtain. No two copies of the 1696 edition of Thevenot are wholly identical.

1419 ——— **The Little Collection.** RECUEIL | DE VOYAGES | DE MR | THEVENOT. | *DEDIÉ AV ROY.* | A PARIS, | Chez ESTIENNE MICHALLET. | . . | M . DC . LXXXI . | . .

Small 8vo. *map and plates; fine copy in the original calf; gilt back* 1681 12 0 0

Title; 8 preliminary leaves, paged 1-16; text, pp. 1-43; 1-18; a blank leaf; pp. 1-32; 1-20, 1-14, 1-8, and 1-16;—with folding map of Australia and Tasman's Voyage; folding map of the Mississippi; folding diagram to explain the discovery of Ielmer in the Arctic region; plate of a machine for marking the level; folding plate of the Ephemera marked *Tab. IV;* folding plate of a Caterpillar marked *Tab. III;* another plate marked *Fig.* VI.—These are all separate plates; other engravings (which are numbered in connexion with some of them) are printed on the text.

The map of the Mississippi and its tributaries, and the narrative of Marquette and Jolliet's expedition along it in 1673, appeared here for the first time, and give this little volume a peculiarly American interest. Its representation of Tasman's Voyage has been also, until the present day, the best authority upon that subject.

1420 THEVET (André) COSMOGRAPHIE DE LEVANT . . reuue & augmentee . . Lion, par Ian de Tovrnes et Gvil. Gazeav. M.D.LVI.

Roy. 8vo. *numerous fine woodcuts; beautiful copy in green morocco extra, gilt edges, by Chambolle-Duru* 1556 10 0 0

With the ex-libris of Marigues de Champ-Repus.

1421 ——— *Title:* LES | SINGVLARI- | TEZ DE LA FRAN- | CE ANTARCTIQVE, AV | TREMENT nommée Amerique: & de | plusieurs Terres & Isles de- | couuertes de nostre | temps. | *Par F. André Theuet, natif d'Angoulesme.* | A PARIS, | Chez les heritiers de Maurice de la Porte, au Clos | Bruneau . . | 1558. | AVEC PRIVILEGE DV ROY.

Small 4to. *with numerous large woodcuts; fine copy in crimson morocco extra, gilt copy, by Hardy* 1558 36 0 0

Eight preliminary leaves; leaves numbered 1-166; 2 leaves of table.

1422 ——— the same, *a very large copy in the original calf gilt (broken)* 1558 42 0 0

A long and gossippy description of Villegagnon's settlement (1555) on the Rio

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

Janeiro, to which Thevet himself gave the name of France Antarctique. It was abandoned after a few years, but Thevet quitted the colony in 1556 and went homewards by way of Newfoundland and Canada. There are 32 pages and some woodcuts devoted to Canada in this volume; and therefore the book ought to have been included by Harrisse as the second article in his Bibliography of Canada; being preceded only by Cartier's narratives. Thevet appears to have had conversations with Cartier on the subject of Canada.

The descriptions of the natives and their customs, and of the natural history of the region, are very ample and full of detail; and the woodcuts are of remarkable excellence. These were afterwards copied by De Bry.

1423 THEVET. THE NEW found worlde, or *Antarctike, wherein is contai*-ned wōderful and strange things, as well of humaine crea-*tures, as Beastes, Fishes, Foules, and Ser*-pents, Trees, Plants, Mines of Golde and Siluer . . . now newly translated into Englishe . . *Imprinted at London, by Henrie Bynneman, for* Thomas Hacket . . *Colophon on last page;* Imprinted at London, in Knightrider strete, by *Henry Bynneman*, for Thomas Hacket . 1568. Small 4to. *calf neat* 1568 30 0 0

The first book in the English language relating to Canada. It is excessively rare, as we may conclude from the fact that there has been no copy in the market for nearly thirty years till this one turned up in the Ashburnham library. There was none in either the Barlowe or the Ives collection.

COLLATION: * and A in fours; B—S in eights, and T in four leaves;—altogether 148 leaves, consisting of 8 preliminary leaves, 138 numbered leaves of text, and 2 leaves of Table.

1424 ——— LA COSMOGRAPHIE VNIVERSELLE . . 2 vols. folio, 4 *separate folding maps, with a great number of woodcuts printed in the text; slightly waterstained but a fine copy in brown morocco, gilt edges, from the Colbert library* *Paris*, 1575 5 5 0

He gives a long description of Canada and Newfoundland, and has only something to say about the lands between them and Florida. His large woodcut of the "Buttol" is perhaps the first known illustration of the Buffalo.

1425 THIERY DE MENONVILLE, Traité de la culture du Nopal . . précédé d'un Voyage à Guaxaca, 8vo. 2 *coloured plates; calf gilt* *Au Cap Français*, 1786 0 9 0

1426 THOMAS (Chas. W.) Adventures and Observations on the West Coast of Africa and its islands, square 12mo. 473 *pp. map and illustrations; cloth* *New York*, 1860 0 6 0

1427 THOMAS (Cyrus) The Circular, square, and octagonal Earthworks of Ohio, *plates*, 1889; The Problem of the Ohio Mounds, 1889; Catalogue of prehistoric works East of the Rocky Mountains, *many maps*, 1891; The Maya Year, *plate*, 1894—together 4 pieces, large 8vo. *Washington, Smithsonian Inst.*, 1889-94 0 8 6

1428 THOMAS (Isaiah) The History of Printing in America, with a Biography of Printers and an account of Newspapers . . 2 vols. 8vo. *plates; original edition, large and fine copy in calf gilt* *Worcester*, 1810 4 0 0

1429 ——— the same, second edition, with the Author's corrections and additions, 2 vols. large 8vo. *portrait, cloth* · *American Antiquarian Society, Albany*, 1874 2 2 0

In this second edition there are some improvements which the author had left in MS., and some valuable additions are given in notes and appendices; but all the introductory part relating to the early History of Printing in Europe is omitted.

1430 THOMPSON (George) Travels and Adventures in Southern Africa, 4to. *map, plates, and cuts; calf* 1827 0 18 0

1431 ——— the same, *bds. uncut* 1827 1 0 0

1432 THOMSON (Arthur S.) The Story of New Zealand past and present, savage and civilized, 2 vols. sm. 8vo. *maps and numerous illustrations; cloth* 1859 0 9 0

1433 THOROWGOOD. Iewes in America, OR, PROBABILITIES That the AMERICANS are of that Race . . Proposed by THO. THOROVVGOOD . . . *London*, Printed by *W. H.* for *Tho. Slater* . . 1650

IEWS IN AMERICA, OR, Probabilities, that those Indians are

Digitized by Google

£ s. d

Judaical, made more probable by some Additionals to the former Conjectures . An Accurate DISCOURSE is premised of Mr. *John Elliot* . . touching their Origination, and his Vindication of the PLANTERS . . . THO. THOROWGOOD . . LONDON, Printed for *Henry Browne* . . 1660.

2 vols. in 1, small 4to. *some leaves soiled and repaired; red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Pratt* 1650-60 7 7 0

The first book consists of 21 preliminary leaves and 139 numbered pages; with signatures a—d in fours, e in five leaves, B—S in fours, T in two leaves.—The second book consists of 20 preliminary leaves, 28 numbered pages (marked 22 in error) of Elliot's Treatise; 4 preliminary leaves; and 67 numbered pages of Thorowgood's second treatise. The signatures are A—E and A—C in fours; D 2 leaves; * 4 leaves, A—H in fours, I two leaves. Some copies of the first book have a leaf of Approval or Imprimatur which is not here. The copy, however, contains the rare leaf of Probabilities, which is described above as e 5, but is probably a single leaf without signature.

1434 TIELE (P. A.) Mémoire Bibliographique sur les Journaux des Navigateurs Néerlandais . . 8vo. 374 *pp. facsimile, sd.* *Amsterdam*, 1867 0 10 0

1435 ——— Nederlandsche Bibliographie van Land- en Volkenkunde, roy. 8vo. 238 *pp. double columns; sd.* *Amsterdam*, 1884 0 10 0

1436 TIMBERLAKE. A TRVE AND strange Discourse of the Trauailes of two English Pilgrimes: what admirable accidents befell them in their iourney towards *Ierusalem*, *Gaza*, *Grand Cayro*, *Alexandria*, and other places. Also what rare Antiquities, Monuments . . they saw in *Terra Sancta* . . written by *Henry Timberlake* on the behalfe of himselfe and his fellow Pilgrime. *LONDON*, Printed for *Thomas Archer* . . 1609

Small 4to. black letter, 18 *leaves; fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges, by J. Clarke* 1609 4 10 0

1437 ——— A RELATION OF The Trauells of two English Pilgrimes . . small 4to. *the date cut off the title; morocco* (1616?) 2 10 0

This edition was printed by I. N. for Hugh Perry, and has on the title a woodcut of the two Pilgrims on a Giraffe.

His fellow-traveller was John Burrell. Timberlake himself was a ship-captain, who left his ship in the roads at Alexandria about the beginning of March 1601, landed, went to Cairo, from Cairo with a caravan to Jerusalem, saw there everything a good pilgrim could wish to see; went bark to Cairo in the charge of Badawin, made his way once more to Alexandria, and rejoined his vessel after an absence of fifty days from her. It is a curious and very interesting narrative.

1438 TISSOT (Charles) Exploration Scientifique de la Tunisie: Géographie comparée de la Province Romaine d' Afrique, Tome I, 4to. *maps, plates and cuts; sd.* *Paris*, 1884 0 14 0

A book of high ethnological and anthropological value.

1439 TOCQUEVILLE (Alexis de) De la Démocratie en Amérique, 4 vols. in 2, 8vo. *map, hf. calf gilt* *Paris*, 1839-40 0 10 0

1440 ——— translated by Reeve, 2 vols. 8vo. *map, bds.* 1836 0 5 0

1441 TORFÆUS. GRONLANDIA ANTIQVA seu VETERIS GRONLANDIÆ DESCRIPTIO . . ex Antiqvis memoriis præcipue Islandicis . . *Authore* Thormodo Torfæo . . Havniæ, 1715. *With 5 folding maps*

——— HISTORIA VINLANDIÆ ANTIQVÆ, seu Partis Americæ Septentrionalis . . ex Antiqvitatibus Islandicis in lucem producta . . Havniæ, 1715

——— HISTORIA HROLFII KRAKII . . Havniæ, 1715

3 vols. in 1, sm. 8vo. (12mo.) *bound in vellum* 1715 7 7 0

RARE. The Vinlandia was the first book to give authoritative currency to the relation of the Norse Discovery of America. The book on Greenland was also a most important contribution to mediæval history; and its maps are very remarkable. One of them was designed in 1570, another in 1606, the third in 1640, the fourth in 1668, and the last by Torfæus himself.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

1442 TORQUEMADA (Juan de) Primera [y Segunda y Tercera] Parte de los veinte i vn libros rituales i Monarchia Indiana, con el origen y guerras de los Indios Occidentales . . de sus Poblaciones, Descubrimiento, Conquista, Conuersion, y otras cosas . . [Segunda impresion corregida por Andres Gonzalez de Barcia].
3 vols. sm. folio, *engraved titles, and a map which is coloured by hand; a little stained; old calf* *Madrid*, 1723 2 10 0

1443 ——— the same, 3 vols. sm. folio, LARGE AND FINE PAPER, *fine copy in the original sheep binding* *Madrid*, 1723 4 4 0
Clavigero and others have pointed out the defects and errors of this work, which nevertheless remains one of the most important collections of materials for the philosophical history of the New World. The loss of Torquemada would leave a gap which no writer could fill up.

1444 TORRENTE (Mariano) Historia de la Revolucion Hispano-Americana, 3 vols. sm. 4to. *maps, and numerous plans of battles; Spanish binding* *Madrid*, 1829-30 1 0 0

1445 TORRES RUBIO. De Rebvs Pervanis, R^di P. Dieghi de Torres . . Commentarius, a Ioanne Hayo Dalgattiensi . . ex Italo in Latinum conversus . Antverpiæ . . M.DC.III. 12mo. *slightly waterstained; hf. morocco* 1604 1 7 0

TOURNEFORT—*see* PITTON

1446 TRITHEMIUS. Ioannis Tritemii Abbatis Spanhemensis Epistolarum familiarium libri duo . . Haganoæ ex officina Petri Brubachij, 1596. Small 4to. *in the original stamped binding, with the bookplate of Robert Chambers* 1536 2 2 0
On page 296, in a letter dated 12 August 1507, at Würzburg, he says: *A few days ago I bought cheaply a fair map of the globe in small size, recently printed at Strassburg; and at the same time a large map of the world on a plane projection, with the islands and regions lately discovered in the western ocean by the Spaniard Americus Vesputius, extending to nearly the tenth degree of South latitude; as well as some other things relating to the same matter.* The maps alluded to are apparently no longer extant, but the words of Trittheim are important as shewing that a Vesputius map had been printed and was in circulation in Germany before the Ruysch map (1508 Rome), which has hitherto been supposed to hold the first place, and before "the Admiral's map" in the Ptolemy of Strassburg 1513 (engraved in 1508).
On pa. 305 he states that *the art which they call Printing was invented at Mentz in the time of my infancy.* This is in a letter dated 16 August 1507.

1447 TROLLOPE (Anthony) South Africa, sm. 8vo. *map, cloth* 1879 0 2 0

TROTT—*see* LAWS

1448 TRUMBULL (Benjamin) A complete History of Connecticut civil and ecclesiastical from the emigration . . in MDCXXX to MDCCXIII (*on the title of Vol.* II: to the year 1764, and to the close of the Indian Wars), 2 vols. 8vo. *three engraved portraits of old divines; calf* *Hartford*, 1797—*New Haven*, 1818 2 10 0
Best edition: Vol. II was printed for the first time in 1818 with a reprint of Vol. I. Here the original editions of the two volumes are brought together.

1449 TUCHER. Gründtlicher vnd Eigentlicher Bericht der Meerfart, so Iohan Thucher . . gen Venedig, Ierusalem, zu S. Katharinen Berg, Sinay, Alexandria, vn wider gen Nürnberg gethan . . was sich die Bilger in dem heyligen Landt, auch in der Wüsten bisz zum Roten Meer, leyden müssen . . Getruckt zu Franckfurt am Meyn bey Georg Raben vnd Weygand Han, M D.LXI. Small 4to. *fine copy in calf extra* 1561 4 0 0
He started from Nürnberg in May 1479 and returned to Venice in March the following year.
This is one of the chief books of Pilgrim-literature.

1450 TUCKEY (J. H.) An Account of a Voyage to establish a colony at Port Philip in Bass's Strait on the south coast of New South Wales in H.M.S. Calcutta, 1802-3-4, 8vo. *bds. uncut* 1805 1 0 0

1451 TURNER (George) Nineteen Years in Polynesia: missionary life, travels, and researches in the islands of the Pacific, 8vo. 40 *illustrations, with a large comparative Table of dialects; cloth* 1861 0 7 6

1452 TYRRELL (J. B.) Report on North Western Manitoba, large 8vo. *with illustrations, and large map; cloth* *Ottawa*, 1892 0 4 6

Digitized by Google

	£	s.	d.
1465 ULLOA (Antonio de) Noticias Americanas . . con una relacion particular de los Indios . . small 4to. *calf* *Madrid*, 1792	0	7	0
1466 UNITED STATES EXPLORING EXPEDITION, 1838-42. Vol. IX: THE RACES OF MAN and their geographical distribution, by CHARLES PICKERING, imp. 4to. *map and numerous coloured plates of individuals of various races; cloth* 1848	2	12	6
UNITED STATES Geographical and Geological Surveys:—			
1467 Vol. VII. ARCHÆOLOGY. Reports upon Archæological and Ethnological Collections from vicinity of Santa Barbara, California, and from ruined pueblos of Arizona and New Mexico, by F. W. Putnam, etc. with Indian Vocabularies by A. S. Gatschet, 4to. *with* 20 *fine plates, some coloured, and* 135 *woodcuts of objects of Ancient Art; cloth* 1879	0	15	0
1468 URAL [HOFFMANN (Ernst)] Der Nördliche Ural und das Küstengebirge Pai-Choi untersucht von einer in 1847-50 durch die Russ. Geogr. Gesellschaft ausgerüsteten Expedition, 2 vols. roy. 4to. *plates; hf. calf* *St. Petersburg*, 1853-56	0	15	0
1469 URING. A History of the Voyages and Travels of Capt. *Nathaniel Uring . . title mounted; with 2 folding maps* 1726			
A Relation of the late intended Settlement of St. Lucia and St. Vincent in right of the Duke of Montagu, *map* 1725			
2 vols. in 1, 8vo. *maps; calf* 1725-26	1	16	0
Chiefly about the West Indies, but on p. 108 begins the author's Account of his Voyage to Boston, which contains a description of New England, and several good stories about the Indians.			
1470 URRETA. Historia Eclesiastica, politica, natvral, y moral de los grandes y remotos Reynos de la Etiopia . . por . . Luys de Vrreta . . sm. 4to. *calf* *Valencia, Pedro Patricio Mey*, 1610	0	15	0
URSUA and AGUIRRE, El Dorado—*see* HAKLUYT SOCIETY, 1862			
1471 VADIANUS. Epitome trivm Terrae partivm . . Tigvri . . M.D.XXXIIII. *With a folding map of the world, including America, and a description of the* Insvlæ Oceani *in the last six leaves of the work.* Sm. folio, *a little wormed; old calf* 1534	2	10	0
Bound up with a copy of Ziegler's Syria, Palestina, etc. 1532.			
1471* VAIN EFFORT (The) a Journal published on board the Great Britain during her homeward voyage from Melbourne to Liverpool, March-May 1860, 8vo. *map, sd.* *Bristol (on wrapper Melbourne)*, 1860	0	5	0
1472 VALADES (Didaci) Rhetorica Christiana . . exemplis suo loco insertis . . qvæ qvidem ex Indorvm maxime deprompta svnt historiis . . sm. 4to. *with* 26 *curious plates of Mexican Sacrifices, including a sort of phrenological head; with folding table; bound* *Perusiæ*, 1579	1	12	0
"La *Rhetorica Christiana* est un ouvrage fort bien écrit et rempli de notions intéressantes sur les Indigènes du Mexique. Les pages qu'il (Valades) consacre à l'examen de leurs arts et sciences, ce qu'il dit de la variété de leur système graphique, prouve qu'il les connaissait et qu'il avait su les apprécier."—*Brasseur de Bourbourg.*			
1473 VALENTIA (George, Viscount) Voyages and Travels to India, Ceylon, the Red Sea, Abyssinia, and Egypt in 1802-06, 3 vols. 4to. *with* 69 *very fine plates; bound* 1809	2	16	0
1474 VALENTYN (François) Oud en Nieuw Oost-Indien . . Beschryvinge der Moluccos, Amboina, Banda, Timor, en Solor, Java, en alle de Eylanden . . Comptoir op Suratte, en de Levens der Groote Mogols . . 5 vols. folio, *portrait, and numerous maps and fine plates; hf. calf, uncut* *Dordrecht en Amsterdam*, 1724-26	5	5	0
1475 ——— another copy, 5 vols. in 8, folio, *hf. red morocco gilt, from the Logan collection* 1724-26	5	0	0
A rich and valuable collection for the history of Dutch maritime exploration and colonisation. The quantity of illustration is very great.			
1476 VALLADARES DE SOTOMAYOR (Antonio) Historia geografica, civil y politica de la Isla de S. Juan Bautista de Puerto Rico, sm. 4to. *sd. Madr.* 1788	0	10	0

Digitized by Google

		£	s.	d.
1477	VANCOUVER (Captain George) A Voyage of Discovery to the North Pacific Ocean and round the World . . performed in the years 1790-95 . . 3 vols. roy. 4to. *with many plates;* and 1 vol. imp. folio, containing an Atlas of maps and charts; *neatly bound* 1798	5	5	0
1478	——— the same, *the text in russia, the Atlas in boards* 1798	5	0	0
1479	——— another copy, 3 vols. roy. 4to. and 1 vol. imp. folio, *all in bds.* 1798	5	0	0

One of the most important voyages ever made in the interests of geographical knowledge. Vancouver put an end to the old belief that the Subarctic seas in the direction of Greenland could be reached from Nootka Sound or any of the inlets in its vicinity.

1480	VARNHAGEN (F. A. de) Os Indios Bravos o o Sr. Lisboa, pelo autor da Historia geral do Brazil, 8vo. *pp.* 124, *sd.* *Lima*, 1867	0	1	6

He was accused (by reason of certain phrases in his History) of regarding as necessary the enslavement of the untamed Indians in Brazil. Here he answers his accuser, Senhor Lisboa, in a set of criticisms and essays which were intended to form part of the second edition of his history. As that second edition was not carried out this treatise on the Untamed Indians must be considered a necessary supplement to the first edition.—He thought that those Indians would never attain to even the lowe t stage of civilisation, unless they were taken into forced tutelage by the State.

——— *see* Vespucci

1481 VARTHEMA. *Title:* ITINERARIO | de Ludouico de Varthema Bolognese | nello Egypto, nella Surria, nella Arabia deser- | ta & felice, nella Persia, nella India, & nel | la Ethiopia. La fede, el uiuere, & co | stumi de tutte le prefate Pro- | uincie con Gratia & Pri | uilegio infra nota | to. *Colophon on the reverse of leaf* 102 (*marked* C): . . Stampato in Roma per maestro Stephano guilli | reti de Loreno, & maestro Hercule de Nani | Bolognese, ad instãtia de maestro Lo | douico de Henricis da Corneto | Vicẽtino. Nel Anno. M. | D.X. a di .vi. de De | cembrio.

Small 4to. *having two pages ill-printed, nevertheless a fine copy in brown morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford* 1510 — 18 18 0

VERY RARE. THE FIRST AND ONLY CORRECT EDITION OF A FAMOUS BOOK OF EASTERN TRAVEL.

The Beckford copy, in dirty and unattractive condition, sold for £31.

A 6 leaves: B—Bb in fours. The leaves are numbered, but as 3 and 4 are skipped, and 5 is consequently marked iii, the error continues to the end, and the last leaf is marked C instead of Cii.

"This edition is the only one which gives Varthema's text truly . . It is of excessive rarity. Until recently, very few bibliographers were aware of its existence." This is the statement of the editor of the Hakluyt Society volume, giving a translation of Varthema.

He sailed from Venice to Egypt, saw Alexandria and Cairo, went to Syria, and in 1503 joined the caravan from Damascus through Medina to Mecca. He went through Yemen to Aden. Sailing from Aden for Persia, the vessel was thrown by a storm on the Abyssinian coast, but he sailed again and reached Ormuz, went through Khorassan into India, from Cambaya to Calicut and Tennasserim, thence to Bengal, thence to Burmah, Malacca, Sumatra, Borneo, Java, and back to Calicut; sailed in a Portuguese ship with Tristan d'Acunha to Mozambique and thence round the Cape to Lisbon which he reached in 1508.

1482 ——— another edition. *Title, under a woodcut of a man handling a globe, a port with a large ship in the background:* Itinerario De Ludouico De Verthema Bolognese | . . | . . | . . Noua | mente impresso. *Colophon on leaf* 42; ¶ Sta
M.cccmpata in Milano per Iohanne Angelo Scinzenzeler nel Anno del Signor | ccxxiii. Adi .xxx. de Aprile

Small 4to. *bds.* 1523 — 5 0 0

Forty-four leaves, of which the last two contain the Tabula; with signatures A—E in eights, F four leaves.

——— translated by Winter Jones, 1864—*see* HAKLUYT SOCIETY

1483	——— The Navigations and Voyages . . translated . . by Richarde Eden, 1576. 8vo. *bds. gilt top* *Aungerville Society, Edinburgh*, 1884	0	5	0

Reprinted verbally from the original edition which forms part of Eden's Collection of 1577. *See* Eden.

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

1487 VARTHEMA. Die Ritterlich vñ lobwirdig raysz des . . Lantfarers herren Ludowico vartomans vō Bolonia Sagent vō den landen Egypto, Syria vō bayden Arabia Persia India Vñ Ethiopia . . Small 4to. *with 44 fine woodcuts; a wormhole in the lower margin of a few leaves; gilt russia* (*Frankfurt? about* 1540) 16 0 0

COLLATION: a—s in fours = 72 leaves in all.—This is a rare book with illustrations of considerable merit. The designer did not forget the amatory passages between the Italian and the Arabian Queen. Vartema resembled Beckford in some degree. Each had a high opinion of his personal attractions. In the Englishman's case it was the Queen of Portugal who was fascinated, according to his own account.

1488 ——— Itinerario del venerable varon micer Luis patricio romano: enel qual cuēta mucha parte de la ethiopia Egipto: y entrābas Arabias: Siria y la India. Buelto de latin eu romance por Christoual de arcos clerigo, Nunca hasta aqui impresso en lengua castellana. *Fol.* 56*a*: ¶ Fue impressa la presente obra enla muy noble y leal ciudad de Seuilla por Iacobo crōberger aleman. Enel año dela encarnacion del señor de Mill z quinientos y veynte.

Small folio, 56 *leaves, double columns*, 47 *lines to the column; olive green morocco extra, gilt edges, with Dr. Burnell's bookplate* 1520 40 0 0

First and extremely rare edition of Vartema in Spanish. The translator evidently thought that the traveller was guilty of traveller's tales, for he tells the reader "If you do not believe go and see for yourself!"

1489 VASCONCELLOS (Simam de) Noticias cvriosas e necessarias das covsas do Brasil . . sm. 4to. *fine copy in limp vellum*, RARE *Lisboa*, 1668 1 16 0

1490 [VAUGHAN (Sir William)] THE GOLDEN FLEECE Diuided into three Parts . . Transported from Cambrioll Colchos, out of the Southermost Part of the Iland, commonly called the NEWFOVNDLAND, By Orpheus Iunior . . London, Printed for Francis Williams . . 1626.

Small 4to. *the map in facsimile; hf. bd. with the stamp of the British Museum duplicates* 1626 3 3 0

A fantastical book which belongs both to the class of old English literature and to that of early English geographical exploration. Notices of contemporary manners and incidents, with references to most of the distinguished men of his time, will be found throughout the work.

VEER (Gerrit de)—*see* DUTCH VOYAGES

1491 VENEGAS (Miguel) Noticia de la California, y de su Conquista temporal, y espiritual hasta el tiempo presente . . 3 vols. sm. 4to. 4 *folding maps; hf. vellum* *Madrid*, 1757 3 10 0

This book is now very scarce. The maps have historical value, and represent surveys made down to 1754, although the MS. of the work itself was only written in 1739. The text was also supplemented by fresh information sent home from the Missions for that express purpose; so that the matter is brought fully down to the date of the publication by Andres Marcos Burriel, whose name however does not appear in the work.

1492 VESPUCCI. *Fol.* 1: **Mundus nouus.** | ALBERICVS VESPVTIVS LAVRENTIO | PETRI DE MEDICIS SALVTEM PLVRI | MAM DICIT. | SVperioribus diebus . . *Fol.* 4 *reverse:* EX Italica in Latinam linguam iocundus interpres hanc epistolam | vertit vt latini omnes intelligant qz multa miranda indies reperian | tur . . | . . | . . | LAVS DEO. *Under this the woodcut of a triangle.*

4 *leaves in* **Gothic letter**, 42 *lines to the full-page; with representations of two of the Southern constellations on the reverse of leaf* 3 *S. n.* (1493) 180 0 0

Among the rarest books in the world are the editions printed in 1493 of Vespucci's letter to his patron Lorenzo di Pietro dei Medici. The text they contain was written probably in October or November 1502, as we may judge from the statement that he had recently written about his return to Lisbon (Sept. 1502). Lorenzo di Pietro

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

had evidently wished for a full narrative of the voyage. Vespucci replies that the King held his papers, but he gives here a summary of the circumstances, mingled with references to his two voyages made in the Spanish service which preceded the one in question. There can hardly therefore be any doubt that he had gone twice to the New World, and returned, before he started on his third expedition in May 1501.

This excessively rare and important Epistle is bound up with the following:—Paesi nouamēte retrouati . ꝛ No | uo Mondo da Alberico Vespu | tio Florentino intitulato. *Beneath this intitulation is a large woodcut, white on black, which represents Vespucci kneeling before King Manoel, various figures of courtiers and soldiers around; the port of Lisbon with the returned ships in the background. On leaf 75b, above the woodcut mark of the Lignano brothers is the colophon:* Stampato in Milano con la impēsa de Io. Iacobo & fratelli da Ligna | no: & diligente cura & industria de Ioanne Angelo scinzēzeler: nel . M.ccccxii . adi . xxyii . de Mazo. . .

1493 VESPUCCI, **Mundus nouus.** Another copy, *very large and fine; bound (with several contemporary tracts) in red morocco lined with olive morocco* (1493) 210 0 0

1494 ——— Lettere delle Isole nuouamente trouate in quattro suoi Viaggi, sm. 4to. 16 *leaves in facsimile of the original edition with its woodcuts (printed in Florence in* 1505), *with* 2 *leaves of letterpress; hf. bd. only* 50 *copies printed* *Bernard Quaritch*, 1885 0 0 0

1495 ——— the same, in English, with preliminary notices, sm. 4to. *pp.* xxxvi *and* 47; *hf. bd.* *Bernard Quaritch*, 1885 0 0 0

1496 VESPUCCI . . The First Four Voyages, reprinted in facsimile and translated, small 4to. *facsimile reproduction of the original impression (of which only five copies are known) accompanied by a literal translation, an introductory preface; a frontispiece (after a drawing by Stradanus), and a map (reduced facsimile from the* 1513 *Ptolemy); sd.* *Bernard Quaritch*, 1893 0 3 0

——— Letters, English by Markham, 1894—*see* HAKLUYT SOCIETY.

1497 ——— *Works and Life*, by Varnhagen. Amerigo Vespucci, son caractère, ses écrits (même les moins authentiques) sa Vie et ses Navigations . . par F. A. de Varnhagen, *title*, 120 *pp.*, *map*, *facsimile letter. Lima*, 1865—Le Premier Voyage . . définitivement expliqué dans ses détails . . *pp.* vi *and* 50. *Vienne*, 1869—Nouvelles Recherches sur les derniers Voyages du navigateur Florentin, et le reste des documents . . avec les textes . . *title and* 54 *pp. with map;* Post-face aux trois livraisons, *pp.* 55-58. *Vienne*, 1870—3 vols. in 1, sm. folio, *whole calf, or hf. morocco, gilt top* 1865-70 3 16 0

This collection of pieces by Varnhagen is indispensable to any one who wishes to study the career of Vespucci and the grounds upon which his reputation is based.

1498 SANTAREM, Recherches sur Vespucc et ses Voyages (*about* 1840)—VARNHAGEN, Vespucc et son premier Voyage . 1858—2 pieces in 1 vol. 8vo. *hf. morocco* *Paris* (1840-)58 0 6 0

1499 VETANCURT. TEATRO MEXICANO Descripcion breve de los Svcessos exemplares, historicos, politicos, militares, y religiosos del nuevo mundo Occidental de las Indias . . . dispvesto por el R. P. Fr. Avgvstin de Vetancvrt, Mexicano . . 4 parts in 1 vol. small folio *Mexico*, 1898 4 0 0

The four parts are: 1. Sucesos Naturales; 2. Sucesos Politicos and Ritos Gentilicos; 3. Sucesos Militares; and (4) Tratado de la Ciudad de Mexico.

It is a valuable historical work.

1500 VETH (P. J.) Aardrijkskundig en statistisch Woordenboek van Nederlandsch Indie, 3 vols. roy. 8vo. 2800 *pp.; cloth* *Amsterdam*, 1869 1 5 0

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

1501 VIAGGI FATTI DA VINETIA, ALLA TANA, IN PERSIA, IN INDIA, ET IN COSTANTINOPOLI . . . ALDVS IN VINEGIA M . D . XLIII . *Colophon on last leaf:* IN VINEGIA NELL' ANNO M . D . XLIII . NELLE CASE DE FIGLIVOLI DI ALDO. 12mo. *fine copy in French red morocco extra, gilt edges* 1543 4 0 0

1501* ——— the same, 12mo. *hf. bd.* 1543 1 10 0

First Edition. In this volume, Antonio Manuzio compiled and edited the following expeditions.—Barbaro's two embassies from Venice, to the Azov Tartars in 1436, and to Persia in 1471; Contarin's embassy to Persia in 1473; Aloigi di Giovanni, Voyage to India and Persia in 1529; Cose de Turchi in 3 parts; Narrative of a Venetian who accompanied the Turkish expedition to India against the Portuguese in 1537.

——— the same, translated by Stanley, 1873—*see* HAKLUYT SOCIETY

1502 VIANA (Franc. Javier de) Diario del Viage explorador de las corbetas "Descubierta" y "Atrevida" 1789-94, 8vo. 360 *pp. sd.* *Cerrito de la Victoria*, 1849 0 6 0

A Spanish expedition to the Rio dela Plata, thence to Patagonia, Chile, Peru, Nutka, the Philippines, Australia, and back again by Cape Horn.

1503 VICTORIA DIRECTORY (First) and British Columbia Guide 1869, to Edwd. Mallandaine, 8vo. *hf. bd.* *Victoria, Vancouver Island*, 1869 0 10 0

1504 VIDAL (E. E.) Picturesque Illustrations of Buenos Ayres and Monte Video, imp. 4to. 24 *coloured plates of Scenery and Customs; hf. red morocco gilt, gilt top* *Ackermann*, 1820 3 10 0

1505 VILLAGUTIERRE SOTO-MAYOR. Historia . de la Conquista de la provincia de el Itza, Redvccion, y progressos de la de el Lacandon, y otras naciones . . de la mediacion de . . Guatimala a . . Yvcatan . . primera parte . Escrivela Don Jvan de Villagvtierre Soto-mayor . .

Small folio, *with fine engraved frontispiece, brown morocco extra, gilt edges* (*by C. Smith*) *Madrid*, 1701 3 3 0

RARE. No more than this "primera parte" was printed; which is not wonderful as the history in this volume comprises the period from the discovery of the Indies down to 1698.

1506 VILLA SANCHEZ (Juan) Puebla Sagrada y Profana . . 1746 . . lo publica Francisco Javier de la Peña, 8vo. *cloth* *Puebla*, 1835 0 6 0

1507 VILLA-SEÑOR Y SANCHEZ (Joseph) Theatro Americano, descripcion general de los Reynos, y Provincias de la Nueva-España . . 2 vols. sm. folio, *limp vellum* *Mexico*, 1746 3 10 0

A full and accurate account of the entire officialdom of Spanish rule, and the local distribution of deputed authority throughout Mexico. It was compiled by order of the Viceroy.

1508 VILLERIAS (Joseph de) Llanto de las Estrellas . . Exeqvias que a la augusta memoria del . . Señor Don Luis I. Rey de las Españas celebró . . D. Juan de Acuña . .

Sm. 4to. *numerous engravings by a Mexican hand; calf* *Mexico*, 1725 1 5 0

1509 VIRGILIUS. La Eneida en la Republica Argentina traduccion de los Señores D. Velez Sarsfield y Adolfo Saldias, roy. 8vo. *cloth* *Buenos Aires*, 1888 0 7 0

Velez translated the first six books in prose; Saldias rendered the first book in rhyme.

1510 VIRGINIA.—THE NEW LIFE of Virginea: DECLARING THE FORMER SVCCESSE AND PRE-sent estate of that plantation, being the second part of *Noua Britannia.* Published by the authoritie of his Maiestics Counsell of *Virginea.* *LONDON*, Imprinted by *Felix Kyngston* for *William Welby* . . 1612.

Small 4to. *two woodcuts of the Council's seal at the head of the title, red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Bedford* 1612 30 0 0

Twenty-seven leaves with signatures (A)—G in fours except the first which has three leaves, a preliminary blank having been cut away.

The Epistle Dedicatorie to Sir Thomas Smith is signed R. I. initials which are supposed to represent Richard Jobson. See *ante* in this alphabet.

1511 ——— *Leaf* 1 *blank except for the signature-letter* A. *Leaf* 2, *title:* A DECLARATION OF THE STATE OF the COLONIE and Affaires in *VIRGINIA:* WITH *The Names of the Aduenturors,* and Summes aduentured

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

in that Action. By his Maiesties Counseil for VIRGINIA . 22 . Iunij . 1620. (*Here a woodcut of the Council's seal with the King's effigy*) *LONDON:* Printed by T. S. 1620.

Small 4to. *red morocco extra, gilt edges, fine copy* 1620 34 0 0

COLLATION: Sheet A 8 leaves of which 3-8 are paged (1)-(11). Page 12 bears the woodcut seal of the royal escutcheon. Second sheet, four leaves, paged (1)-(8). Sheet C 4 leaves paged 9-16. Sheets C—F in fours, paged 1-30 and having the last leaf blank. Sheet A 2 leaves, paged 1-4. Sheets A—E in fours, paged (1)-(39).

1512 ——— another issue, *having on the title-page the printer's full name Thomas Snodham* 1620.

Small 4to. *red morocco extra, gilt edges, fine copy* 1620 32 0 0

Sheets A—M in fours, and N three leaves. The first leaf of A is quite blank, the second is the title; on the third begins a continuous pagination which runs from 1—97. Down to page 92, the matter is precisely the same as in the T. S. edition; pp. 93—97 contain an Order of the Virginia Councell dated 15 November 1620, which had not been promulgated at the time when the T. S. edition was printed.

The work begins with the Declaration of the Council 22 June 1620; then follows a Note of the Shipping, Men, and provisions sent out in 1619; a Declaration of the intended Supplies, 18 July 1620; Names of the Adventurers, with their several summes aduentured paid to Sir Thomas Smith; two other lists with the sums paid to Sir Baptist Ilicks and Sir Edwin Sandys; Orders and Constitutions 1619-20 in 132 paragraphs. So far the two editions agree: the succeeding five pages in the Snodham copy were additional there.

1513 ——— HIS MAIESTIES GRACIOVS LETTER TO THE EARLE OF SOVTHHAMPTON, Treasurer, and to the Councell and Company of *Virginia heere: commanding the present setting up of Silke works, and planting of Vines in Virginia . . Also a Treatise of the Art of making Silke . .* Together with instructions how to plant and dresse Vines, and *to make Wine* . . Set foorth for the benefit of the two renowned and most hopefull Sisters, *Virginia*, and the *Summer-Ilands*. By *Iohn Bonoeil* Frenchman, seruant in these imployments to his most Excellent Maiesty of Great *Brittaine*, *France*, *Ireland*, *Virginia*, and the *Summer-Ilands*. Published by Authority. *London* Printed by Felix *Kyngston*. 1622.

Small 4to. 5 *preliminary leaves, and* 88 *numbered pages, of which pp.* 13-16 *consist of full-page woodcuts* 1622 18 0 0

The author John Bonoeil informs us that he was a native of Languedoc, and that several of his fellow-countrymen were then in Virginia employed in the cultivation of the Vine in the service of the Virginia company. His book, which is of excessive rarity, is here bound up with the following:—

1. The Present State of Spain, Translated out of French. 32 *leaves* 1594
2. [Thomas Scot] Votiva Anglia or the Desires and Wishes of England . . by S. R. N. I. 32 *leaves* *Utrecht*, 1624
3. The Danger wherein the Kingdome now standeth & the Remedie. 12 *leaves* 1624
4. [Milton] Tetrachordon: Exposition upon The foure chief places in Scripture which treat of Mariage, or nullities in Mariage . . By the former Author J. M. 4 *preliminary leaves and* 98 *pp.* 1645
5. Bennet (Colonell Robert) King Charle's Triall iustified . . 8 *leaves* 1649

And 9 other rare pieces of the same period.

1514 VIVIEN DE ST. MARTIN (P.) Etude sur la Géographie Grecque et Latine de l'Inde . . 4to. 2 *maps; hf. bd.* *Paris*, 1858 0 7 6

1515 ——— Etude sur la Géographie et les populations primitives du Nord-Ouest de l'Inde . . 8vo. *hf. calf* *ib.* 1860 0 4 6

1516 ——— Atlas dressé pour l'Histoire de la Géographie et des Découvertes géographiques, roy. fol. 13 *maps* *ib.* 1874 0 12 6

1517 VOGEL (Julius) Official Handbook of New Zealand, a collection of Papers by experienced colonists, sm. 8vo. *map and numerous illustrations; cloth* 1875 0 12 6

1518 A VOYAGE to the East Indies in 1747 and 1748 . . an account of St. Helena and Java, of Batavia, of China . . sm. 8vo. *plates, bd.* 1762 0 6 0

One of the first books to mention "the gallantry and spirit of Colonel Clive" (preface, p. v).

Digitized by Google

	£	s.	d.
1519 VRIES. AUSFÜHRLICHE BESCHREIBUNG des theils bewohnt theils unbewohnt so genannten Grönlands . . durch S. von V. small 4to. 2 *maps and a plate; vellum* *Nürnberg*, 1679	1	5	0
Engraved title with figures of Esquimaux; printed title; preface and contents, 2 leaves; map of Greenland with 4 small designs below; pp. 1-131, with map of Nova Zembla flanked by six small designs at p. 101.—The first part is a translation of La Peyrère; it is followed by an account of Barentz's expedition to Nova Zembla, and ends with an account of three winter residences in Spitzbergen in 1633-35.			
1520 WADDINGTON (George) and HANBURY (Barnard) Journal of a Visit to some parts of Ethiopia, 4to. *plates; bds.* 1822	0	5	0
1521 WAFER (Lionel) A New Voyage and Description of the Isthmus of America . . small 8vo. *map and* 3 *plates; calf* 1699	2	0	0
He began his life as a seaman in 1677, started on a second voyage in 1679, fell among the Indians of Darien in 1681, and after a long stay with them, learning their language and manners, he joined Dampier and Davis and resumed a buccaneering life from 1685 to 1689; returning to England in 1690.			
His account of life among the Indians occupies the greater part of the volume.			
1522 WALDECK (Frédéric de) Voyage pittoresque et archéologique dans la province d'Yucatan pendant 1834 et 1836, imp. folio, *map and* 21 *plates on* 20; *hf. morocco, gilt edges* *Paris*, 1838	3	3	0
Including translations of some old Maya texts and a Maya Vocabulary.			
1523 WALKER (George Washington) Life and Labours, by James Backhouse and Charles Tylor, 8vo. *portrait, cloth* *York*, 1862	0	2	6
He died in Hobart Town in 1859.			
1524 WALKER (Henry de R.) Australian Democracy, 8vo. *cloth* 1897	0	4	6
1525 WALLIS (Capt. James) An Historical Account of the Colony of New South Wales and its dependent Settlements, roy. folio, 12 *large Views from the author's drawings engraved by W. Preston, and a map by T. Oxley; bds.* 1821	12	0	0
An interesting feature of this book is that the engraver of the plates was a Convict. His work was done on copperplates of the kind used for ships' bottoms; and these engravings were believed to be the first that had ever been executed in Australia.			
1526 WALTON (William) An Exposé on the Dissentions of Spanish America, 8vo. *pp.* viii, 480, *and* lx; *bds.* 1814	0	6	0
A narrative of ferocious cruelties; advising the interference of England.			
WAR OF INDEPENDENCE. Rare Opuscula of that period:			
1527 ABINGDON (Earl of) Thoughts on the Letter of Edmund Burke to the Sheriffs of Bristol, 8vo. 64 *pp.* *Oxford, n. d.*	0	4	6
1528 ADDRESS to Protestant Dissenters . . on the approaching Election . . with respect to . . American affairs, 8vo. 16 *pp.* 1774	0	6	6
1529 APPEAL to the justice and interests of the people of Great Britain . . by an old Member of Parliament, 1774—Second Appeal . . 1775—2 vols. in 1, 8vo. *pp.* 63 *and* 90 1774-75	0	10	0
1530 BURKE (Edmund) Speech on moving his Resolutions for Conciliation with the Colonies, March 22, 1775, 8vo. *pp.* 107, *bds.* 1775	0	10	0
1531 BURKE (Edmund) Speech on American Taxation, April 19, 1774, 8vo. 96 *pp. bds.* 1775	0	18	
1531* BURKE (Edmund) Letter to the Sheriffs of Bristol on the affairs of America, 8vo. 75 *pp.* 1777	0	7	
1532 BURKE (Edmund) A Speech intended to have been spoken on the Bill for altering the Charters of Massachusetts Bay, *pp.* vii *and* 36 1774			
——— Speech on American Taxation, April 19, 1774, *pp.* iv *and* 96 1775			
——— A Letter to the Sheriffs of Bristol on the Affairs of America, *pp.* 75 1777			
[JOHNSON (Dr. Samuel)] Taxation no Tyranny: an answer to the resolutions of the American Congress, third edition, 91 *pp.* 1775			
[———] The Patriot, addressed to the Electors of Great Britain 1774			
—— 5 pieces in 1 vol. 8vo. *calf* 1774-77	1	4	
1533 BURGOYNE (Gen.) Letter to his Constituents, with the correspondence between the Secretaries of War and him, 8vo. *pp.* 37; *hf. morocco* 1779	0	7	

Digitized by Google

WAR OF INDEPENDENCE, *continued*:— £ s. d.

1534 [DALRYMPLE (Sir J.)] Address of the People of Great-Britain to the Inhabitants of America, 8vo. 60 *pp.* 1775 0 7 6

1535 [DICKINSON] A new Essay (by the Pennsylvanian Farmer) on the constitutional power of Great Britain over the Colonies . . with the Resolves of the Committee for . . Pennsylvania, 8vo. *pp.* viii *and* 126 1774 0 10 0

1536 EXTRACTS form the Votes and Proceedings of the Congress of Philadelphia, 5 Sept. 1774, *pp.* 84
Philadelphia printed—London reprinted, 1774
[DALRYMPLE (Sir John)] The Address of the People of Great Britain to the Inhabitants of America, 60 *pp.* 1775
[———] The Rights of Great Britain asserted against the claims of America, 92 *pp.* ("Suppos'd by Ld. George Germaine." — *MS. note*) 1776
SHEBBEARE (J.) An Answer to the Queries in a Letter to Dr. Shebbeare etc. 179 *pp.* (1775)
—— 4 pieces in 1 vol. 8vo. *calf* 1774-76 0 14 0

1537 GALLOWAY (Joseph) Examination before the House of Commons, 8vo. 85 *pp. bds.* 1780 0 10 6

1538 [JOHNSON (Dr.)] Taxation no Tyranny; an answer to the resolutions and addresses of the American Congress . . *Half-title, title, and* 91 *pp.* 1775 0 10 0
First Edition of a famous pamphlet, remarkable for the calm vigour of its expression.

1539 NATIONAL ARITHMETICK: or, Observations on the Finances of Massachusetts . . by a late member of the General Court, 8vo. 94 *pp. uncut* (1786) 0 14 0

1540 ORATIONS delivered to commemorate the 5 March, 1770, when a number of Citizens were killed . . 12mo. 199 *pp. hf. calf Boston*, 1807 0 5 0

1541 [PAYNE (Thomas)] Common Sense, addressed to the Inhabitants of America, 8vo. 54 *pp.* 1777 0 7 6

1542 PLAIN TRUTH . . remarks on a late Pamphlet entitled Common Sense . . by Candidus, 48 *pp. Philadelphia printed—London reprinted*, 1776 0 6 0

1543 RECUEIL D'ESTAMPES représentant les différents événemens de la Guerre qui a procuré l'Indépendance aux Etats unis de l'Amérique, 4to. 16 *beautiful plates by P. Godefroy, with a text engraved beneath each; bds. uncut* *Paris* (1783) 6 10 0

1544 [ROBINSON (Matthew)] A Further Examination of our present American Measures, 8vo. *pp.* 256 *Bath*, 1776 0 9 0

1545 THE JUSTICE and Policy of the late Act . . for the Government of . . Quebec . . 8vo. *pp.* 90 1774 0 7 0

1546 THE REGULATIONS lately made concerning the Colonies and the Taxes imposed upon them, considered, 114 *pp.* 1765 0 10 0
It has now become necessary to draw a revenue from the Colonies "and a Stamp Act seems an eligible mode of Taxation."

1547 TUCKER (Dean Josiah) Tract V. The respective pleas and arguments of the Mother Country and the Colonies set forth . . *Pp.* i-xiv *and* 10-52 *Gloucester*, 1775 0 5 0

1548 ——— Letter to Edmund Burke . . 60 *pp.* *ib.* 1775 0 5 0

1549 WARD (H. G.) Mexico in 1827, 2 vols. 8vo. *very large folding map and* 13 *fine plates* (*one of them coloured*); *neatly bound* 1828 0 18 0

1550 WARD (Nath.) *Leaf* 1 *blank. Leaf* 2, *title*: THE SIMPLE COBLER OF AGGAWAM in AMERICA . WILLING To help 'mend his Native Country, lamentably tattered, both in the upper-Leather and sole, with all the honest stitches he can take . . . By *Theodore de la Guard* . . LONDON, Printed by *John Dever & Robert Ibbitson*, for *Stephen Bowtell* . . 1647.
Small 4to. *purple morocco, a remarkably fine and large copy* 1647 6 15 0
Forty-four leaves, with signatures A—L in fours, the first leaf and the last leaf both blank. Leaves 1-43 are paged 1-80.
The Rev. Nathaniel Ward had a vigorous pen and strong feelings. Like many of the Saints he loathed the principle of toleration for any other sect than his own.

Digitized by Google

		£	s.	d.
1560	WARDROP (Oliver) The Kingdom of Georgia, notes of travel in a land of Women, Wine and Song, 8vo. *numerous portraits and other illustrations;* (pub. 18*s*) *cloth* 1888	0	6	0
1561	WARKWORTH (Lord) *now Earl Percy.* Notes from a Diary in Asiatic Turkey, sm. 4to. *map and numerous plates* (pub. 21*s*); *cloth, gilt top, uncut* 1898	0	17	6
	A book of considerable interest, quite unlike the work of the ordinary traveller.			
1562	WASHINGTON. SPARKS (Jared) The Life of George Washington, large 8vo. *portraits and plates; cloth* *Boston*, 1846	0	6	6
1563	——— Pedigree and History of the Washington Family derived from Odin, by Albert Weller, roy. 8vo. *numerous plates; cloth, gilt edges* *New York*, 1879	1	1	0
1564	WATERTON (Charles) Wanderings in South America, the North-West of the United States, and the Antilles, 1812-16-20-24, 4to. *frontispiece; calf neat* 1825	1	0	0
1565	WATSON (R. SPENCE) A Visit to Wazan . . Morocco, 8vo. *illustrations; cloth* 1880	0	3	6
1565*	WAWN (W. T.) The South Sea Islanders, and the Queensland Labour Trade, a record of Voyages . . 1875-91, large 8vo. 62 *illustrations, with map; cloth* 1893	0	5	0
1566	WEBBER (James) Views in the South Seas, from Drawings in possession of the Board of Admiralty, imp. folio, 16 *large finely coloured plates by hand*, with Descriptions; *half morocco*, RARE *Boydell*, 1808	5	5	0
1567	WEBSTER (W. H. B.) Narrative of a Voyage to the Southern Atlantic, 1828-30, under Captain Henry Foster, 2 vols. 8vo. *maps and plates; hf. bd.* A scientific expedition sent out by the Admiralty. 1834	0	5	0
1568	THE WEEKLY REGISTER [of Baltimore] containing . . documents, essays, and facts . . H. Niles, Editor, from the beginning in Sept. 1811 to Sept. 1812, 2 vols. roy. 8vo. *calf* *Baltimore*, 1811	3	15	0
	These two volumes contain over 900 pp. closely printed in double columns.			
1569	WELLS (W. H.) Geographical Dictionary or Gazetteer of the Australian Colonies, 8vo. 4 *plates and several maps; cloth* *Sydney*, 1848	0	10	0
1569*	WELLSTED (J. R.) Travels in Arabia, 2 vols. 8vo. *map and plates; cloth* 1838	0	7	6
1570	WENTWORTH (W. C.) Statistical, Historical, and Political Description of . . New South Wales and . . Van Diemen's Land, 8vo. *bds. uncut*, 1819	0	15	0
1571	——— Statistical Account of the British Settlements in Australasia, third edition [*of the preceding work*] 2 vols. 8vo. 2 *maps and a view of Sydney, bds. uncut* 1824	0	15	0
1572	WERNE (Fred.) African Wanderings, Translated from the German by J. R. Johnston, 12mo. *map, cloth* 1852	0	2	0
1573	——— Expedition to discover the sources of the White Nile (transl.) by Charles W. O'Reilly, 2 vols. in 1, *map and illustrations; cloth* 1849	0	4	6
1574	WEST (John) The History of Tasmania, 2 vols. 8vo. *hf. calf* *Tasmania, Launceston*, 1852	2	8	0
	The standard work of reference on that colony.—*Henniker Heaton.*			
1575	WEST (Thomas) Ten Years in South Central Polynesia, reminiscences of a personal mission to the Friendly Islands, 8vo. *maps and portrait of the King of Tonga; cloth* 1865	0	6	0
	With an Appendix on the Tonguese language.			
1576	WESTALL, R.A. (W.) Views of Australian Scenery engraved by Byrne (Pye, Finden, Scott), oblong 4to. 9 *fine plates; hf. red morocco gilt* 1814	2	10	0
1577	WESTERN AUSTRALIA: general information respecting the present condition of the Forests and Timber Trade . . with a Report by Ferd. von Müller, roy. 4to. 2 *maps*, 20 *plates; cloth* *Perth* (*W. A.*), 1882	0	10	0
1578	WESTGARTH (Willian) Australia Felix, or a historical and descriptive account of the settlement of Port Phillip including the manners of the natives, sm. 8vo. *map and* 2 *plates; cloth* *Edinburgh*, 1848	0	7	0
1579	——— Victoria late Australia Felix . . historical and descriptive account of the colony and its Gold Mines, 8vo. *map; cloth* *Edinb.* 1853	0	6	
	A supposed new edition of the former work, but very much altered.			

Digitized by Google

		£	s.	d.
1580	WESTGARTH, Victoria and the Australian Gold Mines in 1857, sm. 8vo. 3 *maps; cloth* 1857	0	5	0
1581	——— Half a Century of Australian Progress, 8vo. 3 *coloured maps; cloth* 1889	0	5	0
1582	WHITBOURNE. A DISCOVRSE AND DISCOVERY OF NEW-FOVND-LAND, WITH many reasons to proue how worthy and be-*neficiall a Plantation may there be made*, after a far better manner than now it is . . . Written by Captaine *Richard Whitbourne* of Exmouth . . Imprinted at London by *Felix Kyngston* for William Barret. 1620. 11 *preliminary leaves*, 69 *pp.*, 2 *leaves of Conclusion, and a blank leaf.* (A 3 leaves, ¶ 2 leaves, B 4 leaves, C 2 leaves, D—M in fours, N 2 leaves).			
	——— A DISCOVRSE CONTAINING A LOVING INVITATION . both Honourable and profitable to all such as shall be Aduenturers . . Imprinted at London by *Felix Kyngston* . . 1622. 4 preliminary leaves, 46 pp. and blank leaf. (A—G in fours.)			
	A Letter from Captaine *Edward Wynne*, Go-*uernour of the Colony at* Ferryland, *within the* Prouince of Aualon, in Newfound-land . . 18 *pp. and a blank leaf* (A and B in fours, C 2 leaves)			
	3 parts in 1 vol. small 4to. *hf. bd.* VERY RARE 1620-22	25	0	0
	A complete set of the parts, in their first editions; to which is added a folded copy of the broadsheet Proclamation of the Bishop of London, issued by the King's order and calling on the Churchwardens to collect moneys in aid of Whitbourne's enterprise.			
1583	——— A DISCOVRSE AND DISCOVERY . . Written by Captaine *Richard Whitbourne* of Exmouth *in the County of* Deuon, *and published by Authority.* Imprinted at London by *Felix Kyngston*, 1622. Small 4to. *the title in facsimile; red morocco* 1622	10	10	0
	A reprint with slight modifications of the edition of 1620. COLLATION: A 3 leaves (the fourth a blank cut away); B—T in fours = 75 leaves altogether. There are 11 leaves unnumbered; then pp. 1-107. Pp. 108-112 are not numbered but contain A Conclusion to the former Discourse, etc. Next follow Letters from Edward Wynne, etc. paged 1-15.			
	WHITE (Adam) Early Documents on Spitzbergen and Greenland, 1855—*see* HAKLUYT SOCIETY.			
1584	WHITE (John) Journal of a Voyage to New South Wales . . 4to. *with* 65 COLOURED PLATES *representing chosen examples of the Flora and Fauna of the country; hf. bd.* 1790	2	10	0
	The dedication is dated from Sydney Cove, Port Jackson, 1788. The illustrations were considered at the time to represent nondescripts, but the editor obtained the assistance of John Hunter, Dr. Smith, and Dr. Shaw for the scientific descriptions given here.			
1585	WHITE (John) The Ancient History of the Maori, his mythology and traditions, Vols. I—IV, sm. 8vo. *with illustrations; hf. morocco gilt* *Wellington* (*N. Z.*), 1887-88	1	12	0
	Each volume is in two parts, the second part with a distinct title, containing the Maori text.			
1586	——— the same, Vol. VI, sm. 8vo. *illustrations; cloth* *ib.* 1890	0	7	6
1587	——— Illustrations prepared for White's Ancient History of the Maori, 8vo. 124 *leaves of illustrations; sd.* *Wellington*, 1891	0	2	6
1588	WHYMPER (Edward) Travels amongst the Great Andes of the Equator [with Appendix and Supplementary Appendix], 2 vols. 8vo. *numerous illustrations and* 4 *maps* (*the largest of which is in a pocket*); *cloth* 1892	1	4	0
1589	WIDOWSON (Henry) Present State of Van Diemen's Land, 8vo. *no map; bds.* 1829	0	9	0
1590	WILBRAHAM (Capt. R.) Travels in the Trans Caucasian provinces of Russia [and in Persia], 1837, 8vo. *map and plates, cloth* 1839	0	2	6
1591	WILKINSON (Geo. Blakiston) South Australia, its advantages and its resources, sm. 8vo. *map; cloth* 1848	0	3	0
1592	WILLIAMS (John) A Narrative of Missionary Enterprise in the South Sea Islands, 8vo. *portrait, map, and illustrations; hf. calf* 1837	0	4	0
1593	WILLIAMS (Josiah) Life in the Soudan: adventures among the tribes, and travels in Egypt in 1881-82, 8vo. *with illustrations; cloth* 1884	0	3	6

Digitized by Google

	£	s.	d.
1594 WILLIAMS (ROGER) A KEY into the LANGUAGE *OF* AMERICA: *OR*, An help to the *Language* of the *Natives* in that part of AMERICA, called *NEW-ENGLAND*. Together, with brief *Observations* of the Customes Manners and Worships, *&c.* of the aforesaid *Natives* . . . *BY* ROGER WILLIAMS of *Providence* in *New-England*. *LONDON*, Printed by *George Dexter*, 1643. 12mo. 1643	0	0	0
VERY RARE. It consists of 112 leaves, with signatures A—O in eights. The first book on the language of the Red Indians of New England. It is a Dictionary, Indian and English, arranged under headings of subjects, with constant interpolation of notes upon the customs and ideas of the natives, and some lines of original verse at the end of each chapter.			
1595 WILLIS (William John) A Successful Exploration through the interior of Australia from Melbourne to the Gulf of Carpentaria, from his journals and letters, 8vo. *portrait, plates, and map; cloth* 1863	0	7	6
1596 WILMOT (A.) History of the Cape Colony, 12mo. *cloth Cape Town*, 1880	0	2	0
1597 WILSON (Captain Henry) An Account of the Pelew Islands situated in the Western . . Pacific . . composed from the journals . . by George Keate, roy. 4to. *map and plates; calf gilt* 1789	0	6	0
WILSON (Samuel)—*see* CAROLINA.			
1598 [WILSON (William)] A Missionary Voyage to the Southern Pacific Ocean, 1796-98, in the ship Duff, commanded by Capt. James Wilson . . roy. 4to. 13 *maps and plates; bound* *S. Gosnell for T. Chapman*, 1799	0	12	0
Chiefly about Tahiti. A reprint was issued bearing the same date, by *Gillett for Chapman*, but with only 8 engravings.			
1599 WINSOR (Justin) Geographical Discovery in the interior of North America in its historical relations, 1534-1700, 8vo. *with numerous cartographical and other illustrations; cloth* 1894	0	10	0
1600 WITHERS (William Bramwell) The History of Ballarat from the first pastoral settlement to the present time, 8vo. *large folding view and several other illustrations; cloth* *Ballarat*, 1870	0	12	0
1601 WOOD'S (James) Tasmanian Almanack. Van Diemen's Land Almanack for 1838, 1839, 1847-51, 1854-57 (*from* 1851 *the title was* Tasmanian Almanack), 11 vols. 12mo. *the vol. for* 1839 *slightly imperfect, sd. and bd.* *Hobart Town, and Launceston*, 1838-57	1	8	0
1602 WOOD (William) NEW ENGLAND'S PROSPECT. A true, lively, and experimentall description of that part of *America*, commonly called NEW ENGLAND: discovering the state of that Country, both as it stands to our new-come *English* Planters; and to the old Native Inhabitants. . . By WILLIAM WOOD. Printed at *London* by *Tho. Cotes*, for *Iohn Bellamie* . . 1635 Small 4to. *with woodcut map; a good copy, but some of the marginal notes slightly shaved; red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Zaehnsdorf* 1635	32	0	
This is the second edition: the first had appeared in 1634. Forty-eight leaves, signatures A—M in fours; with the map on a separate folding leaf, headed: The South part of New England, as it is Planted this yeare, 1635. The last five pages contain in quadruple columns lists of Indian words explained in English.			
1603 ——— the same, *with the following imprint on the title: LONDON*, Printed by *Iohn Dawson*, and are to be sold by *Iohn Bellamy* . . 1639. Small 4to. 48 *leaves, signatures* A—M *in fours; with the separate woodcut map, on which the date is also* 1639; *fine copy in crimson morocco extra, by Bedford* 1639	20	0	
1604 WOODS (James Dominick) The Province of South Australia, with a sketch of the Northern territory by H. D. Wilson, 8vo. *sd.* *Adelaide*, 1894	0	5	
1605 WOODS (Julian E. Tenison) A History of the Discovery and Exploration of Australia . . 2 vols. 8vo. *frontispiece; cloth* 1865	1	18	

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

1606 WRIGHT (Rev. John) Early Bibles of America, sm. 4to. *with facsimiles; cloth* 1893 0 7 6

A bibliography of rare Bibles printed in America, in whatever language, with facsimiles of their title-pages.

1607 WYTFLIET. Descriptionis Ptolemaicæ Avgmentvm siue Occidentis Notitia . . hac secunda editione magna sui parte aucta Cornelio Wytfliet Louaniensi auctore. Lovanii . . CIↃ.IↃ.XCIIX .

Small folio, *with* 19 *engraved maps; bound up with the Herrera of* 1622, *in calf, with the insignia of the De Thou library on the sides and back* 1598 6 6 0

THE FIRST SPECIAL ATLAS OF AMERICA. The book consists of 4 preliminary leaves, 192 pp.; and 19 maps each occupying two leaves.—The book bound up is Herrera, Description des Indes Occidentales . . avec la Navigation . . de . . Jaques le Maire. Amsterdam . . MDCXXII . —in which besides a frontispiece, there are 14 maps to the Herrera; 3 maps to the Lemaire, besides engravings in the text.

1608 XEREZ. *Title:* LIBRO PRI MO DE LA CONQVISTA del PERV & prouincia del Cuzco de le Indie occidentali. *This over a woodcut of the imperial arms and symbols, under which are the words* Con gratia & priuilegio per anni X. *Fol.* 2: LA ADMIRABILE AMPLA ET VERA NARRATIO- ne della conquista del PERV & prouintia del Cuzco . . mandata a sua Maiesta per Francesco de Xerez . . tradotta nouamẽte in lingua Italiana por Dominico de Gaztelu . . MDXXXV . . *Last page:* Stampato in Vinegia per Maestro Stephano da Sabio del MDXXXV . . Nel mese di Marzo . .

Small 4to. *fine copy in crimson morocco gilt, by Masson-Debonnelle* 1535 5 10 0

The Spanish original was printed at Seville in 1534. It was reproduced in 1547 with the Historia of Fernandez de Oviedo—*see ante* FERNANDEZ.

1609 YATE (William) An Account of New Zealand . . sm. 8vo. *map, portrait of Rev. S. Marsden and plates; cloth* 1835 0 6 0

YULE'S Cathay, 1866—*see* Hakluyt Society.

1610 ZARATE. HISTORIA | DEL DESCVBRIMIEN- | TO Y CONQVISTA DE LAS PROVIN | cias del Peru, y de los successos que en ella ha auido, desde que se conquisto, ha- | sta que el Licenciado de la Gasca Obispo de Siguença boluio a estos rey | nos . . | . . | La qual escreuia Augustin de Çarate, | . . . *Imprint at foot:* EN SEVILLA | En casa de Alonso Escriuano. Año de | M.D.LXXVII . | . .

Small folio, *the title a little soiled; vellum wrapper* 1577 4 4 0

1611 ——— another copy, *in brown morocco extra, gilt edges* 1577 5 0 0

This edition was the first printed in Spain, and is the one most frequently sought for and valued, although it can hardly be considered better than the Antwerp edition of 1555.

1612 ——— Le Historie . . nvovamente . . tradotte dal S. Alfonso Vlloa . . Vinegia appresso Gabriel Giolito . . MDLXIII . Sm. 4to. *fine copy in limp vellum* 1563 1 0 0

1613 ZENI BROTHERS. DE I COMMENTARII DEL *Viaggio in Persia di M. Caterino Zeno il K. . . ET DELLO SCOPRIMENTO dell' Isole Frislanda, Eslanda, Engroelanda, Estotilanda, & Icaria, fatto sotto il Polo Artico, da due fratelli Zeni, M. Nicolo il K. e M. Antonio* . . . IN VENETIA *Per Francesco Marcolini* . MDLVIII .

12mo. 58 *leaves of letterpress, with a perfect facsimile of the folding maps; the title-page slightly wormed, bds.* 1558 3 3 0

1614 ——— another copy, *the map in facsimile, old red morocco gilt* 1558 4 0 0

The value of the map lies in the circumstance that the Zeno who published the book declares that the original was lying among the old family papers, and that it professes to be the chart of the navigation of the two brothers northward in 1380. As the most westerly land delineated in it is marked Estotiland, and that this name was frequently applied to Labrador in the sixteenth century, the Zeno map has for three centuries ranked among Americana.

The Beckford copy fetched £50; the Hamilton copy £38.

Digitized by Google

	£	s.	d.
1615 ZENI. LUCAS (Fred. W.) The Annals of the Voyages of the Brothers Nicolo and Antonio Zeno in the North Atlantic about the end of the fourteenth century, and the claim founded thereon to a Venetian Discovery of America, roy. 4to. 36 *illustrations in facsimile of old maps; hf. bd. uncut, new* 1898	2	2	0

The Zeno map and the voyages of the Zeni will probably never cease to exercise the mind of enquirers, but so far as anything can be called final, this noteworthy volume might be described as the final and sufficient work upon the subject.

——— Voyages of the Zeni, by Major—*see* HAKLUYT SOCIETY, 1874

1616 ZIEGLER. Terræ sanctæ . . Syriæ, Arabiæ, Ægypti & Schondiæ doctissima descriptio . . authore Iacobo Zieglero . . Terræ Sanctæ altera descriptio . . authore Vuolffgango Vueissenburgio . . Small folio, 8 *large maps, red morocco extra, gilt edges, Beckford's copy* *Argentorati*, 1536	8	8	0

RARE. The map of Schondia (*i.e.* Scandinavia) comprises not only the special regions concerned (as well as Ireland, Scotland, and North Germany), but also Islandia, Gronlandia, Ulteriora incognita, and Terra Bacallaos. It thus belongs to the class of American cartography. In the text referring to it there is a mention of *Antonius* Cabot's voyage, and of imminent Spanish expeditions to the North-East of the New Continent. The book is dedicated to the French princess Renée, Duchess of Ferrara. The map of Schondia has been reproduced by Nordenskjöld.

1617 ZIMMERMANN (Carl) Memoir of the Countries about the Caspian and the Aral Seas, illustrative of the Russian expedition against Khivah, translated by Morier, 8vo. *with map in pocket, cloth* 1840	0	5	0
1618 ZORGDRAGERS (C. G.) Alte und neue Grönländische Fischerei und Wallfischfang . . Beschreibung von Grönland, Island, Spitzbergen, Nova Zembla, Jan Mayen Eiland, der Strasse Davis u. a. ausgefertiget durch Abraham Moubach . . sm. 4to. *maps and plates; neatly bound* *Leipzig*, 17.3	0	10	0
1619 ZUMARRAGA (Juan de). Estudio biografico y bibliografico por Joaquin Garcia Icazbalceta, con un apendice de documentos, 8vo. *hf. calf gilt* *Mexico*, 1881	1	16	0

AMERICAN LANGUAGES

1620 ADAM (Lucien) Works by . . Etudes sur six langues Américaines: Dakota, Chibcha, Nahuatl, Kechua, Quiche, Maya, 1878—Classifications de la Linguistique, 1882—Examen grammatical comparé de seize langues Américaines, 1878—Du Genre, 1883—4 vols. in 1, 8vo. *hf. morocco gilt* *Paris*, 1878-83	0	10	0
1621 BRINTON (D. G.) LIBRARY of ABORIGINAL AMERICAN LITERATURE, Vols. I—VIII, 8vo. *cloth* *Philadelphia*, 1882-90	4	10	0

I. The Maya Chronicles, *Maya and English*, with notes by Brinton.
II. The Iroquois Book of Rites. *Caniengа and English*, with notes by Horatio Hale.
III. The Guegence, a Nicaraguan comedy ballet, *Nahuatl-Spanish and English*, by Brinton, *with woodcuts*.
IV. Migration Legend of the Creek Indians, *Creek and English*, with introduction by Albert S. Gatschet, Vol. I.
V. The Lenape and their Legends by Brinton, with the Walam Olum, *in Lenape and English*.
VI. Annals of the Cakchiquels, *Cakchiquel (Maya) and English*, with Vocabulary, by Brinton.
VII. Ancient Nahuatl Poetry, *Nahuatl and English*, with Vocabulary, by Brinton.
VIII. Rig Veda Americanus: Sacred Songs, *ancient Mexican, Nahuatl gloss, and English*, by Brinton, with facsimiles.

1622 ——— The Maya Chronicles *separately*, 8vo. *sd.* *ib.* 1882	0	15	0
1623 ——— Studies of South American Native Languages, from MSS. and rare printed sources, 8vo. *bds.* *ib.* 1892	0	0	0
1624 CHARENCEY (H. de) Mélanges de Philologie et de Paléographie Américaines, 8vo. *sd.* *Paris*, 1883	0	4	0
1625 ELLIS (Robert) Peruvia Scythica: the Quichua Language, its derivation from Central Asia with the American Languages in general, 8vo. *cloth* 1875	0	6	0

Digitized by Google

		£	s.	d.
1626	HERVAS (Lorenzo) Catalogo de las lenguas de las Naciones canocidas; . 6 vols. sm. 4to. *bound* *Madrid*, 1800-05	1	16	0
	Vol. I relates to the peoples and languages of America.			
1627	MALLERY (Garrick) Introduction to the Study of Sign-language among the North American Indians, 1880; Sign-language of the American Indians, *numerous illustrations*, 1884;—2 vols. 4to. *sd.* *Washington*, 1880-84	0	6	6
1628	O. (N.) Etudes philologiques sur quelques langues Sauvages, 8vo. *sd.* *Montréal*, 1866	0	4	0
1629	PILLING (James Constantine) Series of Bibliographies of Indian languages published by the Smithsonian Institution—9 vols. large 8vo. *sd.* *Washington*, 1888-94	1	2	6
	Algonquin Languages, *pp.* x *and* 614, *with* 82 *facsimiles of rare title-pages* 1891			
	Athaspascan Languages, *pp.* xiii *and* 125 1892			
	Chinookan Languages, *pp.* xiii *and* 81 1893			
	Eskimo Languages, *pp.* v *and* 116, *with facsimiles* 1887			
	Iroquoian Languages, *pp.* vi *and* 208, *with facsimiles of rare title-pages* 1888			
	Mushkhogean Languages, *pp.* v *and* 114 1889			
	Salishan Languages, *pp.* viii *and* 86, *with* 4 *facsimiles* 1893			
	Siouan Languages, *pp.* v *and* 87 1887			
	Wakashan Languages, *pp.* x *and* 70, *with* 2 *facsimiles* 1894			
1630	——— Algonquin Languages *separately*, 8vo. *sd.* 6*s*; or, *bound hf. morocco* 1891	0	9	0
1631	——— Iroquoian, 8vo. *sd.* 1889	0	2	6
1632	——— Muskhogean, 8vo. *sd.* 1889	0	1	0
1633	TOLMIE (W. F.) and Dawson (George M.) Comparative Vocabularies of the Indian Tribes of British Columbia, 8vo. *map, sd.* *Montreal*, 1884	0	5	0
	UNITED STATES Geographical and Geological Survey of the Rocky Mountain Region, 4to. *cloth*:—			
1634	CONTRIBUTIONS to NORTH AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY, vol. VI. The Cegiha Language, by J. O. Dorsey. 794 *pages* 1890	0	10	0
1635	——— Vol. VII. A Dakota-English Dictionary, by S. R. Riggs. Edited by J. O. Dorsey. 665 *pages* 1890	0	12	0

Languages north of Mexico

1636	**Algonkin.** TRUMBULL (J. H.) The Algonkin Verb, 8vo. *sd.* 1876	0	1	6
1637	**Chinook.** BOAS (Franz) Chinook Texts (with English translations), 8vo. *portrait; sd.* *Smiths. Inst. Washington*, 1894	0	6	0
	Rich in folk-love.			
1638	**Cree.** HUNTER (Archdeacon) Lecture on the grammatical construction of the Cree language, imp. 8vo. 267 *pp. cloth* 1875	0	7	6
1639	**Dené.** NEHIRO-IRINIUI AIAMIHE MASSINAHIGAN, Shatshegutsh, Mitinekapitsh, Iskuamiskutsh, Netshekatsh, Misht', Assinitsh, Shekutimitsh, Ekuanatsh, Ashuabmushuanitsh, Piakuagamitsh, Gaie missi missi nehiro-iriniui Astshitsh ka tatjits ka kueiasku aiamihatjits ka utshi, 12mo. 96 *pp.; very fine large copy in the original sheep* *Uabistiguiatsh* [*Quebec*] *Massinahitsetuau, Broun gaie Gilmor*, 1767	21	0	0
	A MOST INTERESTING VOLUME AND OF EXTRAORDINARY RARITY. Leclerc in his Bibliotheca Americana, thus speaks of it: "*Cet Abrége de la doctrine chrétienne en langue des Indiens Montagnais nation qui vit entre la baie de Hudson, le St. Maurice, Supérieur, etc. imprimé à Quebec par Brown et Gilmore les premiers imprimeurs de cette ville et du Canada est* UNE DE LEURS PREMIÉRES PRODUCTIONS TYPOGRAPHIQUES. C'EST UN LIVRE DE LA PLUS GRANDE RARETÉ ET TOUT A FAIT INCONNU. C'est aussi LE SEUL SPÉCIMEN QUI EXISTE, *à notre connaissance*, DE LA LANGUE DES INDIENS MONTAGNAIS." This copy belonged to A. Shaw, at Quebec, in 1802, and bears his signature on the end leaf.			
1640	**Esquimaux.** EGEDE (Paul) Dictionarium Grönlandico-Danico-Latinum, sm. 8vo. *hf. bd.* *Hafniæ*, 1750	0	12	6
1641	——— Grammatica Grönlandica Danico-Latina, 12mo. *calf*, *Havniæ*, 1760	0	8	0

Digitized by Google

	£	s.	d.
1643 FABRICIUS (Otho) Forsög til en forbedret Grönlandsk Grammatica, 8vo. *sd.* *Kiöbenhavn*, 1791	0	18	0
1644 ESKIMAUX-English Vocabulary for Arctic expeditions, oblong 12mo. 1850	0	2	0
1645 KALADLIT OKALLUKTUALLIAT (Grönlandske Folkesagn *Eskimo og Dansk*), 3 vols. 8vo. *with many illustrations, some of them coloured (the work being done by Greenlanders), bds.* *Noungme*, 1859-61	1	16	0
1646 **Haida.** HARRISON (C.) Harda Grammar, roy. 8vo. *sd.* *Ottawa*, 1895	0	3	0
Queen Charlotte Islands off the N.-W. coast of America.			
1647 **Hidatsa (Minitari).** Matthews (Washington) Ethnography and Philology of the Hidatsa Indias, 8vo. *cloth* *Washington*, 1877	0	5	0
1648 **Micmac.** RAND (S. T.) Dictionary of the language of the Micmac Indians who reside in Nova Scotia . . and Newfoundland (English-Micmac), 4to. 286 *pp. double columns; bds.* *Halifax, N.S.* 1888	0	10	0
1649 **Mohawk.** The Book of Common Prayer, translated into the Mohawk language, 8vo. *bound* *Hamilton*, 1842	0	18	0
Hamilton is somewhere on the North American Continent.			
1650 **New England Indian.** ELIOT (John) The Indian Primer, *in Natic*, 1669 —reprinted from the original edition, with an introduction, by John Small, sm. 8vo. *hf. morocco* *Edinburgh*, 1877	0	5	0
1651 PIERSON (Abraham) Some Helps for the Indians, *in Quiripi, Cambridge*, 1658—reprinted from the original, with an introduction, by J. H. Trumbull, 8vo. *sd.* *Hartford (Conn.)*, 1873	0	12	6
1652 WILLIAMS (Roger) A Key into the (*Narraganset*) Language of America, 1643—reprinted from the original edition for the Rhode Island Historical Society, 8vo. *with a facsimile of Williams' writing* *Providence*, 1827	0	7	6
1653 **Ojibway.** BARAGA (F.) A Dictionary of the Otchipwe Language explained in English (Ojibway-English and English-Ojibway), 12mo. *pp.* vii *and* 662 *in double columns* *Cincinnati*, 1853	1	7	0
After having become very scarce, this important book was reprinted without any attempt to amend it, and thus the first edition still remains the best.			
1654 ——— A Grammar and Dictionary of the Otchipwe language (Vol. I. *containing* the Grammar and the English-Otchipwe Dictionary), sm. 8vo. *pp.* xi, 422, *and* 391; *sd.* *Montreal*, 1879-78	0	15	0
The language is general among the Chippewas, the Algonkins, the Otawas, and the Potawatamis.			
1655 PETITOT (Emile) Traditions Indiennes du Canada Nord-Ouest, 8vo. *sd.* *Alençon*, 1888	0	6	0
Legends of the Mackenzie River Eskimo, the Dinjie, the Dune, and the Chippeways, in the original and in French.			
1656 PRAYER BOOK and Psalms, *in Ojibway* [by O'Meara], sm. 8vo. *calf* *Toronto*, 1853	0	14	0
1657 **Omaha.** DORSEY (J. O.) Omaha and Ponka Letters, 8vo. *sd.* *Washington*, 1891	0	2	0

Languages in Mexico

1658 **Aztec, Nahuatl.** ALDAMA Y GUEVARA (J. A.) Arte de la lengua Mexicana, small 8vo. 82 *leaves; vellum*, RARE *Mexico*, 1754	3	16	0
1659 ARENAS. *Title:* VOCABVLARIO | MANVAL | DELAS LENGVAS | Castellana y Mexicana, | . . | . . | . . | . . | . . | Compuesto por Pe- | DRO DE ARENAS. | (×) | *Impresso* . . | *EN MEXICO.* | ¶ EN LA EMPRENTA | *de Henrico Martinez. The Spanish-Mexican part ends on fol.* 62; *fol.* 63 *is blank;* 64 *is the title of the Mexican-Spanish part. Fol.* 79*b*: . . FIN. 2 parts in 1 vol. 12mo. 96 *leaves printed in Roman and Italic letter; old calf gilt* *Mexico* (1611)	10	0	0
This is clearly the first edition of Arenas' Vocabulary, although the book itself			

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

shows no date of impression. The only date given is that of the Viceroy's licence to print, which follows the title, and is marked 21 January, 1611.

There are twelve quires in the book: the first unsigned, the others signed A-L, all in eights. There is a pagination which begins on fol. 9, ends on fol. 96; extending from pp. 1-108, then skipping the blank leaf begins *again on the second title with* 109, then missing the reverse of that title, begins with p. 110 on the obverse of leaf 65; and proceeds to 159 on the reverse of leaf 89. The remaining seven leaves are paged 170-183.

At the end is bound up a book printed at Oxford in 1586: Summa et Synopsis Novi Testamenti distichis . . comprehensa.

1660 ARENAS (Pedro de) Vocabulario manual de las lenguas Castellana, y Mexicana, 12mo. *pp.* xii *and* 140; *vellum* *Mexico*, 1728 0 15 0

1660* ——— another edition, sm. 8vo. *unbound* *Mexico, n. d.* (*about* 1750) 0 9 0

1661 BIONDELLI (Bernardini) Glossarium Azteco-Latinum et Latino-Aztecum, imp. 4to. 257 *pp. double columns; sd.* *Mediolani*, 1869 0 7 6

This is an enlargement of the Glossary at the end of the Evangeliarium, *infra*.

1662 CAROCHI (Horacio) ARTE DE LA LENGVA MEXICANA . . sm. 4to. *hf. red calf* *Mexico Por Iuan Ruyz* . . 1645 4 4 0

RARE ORIGINAL EDITION. 6 preliminary leaves, and text 132 numbered leaves.

1663 ——— Compendio del Arte . . Dispuesto . . por el P. Ignacio de Paredes, sm. 4to. *fine copy neatly bound* *Mexico*, 1759 1 16 0

Eleven preliminary leaves and 202 numbered pages. There is besides a frontispiece of the Apotheosis of Ignatius Loyola, which however was indiscriminately used in the Jesuit books, and can hardly be said to belong to any one of them.

1664 EVANGELIARIUM EPISTOLARIUM ET LECTIONARIUM Aztecum sive Mexicanum ex antiquo codice edidit Biondelli, *Mex. et Latine*, cum Glossario, imp. 4to. *facsimile; bds.* *Mediolani*, 1858 2 2 0

1665 ——— the same, *bound in hf. red morocco gilt, gilt top* 1858 2 16 0

Supposed to have been the work of Sahagun; and written probably about 1550.

1666 JEAN BAPTISTA (Fray) CONFESSIONARIO EN LENGVA MEXICANA Y CASTELLANA . . En Santiago Tlatilulco por Melchior Ocharte . Año de, 1599. 12mo. *slightly water-stained, limp vellum wrapper* (*Mexico*), 1599 3 3 0

Eight preliminary leaves (of which the eighth is missing); 112 numbered leaves of text; Errata, 2 leaves.

1667 LEON (Martin de) Camino del Cielo en lengua Mexicana . . Mexico . . Diego Lopez Daualos . . 1611. Small 4to. *slightly water-stained and wormed; vellum* 1611 4 0 0

1668 [LEON (Martin de) Sermonario del tiempo de todo el año duplicado, *en lengua Mexicana*], sm. 4to. *the title wanting, and some leaves a little wormed; hf. bd.* [*Mexico*, 1614] 3 10 0

The only other copy I can trace belonged to the Abbé Fischer. It was wormed, but fetched at his sale, in 1869, £13. 5*s*.

1669 MIJANGOS (Juan de) [Espejo Divino en lengua Mexicana], sm. 4to. *without the preliminary leaves and the 2 leaves of Index; vellum, the Ramirez copy* *Mexico, Davalos*, 1607 4 0 0

VERY RARE. The Fischer copy is apparently the only other copy—and that a bad one, wanting the two leaves of Index—which has hitherto turned up in the London market.

Three old Mexican prints of the seventeenth century are inserted loosely.

1670 ——— the same, 7 *prelim. and* 362 *pp.* PERFECT, sm. 4to. *slightly damp-stained; vellum* 1607 5 5 0

1671 MOLINA (Alonso de) [Aqui comiença vn Vocabulario en la lengua Castellana y Mexicana . .]. *First Edition.*

Small 4to. *wanting three of the eight preliminary leaves, and leaf* 260 *at the end of the book; with some early marginal notes; hf. bd.* [*Mexico, Iuã Pablos*, 1555] 22 0 0

Only one perfect copy exists; and only some half dozen copies in any condition are known. In fact, so little information on the subject of the book had reached the bibliographers, that Brunet records it under the false name of OLMOS.

1672 ——— *Title;* VOCABVLARIO | EN LENGVA CASTELLANA Y MEXICANA, COM- | puesto por el muy Reuerendo Padre Fray Alonso de Molina . .

Digitized by Google

Aztec—MOLINA—*continued*:— £ s. d.

at bottom, under a woodcut of the Viceroy's arms: EN MEXICO, | En casa de Antonio de Spinosa. | . 1571.

2 vols. in 1, small folio, 290 *leaves, double columns, Roman Letter; russia gilt* *Mexico*, 1571 25 0 0

1674 ——— another copy, *larger, but a little stained, and having the title leaf of second part in facsimile; hf. bd.* 1571 16 15 0

COLLATION: ✠ 4 leaves; a-o in eights, p 10 leaves; two leaves unsignatured; A-T in eights; V ten leaves. Thus it has 290 leaves of which the 127th is the title of the second part.—The foliation is (4) 121, (3) 162.

1675 ——— *Fol.* 1, *title*: ¶ Arte de la lengua Mexi- | cana y Castellana, compuesta por el muy re- | uerendo padre fray Alonso de Mo- | lina dela orden de Señor | sant Francisco. | *Here a woodcut of St. Francis.* | ¶ En Mexico en casa de Pedro Ocharte. 1571 *Fol.* 120*b*: . . ∞ Laus deo ∞

12mo. 120 *leaves, Gothic letter, except on the title, where it is chiefly Italic; with signatures* a-p *in eights: the title, and leaves* 8, 113, *and* 120 *in facsimile; some small portions of other leaves made up; green morocco gilt* *Mexico*, 1571 20 0 0

The foliation begins with 2 on the fifth leaf, and proceeds to 82 on the eighty-fifth. Then it begins again and runs from 1 on leaf 86 to 35 on 120.

1676 ——— Confessionario breve (y mayor) en lengua Mexicana y Castellana . . En Mexico en casa de Antonio Espinosa 1565. 2 parts in 1 vol. small 4to. *imperfect and mended, with some wormholes; vellum* 1565 7 10 0

The Ramirez copy, imperfect, fetched £38. 10*s*. The present copy of this excessively rare book wants leaves 12-14 and 16-20 of the first part; and 1-11, 15, 56, 57, 64, and 96 of the second part.

1677 NUTTALL (Zelia) The Atlatl or Spear-Thrower of the Ancient Mexicans, 3 *plates, Canbr. Mass.* 1891—Ancient Mexican Superstitions, 9 *leaves, no date* (1897)—Ancient Mexican Feather work at the Columbian Exhibition at Madrid, 3 *plates* (*one of them coloured*), *Washington*, 1895 1891-97 0 6 0

The first piece is philological as well as archæological. Everything this accomplished lady has written possesses intrinsic value.

1678 PALAFOX Y MENDOZA (Juan de) Manual de los santos Sacramentos . . sm. 4to. *wormholed in the margin; limp vellum wrapper* *Mexico*, 1758 1 1 0

Parts of the text are given in Nahuatl for the use of the natives.

1679 PALMA (Mig. Tr.) Gramatica de la lengua Azteca, sm. 8vo. 126 *pp. sd.* *Puebla*, 1886 0 5 6

1680 PAREDES (Ignacio) Promptuario Manual Mexicano, sm. 4to. 23 *leaves, and pp.* 380 *and* lxxx; *limp vellum* *Mexico*, 1759 1 4 0

The book consists chiefly of discourses and sermons in Nahuatl.

1681 ——— Catecismo Mexicano . . 12mo. 17 *preliminary leaves, and* 172 *pp.; vellum* *Mexico*, 1758 1 0 0

It is a translation into Nahuatl of Ripalda's Spanish Catechism.

1682 PEÑAFIEL (Antonio) Nombres Geograficos de Mexico: catalogo alfabetico de los nombres de lugar pertenecientes al idioma Nahuatl, estudio jeroglifico de la matricula de los Tributos del codice Mendocino, sm. folio, 264 *pp. of text with woodcuts, and Atlas of* 39 *coloured plates, bound in one vol. hf. morocco* *Mexico*, 1885 1 5 0

The coloured illustrations are selected from Kingsborough; in the letterpress the same designs are reproduced in detail in woodcuts and accompanied by a very learned exposition. This is a work of permanent value.

1683 PEREZ (Manual) FAROL INDIANS, y Guia de Curas de Indios . . 24 *preliminary leaves and* 195 *pp.*;—ARTE de el Idioma Mexicano . . 8 *preliminary leaves and* 83 *pp.*—2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *vellum* *Mexico, Francisco de Ribera Calderon*, 1713 4 0 0

1684 ——— Cathecismo Romano traducido al Castellano y Mexicano . . sm. 4to. *somewhat wormed; bd.* *Mexico*, 1723 1 16 0

The Abbé Fischer's copy fetched £15. 10*s*.

1685 TAPIA ZENTENO (Carlos de) Arte novissima de lengua Mexicana, sm. 4to. 11 *leaves and* 58 *pp.; vellum* *Mexico*, 1753 2 16 0

Digitized by Google

Aztec—*continued*:— £ s. d.

1687 VASQUEZ GASTELU (Ant.) Arte de lengva Mexicana, sm. 4to. *limp vellum* *Puebla*, 1716 1 5 0

1688 VETANCURT (Augustin de) Arte de Lengva Mexicana . . sm. 4to. *title slightly cut into and mended; hf. bd., poor copy* *Mexico, Francisco Rodriguez Lupercio*, 1673 2 0 0

1689 ——— the same, *a fine copy in limp vellum* 1673 4 0 0

This is one of the rarest books of its kind. 6 preliminary leaves unnumbered; 49 numbered leaves; and 8 final unnumbered leaves.

1690 CAMINO DEL CIELO, *en Mexicano*, sm. 4to. *clearly written MS., bd.* *Mexico, circ.* 1650 8 8 0

"Although this MS. has the title of 'Camino del Cielo,' after a most diligent comparison with the printed book of Father Leon which has that title, we have been unable to discover any relation between the one and the other. The contents of this volume can easily be recognized and divided into two parts:

I. An extensive CONFESSARIO, consisting of thirty-four leaves, including six blank.

II. A collection of Sermons and religious instructions, occupying one hundred and ninety leaves, of which sixteen are blank.

On one of the blank leaves we read 'al Pe. Oracio Carochi,' which seems to intimate that the MS. belonged to him."

This MS. fetched £15. 15*s* at the Ramirez sale.

1691 MANUSCRITOS EN MEXICANO. A volume in folio, containing fourteen original pieces in MS. and three printed ones; the MSS. occupying two hundred and six leaves; *hf. bd.* 1580-1847 18 0 0

AN INTERESTING and VALUABLE COLLECTION chiefly of official papers in cases of legal process, etc., but including also three Miracle-Plays (Las Almas y las Albacéas, El Nacimiento de Ysaac; S. Elena y la Santa Cruz) of the seventeenth century, in *Mexican* with *Spanish* translations. One document of remarkable interest is a beautifully written Mexican letter or protest addressed by the notables of Mexico, Tezcuco, etc. to Philip II. The blank space above the text on p. 1 is filled with a long account by one of the monks at whose request it had been prepared for transmission to the King, after passing through the hands of Miguel Navarro, Geronimo Mendieta, and Alonso de Molina. It failed to reach the monarch, and the kindly monk says bitterly "Bien se colige de aqui como estos nuestros hijos son inayudables." A modern Spanish translation is added. There are further the two printed documents, of which one is a Proclamation in *Mexican and Spanish*, signed F. S. Tepca, dated Toluca, Sept. 25, 1847, in which he calls upon the Indians to rise against the North American invader: *a single sheet broadside*. "Nosotros estamos destinados á ser presa del infernal Yanquee."

1692 MAXIMO PAQUIL titie Yn Haso mahuis . . *a Religious tract in Nahuatl*, sm. 4to. *MS. of 20 leaves, written by a Mexican hand on paper, with coloured and illuminated borders chiefly of floral pattern, but inclosing various figures of cherubs, etc., a remarkable example of native decorative work* *Mexico, about* 1630 7 10 0

1693 SAHAGUN (Bernardino de) Sermones en Mexicano, folio, *neatly written*, **Original Manuscript** *on paper made by the Indians from the Agave, such as they used before the discovery of their country by the Spaniards, 98 leaves, bd. from the Ramirez collection, in red morocco case* *Mexico*, 1540-50 200 0 0

On the first page it has the following title in the handwriting of Father Sahagun, the lower half of which is torn away:—

"Siguense unos sermones de dominicas y de sanctos en lengua Mexicana: no trazudidos de sermonario alguno sino compuestos nuevamente a la medida de la capacidad de los Indios: breves en materia y en lenguage congruo venusto y llano facil de entender para todos los que le oyeren altos y baxos principales y macegolas, hombres y mugeres. Compusieronse el año de 1540; anse comenzado a corregir y añadir este ano de 1563, en este mes de Julio infra octavam Visitationis. . . . fray bnardio. de Sahagun." Some pages are absent at the beginning, and a few pages further on we meet with another note in the handwriting of Father Sahagun:—"Siguense unos sermones breves on

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

la lengua Mexicana: fray bnardio. de Sahagun." It should be remarked here that the imperfections, whatever they may be, are not of recent origin; the book seems to be now precisely as it was when Sahagun began to revise it and wrote the headings I now quote.

On folio 91, the dominical sermons conclude with another note in Mexican in Father Sahagun's handwriting, and signed by him; then succeeds a blank leaf, and on the following commences a "Sanctoral" on six leaves, the end wanting. This MS. is undoubtedly one of the most curious and interesting volumes in the Mexican language ever offered for sale. In his knowledge of the Aztec language and literature, Sahagun has probably never had an equal. The historical work which he wrote concerning the Mexican empire, and which has been published by Bustamente, brought down upon him the abuse of his fellows, both lay and clerical, for aiding, as they said, to perpetuate the idolatry of the nation.

1694 SAHAGUN. Exercicios quotidianos en lengua Mexicana, sm. 4to. *MS. plainly written*, 86 *pp.*, *sd.* UNIQUE *Mexico*, 1574 (—1590) 7 7 0

The MS. begins thus:—"Comienza un exercicio en lengua Mexicana, sacado del sancto Evangelio y distribuido por todos los dias de la semana . . " At the end, there is the inscription: "Este exercicio halle entre los yndios, no se quien se le dio; tenia muchas faltas e incongruidades. Mas con verdad se puede dezir que se hizo de nuevo que no que se emendo. Este año de 1574, fray Bernardino de Sahagun."

The MS. is in perfect preservation, and the handwriting is clear and legible—in fact, too boldly written to be anything but a copy of the autograph of Sahagun. It is probably identical with the single MS. of the work which is mentioned by Beristain as being in his time in the College of St. Gregory at Mexico, and which he seems to have considered the original, just as Ramirez believed this to be. This MS. is described by Icazbalceta.

1695 SAHAGUN, POSTILLA (wrongly called by Icazbalceta Doctrina Christiana) Nican vnpeoa ynnemachtiliztlatolli . . ynitoca Virtudes Theologales . . Oquichuih fray Bernardino de Sahagun . .

Small folio, 27 *leaves of MS. in the handwriting of one of Sahagun's pupils but having* HIS OWN SIGNATURE *on leaf* 16 *in a shaky but clear hand* "fray bnardio de sahagun"; *calf*, UNIQUE 1579(-85) 25 0 0

The description given by Ramirez, and by Icazbalceta (in his Bibliografia, p. 266) is incorrect. The contents of the volume are *two copies* of the "Veynte y seis Addiciones desta Postilla," but the one copy which is numbered ends with the Twenty-fourth, while the other which is unnumbered has Twenty-seven. The MS. is however unique, notwithstanding that it comprises two copies of one work.

1696 THEOGONIC OR GENEALOGICAL TREE, representing apparently the succession or relationship of the deities of Mexican Mythology, *including nine human or anthropoid figures, and seven symbolical ones. attached to the branches of a tree;* **a Mexican Drawing** *on soft leather*, 24 *inches by* 15, *from Pinart's collection* (*Mexico*) *Sec.* XVII 6 0 0

1697 **Huasteca.** TAPIA ZENTENO (Carlos de) Noticia de la Lengua Huasteca . . con Cathecismo y Doctrina Christiana . . sm. 4to. *fine copy in an embroidered silk binding* *Mexico*, 1757 2 16 0

RARE. 5 preliminary leaves and 128 numbered pages.

1698 **Opata.** AGUIRRE (Manuel) Doctrina Christiana y Platecas Doctrinales en lengua *Opata*, sm. 4to. *fine copy in limp vellum* *Mexico*, 1765 6 6 0

VERY RARE. 3 preliminary leaves; 162 numbered pp.; Index 1 leaf. The only copy which has to my knowledge been sold, fetched £6. 10*s* at Puttick's seventeen or eighteen years ago. The language is spoken in Sonora.

1699 **Otomi.** GUADALUPE RAMIREZ (Ant. de) Breve Compendio de todo lo que debe saber . . el Christiano . . dispuesto en lengua Othomi . . *Otomi y Castellano*, sm. 4to. *fine copy in vellum* *Mexico*, 1785 3 0 0

Printed with characters invented to represent certain sounds of the language. The text is preceded by an essay on the use of this alphabet.

COLLATION: 9 preliminary leaves; 80 pp. of text; and a folded table which is an Epitome of the book. It was considered so important that the language should be acquired, and so difficult to do it, that the Archbishop of Mexico offered eighty days' indulgence to any one who mastered either the text or the Epitome.—The reverse of

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

the eighth preliminary leaf bears the heading Fe de Erratas, but the list of errors beneath it was cancelled by pasting blank paper over it. The ninth leaf was substituted and is more ample, containing an Errata of two pages. In this there is a reference to the Epitome which proves that it is an integral part of the book, although usually wanting.

1700 LOPEZ YEPES (Joaquin) Catecismo y Declaracion de la Doctrina Christiana en lengua Otomi, con un Vocabulario . . sm. 4to. *pp.* 254 *and a leaf of Errata; hf. bound* *Megico*, 1826 0 18 0

1701 NEVE Y MOLINA (Luis de) Reglas de Orthographia, Diccionario, y Arte del idioma Othomi . . 12mo. *fine copy in limp vellum* *Mexico*, 1767 1 5 0
Twelve preliminary leaves; 160 numbered pages; and an *engraved* leaf of Errata.

1702 ——— Eléments de la Grammaire Othomi traduits . . suivis d'un Vocabulaire . . 8vo. *sd.* *Paris*, 1863 0 10 0
The adapter (Mr. Turnier who omits all mention of Neve) adds new matter and tries to prove the Chinese affinity. Only 50 copies were printed.

1703 PEREZ (Francisco) Catecismo de la Doctrina Cristiana *Otomi y Castellano* (y Manualito Otomitico), sm. 4to. *pp.* 10, 15, *and* 45; *sd.* *Mexico*, 1834 0 7 6

1704 VOCABULARIO OTOMI, a volume so lettered, sm. folio, *MS. on paper, about* 700 *pp.; hf. calf* (*Mexico*) *about* 1750 10 10 0
A valuable work, which ought to be in a public library. The language was formerly considered to be Mazahua, but it seems to be Otomi.

1705 **Tarasca.** BASALENQUE (Diego) Arte de la Lengua Tarasca . . sacalo a luz . . Nicolas de Qvixas, 12mo. 15 *preliminary leaves and* 110 *numbered pages; fine copy in limp vellum* *Mexico*, 1714 3 3 0
This little book is of extreme rarity. Fischer's copy fetched £5. 10*s*.

1706 ——— another edition, 12mo. *no title, hf. bd.* (*Mexico about* 1795-1800) 0 15 0

1707 ——— reimpreso bajo la correccion de Antonio Peñafiel, roy. 4to. *cloth* *Mexico*, 1886 1 1 0

1708 GILBERTI. *Title:* ¶ DIALOGO DE DOCTRINA | Christiana, en la lengua d' Mechuacã. Hecho | y copilado de muchos libros de sana doctri- | na, por el muy Reuerendo padre Fray Ma- | turino Gylberti . . . *Fol.* 295*b*, *the book ends with the words* (Laus deo.:.) *Fol.* 296*a*, *numbered* Fo. 1: . . Siguese delas tribulaciones . . *Fol.* 317*b* (*numbered on the obverse* Fo. 22): . . Fue impresso en casa de Iuan Pa- | blos Bressano [*en Mexico*] . . *At bottom:* A | cabo se de imprimir a. xv. di | as del mes de Iunio de | 1559. Años. | (✠) *Foll.* 318-320 (*numbered* 23, 24, 25) *contain a Tabla.* Small folio, *wormed; hf. bd.* EXCESSIVELY RARE *Mexico*, 1559 70 0 0
This copy fetched £91 at the Ramirez sale.

1709 SERRA (Angel) Manual de administrar los santos Sacramentos, sm. 4to. *fine copy in limp vellum*, VERY RARE *Mexico*, 1731 6 6 0
Partly in the Tarasca language. The original edition was printed in 1697 and is extremely rare. But even the second edition is little less uncommon and has not appeared in most of the bibliographical handbooks.
COLLATION: 5 preliminary leaves; leaves numbered 1-134, 137-133; and 4 leaves of Tabla.

1710 **Totonaca.** BONILLA (Joseph Zambrano) Arte de lengua Totonaca . . añadido una Doctrina de la lengua de Naolingo, sm. 4to. *limp vellum wrapper* *Enla Puebla*, 1752 10 0 0
VERY RARE. 22 preliminary leaves; pp. 134 numbered; Indice, 3 leaves; Lists of words and Manual de los Sacramentos, 79 numbered pages; Indice, 2 pages.

1711 **Zapoteca.** AGUERO (Christoval de) Miscelaneo Espiritval en el idioma Zapoteco . . en qve se contienen los Qvinze Misterios del santissimo Rosario . . Indvlgencias . . Exemplos . . Oraciones . . Cathecismo . . Confessionario . . sm. 4to. *with some MS. notes and having the last leaf mended, but a good copy in old calf* *Mexico, la Viuda de Bernardo Calderon*, 1666 5 0 0
EXTREMELY RARE. 15 preliminary leaves; 71 leaves (numbered 1-68); 116 leaves (paged 1-233); 64 leaves (paged 1-127).

Digitized by Google

	£	s.	d.
1712 CORDOVA (Juan de) Arte del Idioma Zapoteco, 12mo. *pp.* lxxxi *and* 224, *with facsimiles of the title and the frontispiece of the original edition; sd.* *Morelia* (*Michoacan*), 1886	1	1	0
Only two copies are known of the original edition of 1578.			
1713 ARTE ZAPOTECO, Confessionario, Administracion de los Sacramentos, y otras curiosidades, sm. 4to. *MS.* 300 *pp. hf. bd.* (*Mechoacan*) 1800	7	7	0
No author's name is mentioned, but on the title-page in its place we find the words "belonging to Fray Juan Francisco Torralba of Oaxaca", and under it "sacado de su original . . 1800." The book is therefore an old one, but as it contains references to Aguero, it cannot have been composed before 1666.			
1714 MARTIN (Juan) *Señor de Latopan*, Bvcabulario de la lengua Castellena y Zapoteca (*also called* Manual *and* Reboltizo), sm. 4to. *MS.* 100 *pp.; limp vellum* (*Mechoacan*) 1696	5	5	0
1715 VOCABULARIO Castellano-Zapoteco, atlas 4to. 222 *pp.; sd.* *Mexico*, 1893	1	1	0
Printed by order of the Mexican President from an eighteenth century unique MS., a copy perhaps of a work much older.			

Central American

1716 LENGUAS INDIGENAS de Centro America en el Siglo XVIII. MS. del Archivo de Sevilla, imp. 8vo. *sd.* *San José de Costa Rica*, 1892	0	10	6
A collection of Vocabularies of 20 languages made by order of Carlos III. in the last century.			
1717 **Maya.** BRINTON (Daniel G.) A Primer of Mayan Hieroglyphics, 8vo. *numerous illustrations; bds.* *Philadelphia* (*no date*)	0	7	6
1718 CHARENCEY (H. de) Chrestomathie Maya, 8vo. *sd.* *Paris*, 1891	0	5	0
1719 CODICE MAYA denominado CORTESIANO que se conserva en el Museo Arqueologico (Madrid). *A photolithographic facsimile of the same size as the original, and coloured, folded in the style of a screen, to a* narrow 8vo. *size, done up in boards and enclosed in a case* *Madrid*, 1892	3	10	0
One of the most important of the historical MSS. of Guatemala.			
1720 MANUSCRIT TROANO. Etudes sur le Système graphique et la Langue des Mayas, par Brasseur de Bourbourg, 2 vols. in 1, atlas 4to. *pp.* viii, 244, xlix, *and* 464; *hf. morocco, gilt top, uncut* *Paris*, 1869-70	2	16	0
These two volumes comprise a Maya Grammar, Dictionary, and Chrestomathy. They are based upon the study of the *Codice Troano* which was reproduced separately.			
1721 THOMAS (Cyrus) Notes on certain Maya and Mexican MSS. roy. 4to. *plates, 2 of them coloured; sd.* *Smithsonian Institution, Washington*, 1895	0	5	0
——— *see* LANDA *in general alphabet.*			
1722 **Cakchiquel.** FLORES (Ildefonso Joseph) Arte de la lengua metropolitana del Reyno Cakchiquel, o Guatemalico, con un parallelo de las lenguas . . Kiche, Cakchiquel, y Zutuhil . . Guatemala, Sebastian de Arebalo, 1753. 8vo. *pp.* 33-34 *and* 39-40 *wanting; vellum* 1753	6	6	0
Twenty-seven preliminary leaves, vignette, and 387 pp. A book of excessive rarity; the very existence of which was denied till recently.			
1723 VICO (Domingo de) Vae rucam ru vuhil nimac viitz theologia indorum . . Sm. 4to. *MS.* 260 *pp. hf. calf* *About* 1620	2	16	0
1724 **Caribi, Galibi.** BRETON (Raymond) DICTIONAIRE FRANCOIS-CARAIBE, composé par le R. P. Raymond Breton, . . . l'vn des quatre premiers François Missionaires Apostoliques en l'Isle de la Gardeloupe . . A AVXERRE. Par GILLES BOVQVET . . M.D.C.LXVI. 415 *pp. mostly in double columns.*			
DICTIONAIRE CARAIBE-FRANCOIS, Meslé de quantilé de Remarques historiques . . *with the same imprint as the corresponding part.* M.D.C.LXV. 8 *preliminary leaves, followed by* 480 *pp. in double columns.* 2 vols. in 1, 12mo. *green morocco extra, gilt edges, fine copy* *Auxerre*, 1665	5	0	0
1725 ——— another copy, 2 vols. 1665—PETIT CATECHISME OV SOMMAIRE DES TROIS PRE-mieres parties de la Doctrine Chrestienne. *Traduit du François, en la langue des Caraibes Insulaires, par le R. P.*			

Digitized by Google

		£	s.	d.
	Raymond Breton . . A AVXERRE. Par GILLES BOVQVET . . M.D.C.LXIV. *4 preliminary leaves; pp.* 9-70; *and a blank leaf.* 3 vols. in 2, 12mo. *fine copy in blue morocco extra, gilt edges, by Hardy* 1664-65	10	10	0
1726	——— Petit Catechisme . . 12mo. *calf* 1664	1	5	0
1727	PREFONTAINE, Maison Rustique à l'usage des Habitants de . . Cayenne—DICTIONNAIRE GALIBI, *François-Galibi, Galibi-François*—2 vols. in 1, 8vo. *pp.* vi, 216, *second title,* xvi *and* 128, *and* 7 *folding plates; calf* *Paris,* 1763	0	15	0

Languages of Peru, Chile, Venezuela

1728 **Quichua.** EVANGELIO de S. Juan, traducido á la lengua Quichua (por Gybbon-Spilsbury), 8vo. *sd.* *Buenos Aires,* 1880 — 0 2 0

1729 FERNANDEZ NODAL (José) Elementos de Gramatica Quichua, large 8vo. *bds.* *Cuzco* (*about* 1875) — 0 14 0

1730 GONZALEZ HOLGUIN. *Title:* VOCABVLARIO | DELA LENGVA GENE- | RAL DE TODO EL PERV LLA- | mada lengua Qqichua, o del Inca. | . . | . . | . | . . | . . | . . | *COMPVESTO POR EL PADRE DIEGO GON-* | *çalez Holguin de la Compañia de Iesus . . Some lines lower down:* Impresso enla Ciudad de los Reyes. Pon Francisco del | Canto. Año. M.DC.VIII. | . . 2 *parts Quichua-Spanish and Spanish-Quichua,* 360 *leaves with signatures* ¶ 4 *leaves,* A-Z *in eights, and* Aa 4 *leaves;* Aa, Bb, *and* C-X *in eights.*

——— *Title:* GRAMATICA Y | ARTE NVEVA DELA | LENGVA GENERAL DE TODO EL | Peru, llamada lengua Qquichua, o | lengua del Inca. | . . | . . | . . | . . | . . | *COMPVESTA POR ELPADRE DIEGO GONÇA* | *lez Holguin. Under a woodcut ornament:* Impressa enla Ciudad de los Reyes del Peru por | Francisco del Canto impressor. | Año. M.DC.VII. | . . 148 *leaves, signatures* ¶ 4, A 4, B-S *in eights, and* T *four.*

3 vols. small 4to. *uniform in size and in brown morocco binding* (*by Zaehnsdorf*) *Lima,* 1607-8 — 32 0 0

A rare example of the early press of Lima.

1731 ——— Gramatica y Arte, sm. 4to. *waterstained; limp vellum* 1607 — 4 0 0

1732 ——— Gramatica y Arte . . nueva edicion, sm. 8vo. *sd.* (*Lima*) 1842 — 0 12 6

1733 [ ] *GRAMMATICA Y VOCABOLARIO* | EN LA LENGVA | GENERAL DEL PERV, | llamada Quichua, y en la | lengua Española. | *EL MAS COPIOSO Y ELEGANTE* | *que hasta agora se ha impresso* | *Con licencia del Consejo Real,* | Impresso en Seuilla en casa de Clemente Hidalgo. | Año de 1603. 12mo. *title mended, and* 5 *leaves missing; cut down; calf,* **perhaps unique** 1603 — 12 0 0

The missing leaves are, the first preliminary leaf *that follows the title,* and signatures Dd3, Dd6, L7 and M3. The Vocabulary contains both Quichua-Spanish and Spanish-Quichua alphabets. I have never seen another copy.

HITHERTO UNKNOWN. There is a hint in Ludewig of the existence of an edition of *Torres Rubio,* printed at Seville in 1603: he had no doubt heard of the preceding anonymous book and supposed it to be a Torres Rubio. This work has been in fact known only through the edition of Lima, 1614, which is always described under the name of the printer, Francisco del Canto, and supposed to be his own production. The author was in Seville at the time of printing, but must have previously been in Peru to learn the language. He speaks of the study of the language as being the best occupation for *yo y mis compañeros* on the voyage out.

1734 [———] *ARTE, Y VOCABVLARIO* | EN LA LENGVA | GENERAL DEL PERV | llamada Quichua, y en la | lengua Española. | *EL MAS COPIOSO Y ELE-* | *gante, que hasta agora se ha impresso. EN LOS REYES.* | . . | . . | POR FRANCISCO DEL CANTO. | Año de M.DC.XIIII. 12mo. *somewhat water-stained, in the original limp vellum* *Lima,* 1614 — 10 0 0

A slightly altered reprint of the Seville book of 1603. The preface "al Letor" is signed by Francisco del Canto, and contains the words, "He hecho este Vocabulario", which have hitherto been taken as sufficient warrant for assigning the authorship of the work to him. Although he had already in 1607-8 printed Holguin's quarto Dictionary and Grammar, he reprinted this older anonymous work in 1614 as a cheaper and handier work for common use, but, notwithstanding the words "he hecho," he can hardly have been ignorant of its true authorship.

Digitized by Google

		£	s.	d.
1735	MELGAR (Estevan Sanchez de) Arte de la lengua general del ynga llamada Qquechhua, small 8vo. *vellum* *Lima, Diego de Lyra*, 1681	2	16	0
1736	MARKHAM (Clements R.) Contributions towards a Grammar and Dictionary of Quichua, sm. 8vo. *cloth* 1864	0	12	0
1737	OLLANTA o sea la Severidad de un Padre, y la Clemencia de un Rey, drama traducido del Quichua por Barranca, 8vo. *sd.* . *Lima*, 1868	0	6	0
1738	OLLANTA, *Keshua und Deutsch*, mit Einleitung von Middendorf, 1890—Dramatische und Lyrische Dichtungen, *Keshua und Deutsch*, von Middendorf, 1891—2 vols. large 8vo. *sd.* *Leipzig*, 1890-91	1	4	0
1739	TORRES RUBIO, ARTE, Y VOCABULA- | RIO DE LA LENGUA QUICHUA GE- | neral de los Indios de el Perú. | Que Compuso el Padre | DIEGO DE TORRES RUBIO DE LA | Compañia de JESVS . | Y AÑADIO EL P. JUAN DE FIGUEREDO | . . | *Ahora nuevamente Corregido, y Aumentado* . . *At foot:* Reimpreso en Lima . . | . . 1754. *Bound* 1754	3	15	0
1740	**Araucan.** FEBRES. ARTE DE LA LENGUA GENERAL DEL REYNO DE CHILE, CON UN DIALOGO CHILENO-HISPANO MUY CURIOSO: A QUE SE AÑADE La Doctrina Christiana . . UN VOCABULARIO HISPANO-CHI-leno . . *POR EL P. ANDRES FEBRES* . . LIMA . . 1765. 12mo. *fine copy in vellum*	4	0	0
	Fifteen preliminary leaves; 682 numbered leaves; and one leaf of Register.			
1741	**Aymara.** BERTONIO. *Title:* VOCABVLARIO | DE LA LENGVA | AYMARA. | PRIMERA PARTE . . | . . | . . | . . | COMPVESTO POR EL P. LVDOVICO | Bertonio . . *Near the foot of the page:* Impresso enla casa de la Compañia de Iesus de Iuli Pueblo enla | Prouincia de Chucuito. Por Francisco del Canto. 1612 | . . *The Spanish-Aymara part ends on fol.* 251*b* (*the obverse of which is paged* 473). *Then begins the Aymara-Spanish counterpart and occupies* 200 *leaves* (*paged* 1-399)			
	2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *fine large copy in limp vellum cover Juli*, 1612	36	0	0
	The signatures are ¶ 4 leaves; A-Z, and Aa-Gg, in eights; Hh in seven leaves; Aaa-Bbbb in eights. The pagination of the first part begins on the fifteenth leaf with 1.			
1742	——— another copy, *having the first four leaves and the last leaf in facsimile; hf. calf* 1612	16	0	0
1743	——— Arte y Grammatica mvy copiosa de la lengva Aymara . . En Roma por Luis Zannetti, Año de 1603. 12mo. *a short copy with the headlines a little cut into, and wanting the last leaf of the Table of Contents; cloth* 1603	10	10	0
1744	——— Arte y Frases de la lengua Aymara . . Impresso en la casa de la Compañia de Iesus del pueblo de Juli . . MDCXII. Small 8vo. *wanting the first* 46 *leaves, vellum* 1612	5	0	0
	Consisting of 131 pp., 2 leaves, 241 pp. and 10 leaves. The imperfection mentioned above is to some extent problematical, as even the existence of this edition was denied in Leclerc's *Bibliotheca*.			
1745	**Cumanagota (Venezuela)** RUIZ BLANCO. Conversion del Piritv de Indios Cvmanagotos, Palenqves, y otros . . 12mo. *pp.* viii, 160, *iv*, 250, 2 *leaves of Protestacion, Tabla, and Errata, and a final leaf which is wanting; slightly wormed in the upper margin, limp vellum, excessively rare* *Madrid*, 1690	2	16	
1746	TAPIA (Diego de) CONFESSIONARIO EN LENGUA CUMANAGOTA y de otras naciones de Indios de la Provincia de Cumanà . . 12mo. *blue morocco, gilt edges* *Madrid*, 1723	3	16	
	VERY RARE. There are 20 preliminary pages, and 732 numbered pages. The greater part of the book is in Cumanagota and Spanish.			
1747	YANGUES (Manuel de) Principios y Regla de la Lengva Cvmmanagota general en varias naciones que habitan en la Provincia de Cvmmana . . sm. 4to. *having the first and last leaf slightly mended, but a fine copy in Spanish morocco extra* *Bvrgos*, 1683	5	0	
	EXTREMELY RARE. 4 preliminary leaves and 220 numbered pages. Pp. 73-220 contain a Dictionary, Spanish-Cumanagota, added by Ruiz Blanco to Yangues' Grammar.			

Digitized by Google

£ s. d.

1748 **Mosca, or Chibcha (Bogota)** LUGO (Bernardo de) GRAMATICA EN LA LENGVA GENERAL DEL NVEVO REYNO, LLAMADA MOSCA. *Compuesto por el Padre Fray Bernardo de Lugo, Predicador . . en el Conuento del Rosario de la ciudad de Santa Fe.* Año 1619. En Madrid, por Barnardino de Guzmã. 12mo. *fine copy in red leather gilt, an American binding* 1619 12 12 0

EXTREMELY RARE. 25 preliminary leaves; and 159 leaves numbered 1-158.

Some special letter-forms were cut for this grammar. Although printed in Madrid, every copy must have been taken out to Nueva Granada, and most of them destroyed by time. There are not many libraries in which the book can now be found.

The 25 preliminary leaves are; title, 1 leaf; sonnets in Chibcha, 3 leaves; errata, 1 leaf; Privilegio, 4 leaves; Licencia of Gabriel Gimenez dated from Bogota, August 1st, 1617, 2 leaves; Gimenez' order for examination, and recognition of the examination, 3 leaves; three approbations, 4 leaves; dedication to the Capitan-General, 5 leaves; Prologo al Letor, 2 leaves.

1749 **Moxa (in Bolivia)** MARBAN (Pedro) ARTE DE LA LENGVA MOXA, CON SU VOCABULARIO, Y CATHECISMO . . COMPUESTO POR EL M. R. P. PEDRO MARBAN . . Superior, que fue, de las Missiones . . en las dilatadas Regiones de los Indios Moxos, y Chiquitos . . En la Imprenta Real de Joseph De Contreras. 12mo. *fine copy in red morocco extra, gilt edges, by Capé* (*Lima*, 1701-2) 6 10 0

1750 ——— the same, 12mo. *a good copy in hf. morocco* 1701-2 4 10 0

Eight preliminary leaves; 332 leaves paged 1-664; Cathecismo, 71 leaves paged 1-142; Algunas Advertencias, etc., 11 leaves; Declaracion del Padre Nuestro, etc., 20 leaves paged 163-202; 1 leaf of Indice.

Languages of Brazil and the South

1751 **Guarani, Tupi.** RUIZ DE MONTOYA (Antonio) Tesoro de la lengua Guarani . . Madrid por Juan Sanchez 1639. Small 4to. *slightly wormed at beginning and end; morocco* 1639 7 10 0

EXTREMELY RARE. COLLATION: 8 preliminary leaves; 407 leaves in double columns; and 1 leaf for colophon.

1752 ——— Arte, Bocabvlario, Tesoro, y Catecismo, dela lengva Gvarani . . publicado novamente in alteracion alguna por JULIO PLATZMANN. 4 vols. sm. 4to. *pp.* cxx, 101-376, 1-234, xvi, *leaves* 1-408, viii, *and* 1-336, *sd.* *Leipzig*, 1876 2 2 0

A fine piece of topography on strong thick paper.

1753 ——— Obras . . (Arte, Vocabulario, Tesoro) nueva edicion (publicada por Varnhagen, el Visconde de Porto Seguro) 2 vols. square small 8vo. *sd.* *Viena*, 1876 0 15 0

In this edition editorial labour was used for the improvement of the book.

1754 FIGUEIRA (Luiz) Arte da Grammatica da lingua do Brasil, 12mo. *wanting the title; original edition, in calf*, RARE (*Lisboa*, 1687) 2 16 0

1755 ——— another copy, PERFECT, *but having part of the title in facsimile; calf* 1687 4 4 0

1756 ——— quarta impressaõ, sm. 4to. *hf. bd.* *Lisboa*, 1795 0 9 0

1757 DICCIONARIO PORTUGUEZ, E BRASILIANO, sm. 4to. *hf. bd.* *Lisboa*, 1795 0 8 6

This anonymous Portuguese-Brazilian Dictionary bears on its title Primeira Parte, as it was intended to add a Brazilian-Portuguese part, which was never done.

1758 POMA (Cesare) di un Giornale en Guarani e dello studio del Tupi nel Brasile, sm. 4to. *with facsimile of No. 7 of the* Lambare 1867 *Torino*, 1897 0 1 6

1759 SERMON en la Montaña, *Español y Guarani*, 12mo. *bd.* *n. d.* 0 1 0

1760 **Kiriri.** RERNARDO DE NANTES. KATECISMO INDICO DA LINGVA KARIRIS, ACRESCENTADO DE VARIAS Praticas doutrinaes & moraes, adaptadas as genio & capacidade dos Indios de Brasil . . LISBOA . . M.DCCIX . . 12mo. *limp vellum cover* 1709 2 16 0

The author points out that a Catechism which had been printed some years earlier was intended for a different tribe of Kariris, speaking a language different from that of the Kariris of the San Francisco River for whom this book was intended.

Digitized by Google

	£	s.	d.
1761 **Ipurina.** POLAK (J. E. R.) Grammar and vocabulary of the Ipurina, 8vo. 1894	0	1	6
On the Purus, one of the affluents of the Amazon in the direction of Peru.			
1762 **Fuegian.** PLATZMANN (Julius) Glossar der feuerländischen Sprache, square 12mo. *map and plate; cloth* *Leipzig*, 1882	0	6	6

Creole Tongues

1763 **Negro-Dutch.** DIE NYWE TESTAMENT in die Creols Tael, 12mo. *cloth* *Copenhagen*, 1818	0	6	0
1763* **Negro-French.** THOMAS (J. J.) Theory and Practice of Creole Grammar, sm. 8vo. *bds.* *Port of Spain*, 1869	0	3	6
1764 **Anglo-German.** HALDEMAN (S. S.) Pennsylvania Dutch, a dialect of South German with an infusion of English, 8vo. *cloth* 1872	0	2	0
1765 **Spanish-American.** LENTZNER, Tesoro de Voces y Provincialismos Hispano-Americanos, Tom I. Parte 1, Entrega I. 4to. *sd.* *Halle*, 1892	0	4	0

AFRICAN LANGUAGES

1766 BLUCK (W. H. I.) Comparative Grammar of South African Languages, Parts I and II: Phonology and Concord, 2 vols. in 1, 8vo. *hf. calf neat* *Cape Town*, 1862-69	0	10	0
1766* ——— the same, Part I, Phonology, 8vo. *pp.* xii *and* 92; *sd.* 1862	0	4	0
1767 CLARKE (John) Specimens of Dialects: short Vocabularies of languages and notes of countries and customs in Africa, 8vo. 104 *pp. sd.* 1849	0	3	0
1768 CUST (R. N.) A Sketch of the Modern Languages of Africa: Semitic family. 8vo. 13 *pp. sd.* 1883	0	1	0
1768* ——— Hamitic Group, 8vo. 48 *pp. sd.* 1883	0	1	0
1769 ——— Nuba-Fulah Group, 8vo. 21 *pp. sd.* 1883	0	1	0
1769* ——— Hottentot-Bushman Group, 8vo. 20 *pp. sd.* 1883	0	1	0
1770 KOELLE (S. W.) Polyglotta Africana; or a Comparative Vocabulary of nearly 300 words and phrases in more than one hundred distinct African languages, roy. folio, *pp.* vi, 24, *and* 188, *with large map; cloth* 1854	1	5	0
1771 ——— the same, *Hyde Clarke's copy, full of his MS. annotations and corrections* 1854	1	8	0
1772 KRAPF (J. L.) Vocabulary of six East African Languages (Kisuaheli, Kinika, Kikamba, Kipokomo, Kihiau, Kigalla), atlas 4to. *cloth* *Tübingen*, 1850	0	9	0
1773 OUTLINE OF A VOCABULARY of a few of the principal languages of West and Central Africa, oblong 12mo. *cloth* 1841	0	2	0
1774 TORREND (J.) Comparative Grammar of the South African Bantu Languages, imp. 8vo. *pp.* xlviii *and* 336, *with map; cloth* 1891	1	4	0
The Appendixes include Ethnography and Folklore.			
1775 **Akra** (*West Africa*) Zimmermann (T.) Grammatical Sketch of the Akra or Gã language, sm. 8vo. *cloth* *Stuttgart*, 1858	0	4	0
1776 BARTH'S Bible Stories (Bible Sadsi) in Akra, 12mo. *cuts, cloth Calw*, 1854	0	2	0
1777 **Angolan** (*S.-W. Africa*) CANNECATTIM (Bern. Maria de) Diccionario da lingua Bunda ou Angolense, sm. 4to. 721 *pp. Portuguese-Latin-Bunda; calf*, 17*s* 6*d*; or, *a clean copy, sd.* *Lisboa*, 1804	1	0	0
1778 ——— Collecçao de Observaçoes grammaticaes sobre a lingua Bunda, sm. 4to. *sd.* 10*s*; *or, in cloth* *ib.* 1805	0	7	6
1779 COUCTO (Anton.) Gentilis Angollæ fidei mysteriis instructus, sm. 4to. *Latin-Angolan-Portuguese*, 118 *pp. hf. bd.* *Roma*, 1661	0	9	0
1780 **Ashanti** (*W. Africa*) CHRISTALLER (J. G.) Grammar of the Asante and Fante language, 8vo. *bds.* *Basel*, 1875	0	7	6
1781 BIBLE translated into the Tshi spoken by the Akunpem, Asante, Fante, etc., by Christaller, 8vo. *calf* *Basel*, 1871	0	7	6

Digitized by Google

£

1782 **Bulom** (*W. Africa*) Nyländer (G. R.) Portions of the Common Prayer, 12mo. *hf. bd.* 1816 0

1783 **Denka** (*East Central Africa*) BELTRAME (Giovanni) Grammatica della lingua Denka, 8vo. 159 *pp. sd.* *Firenze*, 1870 0 4

1784 **Dualla** (*W. Africa*) MIENGE . . Hymns in the Dualla language, 8vo. *sd.* *Cameroons*, 1859 0 2

1785 EPISTLES and Revelations, *in Dualla*, 8vo. *cloth* *Cameroons*, 1857 0 3

1786 **Hausa** (*West Central Africa*) BAIKIE (W. B.) Observations on the Hausa and Fulfulde languages, sm. 8vo. *sd.* *Privately printed*, 1861 0 1

1787 GOSPEL of Matthew, *in Hausa*, by Schön, 12mo. *calf* 1857 0 1

1788 ——— of John, *Hausa*, by Schön, 12mo. *calf* 1857 0 1

1789 SCHÖN (J. F.) Grammar of the Hausa language, 8vo. *cloth* 1862 0 3

1790 ——— Hausa Primer, 12mo. *cloth* *Berlin*, 1857 0 1

1791 **Ibo** (*W. Africa*) ACTS and Epistles *in Ibo*, by John Christ. Taylor, 12mo. *calf* 1866 0 1

1792 **Isubu** (*W. Africa*) JENISIS (Genesis, *in Isubu*), 12mo. *bd.* *Bimbia, W. Africa*, 1847 0 2

1793 ——— Hymns and Gospels of Matthew and John, and part of Acts, *in Isubu*, 8vo. *bd.* *Bimbia, W. Africa*, 1848 0 5

1794 **Kabyle** (*N.-W. Africa*) GOSPEL of John, *in Kabyle*, 12mo. *bd.* 1885 0 1

Kafir—*see* **Zulu**

1795 **Kanuri** (*Bornu*) KOELLE (S. W.) Grammar of the Kanuri or Bornu language, 8vo. *cloth* 1854 0 4

1796 ——— African Native Literature, Proverbs, Tales, Fables, etc., *Kanuri and English*, with Vocabulary, 8vo. *cloth* 1854 0 7

1797 **Makua** (*S.-E. Africa*) MAPLES (Chauncy) Collections for a Handbook of the Makua language, 12mo. *cloth* (*about* 1880) 0 2

1798 **Malagasi** (*Madagascar*) DICTIONNAIRE Français-Malgache rédigé par les Missionaires Catholiques . . adapté aux dialectes de toutes les provinces, 12mo. 850 *pp. sd.* *Ile Bourbon*, 1855 1 0

1799 FREEMAN (J. J.) and JOHNS (D.) Dictionary of the Malagasy language, in two parts (English-Malagasy and Malagasy-English), 2 vols. 8vo. *pp.* 2 *and* 421, 5 *and* 284; *bd.* *An-Tananarivo*, 1835 2 16

1800 ——— English-Malagasy part separately, 8vo. *two leaves* (*second and third from end*) *supplied in MS.; bd.* 1835 1 5

1801 KESSLER (Julius) Introduction to the Language and Literature of of Madagascar, 12mo. *map; cloth* 1870 0 4

1802 RICHARDSON (J.) A New Malagasy-English Dictionary, sq. 12mo. *pp.* lix *and* 832 *double columns; bd.* *Antananarivo*, 1885 1 4

Based upon the two prior works, the English and the French one, mentioned above.]

1803 **Mandingo** (*W. Africa*) MACBRAIR (C. Maxwell) Grammar of the Mandingo language, 8vo. *hf. bd.* (*about* 1839) 0 3

1804 **Mende** (*W. Africa*) GOSPELS, *in Mende*, 12mo. *calf* 1872 0 2

1805 **Nubian** (*E. Africa*) LEPSIUS (R.) Nubische Grammatik [und Wörterbuch] mit Einleitung über die Völker und Sprachen Afrikas, 8vo. 506 *pp. cloth* *Berlin*, 1880 0 17

1806 **Nyanja** (*Central Africa*) CALDWELL (R.) Chi-Nyanja simplified, with Key, square 18mo. *cloth* (1897) 0 2

1807 **Sechuana** (*S. Africa*) ARCHBELL (James) Grammar of the Bechuana language, 8vo. *bds.* *Grahamstown*, 1837 0 3

1808 NEW TESTAMENT *in Sechuana* (by Rob. Moffat), 12mo. *calf* 1840 0 2

1809 CASALIS (Eugène) Etudes sur la langue Sechuana, 8vo. *pp.* lxiii *and* 104; *sd.* *Paris*, 1841 0 2

1810 **Shambala** (*East Africa*) STEERE (Edward) Collections for a Handbook of the Shambala language, 12mo. *cloth* *Zanzibar*, 1867 0 2

1811 **Somali** (*East Africa*) LARAJASSE (Evangelist de) Somali-English and English-Somali Dictionary, square 12mo. *pp.* xviii *and* 301; *cloth* 1897 0 12

Digitized by Google

		£	s.	d.
1812	**Susu** (*West Africa*) RELIGIOUS Instruction for the Susoos, *Susu and English, cloth, uncut* *Edinburgh*, 1801	0	2	6
1813	SPELLING-BOOK and Catechism, *Susu and English*, 12mo. *uncut ib.* 1802	0	2	6
1814	**Swahili** (*East Africa*) KRAPF (L.) Dictionary of the Suahili language, with introduction containing a Suahili Grammar, 8vo. *portrait, pp.* xl *and* 453 *double columns* (pub. 30*s*) ; *cloth* 1882	0	10	0
1815	**Timne** (*W. Africa*) Psalms, *in Timne*, by C. F. Schlenker, 12mo. *calf* *Stuttgart*, 1869	0	2	0
1816	**Vei** (*W. Africa*) KOELLE (S. W.) Outlines of a Grammar of the Vei language, and Vei-English Vocabulary, 8vo. *with* 8 *pp. of specimens of Vei writing ; cloth* 1854	0	5	0
1817	**Wolof** (*Senegambia*) DARD (J.) Dictionnaire Français-Wolof et Français-Bambara, et Dictionnaire Wolof-Français, 8vo. *sd.* *Paris*, 1825	0	6	0
1818	**Yao** (*East Africa*). STEERE (Edward) Collections for a Handbook of the Yao language, 12mo. *cloth* 1871	0	2	6
1819	**Yoruba** (*West Africa*). CROWTHER (Samuel) Vocabulary of the Yoruba language, English-Yoruba and Yoruba-English, . . prefixed the Grammatical Elements, small 8vo. *pp.* 48 *and* 196 ; *cloth* 1843	0	4	0
1820	——— Vocabulary of the Yoruba language, with introductory remarks by O. E. Vidal, 8vo. *pp.* viii, 40, *and* 287 ; *cloth* 1852	0	3	0
	This is the Yoruba-English Vocabulary only, but augmented with illustrative proverbial sayings.			
1821	——— Grammar of the Yoruba language, 8vo. *pp.* ix *and* 52 ; *cloth* This is a new and revised edition of the Grammatical Elements. 1852	0	2	0
1822	——— Grammar and Vocabulary . . 8vo. *pp.* viii, 40, vii, 52, ii, *and* 291, 8vo. *cloth* 1852	0	6	0
	The preceding Vocabulary and Grammar of 1852 amalgamated ; with 2 leaves of additional words and proverbs.			
1823	——— Vocabulary, English-Yoruba and Yoruba-English, 8vo. *pp.* 144 *and* 254, *double columns ; hf. calf* (*about* 1856)	0	7	6
	This is a reprint of the 1852 Yoruba-English, and an augmented reprint of the 1843 English-Yoruba ; issued without a general title.			
1824	LUKE, Acts, and Epistles, *in Yoruba*, by Crowther, 12mo. *calf* 1856	0	2	0
1825	WOOD (J. B.) Notes on the construction of the Yoruba language, 8vo. *sd.* *Exeter*, 1879	0	1	6
1826	YORUBA Vocabulary, containing sentences and words in common use, 12mo. 20 *pp.* *Abbeokuta*, 1864	0	2	0
1827	**Zulu and Kafir** (*S. Africa*) Bible, *in Zulu*, 2 vols. in 1, sm. 4to. *pp.* 797 *and* 279 ; *bd.* *New York*, 1883	0	10	0
1828	——— Genesis, *in Zulu*, 12mo. *bd.* *Ekukanyeni*, 1863	0	4	0
1829	——— Psalms, *in Zulu*, 8vo. *bds.* *Port Natal*, 1850	0	4	0
1830	——— New Testament, 12mo. *calf* *Esidumbini, Port Natal*, 1865	0	3	0
1831	BOYCE (Will. B.) A Grammar of the Kaffir language, 4to. *bds.* *Graham's Town*, 1834	0	10	0
1832	——— the same, second edition, with Vocabulary and exercises by W. J. Davis, 8vo. *hf. bd.* 1844	0	3	6
1833	——— third edition, 12mo. *cloth* 1863	0	1	6
1834	COLENSO (J. W.) Zulu-English Dictionary, 12mo. *pp.* viii *and* 552 ; *cloth* *Pietermaritzburg*, 1861	1	0	0
1835	DÖHNE (J. L.) Zulu-Kafir Dictionary etymologically explained, with copious illustrations, preceded by an introduction on the Zulu-Kafir language, 8vo. *pp.* xlii *and* 417, *double columns ; sd.* *Cape Town*, 1857	0	15	0
1836	——— another copy, *interleaved and hf. bd.* 1857	1	1	0
1837	GROUT (Lewis) The Isizulu : A Grammar of the Zulu language, with an historical introduction, 8vo. *pp.* lii *and* 432 ; *sd.* *Natal*, 1859	0	12	0
1837*	——— the same, *hf. morocco* 1859	0	14	0
1838	HYMN BOOK. Inncwadi Yamaculo . . *in Kafir*, 12mo. *sd.* *Emkangiso*, 1859	0	2	6
1839	IZINDATYANA ZABANTU . . Stories *in Zulu*, 8vo. 162 *pp. ; cloth* *Natal*, 1859	0	5	0

G. NORMAN AND SON, PRINTERS, FLORAL STREET, COVENT GARDEN.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

3 2044 093 016 004

Digitized by Google